BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY





AGENDA

10TH MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING

DATE : **TUESDAY, 27 OCTOBER 2026**

TIME : **10:00**

PLACE : **COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 15 CHURCH STREET, BEAUFORT WEST**

mswordcoverpages.com

Confidential

Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

21 October 2026

TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST

\+ Acting Municipal Manager **[F Sabbat],** Director: Corporate Services **[AC Makendlana]**, Director: Financial Services **[BS Jacobs],** Director: Infrastructure Services [**L Nqotola],** Senior Manager: Community Services **[MC Tshibo],** Manager: Human Resource **[S Philander-Pietersen],** Senior Manager: Corporate Services **[P Strümpher]**, Internal Auditor **[RA Naidoo**], Senior Administrative Officer **[J Visagie]** and Senior Clerk Committees **[P. Mpofu]**

NOTICE is hereby given that the **10th Monthly Council meeting** of the Local Council for Beaufort West will be held on **Tuesday, 27 October 2026** at **10:00** at the **Council Chambers,** 1**5 Church Street, Beaufort West,** in order to consider and make decisions on the discussion points set out in the Agenda.

F Sabbat
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
/pm

A G E N D A

PAGES

A. OPENING AND WELCOMING

1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES – **1-72**
3/2/1/B

3.1 9th Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Tuesday, 29 September 2026** **1-59**

3.2 18th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Tuesday, 06 October 2026** **60-72**

4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: SEPTEMBER 2026

5/1/2/4

In terms of section 71(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to, amongst others, the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget.

Attached as ***Annexure 73 to 264*** is the monthly budget for September 2026 received from the Director: Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER 265-272

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

10. CONSIDERATION OF QUESTIONS

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

12. ADJOURNMENT

Minutes of the **9th Monthly Council Meeting** for the **Local Council** of Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Tuesday, 29 September 2026** at **10:08**

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor],** O Haarvoor **[Executive Deputy Mayor],** E Links **[Speaker]**, AM Slabbert, S Jooste, BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin, MD Andrews and LV Piti

Virtual Attended LBJ Mdudumani, JDK Reynolds and G Pietersen

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat]**, Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana] **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Administrative Officer [J Visagie]** and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

A. OPENING AND WELCOMING

The Speaker welcomes all Councillors, Administration, and the Community at large to the 9th Monthly Council Meeting. Furthermore, the Speaker requests Councillor S Jooste to open the meeting with a prayer.

1. ELECTION OF ACTING SPEAKER

NONE

2. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

NONE

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES –

3/2/1/B

Councillor S Jooste seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes that the following minutes be accepted and approved:

3.1 8th Monthly Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Friday, 28 August 2026**

3.2 17th Special Council Meeting for the Local Council for Beaufort West held on **Thursday, 10 September 2026**

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

4. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER

The Speaker informs Council that the Council meeting scheduled for October 2026 will be the final Council meeting before the recess period. The Speaker further indicates that the meeting will take place in mid-October, after which a lunch will be held at Councillor AM Slabbert's residence.

The Speaker further requests that, should an urgent Special Council meeting be required during the recess period, all Councillors make themselves available and attend such meeting, noting that Councillors will thereafter be proceeding on recess.

The Speaker invites all Members of Council, as well as the various Church Leaders across Beaufort West, to attend a Thanksgiving Service scheduled for 04 October 2026 at 16:00 at the Voeltjie Park. The Speaker indicates that the service will provide an opportunity to give thanks for the blessings bestowed upon Beaufort West, particularly in the context of the ongoing water crisis, and to pray for continued relief and guidance.

The Speaker further informs Council that the Office of the Speaker, in collaboration with the Office of the Executive Mayor, will host a Gender-Based Violence (GBV) Awareness Programme on 09 October 2026. The Speaker encourages the Administration to attend and support the initiative.

The Speaker encourages all Ward Councillors to ensure that Ward Committee meetings are convened and conducted in accordance with the applicable schedule and requirements.

Furthermore, the Speaker requests the Director: Corporate Services to ensure the continuation and strengthening of the Junior Council legacy and programme for the benefit of the incoming Councillors

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

The Executive Mayor informs Council her Ward Committee meeting did convene in accordance with the monthly meetings schedule.

The Executive Mayor reports that the Municipality is progressing towards the last phase of the Financial Recovery Plan **(FRP),** namely the sustainability phase.

The Executive Mayor further reports on the Municipality's financial and operational performance as follows:

The collection rate for the month at 87%.
The Auditor-General is currently conducting the audit, with the audit process underway.
An amount of R10 million has been received for the implementation of smart meters. A rollout plan will be presented to Council for consideration.

Municipal revenue was 4% below the target, primarily due to the receipt of the first tranche of the equitable share.

The Executive Mayor emphasises that the Municipality continues to face a water crisis. Furthermore, informs Council that the Municipality is still awaiting the construction of the 600 mm pipeline, which is required to facilitate the necessary repairs and rehabilitation of the existing water pipeline infrastructure.

8.31 PRESENTATION: INZALO
dcs

The Speaker grants the representatives from Inzalo an opportunity to deliver their presentation to Council.

The representatives from Inzalo explains that the service provider is developing a consumer portal that will enable consumers to report municipal-related issues and access and view their municipal accounts and billing information.

Following the presentation, the Speaker affords Council an opportunity to raise questions and seek clarity on the proposed portal.

Councillor MD Andrews suggest that further engagement should take place between the Acting Municipal Manager and the service provider regarding the possibility of providing access to the portal at no cost to the Municipality.

Councillor O. Haarvoor highlights the high unemployment rate in Beaufort West and the surrounding towns and raised the importance of considering accessibility and affordability for residents.

Councillor AM Slabbert seeks clarity on whether the proposed portal would be available in three languages, namely English, Afrikaans and isiXhosa.

Councillor JDK Reynolds requests clarity on whether the proposed portal would operate as a standalone system or whether it would need to be integrated with the Municipality's existing systems.

The Acting Municipal Manager emphasises that the portal should ideally be integrated with the Municipality's complaints management system and should be available in two or three languages to ensure accessibility to the broader community. Furthermore, mentions that reliance on Facebook updates alone does not provide sufficient communication coverage, as not all residents have access to or regularly use the platform.

The representatives from Inzalo responded to the questions and matters of clarity raised by Council.

The Speaker thanked the representatives from Inzalo for the presentation and their engagement with Council.

RESOLVED

That Council takes note of the presentation as presented by the representatives of Inzalo.

6. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS

6.1 MONTHLY REPORTING: MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: AUGUST 2026

5/1/2/4

dcs

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that the monthly budget for August 2026 attached as ***Annexure 28 to 206*** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

The Speakers requests a caucus at 10:52 with all the political chief whips inclusive of the Acting Municipal Manager and Director Corporate Services.

At the resumption of the meeting at 11:05 the following are:

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor],** O Haarvoor **[Executive Deputy Mayor],** E Links **[Speaker]**, AM Slabbert, S Jooste, BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin, MD Andrews and LV Piti

Virtual Attended LBJ Mdudumani, JDK Reynolds and G Pietersen

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat]**, Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana] **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Administrative Officer [J Visagie]** and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS ON DELEGATED POWERS

NONE

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order the Speaker inform Council that Item 8.25 on the 1st addendum will be handled first.

8.25 DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TWO PILOT PROJECTS IN BEAUFORT WEST
5/13/2
dcs

The Speaker welcomes, Mr Marius Brand from the Department of Local Government and affords him an opportunity to give a brief background on the two letters dated 23 September 2026 as outlined on ***Annexure 237 to 242*** of the agenda.

Mr. M Brand, gives a breakdown on the two pilot projects as follows:

Project 1 - Mid- Block Toilet Eradication

The project aims to replace mid-block toilets with permanent brick-and-mortar flush toilets connected to beneficiaries' homes and the municipal sewer network. It includes community consultation, construction, sewer connections, removal of existing toilets, and developing a methodology for future implementation.

Project 2 - War on Leaks: Ward 7

The project aims to reduce potable water losses, improve water supply reliability and security, and lower operating costs. It includes:

- Auditing municipal buildings and facilities.
- Identifying and repairing household leaks.
- Auditing water meters and identifying bypassed or outdated meters.
- Conducting a community awareness campaign.

In conclusion, Mr M Brand highlights that the two pilot projects will be focussing on appointing local SMME's where feasible.

The Speaker allows Councillors to ask questions/seeks clarity.

Councillor LV Piti, seeks clarity on why the Kwa-Mandlenkosi area is not included in the areas that has been identified for the Mid-Block Toilet Eradication, hence that some houses in Kwa-Mandlenkosi are facing the same problem.

Councillor G Pietersen, highlights that the required criteria do not accommodate the small SMME’s.

Councillor JDK Reynolds excuses himself at 11:30 on the virtual platform

Councillor CL De Bruin, indicates that the project was initiated several years ago; however, a significant number of the toilets remained incomplete. In addition, enquires whether priority could be given to completing the outstanding toilets as part of the project.

Furthermore, Councillor CL De Bruin mentions that the Municipality has bypassed certain water meters and enquires whether the project could also assist in addressing and repairing water leakages.

Councillor O Haarvoor, seeks to know whether the projects are ongoing, if so, other areas must be prioritised.

Councillor MD Andrews, raises concern over the value of money and whether the projects will be done by December 2026.

After a thorough discussion:

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes as follows:

8.25.1 That Council takes note of the two letters dated 23 September 2026.

8.25.2 That Council grants in-principal approval for both pilot programmes (September -December 2026) to be implemented.

8.25.3 That approval be granted for the procurement of local SMMEs via Supply Chain Management Policy.

The Speakers grants a break at 11:43

At the resumption of the meeting at 12:11 the following are:

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor],** O Haarvoor **[Executive Deputy Mayor],** E Links **[Speaker]**, AM Slabbert, S Jooste, BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin, MD Andrews and LV Piti

Virtual Attended LBJ Mdudumani, JDK Reynolds and G Pietersen

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat]**, Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana] **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Administrative Officer [J Visagie]** and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

In accordance with Section 5(2) of the Rules of Order, the Speaker informs Council that an additional item relating to the small farmers, who are currently seated in the Council Chambers, has been received.

The item will be included under the 2nd Addendum and will be considered in conjunction with Item 8.17

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

2ND ADDENDUM AGENDA:9TH MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 29 SEPTEMBER 2026 AT 10:00

Councillor O Haarvoor excuses himself for the discussion of item 8.32

8.32 PERMIT SYSTEM: MURRAYSBURG, BEAUFORT WEST, NELSPOORT AND MERWEVILLE COMMONAGE
7/3/4/1/1
sab

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuses herself at 12:16 and returns at 12:20

The Director Corporate Services, briefs Council of the report attached as ***Annexure 001 to 036*** to the minutes, indicating that the item served in the previous Council meeting and it was not concluded resulting to the mere fact that the totals from M.E.F.U was not submitted, which is delaying the process for completion of the process. In additions, adds that the administration is of the view that the implementation of the permit system proceeds with the process excluding Murraysburg.

Councillor JDK Reynolds rejoins at 12:21 on the virtual platform and rejoins at 12:24

Councillor CL De Bruin, ask whether there was a meeting held with the small farmers and whether if everyone is registered. In addition, Councillor G Pietersen, asks whether all small farmers are being treated fairly.

In response, Councillor JDK Reynolds, gives an update on the meeting held with the small farmers as he is the Chairperson of the committee. Furthermore, Director Corporate Services, confirms that the small farmers are only registered on the database register.

After a thorough discussion:

Councillor CL De Bruin seconded by Councillor S Jooste proposes as follows:

8.32.1 That the decision of Council taken on 28 August 2026 per item 8.6 be reviewed and :

8.32.2 That Council take into consideration the respective commonage's approved carrying capacities, to determine the number of livestock that each registered small farmers will be permitted to keep on the Beaufort West, Merweville and Nelspoort Commonages (klipkraal farm area included), as follows:

8.32.2.1 Beaufort West: 1.65 LSU per small farmers
8.32.2.2 Merweville: 4 LSU per small farmers
8.32.2.3 Nelspoort: 5 LSU per small farmers

8.32.3 That only small farmers who are registered and approved reflected on the Municipality's consolidated database be permitted to obtain a grazing permit for livestock on the respective commonages.

8.32.4 That small farmers that applied for registration and found to be beneficiaries of another land reform project or benefitted from such a project, not be issued a permit and must remove their livestock from the commonage.

8.32.5 That no small farmers be allowed to transfer, sell, cede or in any other way make over his/her permit to another small farmers and if such cases is to be discovered, all small farmer's involved, permits be cancelled and live stock must be removed from the commonage.

8.32.6 That all livestock in excess of the maximum allowed number of livestock to be kept on any of the commonages, must be removed.

8.32.7 That no small farmers will be allowed to reside on any commonage or be allowed to erect a dwelling of any nature what so ever.

8.32.8 That a grazing fee of R50.00 per animal per year will be payable for livestock grazing on the commonage.

8.32.9 That all small farmers must register with the Department of Agriculture for branding and or tattoo markings. If not registered, no permit will be issued and such small farmers must remove their livestock from the commonage.

8.32.10 That all approved small farmers will be issued with a Beaufort West Municipal identification ear tag according to the number of allowed livestock per small farmers and must allow the municipality to affix the ear tags or affix the ear tag themselves under supervision of Beaufort West Municipality.

8.32.11 That the grazing permit stipulated on ***Annexure 035 to 036*** to the minutes be accepted and approved.

Councillor GJ Duimpies requests a caucus break, which the Speaker allows at 12:32

At the resumption of the meeting at 12:43 the following are:

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor],** O Haarvoor **[Executive Deputy Mayor],** E Links **[Speaker]**, AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin, MD Andrews and LV Piti

Virtual Attended LBJ Mdudumani, JDK Reynolds and G Pietersen

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat]**, Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana] **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Administrative Officer [J Visagie]** and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

8.17 PRIORITISATION OF EMERGING FARMERS IN BEAUFORT WEST IN TERMS OF FARM ALLOCATIONS: BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE
7/3/4/1/1

sab

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes as follows:

8.17.1 That Council notes the response received from the Director: Strategic Land Acquisition, Dr Mbekeni, regarding Council's correspondence addressed to the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development;

8.17.2 That Council considers the Department's request for a meeting and resolves that Council meet with the Director: Strategic Land Acquisition, Dr Mbekeni, to further engage on the matter and

8.17.3 That Council provides a suitable date or dates for the proposed meeting engagement on the matters relating to land acquisition and support for emerging farmers within the Beaufort West municipal district.

8.17.4 That a date will be communicated with the Director Corporate Services.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.1 TERMINATION OF PARTY MEMBERSHIP: CLLR/ DECLARATION OF VACANCY
3/1/4

NOTED

8.2 REPLACEMENT COUNCILLOR S ESSOP ON THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
3/7/1

dcs

Councillor CL De Bruin requests to the Speaker to table an urgent letter before Council. The Speaker grants permission for the letter to be tabled.

Councillor CL De Bruin tables a replacement letter proposing the replacement of Councillor LBJ Mdudumani as a member of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, with immediate effect. Furthermore, that Councillor CL De Bruin will serve on the committee as replacement of Councillor LBJ Mdudumani.

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor A.M. Slabbert proposes that the composition of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee remain unchanged, taking into consideration that only one month remains before the conclusion of the current term of Council.

Councillor CL De Bruin seconded by Councillor G. Pietersen proposes that Councillor S. Essop be replaced by Councillor S. Jooste as a member of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

The Speaker put both proposals before Council for consideration and voting. During the process, Councillor CL De Bruin withdrew his proposal.

Councillor BEJ Gordon requests for a caucus, which the Speaker allows at 13:04

At the resumption of the meeting at 13:15 the following are:

Present:

Councillors GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor],** O Haarvoor **[Executive Deputy Mayor],** E Links **[Speaker]**, AM Slabbert, BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin, MD Andrews and LV Piti

Virtual Attended LBJ Mdudumani, JDK Reynolds and G Pietersen

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat]**, Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana] **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Administrative Officer [J Visagie]** and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

The Speaker gives over to Councillor BEJ Gordon, which she affords the opportunity to Councillor JDK Reynolds to brief Council regarding the caucus.

Councillor JDK Reynolds withdrew his previous proposal, thereafter makes a new proposal.

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes:

8.2.1 That Councillor S Jooste replaces Councillor S Essop on the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

8.2.2 That Council takes note of the letter dated 29 September 2026 in which the ANC replaces Councillor LBJ Mdudumani as a member of Municipal Public Accounts Committee with Councillor CL De Bruin.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.3 ELECTION/APPOINTMENT OF CHAIRPERSON OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)
3/7/1
dcs/hr

Councillor JDK Reynolds proposes as follows:

8.3.1 That Councillor MD Andrews be elected to serve as the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

8.3.2 That Councillor S Jooste be elected to serve as the Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

Councillor CL De Bruin, refers Council to the following Municipal Public Accounts Committee terms of references.

''5.1 The Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) is appointed by Council in terms of Section 79 (2) of the Structures Act.

5.2 When appointing the Chairperson of the Committee, Council must take into consideration the requirements of transparency, ethical behaviour, and general good governance prescripts.

5.3 In deciding on the Chairperson, the Council may consider appointing councillors from parties other than the majority parties in Council.''

After which, Councillor JDK Reynolds indicates that he is aware of the terms of reference of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes as follows:

8.3.1 That Councillor MD Andrews be elected to serve as the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

8.3.2 That Councillor S Jooste be elected to serve as the Deputy Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

Councillor AM Slabbert requested to be excused from the meeting as she has an important engagement, which the Speaker allows.

8.4 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: TOP 10 PLAN: 21 SEPTEMBER 2026
5/1/2/1

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.4 be referred to the next Special/Council meeting.

8.5 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: AUGUST 2026
5/1/2/4

dcs

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes that the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for August 2026 attached as ***Annexure 008*** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.6 TEMPORARY SUSPEND CREDIT CONTROL TO ALLOW FOR A PROCESS TO REVIEW BILLING PROCESS

5/10/7/1

kk

The Director Financial Services gives a brief background on the report as outlined on ***Annexure 009 to 010*** of the agenda.

The Director: Financial Services indicates that an engagement had taken place with the Department of Local Government regarding the implementation of the Credit Control Policy, particularly in instances where legitimate billing queries exist. Furthermore that, rather than immediately blocking the affected accounts, the block be temporarily lifted pending the outcome of the investigation.

The Director: Financial Services further suggests that Council authorise the Acting Municipal Manager and the Director: Financial Services to exercise discretion and deviate from the normal credit control process in respect of consumer accounts that are up to date with their payments.

The Acting Municipal Manager indicates that Provincial Treasury had received complaints from consumers regarding credit control and billing matters. In addition, adds that the Department of Local Government would conduct an investigation into the complaints.

Councillor LV Piti raises concern as to whether Provincial Treasury supports the proposal, particularly given its position regarding the suspension of credit control measures. Councillor Piti further seeks clarity on whether the blockage of electricity services would also be temporarily suspended.

Councillor JDK. Reynolds raises concern that the billing queries appeared to involve the same consumers repeatedly, suggesting that the matter could potentially be related to an administrative or personnel issue.

In response, the Director: Financial Services clarifies that the credit control process and blockages would continue to be implemented. The Acting Municipal Manager further emphasise that the Administration did not intend to deviate from the approved Credit Control Policy.

Councillor MD Andrews expresses concern that the proposed approach could negatively affect revenue recovery and have a significant financial impact on the Municipality. Furthermore, cautions that the approach could create a precedent within the community.

Councillor CL De Bruin excuses himself at 13:52

Councillor LV Piti, raises concern on what will happen if the revenue is not collected within the following 2 months.

After a thorough discussion

Council **resolved** that item 8.6 be referred to the next Special/ Council for further deliberation.

8.7 TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO. 4/2026
5/10/7/B

Councillor CL De Bruin returns at 14:01

The Director Corporate Services indicates that the item is up for discussion and notification.

The Director Financial Services, gives a brief background on the Treasury Circular Mun No. 4/2026 as outlined in the agenda. Furthermore, refers Council to **Annexure 014** of the agenda.

Councillor CL De Bruin raises a concern regarding a municipal account reflected as being in arrears under his name, which he indicated does not belong to him. He stated that he, together with the Finance Department, had been attempting to resolve the matter for the past three years without success.

Councillor CL De Bruin, emphasises that it remains the responsibility of the Municipality to provide all necessary supporting documentation to the relevant provincial authority before the circular can be implemented.

Councillor MD Andrews seeks clarity on whether the current arrangements would lapse upon the expiry of the current term of Council and whether deductions from councillors' remuneration would continue thereafter.

In response, the Director: Financial Services indicates that matters relating to disputed municipal accounts would be dealt with on an individual basis before any deductions.

The Human Resource Manager emphasises that the matter of municipal accounts in arrears is serious. Furthermore, indicates that certain staff members' municipal accounts are more than three months in arrears, which constitutes non-compliance with the Code of Conduct for Municipal Staff and Schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act.

After a thorough discussion,

Council **resolved** that item 8.7 be referred to the next Special/ Council for further deliberation.

8.8 REFERRALS OF ALLEGATION OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT
5/12/1/2

dcs

Councillor MD Andrews seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes as follows:

8.8.1 That Council takes note of the report as outlined on ***Annexure 016 to 034*** of the agenda.

8.8.2 That the allegations of the financial misconduct be referred to the Disciplinary Board Committee to conduct a preliminary investigation in terms of section 5 of the Municipal regulations on financial misconduct procedures and criminal proceedings.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.9 MINUTES OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 31 AUGUST 2026
5/12/1/2

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.9 be referred to the next Special/Council meeting.

8.10 INTERNAL AUDIT STRATEGY AND THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER WAS APPROVED BY THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON 31 AUGUST
5/12/1/2

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.10 be referred to the next Special/Council meeting.

8.11 MINUTES: RISK COMMITTEE MEETING: 11 AUGUST 2026
5/12/1/2

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.11 be referred to the next Special/Council meeting.

8.12 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DONATION-PAYMENT TO ASSIST WITH BUYING JOJO WATER STORAGE TANKS
5/13/2

NOTED

8.13 REQUEST TO LEASE OFFICE SPACE AT THE BEAUFORT WEST THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE ROOM No. 6405: COMMUNITY WORKERS PROGRAMME
7/1/4

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.13 be referred to the next Special/Council meeting.

8.14 NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM No. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA MANDLENKSOI: BEAUFORT WEST
7/1/4

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.14 be referred to the next Special/Council meeting.

8.15 REQUEST FOR THE RENEWAL OF THE LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN Mr. MARIO MACPHERSON AND BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: CROPLAND 4: MURRAYSBURG
7/3/4/1/1/1

sab

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded Councillor MD Andrews proposes as follows:

8.15.1 That the lease agreement of Mr. Mario MacPherson for the lease of Cropland 4 be renewed for a lease amount R151.26 per month, including VAT for a period of 3 years with an annual 6% escalation.

8.15.2 That Cropland 4 is to let for the purpose for Agricultural purposes and shall not be used for any other farming purposes.

8.15.3 That the irrigation of croplands with borehole water obtained on the premises not be allowed and that tenant be prohibited from drilling new boreholes or the utilization of existing boreholes.

8.15.4 That Mr Mario Macpherson pay his outstanding amount within a year.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.16 REQUEST FOR A MEETING REGARDING THE REUSE OF THE BOREHOLE ON CROPLANDS 9: Mr. HANS WITBOOI
7/3/4/1/1/1

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.16 be referred to the next Special/Council meeting.

8.18 ADVISORY LETTER ON THE TRANSITIONAL MANAGEMENT PLAN: END OF TERM OF POLITICAL OFFICE
10/3/2/3/4

NOTED

8.19 OORSKRYDING VAN ERFGRENSE:-

1. ERF 8542: VERSTERSTRAAT 1, BEAUFORT-WES: ME. H.L. VAN ZYL
2. ERF 8544: VERSTERSTRAAT 5, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. M.J KOOPMAN
3. ERF 8568: VERSTERSTRAAT 7, BEAUFORT-WES: MNR. G.N. LEKWENE
12/4/6/3/2

ba

Raadslid GJ Duimpies sekondeer deur Raadslid BEJ Gordon stel voor dat die Raad volstaan op die besluit wat op die 29 Julie 2025 geneem is soos volg:

8.19.1 Dat die aansoek vir oorskryding vir die oprig van palisade heinings voor erwe 8564, 8565 en 8566, nie goedgekeur word nie.

8.19.2 Dat die oorskrydingsooreenkoms ten opsigte van erf 8544 ooreenkomstig klousule 1 van die ooreenkoms kanselleer word.

8.19.3 Dat die eienaars van erwe 8542, 8568 en 8567 kennis gegee word om die ongemagtigde palisade heinings en muur wat op die westelike sypaadjie van Versterstraat oorskry, met onmiddellike effek verwyder moet word.

8.19.4 Dat indien die eienaars van erwe 8542, 8544, 8568 en 8567 versuim om die oorskrydings te verwyder, die nodige wetstoepassing ingevolge die Verordening insake Strate uitgevoer word.

8.19.5 Dat die verfraaiing van die westelike sypaadjie van Versterstraat deur middel van grasperke en siertuine, met die uitsondering van die aanplant van bome, ondersteun en toegelaat word.

EENPARIGE AANVAAR
ALDUS BESLUIT

8.20 APPOINTMENT OF AUTHORISED OFFICIAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 35(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (SPLUMA)
12/1/B; 12/8/B

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.20 be referred to the next Special/Council meeting.

8.21 CONDITIONAL EXEMPTION GRANTED FROM SECTION 43(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (SPLUMA) FOR THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE
12/1/B; 12/1/5/B

kk

RESOLVED

That item 8.21 be referred to the next Special/Council meeting.

8.22 RESPONSE FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH COUNCIL REGARDING BUILDING ERECTED ON ERF 69 INSTEAD OF ERF 70: Ms. NONTOBEKO NJOLI AND Mr. PHATHELA MANGCOTO
14/11/3/2/25

sab

Councillor GJ Duimpies excuses herself at 14:30 and returns at 14:46

The Director Corporate Services, gives a brief background on the report, referring that the item did serve in Council.

Councillor LV Piti seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes as follows:

8.22.1 That Council takes note of Mr P Mangcoto submission that he did not cause or contribute to the error relating to the incorrect identification and development of the property.

8.22.2 That Council grants permission towards the payout should assist with the costs of the transfer, registration and other related costs needed to resolve the matter.

8.22.3 That this matter be investigated and the responsible officials be held accountable for the wasteful and unauthorized expenditure.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.23 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OFF LEASE AGREEMENT: CJ KELLY, MUNICIPAL HOUSE, 19 VOORTREKKER STREET: BEAUFORT WEST
SP: CJ KELLY; 7/1/4

See Separate Minute book

8.24 APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT FOR THE MUNICIPAL HOUSE, 1 WYNNE AVENUE, BEAUFORT WEST: H.R. JOOSTE
SP: HR JOOSTE;7/1/4

See Separate Minute book

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA:9TH MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 29 SEPTEMBER 2026 AT 10:00

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

8.26 MINUTES: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE [MPAC] MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 23 SEPTEMBER 2026
3/7/1

Councillor MD Andrews seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon proposes that the Minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] held on Wednesday, 23 September 2026 as attached on ***Annexure 243 to 248*** be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8.27 PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE / STAFF ESTABLISHMENT
4/1/2/2

See Separate Minute Book

8.28 WESTERN CAPE MANDATE MEETING: PROPOSED MAIN COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT, CATEGORISATION AND WAGE CURVE COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT AND COMPENSATORY FRAMEWORK COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT
10/3/1/1/8

See Separate Minute Book

8.29 COURT ORDER RELATING TO THE 2021–2022 PLACEMENT PROCESS
10/3/1/1/8

See Separate Minute Book

8.30 MINUTES: SPECIAL EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND CHIEF WHIP'S MEETING: TUESDAY, 08 SEPTEMBER 2026
3/4/1

See Separate Minute Book

9. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS

NONE

11. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY

NONE

12. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourns at **15:35**

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

_____
E Links
[Speaker]

PERMIT SYSTEM: MURRAYSBURG, BEAUFORT WEST, NELSPOORT AND MERWEVILLE COMMONAGE
7/3/4/1/1

Council on 19 March 2025 per item 8.5, resolved as follows:

" 8.5.1 That a meeting be held with the small farmers and that the Department of Agriculture will facilitate the meeting.

8.5.2 That a permit system be put in place in order to control and regulate grazing right and live stock numbers on the commonage.

8.5.3 That all the animals on the Beaufort West commonage be marked with electronic ear tags for identification purposes which is to be provided by Beaufort West Municipality and that the excess livestock must be removed from the commonage.

8.5.4 That it be determined whether the Department of Land Reform does manage farmland for small farmers development and if not Council should consider to utilise Hansrivier as part of the commonage through a grazing permit system.

8.5.5 That the Department of Community Services will be responsible for control and management of livestock numbers on the commonage.

8.5.6 That Mrs. P. Pienaar will obtain and provide an updated list of names and contact details of small farmers on the Merweville, Beaufort West, and Nelspoort commonage together with live stock numbers.

8.5.7 That Council establish a commonage committee for each town to deal with the management of small farmers and regulating of livestock consisting of the following members:

8.5.7.1 1x Councillor

8.5.7.2 2x Municipal Officials

8.5.7.3 1x Member from SAPS

8.5.7.4 1x Representative of the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

8.5.7.5 1x Representative of the Directorate of Land and Soil Management
2x small farmers

8.5.7.6 1x livestock farmer and

8.5.7.7 1x pig farmer

8.5.8 That Councillor SM Meyers be appointed as Council's representative on the Commonage Committee on each of the committees."

Attached as **Annexure___to____** is an email dated 10 March 2026 received from Councillor JDK Reynolds providing feedback with regards to the meeting that was held with small farmers.

Council on 30 June 2025 per item 8.1, resolved as follows:

" 8.1.1 Those quotations for 2 scanners and a 1000 electronic ear tags be obtained through a formal SCM process.

8.1.2. That the Acting CFO based on the outcome of the abovementioned SCM process determine a suitable tariff to recover the cost of the scanners and the electronic ear tags."

Attached as **Annexure** ___ is a quotation dated 19 November 2025, obtained from KomTAG, which was used for the procurement of the ear tags. The ear tags were subsequently received

and are currently in the possession of the Municipality. The total cost per ear tag amounts to R3.48, calculated by dividing the total quotation amount of R6,969.00 by the 2,000 ear tags procured. The aforementioned eartags were ordered and delivery was received.

Council on 30 September 2025 per item 8.13, in terms of the utilisation of Hansrivier for small farmers and consideration of Farm Management Plan and associated costs, resolved as follows:

" 8.13.1 That the funds be allocated within the upcoming budget cycle; for of the repair of the stock fences.

8.13.2 That administration explore external funding opportunities (e.g. provincial grants or public-private partnerships)."

Attached as **Annexure___to___**is an email dated 22 October 2025 received from Mrs. Phyllis Pienaar from the Department Agriculture informing that our request for funding were forward to "APSD" department.

Attached as **Annexure___to___**is the Management Plan for Beaufort West Commonage received from the Department of Agriculture.

Attached as **Annexure___to___**is the Management Plan for Hansrivier and cost associated received from the Department of Agriculture.

Attached as **Annexure___**is a memorandum dated 24 June 2025 received from the Senior Manager Community Services providing the nominated persons responsible to ensure proper control and management of livestock numbers on the commonage.

Attached as **Annexure ___** is a notice setting out the registration period for small farmers. Mrs. Phyllis Pienaar from the Deaprtment Agriculture provided an updated list containing the names and contact details of small farmers utilising the Merweville and Beaufort West Commonages. In addition, Mrs. Vuyokasi Ruiters, Waste Manager Community Services, provided a list of small farmers already captured on the Municipality's database.

The information received from the respective sources was consolidated into a single spreadsheet, which is attached as **Annexure ___**. The consolidated information reflects the following:

- **Beaufort West Commonage:** 73 small farmers with a total of 1,296 livestock, comprising goats, sheep and cattle only.
- **Merweville Commonage:** 17 small farmers with a total of 102 livestock, comprising goats, sheep and cattle only.
- **Nelspoort Commonage:** 9 small farmers with a total of 99 livestock, comprising goats, sheep and cattle only.

The calculations below are based on the Management Plans provided by the Department of Agriculture, taking into consideration the hectares available and the maximum livestock capacity permitted on each commonage. The calculated carrying capacity is as follows:

- **Beaufort West:** 120.58 LSU (Commonage and Hansrivier)
- **Merweville:** 72.70 LSU
- **Nelspoort:** 17.70 LSU

Taking into account the allowed grazing capacity in comparison to the number of livestock it is clear that both the Beaufort West Commonage and Hansrivier are overgrazed.

Council will have to decide on the number of livestock to be kept by each of the small farmers. As per the current figures the number of livestock per small farmers is calculated as follows:

Beaufort West Commonage and Hansrivier
Extent of commonage: 2508 ha
Extent of Hansrivier: 2557 ha
Combined extent: 5062 ha
Number of large stock units allowed: 120.58 LSU
Number of registered small farmers: 73
120.58 ÷ 73 = 1.65 LSU/ Emerging Farmer

In order to align the current livestock number with the allowed grazing capacity each emerging farmer can only be allowed to keep 1.64 LSU (6.7 SSU) in other words only one cow or 6 ewes, either sheep or goat. If a ram or bull is to be included, the number of ewes/cows must be reduced accordingly.
The current number of live stock on the commonage amounts to 492 LSU. The commonage and Hansrivier combined are thus overstocked /-grazed with **371LSU**.

From the data collected during the registration process of the small farmers and by comparing the data with that of the Department of Agriculture, it was also found that there are small farmers which received farmland elsewhere who are also keeping quite a number of animals on the commonage.

Merweville
Extent of commonage: 3055 ha
Number of large stock units allowed: 72.7 LSU
Number of registered small farmers: 17
72.7 ÷ 17 = 4.28 LSU/ Emerging Farmer

In order to align the current livestock number with the allowed grazing capacity each emerging farmer can only be allowed to keep 4.28 LSU (17.5 SSU) in other words only four cows, or 17 ewes either sheep or goat. If rams/bulls are to be included, the number of ewes /cows must be reduced accordingly.

The allowed grazing capacity for Merweville commonage is 72.7 LSU amounting to 298 SSU. Currently the number of livestock amounts to a total of 102 animals with a equivalent of 24.6 LSU. Based on the above figures it appears that the Merwevile commonage is not over grazed. However the condition of the veld reflects that the section of the commonage in the immediate vicinity of the town is indeed over grazed. This is due to the fact that no grazing rotation is applied. To remedy this a rotation plan for grazing must be developed and applied with the assistance and under supervision of the Department of Agriculture.

Nelspoort (Klipkraal)
Extent of commonage: 425 ha
Extent of farm area: 6220 ha
Combined extent: 6645
Number of large stock units allowed on commonage area: 17.7 LSU
Number of registered small farmers: 9
17.7 ÷ 9 = 2 LSU/ Emerging Farmer

In order to align the current livestock number with the allowed grazing capacity each emerging farmer can only be allowed to keep 2 LSU (8.2 SSU) in other words only one cow or 8 ewes either sheep or goat. If a ram /bull is to be included, the number of ewes/cows must be reduced accordingly.

The portion of Klipkraal marked as commonage is extremely overgrazed.

The farm area has a carrying capacity of 259.7 LSU amounting to approximately 1064 SSU. If the farm area is included it will solve the problem with overgrazing at Nelspoort.
However, to allow for future small farmers to also make use of this opportunity, Council will have to set a limit on the number of livestock to be kept by each of the current small farmers.

Council's attention is drawn to the restrictive title condition applicable to Klipkraal, which determines that the Municipality must utilise the farm for agricultural purposes to the benefit of the community of Nelspoort. The surplus livestock on the Beaufort West commonage and Hansrivier can thus not be relocated to Nelspoort.

Council is also reminded that on 30 June 2025 Council resolved that Klipkraal be made available for small-scale farming on a permit system to the community of Nelspoort.

The combined carrying capacity for the three commonages amounts to 210.98 LSU excluding the remainder of Klipkraal. Based on the applicable conversion factor of 4.1 SSU per LSU, this equates to approximately 865.02 SSU for the three commonages combined.

Murraysburg Commonage:

The carrying capacity is 370 SSU in total.

Council on 29 October 2024 per item 8.16, resolved that an agreement with MEFU be concluded and the lease be calculated at R50.00 per SSU (small stock unit) in other words R50.00 x 376 SSU = R18,800.00 per year for which MEFU will be liable and that the lease agreement be signed with MEFU and the members must make payment to MEFU who in turn must pay the rental to Beaufort West Municipality.

Council's attention is drawn to the fact that the Murraysburg Emerging Farmers Union (M.E.F.U.) was requested to provide the Municipality with updated information regarding all members of M.E.F.U., including the names and contact details of its members, as well as the current number of livestock owned by each member.

Despite numerous correspondence sent to M.E.F.U. requesting the information, including the most recent request dated 30 March 2026, the requested information has not been received by the Municipality to date.

Attached as **Annexure___to___?** is a grazing permit for Council to consider which permit after approval by Council shall be issued to registered and approved small farmers only. Council is requested to consider the period for which grazing permits will be valid.

Given the abovementioned, Council is therefore requested to consider and discuss the following:

1. Whether the intended lease agreement with the Murraysburg Emerging Farmers Union (M.E.F.U.) should continue or be discontinued, in view of the fact that the requested information has not been provided to the Municipality to date.

2. Taking into consideration the respective commonage's approved carrying capacities, to determine the number of livestock that each registered small farmers will be permitted to keep on the Beaufort West, Merweville and Nelspoort Commonages

(Resolution is from 2, 3, and 5 to 13.12

(klipkraal farm area included), as follows:

2.1 Beaufort West: 1.65 LSU per small farmers
2.2 Merweville: 4 LSU per small farmers
2.3 Nelspoort: 5 LSU per small farmers

3. That only small farmers who are registered and approved reflected on the Municipality's consolidated database be permitted to obtain a grazing permit for livestock on the respective commonages.

4. That the status quo with regards to the allowed live stock numbers om Murraysburg commonage be maintained.

5. That small farmers that applied for registration and found to beneficiaries of a land reform project or benefitted from such a project, not be issued a permit and must remove their livestock from the commonage.

6. That no small farmers be allowed to transfer, sell, cede or in any other way make over his/her permit to another small farmers and if such cases is to be discovered, all small farmer's involved, permits be cancelled and live stock must be removed from the commonage.

7. That all livestock in excess of the maximum allowed number of livestock to be kept on any of the commonages, must be removed.

8. That no small farmers will be allowed to reside on any commonage or be allowed to erect a dwelling of any nature what so ever.

9. That a grazing fee of R50.00 per animal per year will be payable for livestock grazing on the commonage.

10. That all small farmers must register with the Department of Agriculture for branding and or tattoo markings. If not registered, no permit will be issued and such small farmers must remove their livestock from the commonage.

11 That all approved small farmers will be issued with a Beaufort West Municipal identification ear tag according to the number of allowed livestock per small farmers and must allow the municipality to affix the ear tags or affix the ear tag themselves under supervision of Beaufort West Municipality.

12. That the grazing permit stipulated on **Annexure**___**to**___ of the agenda by approved.

FOR DISCUSSION

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12330898

Zimbra

eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za

Fwd: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers

From : Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za> Wed, 11 Mar, 2026 08:12
Subject : Fwd: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers 3 attachments
To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Eurika, print asb die e-pos en attachments vir die posboek

Petrus Strümpher
Senior Manager: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8103
Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

Municipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -03- 11
Beaufort-Wes / West

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Sias Reynolds" <siasreynolds@yahoo.com>
To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc: "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 10 March, 2026 11:46:51
Subject: Re: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers

SAK - speak asb
9th Monthly Council 28.03.26 Item 8.6

SHORT FEEDBACK OF MEETINGS WITH UPCOMING FARMERS ON THE BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE

Meetings were held with upcoming farmers on the Beaufort West Commonage in Beaufort West. The meetings were positive, with some resistance from farmers in Beaufort West who felt there were no agenda points. It was communicated that the meetings were for information sharing purposes.

Key points discussed:
- Farmers were advised to submit applications and information to Miss Johanna at the municipal offices for compilation and submission to Council.
- Farmers raised issues with water, finance, and other concerns.
- It was clarified that sustaining upcoming farmers is a function of Rural Development, not the municipality. A meeting with Rural Development, Department of Agriculture, and the municipality was proposed for March.
- Issues raised by farmers included water supply for animals, fencing, and rental contracts.
- The municipality is facing financial constraints regarding fencing and will review the water issue with relevant documentation.

Forms will be available at municipal offices for farmers to complete, and arrangements were made for farmers outside Beaufort West to access these forms without traveling to the town.

A list of people present
at the meeting is attached and original will be submitted during office hours.

Kind regards
Sias Reynolds

On 9 Mar 2026 11:40, Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za> wrote:

Goeiemore Raadslid Reynolds,

Vertrou dit gaan goed. Hiermee n herinnering .m.b.t. u e-pos onderaan.

Groete

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Sias Reynolds" <siasreynolds@yahoo.com>
To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc: "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, 27 February, 2026 12:09:21 PM
Subject: Re: Fwd: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers

Ek sal volgende week alle dokumente indien.

Hoop dit sal in orde wees.

Sent from Android device

On 27 Feb 2026 10:38, Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za> wrote:

BQ_BEGIN

Dear Councillor Reynolds,

Kindly provide feedback on how the meetings went, including any key outcomes or observations. Additionally, please share the attendance registers for our records at your earliest convenience.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "siasreynolds" <siasreynolds@yahoo.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 18 February, 2026 8:53:52 AM
Subject: Fwd: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers

Councillor

Attached as requested.

Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "siasreynolds" <siasreynolds@yahoo.com>
Cc: "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 10 February, 2026 4:02:34 PM
Subject: Fwd: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers

Dear Councillor Reynolds,

Reminder, to visit Mr. Strumpher's office before 17 February 2026.

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Sias Reynolds" <siasreynolds@yahoo.com>
Cc: "Amos Makendlana" <amos@beaufortwest.gov.za>, "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 9 February, 2026 3:32:12 PM
Subject: Re: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers

Goeie middag Raadslid Reynolds

Ek neem kennis van die onderstaande beskikbare tye. Kan u asseblief n dag en tyd gee wanneer u by ek en Mnr Strumpher n draai gaan maak voor die vergaderings?

Groete

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Sias Reynolds" <siasreynolds@yahoo.com>
To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Cc: "Amos Makendlana" <amos@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, 9 February, 2026 2:16:09 PM
Subject: Re: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers

Goeie more Johanna,

Terugvoering oor die vergadering wat met die opkomende boere geskeduleer moet word vi

al Beaufort-Wes, Murraysburg, Merweville en Nelspoort. Kan ons begin om daardie vergaderings vir volgende week te skeduleer? Jy moet vir my datums gee. Ek sal net kyk, maar tot dusver dink ek, dinsdag woensdag en ook donderdag kan werk.

Ek dink ook dat hierdie datums waarskynlik na ure moet wees, 5 uur en later. So as julle kan begin om datums te kry, enige datums van volgende week sal vir my pas. Ek sal voorstel asseblief.

Groete
Sias

From: Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Friday, January 30, 2026 12:53 PM
To: siasreynolds <siasreynolds@yahoo.com>
Cc: Amos Makendlana <amos@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Subject: Fwd: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers
2/7/1

Dear Councillor Reynolds,

Please see email below.

Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Josias D. Reynolds" <josiasd@beaufortwest.gov.za>, "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 21 January, 2026 4:13:47 PM
Subject: Notice of Meeting with Small Farmers

2/7/1

Dear Councillor Reynolds,

Further to our telephone conversation earlier today, please find attached the notice for the meeting with the Small Farmers.

Kindly confirm whether the proposed date is suitable for you. You are also invited to attend a "caucus" meeting with myself and Mr Strumper prior to the engagement with the Small Farmers. Please advise on your availability so that arrangements can be finalised accordingly.

Kind regards,

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

BQ_END



gmail_images20260310_114545.png
5 MB



gmail_images20260310_114604.png
4 MB



gmail_images20260310_114632.png
3 MB

BEAUFORT-WES(T) MUNISIPALITEIT // MUNICIPALITY

Attendance Register

Meeting Between Beaufort West Municipality and the Small Farmers of Beaufort West
Tuesday, 17 February 2026 at 17:30 at the Rustdene Hall, Long Street Beaufort West.

COUNCILLOR / S	E-MAIL ADDRESS	CELL/ TEL NO.	SIGNATURE
JDK REYNOLDS	siasreynolds@yahoo.com	072 859 1854	

SMALL FARMERS	E-MAIL ADDRESS	CELL/ TEL. NO.	SIGNATURE
T.J. PAKALE	tamepark1@gmail.com	0839948041	
I. SMITH	Sylvesbaen1991	0653267512	SMITH
J. FRITZ	Blankenwe924	0603212629	JACK
K. YEKANI	khayalethuyekani@gmail.com	0734004732	KY
CCPE ABRAHAMS			
C. JAN	3 Len Louw Paiis Vlakte	0603695968	
S MOSES	salmonmoses50@gmail.com	0656695923	
S. Ngam...	23 Sirala Rd. Loc		
V Basterdo	Veronica.basterdo@westerncape.gov.za	0832672964	
C. Nel	corrie.nel@bkb.co.za	0824108898	
H. J Barnard	Anton.barnard2@westerncape.gov.za	0828497677	
S. Maggwardti	Smaggwardtjo4@gmail.com	0605587517	
MATHABO MAFERELA	MAFERELAMATHABO@GMAIL.COM	0722653781	
Thomas Hendricks	Gina Str	0634435691	
JAMES SANDERS	MOTSEBIN JAAN 7	0728956239	
Jeroen Meyerhuni	jmeyerhuni@gmail.com	0820473470	
N. SEMAN KUMKWANA	Wisemankumkwana@gmail.com	0797809421	
TM SOLOMON	Ssolomon60@gmail.com	0836833125	TM Solomon
N. NGUNDA	pankisengonda@gmail.com	0760726654	

Attendance Nelspoort → Small Farmers

TDK Reynolds	sisreynolds@yahoo.com	072 654 1856	
Denver Sample	denversample168@gmail.com	0839156491	
Timmothy Sample			
Gideon Corsun	Gideon Fourie	0608131914	
RAYMOND BEZUIDENHOUT	KLEIN BOER	0734232782	
PIETER MENTJIES	KLEIN BOER	0653573228	
ALLIE SMIT	KLEIN BOER	0723019103	
Elrico G Booysen	Klipkraal Agri Co-op	0664049864	
Michelle Barnhoorn	" Boer	0644604604	
Logan Kisch	Klein Boer	0769942529	
Jerrold James	Kleinboer	0622 388514	
Wikus van Dyk	klein boer	076 764 2016	
Theo Gaika	kleinboer	0687073493	
SHARON WILKERS	KLEINBOER	0817769729	
Erwin Novembee		0780987810	

Attendance Register → Meeting 19 Feb 2028 Merweille Saul
Small Farmers

JPK Reynolds		072 859 1836	
ABSalon Jacobus	"	"	A Jacobus
Jan Lottering	"	"	Jan Lottering
Koos Jacobus	"	"	K Jacobus
Shuneffe Braaff	"	065 753 1071	Braaff
Anneline Fickies	"	0744369503	A Fickies
Mario Nel	"	0660617656	M Nel
André Maans			A Maans
Janice Lee Jacobs	"	063 751 0095	Jacobs
Rhowani Lottering	"	"	R Lottering
Cedrick Mainis	Cedrick.Mainis25@gmail.com	062 061 9522	Cmains
JN Bostander	jonbostander@gmail.com	0780086051	JBostander
Ludley Daniels			
Henderik Fickies		"	H Fickies
Nkoepuno			Nkoepuno
G. A Ruckles		"	G Ruckles
Jowayné Saul	merweille@gmail.com	061 939 9009	A Saul
Piet Waterboer (OPSIGTER)	waterboerp@gmail.com/	0613138290	
Ayanda Ramon		0612074902	Ramon

QUOTE

NUMBER:	QUO0000143
REFERENCE:	BWESMUN 19/11
DATE:	19/11/2025
DUE DATE:	19/11/2025
SALES REP:	
OVERALL DISCOUNT %:	0.00%
PAGE:	1/1

KomTAG
KNOW YOUR ANIMALS • KEN JOU DIERE

FROM
KOMTAG PLASTICS CC

VAT NO: 4910229626

POSTAL ADDRESS:
PO Box 45
BREDASDORP
SARS Custom Code CU
25566942

7280

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:

TO
A AADIVERSE

CUSTOMER VAT NO:

POSTAL ADDRESS:

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:
Beaufort West Municipality
BEAUFORT WEST
Shameli Pienaar

sharnellp@beaufortwest.gov.za

Description	*Quantity*	*Excl. Price*	*Disc %*	*VAT %*	*Excl. Total*	*Incl. Total*
GLIP - KomTAG Glipper ear tags	2000	R1.30	0.00%	15.00%	R2,600.00	R2,990.00
PRINT - QR logo	2000	R0.70	0.00%	15.00%	R1,400.00	R1,610.00
PRINT - BWM001 - BWM2000	2000	R0.70	0.00%	15.00%	R1,400.00	R1,610.00
APPLIC - KomTAG Applicator	2	R330.00	0.00%	15.00%	R660.00	R759.00

Total Discount:	R0.00
Total Exclusive:	R5,060.00
Total VAT:	R909.00
Sub Total:	R6,969.00
Grand Total:	R6,969.00

BALANCE DUE
R6,969.00

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12333568

Zimbra

7/3/4/1/1.

eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za

Fwd: Request to Explore External Funding Opportunities – Utilisation of Hansrivier for Emerging Farmers

From : Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za> Wed, 22 Oct, 2025 12:16

Subject : Fwd: Request to Explore External Funding Opportunities – Utilisation of Hansrivier for Emerging Farmers 1 attachment

To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Hi Eurika

Posboek asb onderstaande epos.

Groete

Municipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2025 -10- 23
Beaufort West

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services – Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Phyllis Pienaar" <Phyllis.Pienaar@westerncape.gov.za>
To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Wednesday, 22 October, 2025 12:09:30 PM
Subject: RE: Request to Explore External Funding Opportunities – Utilisation of Hansrivier for Emerging Farmers

Dankie Johanna

Ek het dit ontvang en aangestuur na ons APSD afdeling.

groete

OPDRAG

SAB

8th Council: 28.08.26 Item 8.6

Phyllis Pienaar

District Manager SRUM Central Karoo

Department of Agriculture

Western Cape Government

01 Peter Jacobs Avenue, Beaufort West, 6970

Tel: 023 414 9204

e-mail: Phyllis.Pienaar@westerncape.gov.za

Website: [http://www.westerncape.gov.za/ | www.westerncape.gov.za]

Be 110% Green. Read from the screen.

From: Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 21 October 2025 15:42
To: Phyllis Pienaar <Phyllis.Pienaar@westerncape.gov.za>
Subject: Request to Explore External Funding Opportunities – Utilisation of Hansrivier for Emerging Farmers

You don't often get email from [mailto:johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za | johannav@beaufortwest.gov.za] . [https://aka.ms/LearnAboutSenderIdentification | Learn why this is important]

7/3/4/1/1

Dear Mrs. Pienaar,

I trust you are well. Further to our recent telephone conversation, I am writing to formally request that the administration explore external funding opportunities—such as provincial grants or public-private partnerships—for the Utilisation of Hansrivier for Emerging Farmers: Consideration of Farm Management Plan and Associated Costs .

As discussed, securing such funding would be instrumental in supporting the development and sustainability of this important initiative. External funding sources could help cover the associated costs and facilitate the implementation of a comprehensive farm management plan, ultimately contributing to the empowerment of emerging farmers in the region.

I would greatly appreciate it if you could kindly forward this request to the relevant parties or departments who may be able to assist in identifying and securing suitable funding options.

Thank you for your time and continued support. Please do not hesitate to reach out if any further information or documentation is required.

Kind Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193

Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020

Web: [http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za/ | http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za]

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12315403

Wes-Kaapse Regering
Landbou

ANNEXURE A

7/3/4/1/1
VOLHOUBARE HULPBRONBESTUUR
LANDCARE

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2024 -10- 03
Beaufort-Wes / West

Reference: 725/001622/5
Enquiry: PJ Pienaar

For Attention :

Beaufort West Municipality

Beaufort West Commonage

112 Donkin Street

Beaufort West

6970

SIRKULASIE / OPDRAG
7th Council 29.10.2024 Item 8.12
8th Council 28.08.24 Item 8.6

MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE BEAUFORT WEST COMMONAGE FARM

The farm plan for Beaufort West Commonage Farm Plan is based on the following component, named after Article 10 (1) of the 1983 Act on the Conservation of Agricultural Resources (Act 43 of 1983):

1. Farm Map

2. The Management Programme

The management program is detailed and discussed individually with you.

2.1 Utilizing the pasture

2.1.1 Camp fences

There are no camp fences on the commonage. The commonage farmers are farming on open areas.

The commonage is 3320 ha of which only 2508ha is farmable and 812ha is not farmable.

The areas that is not farmable include the dams, quarry and town area.

Posbus 66, Beaufort -Wes,6970
phyllisp@elsenburg.com
www.elsenburg.com

tel: 023 415 3134 foks: 023 415 2385
www.westerncape.gov.za

2.1.2 Grazing program.

It is not possible to provide a grazing plan for the commonage since there is no camp fences and farmers are all over the commonage.

The grazing program can be drawn up provided the following information is submitted to our office:

- Number of farmers farming in the commonage.
- No of livestock held by each beneficiary.
- Areas identified of which farmer is farming in which area.

4. Control of weeds and invasive plants

The Department of Agriculture do have an Alien Clearing program on the commonage removing Cacti on the farm. In this year the follow up will commence.

6. Livestock load

Your farm is located in the area where the grazing capacity is 36 ha/LSU.

Due to the heavily overgrazing on the farm a crazing capacity of 42ha/LSU

Only 2508ha of the commonage is available for grazing.

This calculate to 57.71 LSU which is equivalent to 244 sheep.

Compostion of stock

Dorper ewe used as norm.(1 LSU = 4.1 SSU)

Type	Breed	Number of LSU	Number of SSU
Sheep	Dorper	57.71	244

Since this is a commonage and farmers is farming with different stock from sheep, goats, cattle and horses it is recommended that the farmers complete the form for stock and the LSU is calculated of the stock current on the farm.

It can then be determined how many LSU are on the farm and how much the stock need to be reduced. The horses must also be declared.

7. Fences

The theft of fences is a concern. Fences need to be maintained to ensure a good rotational grazing system.

8. Stock Watering Systems.

Livestock drinking systems must be kept in a functional condition. Polyethylene pipes must always be buried. When maintenance work is done, the pipes must be buried again. Leaks in reservoirs and troughs must be sealed. Valves should be checked regularly to determine if they are functionally efficient.

Windmills have to be kept in good working condition to provide water to stock at all times.

In general the condition of infrastructure is very poor on the commonage.

Although there has been good rain, the veld is still overgrazed and a concern for the Department.

You are more than welcome to contact my office for further assistance with the commonage.

Regard PJ Pienaar Digitally signed by PJ Pienaar Date: 2024.10.02 12:53:47 +02'00'

PJ PIENAAR

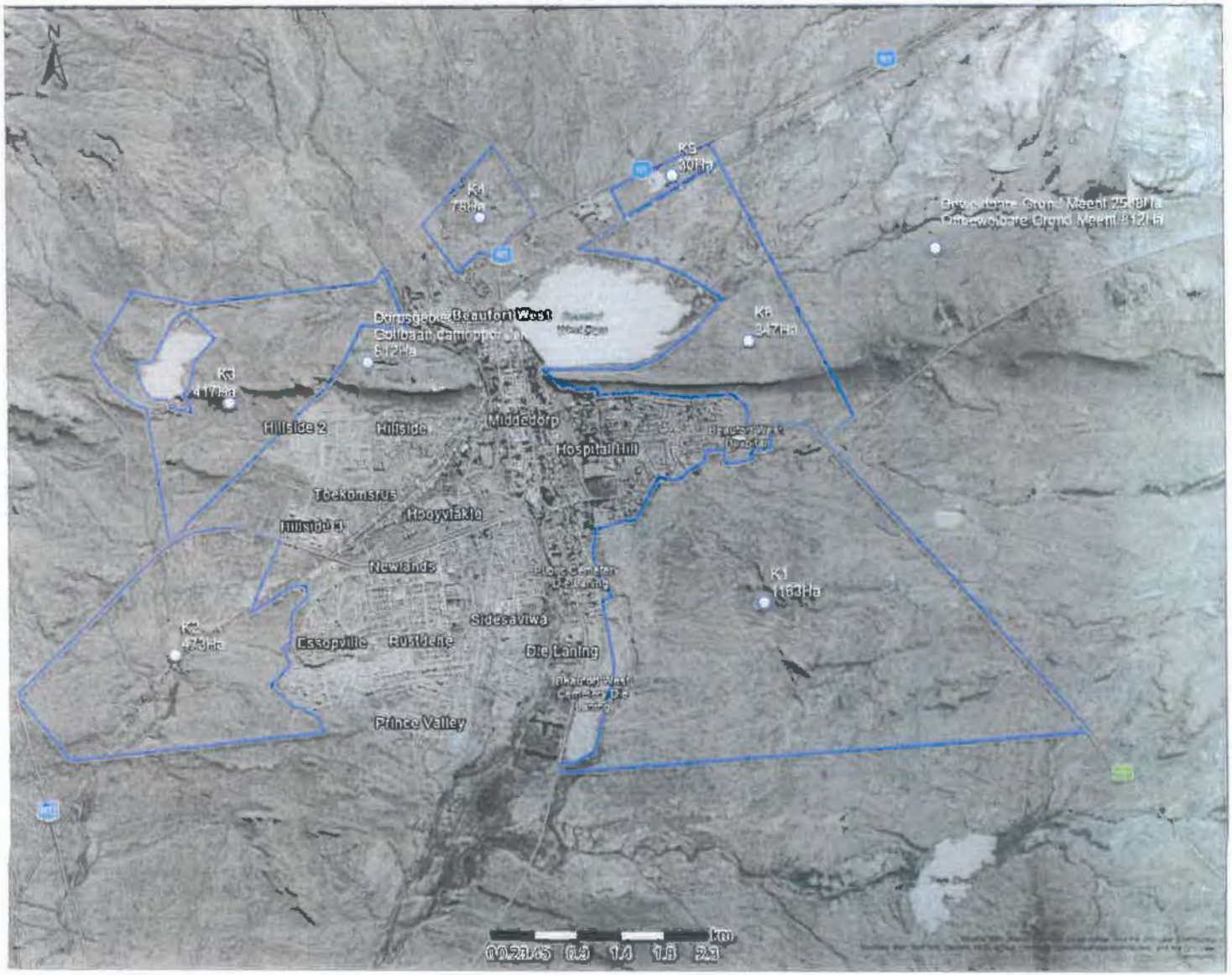
DISTRICT MANAGER SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANGEMENT

LANDCARE

SENTRALE KAROO

022

Beaufort Wes Meent



Map Center: Lon 22°35'37.3"E
Lat 32°21'26.1"S

Scale: 1:45,000

Date created: 2024/07/25

Western Cape Government
FOR YOU

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12332594

Western Cape Government

7/3/4/1/1

Department of Agriculture Western Cape
Phyllis Pienaar
Sustainable Resource and Use Management: LandCare
Phyllis.Pienaar@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 023 414 9204

Reference: WC/CK/3/039
Enquiry: PJ Pienaar

2025 -08- 0 3

For Attention:

Beaufort West Municipality

Beaufort West Commonage

112 Donkin Street

Beaufort West

6970

MANAGEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE HANSRIVIER COMMONAGE FARM

The farm plan for Hansrivier Commonage Farm Plan is based on the following component, named after Article 10 (1) of the 1983 Act on the Conservation of Agricultural Resources (Act 43 of 1983):

1. Farm Map

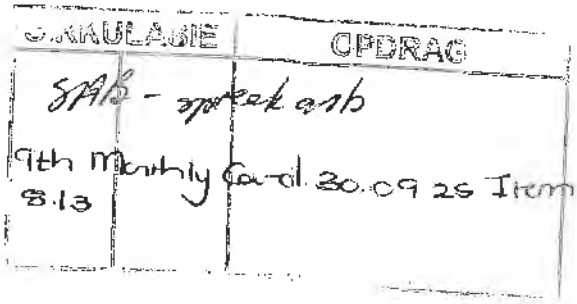
2. The Management Programme

The management program is detailed and discussed individually with you.

2.1 Utilizing the pasture

2.1.1 Grazing Program

Camp Group	Camp Number	Size (ha)
A	K1,2,4	866
B	K5,6,9	790
C	K3,7,8	901
		2557



Year	Dec/Jan/Feb	Mrch/Apr/May	Jun/Jul/Aug	Sept/Oct/Nov
2025		A	B	C
2026	A	B	C	A
2027	B	C	A	B

3. Livestock load

Your farm is located in the area where the grazing capacity is 36 ha/LSU.

Due to the heavily overgrazing on the commonage a crazing capacity of 42ha/LSU is allocated to prevent overgrazing on Hansrivier.

This calculate to 60.89 LSU which is equivalent to 250 sheep.

Compostion of stock

Dorper ewe used as norm.(1 LSU = 4.1 SSU)

Type	Breed	Number of LSU	Number of SSU
Sheep	Dorper	60.89	250

5. Fences

The theft of fences is a concern. Fences need to be maintained to ensure a good rotational grazing system. There is no existing camp fences on Hansrivier and will have to be constructed again to divide the camps.

The borderline between Hansrivier/Gravel road to N12, Hansrivier/Beaufort West Commonage and Hansrivier/R61 will have to be reconstructed.

Below are material and labour cost to reconstruct inner camp fence and border fences.

Item	Material	Labour	Total Cost
1.4m Jackal Proof Border Fence 12.95km	R 780 000.00	R 380 000.00	R 1 160 000.00
1.2m 9 strain Stock Proof Inner Camp Fence 20.78km	R 355 000.00	R 280 000.00	R 635 000.00
Total Cost	**R 1 115 000.00**	**R 660 000.00**	**R1 775 000.00**

8. Stock Watering Systems.

Livestock drinking systems must be kept in a functional condition. Polyethylene pipes must always be buried. When maintenance work is done, the pipes must be buried again. Leaks in reservoirs and troughs must be sealed. Valves should be checked regularly to determine if they are functionally efficient.

Windmills have to be kept in good working condition to provide water to stock at all times.

There is no working windmills on Hansrivier and therefore no water points in the veldt. There are 5 boreholes on the farm. Water will have to be distributed to the camps.

In the worst case scenario boreholes will have to be cleaned. Costing is estimated prices.

Please note that costing for the pipelines are done on 32mm Class 6 High Pressure Polyethylene Plastic pipe. It will be necessary to survey and design each system to calculate the exact size and type of pipe.

Item	Cost
Cleaning of 5 Boreholes @ R5000/borehole	R 25 000.00
Repairing Windmills @ R 20 000/ windmill	R 100 000.00
Pipelines for distribution (7300m) 73 rolls @ R800/roll	R 58 400.00
Tanks 10 000l (5)Trouhgs (12), fittings and ballvalves	R 118 000.00
Total Cost	**R 304 400.00**

You are welcome to contact the office for further assistance.

PJ Pienaar

Digitally signed by PJ Pienaar
Date: 2025.08.07 13:21:25 +02'00'

.....

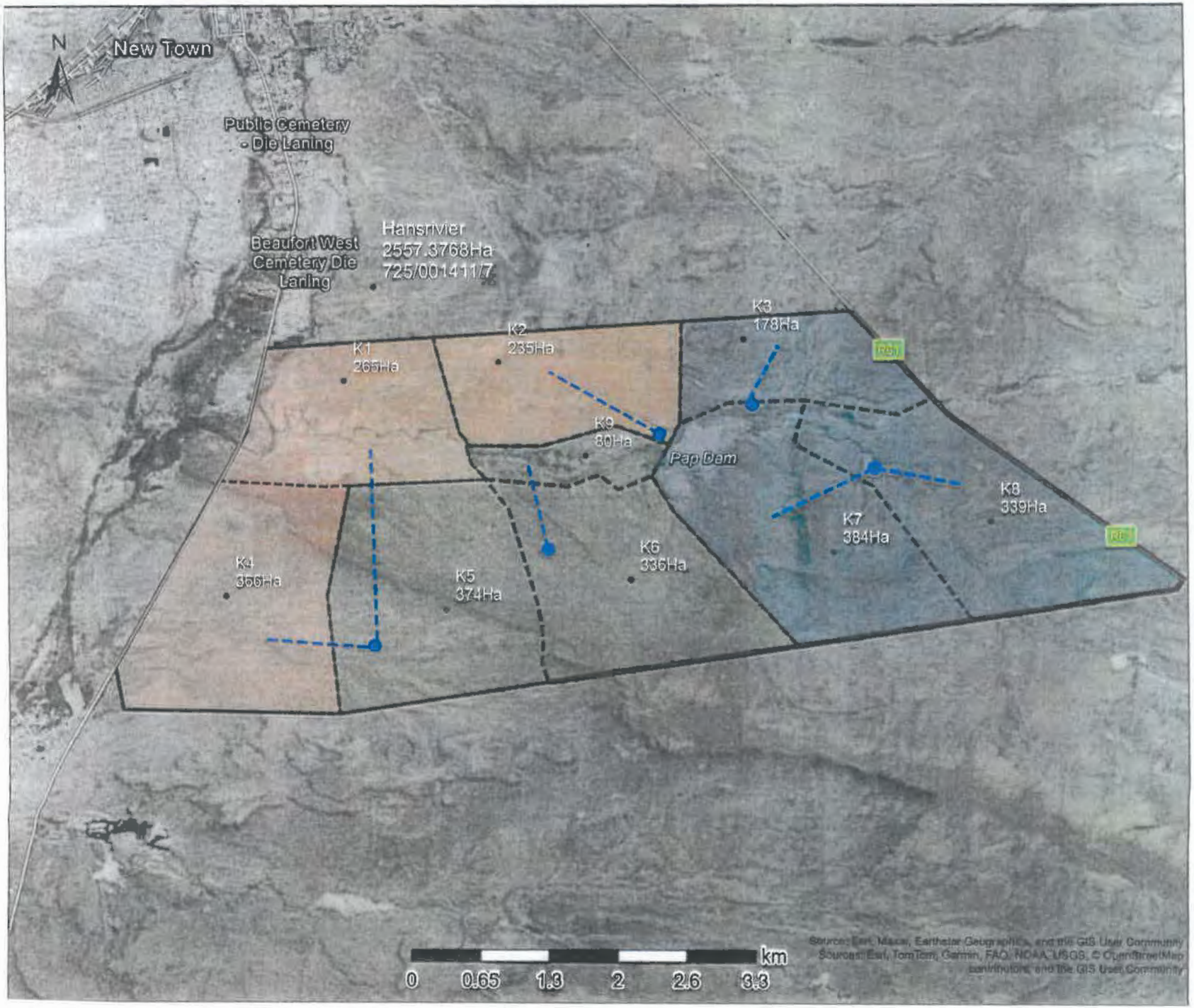
PJ PIENAAR

DISTRICT MANAGER SUSTAINABLE RESOURCE MANGEMENT

LANDCARE

CENTRAL KAROO

Hansrivier Farm Plan



Legend

Orange: Group A
Green: Group B
Blue: Group C

Blue dot: Boreholes
Blue Dash: Proposed pipelines
Black Dash: Proposed Inner Camp Fence

Map Center: Lon: 22°37'12.2"E
Lat: 32°23'50.6"S

Scale: 1:60,000

Date created: 2025/07/08

Western Cape Government
FOR YOU

Fwd: Hansrivier

From : Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Subject : Fwd: Hansrivier
To : Elma du Plessis <admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za>

Thu, 07 Aug, 2025 02:50 pm
3 attachments

Elma, print asb die attachments vir die posboek

Petrus Strümpher
Senior Manager: Corporative Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8103
Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Phyllis Pienaar" <Phyllis.Pienaar@westerncape.gov.za>
To: "Johanna Visagie" <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Cc: "Petrus Strumpher" <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 7 August, 2025 13:30:03
Subject: RE: Hansrivier

Good afternoon Johanna

Find attached the Farm Map as well as the Farm Management Plan for Hansrivier as requested.

The costing for infrastucture is included in the Farm Management Plan.

greetings

Phyllis Pienaar
District Manager SRUM Central Karoo
Department of Agriculture
Western Cape Government

01 Peter Jacobs Avenue, Beaufort West, 6970

Tel: 023 414 9204
e-mail: Phyllis.Pienaar@westerncape.gov.za
Website: www.westerncape.gov.za

Western Cape Government
FOR YOU

top EMPLOYER SOUTH AFRICA 2024
CERTIFIED EXCELLENCE IN EMPLOYEE CONDITIONS

Be 110% Green. Read from the screen.

From: Johanna Visagie <johannav@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Sent: Thursday, 15 May 2025 14:41
To: Phyllis Pienaar <Phyllis.Pienaar@westerncape.gov.za>
Cc: petrus <petrus@beaufortwestmun.co.za>
Subject: Hansrivier

7/3/4/1/1

Dear Mrs Pienaar

I trust you are well.

Your e-mail dated 27 Maart 2025 in the abovementioned matter, refers.

Hansrivier will be utilise as part of the Beaufort West Commonage through a grazing permit system. Please go ahead to draw up a proposed grazing program for Hansrivier. A plan indicating the division of the veldt and an estimate of cost to fence these camps.

Thanking you in advance.

Regards

Johanna Visagie
Senior Administrative Officer: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: 023 414 8193
Fax: +27 (0)23 414 8020
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

Beaufort Wes het n water krisis. Water is n kosbare bron. Kom ons spaar saam.

Beaufort West has a water crisis. Water is a precious resource. Lets save water.

I bhobhofolo inengxaki yokunqaba kwamanzi. Masiwasebenzise ngononophelo.

"All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Western Cape Government (the WCG). No employee of the WCG is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the WCG unless he/she is an accounting officer of the WCG, or his or her authorised representative.
The information contained in this message and its attachments may be confidential or privileged and is for the use of the named recipient only, except where the sender specifically states otherwise.
If you are not the intended recipient you may not copy or deliver this message to anyone."

Hansrivier 7 Augustus 2025.pdf
585 KB

Hansrivier Farm Map 07-08-2025.pdf
620 KB

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12332147

7/3/4/1/1

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Kantoor van Gemeenskapsdienste / Office of Community Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing Reference Isalathiso 7/3/4/1/1

Navrae Enquiries Imibuzo MC Tshibo

Datum Date Uhmla 24/06/2025

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2025 -07- 08
Beaufort West

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023 4148180
Tel 023-4148185
E-mail mctshibo@beaufortwestmun.co.za
c/o Plaza Road & Ngesi Street
BEAUFORT WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES (ATTENTION: J VISAGIE)

COMMONAGE: BEAUFORT WEST, MERWEVILLE, NELSPOORT AND MURRAYSBURG

Your memorandum dated 4 June 2025, and the memorandum from dated 22 April 2025, bear reference.

The appointment to serve as a member of the Commonage Management Committee is duly received. To ensure proper control and management of livestock numbers on the commanage, and assisting with the work of the Committee, I hereby appoint the following two officials:

1. Manager: Waste Management and Facilities: V Ruiters
2. Senior Supervisor: Waste Management and Facilities: M Kwindla

I trust that the above is in order.

MC TSHIBO
SENIOR MANAGER
/lt

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
SAB 8th Council: 28.08.26 Item 8.6	

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

Notice no. 80/2026

EXTENSION OF THE REGISTRATION PERIOD FOR EMERGING FARMERS: BEAUFORT WEST, MERWEVILLE AND NELSPOORT

Beaufort West Municipality is currently compiling a database of all emerging small farmers for the towns of Beaufort West, Merweville and Nelspoort with the aim of allocating grazing rights to those who currently keep and graze livestock on municipal property or who intend to obtain grazing rights.

All current and prospective emerging farmers are hereby notified that the registration period has been extended and that they may register with the Municipality as an emerging farmer from **8 May 2026** up to and including **29 May 2026**. Registration is free and the necessary registration forms are obtainable at the following offices from Monday to Friday between **07:30 and 16:15:-**

- Beaufort West: Corporate Offices, 112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West, Mrs. R. Molowitz / Ms. J. Visagie
- Merweville: Municipal Offices, Voortrekker Street, Merweville, Ms. P. Braaft
- Nelspoort: Municipal ffices, Nelspoort: Ms. V. Jonas

Enquiries may be directed to **Ms. Johanna Visagie Tel. No: 023-414 8193**.

Completed registration forms must be submitted on or before **29 May 2026** to Ms. J. Visagie, Corporate Offices, 112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West.

Notice is given that person who cannot write may approach any municipal staff member at any reception offices of the Municipality at Beaufort West, Nelspoort, Meweville for assistance in completing the prescribe application form.

Municipal Offices
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
Beaufort-Wes(t)
6970

G. Esau
Wnde Munisipale Bestuurder
Acting Municipal Manager

[7/3/4/1/1; 7/3/4/1/1/2; 7/3/4/1/1/3]

SMALL-SCALE FARMER REGISTRATION DATABASE 2026

NO	Name and Surname	Identity Number	Physical Adress	Beaufort West	Contact Number	LIVESTOCK Animal Type	Breed	Total	Commonage
1	Heroldene Bezuidenhout	8710150210082	07 Bo-Street	Nelspoort	0623270020	Sheep	Meat Master	5	
2	Luzain Esau	8909211470087	08 Booysen Way	Nelspoort	0769942529	Sheep	Dorper	5	
						Goat	Angora	11	
						Goat	Boer Goat	3	
						Sheep	Meat Master	2	
3	Gideon Oerson	5608165077087	08 Joe-Dick Avenue	Nelspoort	0608131914	Sheep	Meat Master	2	
4	Susanna Wilkers	5411210173088	12 Stasiehuis	Nelspoort	0766077418	Sheep	Meat Master	10	
						Cattle	Nguni	53	
						Goat	Boer	14	
5	Adelina Mhlaba	5810150893086	Klipkraal	Nelspoort	0786737192	Sheep	Dorper	7	
						Goat	Boer	30	
						Cattle	Nguni	4	
6	Elrica Booysen	8408275261086	110 Middle Street	Nelspoort	0664049864	Sheep	Merino	4	
7	Bonita Vorster	6812130156088	29 Arnold Street	Beaufort West	0617088571	Pig	Mix Gender	5	Droe Rivier
8	Thabona Mankayi	6312045740084	414 Gaba Road	Beaufort West	0660518825	Goat	Boer	11	
9	Phillip Nomeva	7510106473086	555 Bavuma Avenue	Beaufort West	0767752847	Goat	Boer	10	
						Cattle	Nguni	10	
10	Richard Louw	7504305276085	15 Jamessmith Avenue	Beaufort West	0822392090	Cattle		1	Quarry
						Sheep		7	
						Pork	Mix Gender	10	
11	Anilton Lawrence	5801105643080	N12 Lawrence Avenue	Beaufort West	0632316132	Pig	Mix Gender	5	Skutkrale
						Goat		10	
12	Abdul Eckard	8409165272084	39 Mountain View	Beaufort West	0678713306	Cattle	Boran	3	Quarry
						Sheep	Meat Master	22	
13	Salmon Moses	6906265764086	48 Nerina Street	Beaufort West	0656695923	Pig	Mix Gender	28	Skutkrale
14	Logan Moses	9704155289083	48 Nerina Street	Beaufort West	0694994533	Pig	Mix Gender	51	Skutkrale
15	Benedict Loboa	7506156584087	386 Plaza Road	Beaufort West	0618961536	Goat		1	Quarry
						Sheep		3	
						Pork		15	
16	Thabo Faloti	6504135540081	465/35 Kwa Mandlenkosi Road	Beaufort West	0729038940	Sheep	Dorper	1	Plakkerskamp
						Sheep	Meat Master	3	
						Goat	Boer/Meat	9	
17	Siyavuyisa Ntengo	0107225379083	658 Smile Avenue	Beaufort West	0787346792	Cattle	Nguni	5	Steenbokkie
						Cattle	Brahman	14	
						Cattle	Bonsmara	2	
18	Sisorintombi Lufele	4105220170081	N491 Norman Street	Beaufort West	0839829990	Sheep	Merino	37	Steen-oonde
							Dorper	10	
						Goat	Boer/Meat	266	
						Cattle	Nguni	46	
19	William Jacobs	4610185299080	N14 Jacobs Venue	Beaufort West	0686969089	Sheep	Merino	26	Skutkrale
						Goat	Boer/Meat	19	
20	Sakhele Nongxaza	8212185698084	650/7 Moses Kotana	Beaufort West	0835637155	Sheep		13	
						Cattle		6	
						Goat		9	
						Pork		3	

21	Harold Bosman	7902065309080	46 Maans Street	Beaufort West	0789878706	Sheep	Dorper	15	
22	Sina Bosman	5805060029086	02 Abraham Avenue	Beaufort West	0750610706	Goat	Boer/Meat	46	
23	Jimmy Andrews	6304215177080	12 Moos Street	Beaufort West	0640257505	Sheep		12	Plakkerskamp
						Goat		17	
						Pork		4	
						Cattle		12	
24	Luyanda Mlenzana	8509285937084	122 Sixaba Road	Beaufort West	0733505309	Cattle	Nguni	30	Plakkerskamp
						Sheep	Dorper	40	
						Goat	Boer/Meat	90	
25	Rieken Van Der Ross	9502135265086	26 Freddy Max Single	Nelspoort	0791860993	Sheep	Dorper	25	
26	John Olifant	8912035320082	15 Freddy Max Single	Nelspoort	0648022407	Sheep	Dorper	25	
27	Desmond Metler	6703025116081	12 Watsonia Street	Beaufort West	0641105902	Pig	Boars	17	
28	Thandolethu Gxowa	92100253226089	73 Smile Avenue	Beaufort West	0766139328	Goat		42	Plakkerskamp
						Sheep	Dorper	4	
29	Llewellyn Marlow	6509145205088	31 Gordon Street	Beaufort West	0738391122	Goat	Boer/Meat	42	Quarry
30	Adonis Booysen	6301055116087	4 Orion Avenue	Beaufort West	0712591556	Goat		6	Quarry
31	Themba Ndamane	6003255720086	N599 Zapple Avenue	Beaufort West	0688450666	Goat	Boer/Meat	13	
32	Monde Lumkwana	7808085674082	106 10th Avenue	Beaufort West	0797809421	Goat		38	Quarry
						Sheep		25	
						Pork		24	
33	Leon Ndoni	8509255251086	17 Jabavu Raad	Beaufort West	784906973	Sheep		15	Plakkerskamp
						Goat		14	
						Pork		9	
34	Mishell Henge	6310095515083	335/6 Bonani Street	Beaufort West	0646531759	Sheep		16	
						Goat		8	
35	Xoliswa Voorslag	8710035816087	8 Oscar Mpeta	Beaufort West	0642837979	Goat		14	
						Pork		1	
36	Elwyn Wylbach	7704195155080	6 Orion Avenue	Beaufort West	0620440903	Goat		23	
37	Stefanus Monga	6602215129088	7 Zero Street	Beaufort West	0630431447	Goat		48	
						Pork		5	
						Sheep		60	
						Cattle		8	
38	Gugulethu Tatana	7007176082087	28 Simon Single	Beaufort West	0767591246	Pig		1	
						Goat		25	
39	Thamsanqa Matunzi	8010085517085	16 Nohana Street	Beaufort West	0623698578	Goat		11	
40	Jacobus Simon	8004095212084	19 Mountain Street	Beaufort West	0835382970	Goat		17	
41	Nontobeko Ngondo	6312251485085	22 Chris- Hani drive	Beaufort West	0682724287	Sheep		49	
						Goat		28	
42	Mathabo Mafereka	8709120408081	19 Govan Mbeki Street	Beaufort West	0722653787	Cattle		25	
43	Albie Bartman	830727551084	20 Metler Street	Beaufort West	0846438607	Goat		13	
						Sheep		30	
						Pork		3	
44	Vukile Piti	7104145500081	98 Salie Street	Beaufort West	0616721609	Sheep		22	
						Goat		19	
45	Tamsanqa Pandle	5512305652082	34 Brand Street	Beaufort West	0839948041	Goat		32	
						Sheep		36	
						Swiss		24	
						Angora		15	
46	Willie Mayekiso	6409025663080	24 Veepos Avenue	Beaufort West	0688087139	Goat		11	Quarry
						Pigs		6	

47	Saphia Ngonda	5107310559081	23 Sixaba Road	Beaufort West	0710270977	Cattle		14	Skitraal
						Goat		28	
						Sheep		12	
48	James Phandle	6809095653083	210/9 Moss Street	Beaufort West	0810726128	Goat		7	Plakkerskamp
49	Mziwandile Diamond	5110265384083	18 Zola Skhweyiya Street	Beaufort West	0604229737	Goat		15	Plakkerskamp
50	Xolani Swartbooi	6307315716087	290 / 6 Sixaba Road	Beaufort West	0732465006	Sheep	Ewe 2 Ram 2	4	Plakkerskamp
51	Johanna Baardman	8308110254082	10 Allan Boesak Street	Beaufort West	0798378157	Goat		27	Plakkerskamp
						Sheep		2	
52	Co Den Mugati	7006185986080	10 Matunzi Street	Beaufort West	833803930	Goat		8	Skitraal
						Sheep		18	
53	Mina Booysen	4909130604080	21 Maarman Street	Beaufort West	0789366210	Cattle		5	Skitraal
						Goat		30	
						Sheep		20	
						Chicken		61	
54	Ronnie Mpame	6306185814089	122 Nerina Street	Beaufort West	0610527996	Cattle		10	
						Goat		4	
55	Thomas Hendriks	650423513083	N44/26 Qwina Street	Beaufort West	0634435691	Goat		58	Vaalkoppies
56	Khayalethu Yekani	8910155085089	137 Sylvester Avenue	Beaufort West	0734004732	Sheep		12	
						Goat		53	
57	Nonceba Kalo	630910667088	112 Mandlekosi Road	Beaufort West	0738502565	Goat		39	
						Sheep		52	
						Cattle		7	
58	Zwelakhe Maphiri	7707225781080	1 Hope Street	Beaufort West	0837544935	Goat		41	
						Sheep		67	
						Cattle		27	
59	Jackson Mankayi	6102235645080	550/4 Falatsa Avenue	Beaufort West	0603599774	Sheep		40	
60	Francina Baku	8201030149088	64 9th Avenue	Beaufort West	0837116347	Goat		27	
61	Mcebisi Kilani	7101125563089	180/7 Moos Street	Beaufort West	0615426877	Cattle		10	
						Sheep		6	
						Goat		4	
62	Lenah Mathunzi	7507260349086	49 Maarman Street	Beaufort West	0737411917	Goat		13	
63	Thembiso Jones	5106145407086	350/61 Bonani Street	Beaufort West	0737876588	Goat		9	
						Sheep		7	
						Cattle		7	
64	Anneline Scheepers		Lelie Street	Beaufort West	0634550660	Goat	Boer	10	Plakkerskamp
						Goat	Mix Breed	100	
65	Petrus Baartman		54 Heuwel Street	Beaufort West	0730135712	Sheep	Dorper	3	
						Goat	Boer	6	
						Pigs		17	
66	Christopher Lottering		73 Renier Street	Beaufort West	0733148816	Pig		20	
67	Cecil Constable		69 Morkel Street	Beaufort West	0818515637	Pig		13	
68	Kaylin Moses		48 Nerina Street	Beaufort West	0735623064	Pig		11	
69	Igirhaam Khoezaan	941115514088	43 Kruger Street	Beaufort West	0687393839	Pig		9	Droe Rivier
70	Raymond Vaaltyn	9604145195087	47 Renier Street	Beaufort West	0783423045	Pig		10	Droe Rivier
71	Eric Mtsi	7807255903081	17 York Street	Beaufort West	0795691560	Sheep	Wool	14	Quarry
						Goat	Boer	35	
72	Kallie Gladile	9005156404089	35 Blanken Way	Beaufort West	0785510807	Goat	Boer	12	Quarry
						Pigs		4	
73	Wyaniso Batya	7209166009084	106 Mountain View Drive	Beaufort West	0670493996	Goat	Boer	51	Quarry

74	Mziwamadoda Ndayi	8605165956085	106 Mountain View Drive	Beaufort West	0814249844	Goat	Boer	42	Quarry
75			NT26 Bavuma Street	Beaufort West	0794436942	Goat	Boer	12	Skitraal
76	Mangaliso Tekana		32 Gaba Road	Beaufort West	0842972490	Goat	Boer	17	Skitraal
77	John Peter Bowers	5809065193087	119 Bird Street	Beaufort West	0838673999	Goat	Boer	12	Quarry
78	Johannes Linderts	5809125936087	7 Metsing Street	Beaufort West	0606758984	Goat	Boer	6	Quarry
						Pigs		6	
79	Henrico Fortuin		56 Alfonso Ave	Beaufort West	0849984013/ 0835597600	Cattle	Angus/Brahman	34	Skitraal
						Sheep	Wool	129	
						Goat	Boer	17	
80	Benjamin Laas		3 Christoffel Street	Beaufort West	0822180827	Cattle	Mix Breed	50	
81	William Jooste		48A Nerina Street	Beaufort West	0787162984/ 0732826314	Cattle	Angus/Brahman	46	
						Sheep	Wool/ Dorper	187	
						Pigs		41	
						Horses		4	
						Chicken		53	
82	Jacobus Meintjies	6804135144086	24 Tuin Street	Nelspoort	0653573228	Goat	Boer	16	Klipkraal
83	Andile		9 Jones Street	Beaufort West	0795772436	Chicken		9	
84	Shunef Braaft	0206020217082	Ds Pienaar Street	Merweville	0689531071	Goat	Boer	10	
85	Jan Bostander		28 Kamp Street	Merweville	0780086051	Goat	Boer	2	
86	Cedrick Mienies	0201055526085	13 School Street	Merweville	0620619522	Sheep	Dorper	2	
						Goat	Mix Breed	2	
87	Julius Links		222 Loop Street	Merweville	0836441470	Sheep	Wool	5	
						Goat	Boer	2	
88	Jowayne Saul	9603216127085	100 Skema Street	Merweville	0619399009	Goat		9	
89	Glendwin Ronald Jooste	9201195088088	45 Lang Street	Merweville	0731952625	Sheep	Dorper	10	
90	Eugene Bostander		57 Lang Street	Merweville	0733156213	Sheep	Woolrich Merino	15	
91	Elzandro Maans		210 Loop Street	Merweville	0736408680	Goat			
92	Jan Lottering	6412175240085	61 Lang Street	Merweville	0661331931	Goat	Boer	3	
93	Rhowane Lottering		57 Lang Street	Merweville		Sheep	Dorper	2	
						Goat	Boer	2	
94	Andre Maans	7708275148089	115 Skema Street	Merweville	0648111273	Goat	Boer	4	
95	Alisa Buckles	5511220182084	88 Plein Street	Merweville		Goat	Boer	4	
96	Wunett Fielies	8511055219081	27 Ds Pienaar Street	Merweville	0652987539	Sheep	Dorper	14	
97	Karliena Masoes	6003286103084	228 Loop Street	Merweville	0606063975	Sheep	Dorper	10	
						Goat	Boer	2	
98	Koos Jacobus	5711195035081	105 Skema Street	Merweville	0629876467	Goat	Boer	3	
						Goat	Mix Breed	2	
99	Martiens Geduld	7712295186087	19 Skool Street	Merweville	0825109086	Sheep	Dorper	2	
100	Gerhard Steenkamp	8006045037081	23 Loop Street	Merweville	0747334565	Sheep	Wool/ Dorper	7	

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

MEENT: WEIDINGSPERMIT

NADEMAAL, _____

Adres: _____

_____

_____

_____

Hierna genoem die Permithouer, aansoek gedoen het by die Munisipaliteit van Beaufort-Wes om Weidingsregte, het die Munisipaliteit gemelde aansoek toegestaan, onderworpe aan die volgende voorwaardes:-

1. Dat die Permithouer slegs _____ grootvee- en of _____ kleinvee eenhede op _____, mag wei.

2. Dat die kraal vir die aanhou van die vee slegs opgerig mag word op die posisie gemerk "X" op die **aangehegte** liggingsplan en dat slegs 'n maksimum van _____ grootvee- en of _____ kleinvee eenhede in sodanige kraal aangehou mag word.

3. Hierdie permit sal geldig wees vir 'n periode van _____ (__) jaar en sal gereken word vanaf _____ 20_____ tot _____ 20_____, waarna die Permithouer weer moet aansoek doen vir die uitreiking van 'n nuwe permit. Geen onderneming word gegee dat daar by verstryking van hierdie permit, 'n verdere permit uitgereik sal word nie.

4. Die weigelde betaalbaar beloop R_____ (_____ Rand) per kop per maand en is vooruitbetaalbaar.

5. Dat die Munisipaliteit nie verantwoordelikheid aanvaar vir enige skade wat deur die Permithouer gely mag word of diefstal van sy of haar vee wat mag voorkom nie.

6. Die Munisipaliteit waarborg geensins die bestaan van enige veewerende heinings of weikampe nie en ook die bestaan van enige funksionele veesuipings, opgaardamme, windpompe en boorgate nie en verbind hom geensins tot die oprigting, aanlê, ontwikkeling van voormelde infrastruktuur of die herstel daarvan waar daar wel sodanige infrastruktuur bestaan nie.

7. Die instruksies van die Munisipaliteit of sy behoorlik gemagtigde amptenare moet ten alle tye nagekom word en by versuim, kan dit daartoe lei dat hierdie permitte kanseileer word.

8 Dat geen hout vanaf die eiendom verwyder mag word nie en geen groen bome en bosse mag uitgekap of uitgeroei word nie.

9. Die Munisipaliteit deur sy gemagtigde amptenare het ten alle tye die reg van toegang tot die grond vir die doel om inspeksies daarop uit te voer of om die vee bymekaar te maak en te tel. Met die oog hierop moet die Permithouer die Munisipaliteit op aanvraag voorsien van een sleutel van die slot van elke hek/deur wat gesluit is.

10. Dat die Permithouer die Munisipaliteit vrywaar teen alle gedinge, stappe, eise en vorderings, koste, skadevergoeding en uitgawes wat gehef, gebring of gemaak mag word teen die Munisipaliteit of wat die Munisipaliteit mag betaal, opdoen of aangaan as gevolg van enige nalatige handeling aan die kant van 'n Permithouer, sy/haar werknemers of persone wat onder sy/haar beheer handel of enige handeling wat voortspruit uit sy/haar gebruik van die weiveld waarop sy/haar vee aangehou word.

11 Dat die Munisipaliteit te eniger tyd die getal kleinvee wat aangehou word, kan inkort of beperk.

12. Die Permithouer mag geensins vee op die weiveld laat wei of aanhou wat nie sy/haar bona-fide eiendom is nie.

13. Die Permithouer mag nie weiregte wat aan hom/haar toegeken is aan iemand anders oordra of afstaan nie.

14. Die Permithouer mag geen permanente struktuur op die eiendom waarop weiregte toegestaan is oprig nie.

15. Dat ingeval enige van genoemde voorwaardes verbreek word, of ingeval omstandighede volgens mening van die Munisipaliteit dit vereis, die Munisipaliteit die reg behou om die permit terug te trek met kennisgewing van een maand en te vereis dat die vee binne die genoemde tydperk deur die Permithouer van die eiendom verwyder word.

_____

HANDTEKENING VAN PERMITHOUER

Kwitansienommer : _____ **Bedrag :** _____

Datum : _____

Die ondergemelde brand en/of identifikasiemerke kom op my vee voor:-

_____

_____

MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

Minutes of the **18th Special Council Meeting** of the **Local Council** for Beaufort West

held in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street, Beaufort West**

on **Tuesday, 6 October 2026** at **10:16**

Present:

Councillors

GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor]** O Haarvoor **[Deputy Executive Mayor]**, E Links **[Speaker]**, S Jooste, AM Slabbert, MD Andrews and JDK Reynolds ***(Virtual attended)***

Absent:

BEJ Gordon[***apology***], LV Piti [***apology]*** G Pietersen ***[no apology]***, LBJ Mdudumani ***[no apology],*** CL De Bruin [***no apology],***

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], **Director Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana], **Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Manager; Corporate Services** [P Strümpher] ***[virtual attended]*****, Manager: ICT** [P Qhina], **Senior Administrative Office:** [J. Visagie] and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

Ubertech: Morne Lategan

1. OPENING AND WELCOME

The Speaker welcomes all councillors and officials present and requests Councillor MD Andrews to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

The Speaker indicates that apologies have been received only from Councillors LV Piti and BEJ Gordon and asks whether there are any further apologies, which there were none.

3. PRESENTATION: MUNICIPAL WEBSITE UPGRADE

2/7/1

dcs

The Speaker grants an opportunity to the Manager: ICT, to present his presentation to Council, which he gives over to Mr M Lategan to do the presentation.

The Manager ICT, highlights that the upgraded website is intended to improve accessibility, transparency, compliance, document management and communication with the public. Furthermore, mentions that the website was also demonstrated as having multilingual functionality and improved document-search capabilities.

The Speaker affords Council an opportunity to raise questions and seek clarity on the matter. The Manager: ICT, together with Mr M. Lategan, responded to the questions raised and provided the necessary explanations and clarification.

Councillor O Haarvoor, is of the opinion that members of the broader community be invited to attend the official launch of the Municipality's website.

After a thorough discussion:

Council **resolved:**

3.1 That Council grants approval for the proposed upgrade of the Municipal Website.

3.2 That the Acting Municipal Manager/Administration be authorised to proceed with implementation, subject to the completion and loading of the outstanding municipal information.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

4. BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: TOP 10 PLAN: 21 SEPTEMBER 2026

5/1/2/1

amm

The Acting Municipal Manager, gives a brief overview on the Top 10 Plan as outlined on ***Annexure 001 to 006*** of the agenda, which the Acting Municipal Manager, highlights the critical issues faced by the municipality namely the water distribution losses, financial management, service delivery, human resources, infrastructure, public trust, strategic planning, public participation, technology and local economic/tourism development.

The Acting Municipal Manager indicates that the priorities were ranked according to urgency, with distribution losses identified as the highest priority, and that efforts would initially focus on the top five priorities where possible.

RESOLVED

That Council takes notes of the Top 10 Plan as outlined on **Annexure 001 to 006** of the agenda.

The Speaker allows a break at 11:32.

At the resumption of the meeting at 11:43 the following are:

Present:

Councillors

GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor]** O Haarvoor **[Deputy Executive Mayor]**, E Links **[Speaker]**, S Jooste, AM Slabbert, MD Andrews and JDK Reynolds ***(Virtual attended)***

Absent:

BEJ Gordon[***apology***], LV Piti [***apology]*** G Pietersen ***[no apology]***, LBJ Mdudumani ***[no apology],*** CL De Bruin [***no apology],***

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], **Director Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana]**Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Manager; Corporate Services** [P Strümpher] ***[virtual attended]*****, Manager: ICT** [P Qhina], **Senior Administrative Office:** [J. Visagie] and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

5. TEMPORARY SUSPEND CREDIT CONTROL TO ALLOW FOR A PROCESS TO REVIEW BILLING PROCESS
5/10/7/1

RESOLVED

That the item 5 be removed from the agenda.

6. TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN NO. 4/2026
5/10/7/B

dcs

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes as follows:

6.1 That Council takes note of the Treasury Circular Mun No 4/2026 as outlined on ***Annexure 009 to 013*** of the agenda.

6.2 That the concerns raised by Councillors regarding municipal accounts that have been incorrectly processed be addressed and rectified prior to the implementation of the Circular.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

7. MINUTES OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 31 AUGUST 2026
5/12/1/2

The Director Corporate Services brought to the attention of Council that the recommendations on ***Annexure 027*** paragraph 6 of the chairperson of the Fraud and Risk Committee report presented to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee is not a true reflection. Furthermore, states that the Fraud and Risk and Audit and Performance Audit Committee has never met to discuss the AFS and made recommendations not to approve them.

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes that the minutes of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee held on 31 August 2026 attached as ***Annexure 014 to 038*** be accepted and approved, excluding **Annexure 027,** paragraph 6.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

8. INTERNAL AUDIT STRATEGY AND THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER WAS APPROVED BY THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON 31 AUGUST
5/12/1/2

Councillor MD Andrews seconded by Councillor AM Slabbert proposes that the Internal Audit Strategy and the Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter attached as ***Annexure 039 to 067*** be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

9. MINUTES: RISK COMMITTEE MEETING: 11 AUGUST 2026
5/12/1/2

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes that the Minutes of the Risk Committee Meeting on 11 August 2026 attached as ***Annexure 068 to 076*** be accepted and approved.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

10. REQUEST TO LEASE OFFICE SPACE AT THE BEAUFORT WEST THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE ROOM No. 6405: COMMUNITY WORKERS PROGRAMME
7/1/4

sab

Councillor O Haarvoor seconded by Councillor GJ Duimpies proposes that Council approve the lease amount of R3,381.42 per month, excluding VAT per month for the lease of Room No.6405 at the Beaufort West Thusong Service Centre.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

11. NOTICE OF BREACH OF CONTRACT: RENTAL OF ROOM No. 2, MINI MARKET, KWA MANDLENKSOI: BEAUFORT WEST
7/1/4

sab

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes as follows:

11.1 That the outstanding rental arrears of R42,695.18 be recovered over the remaining 29 months of the Lease Agreement, ending 28 February 2029.

11.2 That the outstanding amount of R42,695.18 be divided over the remaining 29 months, resulting in an additional monthly repayment of R1,472.25.

11.3 That the Lessee be required to pay the applicable monthly rental, together with the additional R1,472.25 per month towards the outstanding arrears.

11.4 That the monthly rental, inclusive of the 10% annual escalation, be payable as follows:

11.5 That the Lessee be advised that the repayment arrangement constitutes a concession to facilitate settlement of the arrears and does not constitute a waiver of the Lessor's rights in terms of Clauses 12 and 15.

11.6 That should the Lessee fail to comply with the repayment arrangement or breach the Lease Agreement, the Lessor's rights, including cancellation of the lease and recovery of outstanding amounts and damages, be enforced.

11.7 That Council note the billing discrepancies for Room No. 2 at the Mini Market, including the omitted 10% escalation, municipal service fees, taxes, and alarm monitoring and maintenance charges in terms of Clause 3 of the lease agreement.

11.8 That the internal Auditor investigate and report to Council why no billing was implemented in accordance with the stipulations of the lease agreement.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

12. REQUEST FOR A MEETING REGARDING THE REUSE OF THE BOREHOLE ON CROPLANDS 9: Mr. HANS WITBOOI
7/3/4/1/1/1

sab

Councillor O Haarvoor proposes that the following recommendation be accepted:

12.1 That Council resolves that the matter be regarded as finalised and closed, taking into account the existing Council resolution and the binding terms and conditions of the 2025 lease agreement.

12.2 That, notwithstanding the above, Council affords Mr. Hans Witbooi an opportunity to state his case before Council.

12.3 That Council's attention be drawn to Clauses 17.1 and 17.2 of the 2025 Lease Agreement, which provide that KMA Agribusiness may not cede or sub-let its rights.

12.4 That Council note that Ms. Martha Booyse in her capacity as site representative, is not authorised to conclude or sign a Borehole Sharing Agreement on behalf of KMA Agribusiness, unless such authority has been formally granted.

12.5 That, should Council elect to further consider the request, before making a final determination, the following information be obtained:

12.5.1 That KMA Agribusiness provide its current total water withdrawal volumes and the additional volume that would be required to accommodate Mr. Hans Witbooi's request.

12.5.2 That Mr. Hans Witbooi to provide the proposed pipeline route, type and material of pipe, the diameter of the pipe and proposed installation depth.

12.5.3 That no borehole water be withdrawn, supplied or conveyed, and no pipeline be installed, pending consideration of the above information, and that water from Cropland 1 and 2 not be used for household purposes.

12.5.4 That a letter be addressed to KMA Agribusiness reminding them of their breach of Clause 17 of the Lease Agreement for Cropland 1 and 2 by entering into an agreement for the sharing of the borehole without the Lessor's prior written consent.

Councillor GJ Duimpies requests for a caucus, which the Speaker allows at 11:58

At the resumption of the meeting at 12:00 the following are:

Present:

Councillors

GJ Duimpies **[Executive Mayor]** O Haarvoor **[Deputy Executive Mayor]**, E Links **[Speaker]**, S Jooste, AM Slabbert, MD Andrews and JDK Reynolds ***(Virtual attended)***

Absent:

BEJ Gordon[***apology***], LV Piti [***apology]*** G Pietersen ***[no apology]***, LBJ Mdudumani ***[no apology],*** CL De Bruin [***no apology],***

In service:

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat], **Director Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana]**Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Director: Infrastructure Services** [L Nqotola], **Senior Manager: Community Services** [MC Tshibo], **Manager: Human Resource** [S Philander-Pietersen], **Senior Manager; Corporate Services** [P Strümpher] ***[virtual attended],*** **Manager: ICT** [P Qhina], **Senior Administrative Office:** [J. Visagie] and **Senior Clerk Committees** [P. Mpofu]

The Speaker affords Councillor G.J. Duimpies an opportunity to address Council. Councillor G.J. Duimpies, in turn, gives the opportunity to Councillor O. Haarvoor, who subsequently withdraws his previous proposal.

Councillor MD Andrews, raises a concern that permitting Mr H. Witbooi to address Council may set a precedent for members of the community. Furthermore, indicates that, while such an arrangement may be appropriate if permitted by a Standing Committee, it should not be extended to Council proceedings.

Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor MD Andrews proposes as follows:

2.1 That Council resolves that the matter be regarded as finalised and closed, taking into account the existing Council resolution and the binding terms and conditions of the 2025 lease agreement.

12.2 That Council's attention be drawn to Clauses 17.1 and 17.2 of the 2025 Lease Agreement, which provide that KMA Agribusiness may not cede or sub-let its rights.

12.3 That Council note that Ms. Martha Booyse in her capacity as site representative,

is not authorised to conclude or sign a Borehole Sharing Agreement on behalf of KMA Agribusiness, unless such authority has been formally granted.

12.4 That, should Council elect to further consider the request, before making a final determination, the following information be obtained:

12.5.1 That KMA Agribusiness provide its current total water withdrawal volumes and the additional volume that would be required to accommodate Mr. Hans Witbooi's request.

12.4.2 That Mr. Hans Witbooi to provide the proposed pipeline route, type and material of pipe, the diameter of the pipe and proposed installation depth.

12.4.3 That no borehole water be withdrawn, supplied or conveyed, and no pipeline be installed, pending consideration of the above information, and that water from Cropland 1 and 2 not be used for household purposes.

12.4.4 That a letter be addressed to KMA Agribusiness reminding them of their breach of Clause 17 of the Lease Agreement for Cropland 1 and 2 by entering into an agreement for the sharing of the borehole without the Lessor's prior written consent.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

13. APPOINTMENT OF AUTHORISED OFFICIAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 35(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (SPLUMA)

12/1/B; 12/8/B

ba

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor S Jooste proposes as follows:

13.1 That Mr. Luzuko Nqotola in his capacity as Director: Infrastructure Services be appointed in terms of Section 35(2) of SPLUMA, read together with Section 69(1) of the Land Use Planning By-Law, 2019, as Authorised Official with the authority to execute the powers and duties contained in the applicable register of delegations.

13.2 That Mr C.B. Wright be appointed as Authorised Official for such periods when the Director: Engineering Services is on leave/sick leave or out of office for periods longer than two (2) days, or the position of Director Infrastructure is vacant.

13.3 That the actions and decisions of Mr C.B. Wright as the Authorised Official for Beaufort West Municipality, since the appointment of Mr Luzuko Nqotola till date, be condoned.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

14. CONDITIONAL EXEMPTION GRANTED FROM SECTION 43(2) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (SPLUMA) FOR THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE
12/1/B; 12/1/5/B

ba

The Senior Manager: Corporate Services, explains the report and clarifies as it outlined on ***Annexure 149 to 160*** of the agenda.

Councillor Reynolds seconded by Councillor Haarvoor propose as follows:

14.1 That Council accept and implement the exemption granted by the National Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development from the provisions of Section 43(2) of SPLUMA, as set out in General Notice 21 of 2020 published in Government Gazette 42972 dated 24 January 2020.

14.2 That having regard to Sections 66(11) and 67 of the Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law for Beaufort West Municipality, 2019, no amendment of the said By-Law is required to give effect to the exemption, as the By-Law already provides for the extension of validity periods and does not specify a default lapsing period in conflict with the exemption.

14.3 That the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning be notified in writing of Beaufort West Municipality's acceptance and implementation of the exemption from Section 43(2) of SPLUMA granted by the National Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

15. COURT ORDER RELATING TO THE 2021–2022 PLACEMENT PROCESS
10/3/1/1/8

hr

See Separate Minute Book

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA:18th SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: TUESDAY, 06 OCTOBER 2026 AT 10:00

16. MINUTES OF A STANDING COMMITTEE: COMMUNITY SERVICES, TRAFFIC AND HOUSING COMMITTEE MEETING: TUESDAY, 19 APRIL 2026
3/2/2/1/2

ba

The Senior Manager: Corporate Services, explains that the process of the approval of the minutes and that the administration will check if the items contained in the minutes was actioned.

Councillor JDK Reynolds seconded by Councillor O Haarvoor proposes as follows:

16.1 That the minutes of the Standing Committee: Community Services, Traffic and Housing Committee held on Tuesday, 19 April 2022 attached as ***Annexure 168 to 176*** be accepted and approved.

16.2 That the Administration verifies which outstanding actions have already been completed and be bring back to Council for closure.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

17. SALGA – CONSULTATION ON THE DRAFT GOVERNMENT NOTICE UPPER LIMITS OF TOTAL REMUNERATION PACKAGES OF MUNICIPAL MANAGERS AND MANAGERS DIRECTLY ACCOUNTABLE TO MUNICIPAL MANAGERS FOR 2026/2027
10/3/2/3/4

hr

See Separate Minute Book

The Acting Municipal Manager, returns after the discussion of item 17.

The Acting Municipal Manager, informs Council that the 600 mm pipeline had arrived and that the Infrastructure Department would commence with the connection of the pipeline over the weekend. In addition, adds that the work may result in a possible interruption to the water supply over the weekend.

The Acting Municipal Manager requests Councillor S. Jooste to close the meeting with a prayer for the successful completion of the planned infrastructure work and for the matters currently underway within the Municipality.

The Speaker thanked all for attending the meeting

The meeting adjourns at 13:20

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

_____
E Links
[Speaker]

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



Monthly Budget Statement

FOR THE MONTH ENDING

SEPTEMBER 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report 2

2. Resolutions .....2 - 3

3. Executive Summary .....4 - 6

4. In-year budget statement tables .....7 - 13

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors analysis 14

6. Creditors analysis 14

7. Capital programme performance .....15 - 22

8. Investment portfolio analysis .....23 - 24

9. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure .....24 - 26

10. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits27-30

11. Material variances to the SDBIP 31

12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief.....32

13. Municipal Manager's quality certification.....33

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1. Mayor's Report

1.1 In-Year Report – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP

No comments for September 2026.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

The current financial position of the municipality remains under pressure. The Western Cape Provincial Government approved an intervention in Beaufort West Municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution. A mandatory Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) was approved and are now being implemented. Directors are urged to identify and promote effectiveness and efficiencies within their respective directorates and to keep their expenditure within the approved budget.

1.1.3 Other relevant information

The municipality submitted its annual financial statements to the Auditor General of South Africa at the end of August 2026. This report contains the pre-audited figures relating to the 2025/26 financial year.

2. Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORT 2026/2027

This is the report will be presented to Council at their next meeting:

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That Council notes the monthly budget statement and any supporting documentation for September 2026;

b) The compliance / non-compliance emanating from the municipality's debt relief self-assessment as well as the Provincial Treasury's independent assessment set-out in **Section 12 of Annexure A**;

c) The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions set-out in **Section 12.7 of Annexure A**; and

d) The balance of the bulk Eskom and water accounts and the municipality's reconciliation of these accounts as set-out in **Section 12.6 of Annexure A**.

3. Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

Section 71 of the MFMA states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the Municipality and the relevant Provincial Treasury in the prescribe format on the state of the Municipality's budget.

This report presents the current state of the budget implementation and reasons for variances and possible action to be taken.

3.2 Consolidated performance

3.2.1 Against annual budget

Total Revenue

The total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) year-to-date accrued amounted to R 121,244 million at the end of September 2026. This was R 11,505 million or 9% below the year-to-date budget of R 132,749 million at the end of September 2026. The major revenue items that contributed to the underperformance at the end of September was due to service charges water, fines, penalties and forfeits as well as other gains.

The major reason for the underperformance in fines, penalties and forfeits of R 18,227 million or 88% against the year-to-date target of R 20,744 million relate specifically to traffic fines and the iGRAP 1 accounting treatment of traffic fines. Revenue relating to this revenue item is expected to increase as the year progress when the total traffic fines issued has been recognized.

Other gains relate to the municipal debt write off of both the Eskom and Water Debt Relief programmes. In July 2026 the municipality submitted its last report relating the Eskom Debt Relief programme and National Treasury is now in the process of assessing the final write-off of the municipality. The municipality is also awaiting the assessment on the first cycle in terms of the Water Debt Relief programme. The revenue gains on both write-offs will be accounted for once the outcome off these assessments has been communicated by National Treasury to the Municipality, Eskom and The Department of Water and Sanitation.

The transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) year-to-date amounted to R 8,618 at the end of September 2026. This was R 4,481 million or 34% below the year-to-date budget of R

13,099 million at the end of September 2026. Supply Chain process are currently being concluded in relation to the capital projects budgeted for in the 2026/27 financial year. Expenditure is expected to increase on projects funded by grants as the financial year progresses than more revenue will be recognized against this line item.

Refer to Table C4 for more detail on revenue by source.

Operating expenditure by type

The year to date total operational expenditure at the end of September 2026 amounted to R 91,987 million. This was R 37,741 million or 29% below year-to-date budget projections for September 2026 of R 129,728 million.

The major reason for the variance is due to debt impairment and irrecoverable debts written off, in relation to consumer debtors and traffic fines as well as the iGRAP 1 treatment on traffic fines.

Operational cost were R 4,418 million or 38% above the year to date budget of R 11,594 million. The major reason for the over expenditure was due to internal charges / own consumption that amounted to R 5,160 million at the end of September 2026.

September was the end of the first quarter of the financial year and other expenditure items is expected to increase as the year processes.

Refer to Table C4 for further details on expenditure by type.

Capital expenditure

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 47,295,076 for the 2026/27 financial year. Total year to date expenditure at the end of September 2026 amounted to R 7,493,549.36 or 16% of the approved budget.

Expenditure is expected to increase as the financial year progresses.

Refer to Table C5 and SC12 for more detail on capital expenditure.

Cash flows

The municipality started the month of September with a positive net cash position of R 18,013,260.65 and an investment balance of R 51,143,273.50 million. The net cash position at the end of September 2026 amounted to R 11,664,675.35 positive as per bank statement and the investment balance amounted to R 40,757,712.22.

Refer to Table C7 for more detail on cash flows.

3.3 Material variances from SDBIP

No comments for September 2026.

3.4 Remedial or corrective steps

- Revenue should be improved by fully implementing the adopted credit control and debt collection policies of the municipality as well as the revenue improvement initiatives outlined in the Financial Recovery Plan;
- Limit non-priority spending and implement stringent cost-containment measures;
- Reducing budget spent on cost of employment, specifically overtime and standby cost.

4. In-year budget statement tables

4.1 Monthly budget statements

4.1.1 Table C1 s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September									
Description	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	57,419	61,449	–	5,073	15,225	15,362	(137)	-1%	61,449
Service charges	181,042	218,074	–	18,255	55,298	54,518	780	1%	218,074
Investment revenue	4,204	3,212	–	897	770	803	(33)	-4%	3,212
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	104,544	113,524	–	1,462	43,290	28,381	14,909	0	113,524
Other own revenue	120,221	134,736	–	1,990	6,661	33,684	(27,023)	-80%	134,736
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**467,430**	**530,994**	–	**25,476**	**121,244**	**132,749**	**(11,505)**	**-9%**	**530,994**
Employee costs	137,779	156,324	–	10,907	32,578	39,081	(6,503)	-17%	156,324
Remuneration of Councillors	6,552	8,052	–	788	1,905	2,013	(108)	-5%	8,052
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	26,681	26,986	–	6,747	6,747	6,747	(0)	-0%	26,986
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	7,696	5,880	–	3	155	1,470	(1,315)	-89%	5,880
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	134,565	163,663	–	14,287	30,101	40,921	(10,819)	-26%	163,663
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	151,113	157,985	–	7,755	20,500	39,496	(18,996)	-48%	157,985
Total Expenditure	**464,387**	**518,911**	–	**40,487**	**91,987**	**129,728**	**(37,741)**	**-29%**	**518,911**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**3,043**	**12,083**	–	**(15,011)**	**29,257**	**3,021**	**26,236**	**869%**	**12,083**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	66,554	52,395	–	2,775	8,618	13,099	(4,481)	-34%	52,395
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**70,646**	**64,479**	–	**(12,236)**	**37,875**	**16,120**	**21,755**	**135%**	**64,479**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**70,646**	**64,479**	–	**(12,236)**	**37,875**	**16,120**	**21,755**	**135%**	**64,479**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**60,883**	**47,295**	–	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(4,330)**	**-37%**	**47,295**
Capital transfers recognised	58,852	45,561	–	2,413	7,494	11,390	(3,897)	-34%	45,561
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	2,031	1,734	–	–	–	433	(433)	-100%	1,734
Total sources of capital funds	**60,883**	**47,295**	–	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(4,330)**	**-37%**	**47,295**
Financial position									
Total current assets	158,498	106,879	–		185,012				106,879
Total non current assets	500,147	532,831	–		508,486				532,831
Total current liabilities	117,338	94,678	–		114,529				94,678
Total non current liabilities	93,548	91,373	–		–				91,373
Community wealth/Equity	447,757	453,658	–		468,424				453,658
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	69,745	87,581	–	(26,953)	(9,680)	16,895	26,575	157%	87,581
Net cash from (used) investing	(57,810)	(54,389)	–	(2,418)	(7,500)	(13,597)	(6,097)	45%	(54,389)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,169)	(651)	–	–	–	(163)	(163)	100%	(651)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**29,135**	**40,332**	–	**(29,372)**	**51,977**	**31,270**	**(20,707)**	**-66%**	**40,332**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	25,309	6,076	4,599	4,679	5,088	4,686	3,650	153,370	207,456
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	15,181	1,202	7	227	18	–	20	76,667	93,323

4.1.2 Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organizational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functions are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services. It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in standard classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		186,391	99,134	–	8,876	26,891	24,784	2,107	9%	99,134
Executive and council		12,218	12,901	–	78	4,883	3,225	1,658	51%	12,901
Finance and administration		174,173	86,234	–	8,848	22,028	21,558	469	2%	86,234
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		42,117	97,241	–	1,279	4,821	24,310	(19,490)	-80%	97,241
Community and social services		10,918	11,190	–	723	2,087	2,797	(710)	-25%	11,190
Sport and recreation		8,516	821	–	–	105	205	(100)	-49%	821
Public safety		22,651	85,231	–	556	2,628	21,308	(18,680)	-88%	85,231
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		13,764	6,581	–	785	1,354	2,095	(741)	-35%	6,581
Planning and development		1,987	1,571	–	51	159	393	(235)	-60%	1,571
Road transport		11,778	6,810	–	734	1,197	1,702	(506)	-30%	6,810
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		292,761	378,633	–	19,311	50,796	94,658	2,137	2%	378,633
Energy sources		135,098	190,175	–	12,550	46,653	47,644	(991)	-2%	190,175
Water management		76,865	88,125	–	1,614	20,840	22,031	(1,191)	-5%	88,125
Waste water management		64,226	74,403	–	3,943	20,174	18,601	1,574	8%	74,403
Waste management		26,772	25,931	–	1,205	9,328	6,483	2,846	44%	25,931
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	535,033	583,390	–	28,251	129,861	145,847	(15,986)	-11%	583,390
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		143,886	131,844	–	10,624	27,758	32,911	(5,152)	-16%	131,844
Executive and council		39,987	33,370	–	3,252	8,080	8,343	(262)	-3%	33,370
Finance and administration		102,634	96,890	–	7,166	19,347	24,172	(4,825)	-20%	96,890
Internal audit		1,265	1,584	–	117	331	396	(65)	-16%	1,584
Community and public safety		97,838	112,030	–	6,013	11,997	28,007	(16,011)	-57%	112,030
Community and social services		14,886	14,137	–	1,365	4,365	3,534	830	23%	14,137
Sport and recreation		8,618	9,965	–	938	2,028	2,491	(463)	-19%	9,965
Public safety		72,176	86,593	–	1,804	4,696	21,848	(16,953)	-78%	86,593
Housing		1,251	1,335	–	115	308	334	(26)	-8%	1,335
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		30,245	34,588	–	4,047	7,185	8,646	(1,461)	-17%	34,588
Planning and development		12,157	11,729	–	1,203	2,309	2,932	(623)	-21%	11,729
Road transport		18,091	22,856	–	2,844	4,876	5,714	(838)	-15%	22,856
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		192,403	240,852	–	21,903	45,848	60,165	(14,317)	-24%	240,852
Energy sources		132,769	159,894	–	15,589	33,541	39,924	(6,383)	-16%	159,894
Water management		30,831	43,897	–	3,027	5,752	10,974	(5,222)	-48%	43,897
Waste water management		13,088	16,366	–	1,701	3,048	4,091	(1,044)	-26%	16,366
Waste management		15,709	20,695	–	1,585	3,506	5,174	(1,669)	-32%	20,695
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	464,367	519,311	–	40,487	91,987	129,728	(37,741)	-29%	519,311
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		70,666	64,479	–	(12,236)	37,875	16,120	21,755	135%	64,479

4.1.3 Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organizational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Municipal Manager; Corporate Services; Financial Services; Infrastructure Services and Community Services.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9,188	8,292	–	8	3,395	2,073	1,322	63.8%	8,292
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		273,753	361,712	–	18,891	88,821	90,428	(1,607)	-1.8%	361,712
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		15,945	17,282	–	1,042	3,838	4,320	(483)	-11.2%	17,282
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		116,435	71,758	–	6,530	17,846	17,940	(94)	-0.5%	71,758
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		119,712	124,345	–	1,779	15,962	31,086	(15,125)	-48.7%	124,345
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	535,033	583,390	–	28,251	129,861	145,847	(15,986)	-11.0%	583,390
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6,266	7,904	–	1,392	4,340	1,976	2,364	119.6%	7,904
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		228,763	265,046	–	25,447	51,543	66,261	(14,718)	-22.2%	265,046
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		60,715	67,535	–	4,909	13,102	16,884	(3,782)	-22.4%	67,535
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		36,264	51,717	–	3,470	10,448	12,929	(2,481)	-19.2%	51,717
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		132,378	126,710	–	5,269	12,554	31,677	(19,124)	-60.4%	126,710
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	464,387	518,911	–	40,487	91,987	129,728	(37,741)	-29.1%	518,911
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	70,646	64,479	–	(12,236)	37,875	16,120	21,755	135.0%	64,479

4.1.4 Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		119,136	145,248	-	12,251	38,390	36,312	2,078	6%	145,248
Service charges - Water		31,436	37,277	-	1,170	8,189	9,319	(1,186)	-13%	37,277
Service charges - Waste Water Management		19,414	22,387	-	1,780	5,502	5,597	(95)	-2%	22,387
Service charges - Waste management		11,054	13,162	-	1,054	3,273	3,290	(17)	-1%	13,162
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,020	1,095	-	40	116	274	(157)	-57%	1,095
Agency services		1,443	1,653	-	61	248	413	(165)	-40%	1,653
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		7,945	9,006	-	803	2,342	2,251	91	4%	9,006
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		4,204	3,212	-	697	770	803	(33)	-4%	3,212
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,254	1,349	-	111	361	337	24	7%	1,349
Licence and permits		220	202	-	29	79	50	28	56%	202
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Operational Revenue		13,610	1,961	-	138	259	490	(231)	-47%	1,961
Non-Exchange Revenue								-		
Property rates		57,419	61,449	-	5,073	15,225	15,362	(137)	-1%	61,449
Surcharges and Taxes		2,737	0	-	-	(40)	-	(40)	#DIV/0!	0
Fines, penalties and forfeits		61,390	82,976	-	549	2,517	20,744	(18,227)	-88%	82,976
Licence and permits		150	168	-	12	41	42	(1)	-2%	168
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		104,544	113,524	-	1,455	43,290	28,381	14,909	53%	113,524
Interest		3,480	2,823	-	61	176	706	(530)	-75%	2,823
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		1,933	2,114	-	187	561	528	32	6%	2,114
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		26,037	31,390	-	-	-	7,847	(7,847)	-100%	31,390
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		467,430	530,994	-	25,476	121,244	132,749	(11,505)	-9%	530,994
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		137,779	156,324	-	10,907	33,578	39,081	(5,503)	-17%	156,324
Remuneration of councillors		6,552	8,052	-	786	1,905	2,013	(108)	-5%	8,052
Bulk purchases - electricity		112,634	131,550	-	12,700	27,047	32,888	(5,841)	-18%	131,550
Inventory consumed		21,931	32,133	-	1,597	3,089	8,033	(4,978)	-62%	32,133
Debt impairment		(17,251)	23,680	-	-	-	5,920	(5,920)	-100%	23,680
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		26,681	26,986	-	6,747	6,747	6,747	(0)	0%	26,986
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		7,696	5,680	-	3	155	1,470	(1,315)	-89%	5,680
Contracted services		25,387	34,208	-	2,174	4,489	8,552	(4,063)	-48%	34,208
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		99,040	53,723	-	-	-	13,431	(13,431)	-100%	53,723
Operational costs		35,195	48,375	-	5,581	16,011	11,994	4,018	33%	48,375
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		3,126	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		5,627	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		484,387	518,911	-	40,497	91,987	129,728	(37,741)	-29%	518,911
Surplus/(Deficit)		3,043	12,083	-	(15,011)	29,257	3,021	26,235	0	12,083
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		66,554	52,395	-	2,775	8,618	13,099	(4,481)	(0)	52,395
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		70,646	64,479	-	(12,236)	37,875	16,120	21,755	0	64,479
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		70,646	64,479	-	(12,236)	37,875	16,120	21,755	0	64,479
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		70,646	64,479	-	(12,236)	37,875	16,120	21,755	0	64,479
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		70,646	64,479	-	(12,236)	37,875	16,120	21,755	0	64,479

4.1.5 Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		20,500	35,028	–	2,276	7,265	8,757	(1,492)	-17%	35,028
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		24	870	–	–	–	218	(218)	-100%	870
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		112	150	–	–	–	38	(38)	-100%	150
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,525	3,310	–	–	92	828	(736)	-89%	3,310
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**31,160**	**39,358**	**–**	**2,276**	**7,357**	**9,839**	**(2,483)**	**-25%**	**39,358**
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		361	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		19,623	7,937	–	137	137	1,984	(1,923)	-97%	7,937
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		409	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		9,329	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	29,723	7,937	–	137	137	1,984	(1,923)	-97%	7,937
Total Capital Expenditure		**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(3,805)**	**-32%**	**47,295**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		**291**	**1,020**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**255**	(255)	-100%	**1,020**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Finance and administration		291	1,020	–	–	–	255	(255)	-100%	1,020
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety		**10,370**	**3,310**	**–**	**–**	**92**	**828**	(736)	-89%	**3,310**
Community and social services		1,279	2,743	–	–	–	686	(686)	-100%	2,743
Sport and recreation		8,042	567	–	–	92	142	(50)	-35%	567
Public safety		1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services		**19,680**	**8,035**	**–**	**638**	**1,041**	**1,509**	(468)	-31%	**8,035**
Planning and development		438	200	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	200
Road transport		19,241	5,835	–	638	1,041	1,459	(418)	-29%	5,835
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**39,542**	**36,930**	**–**	**1,775**	**6,361**	**9,233**	(2,871)	-31%	**36,930**
Energy sources		5,254	3,954	–	137	137	988	(852)	-86%	3,954
Water management		19,466	3,775	–	–	–	944	(944)	-100%	3,775
Waste water management		14,583	29,202	–	1,638	6,225	7,300	(1,076)	-15%	29,202
Waste management		238	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(4,330)**	**-37%**	**47,295**
Funded by:										
National Government		53,176	41,578	–	2,413	7,494	10,394	(2,901)	-28%	41,578
Provincial Government		4,627	3,983	–	–	–	996	(996)	-100%	3,983
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers recognised - capital		**58,852**	**45,561**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,390**	**(3,897)**	**-34%**	**45,561**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds		2,031	1,734	–	–	–	433	(433)	-100%	1,734
Total Capital Funding		**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(4,330)**	**-37%**	**47,295**

4.1.6 Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September						
Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		28,134	40,332	–	52,286	40,332
Short term investments			–	–	–	–
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		99,211	30,679	–	102,554	30,679
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		17,383	22,508	–	23,377	22,508
Current portion of non-current receivables		9,187	1,599	–	1,599	1,599
Inventory		4,406	4,063	–	4,445	4,063
VAT Receivable		–	352	–	495	352
Other current assets		174	7,346	–	253	7,346
Total current assets		158,496	106,879	–	185,012	106,879
Non current assets						
Investments		–	1,592	–	6	1,592
Investment property		4,916	4,672	–	4,860	4,672
Property, plant and equipment		490,865	510,825	–	491,671	510,825
Biological assets			–	–	–	–
Living resources			–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		3,340	3,340	–	3,340	3,340
Intangible assets		840	1,013	–	838	1,013
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		135	186	–	135	186
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		51	11,203	–	7,639	11,203
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		500,147	532,831	–	508,489	532,831
TOTAL ASSETS		658,643	639,710	–	693,501	639,710
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		652	708	–	652	708
Consumer deposits		2,911	2,793	–	2,896	2,793
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		87,667	58,761	–	81,517	58,761
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		2,277	779	–	5,345	779
Provision		16,720	21,816	–	14,139	21,816
VAT Payable		7,092	7,711	–	8,172	7,711
Other current liabilities			2,110	–	1,808	2,110
Total current liabilities		117,338	94,678	–	114,529	94,678
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		1,921	1,213	–	1,921	1,213
Provision		29,914	31,222	–	29,914	31,222
Long term portion of trade payables		15,358	7,232	–	15,358	7,232
Other non-current liabilities		46,355	51,706	–	46,355	51,706
Total non current liabilities		93,548	91,373	–	93,548	91,373
TOTAL LIABILITIES		210,886	186,052	–	208,077	186,052
NET ASSETS	2	447,757	453,658	–	485,424	453,656
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		443,653	449,554	–	485,424	449,554
Reserves and funds		4,104	4,104	–	–	4,104
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	447,757	453,658	–	485,424	453,658

4.1.7 Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September										
Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		48,271	55,304	-	1,275	4,042	13,826	(9,784)	-71%	55,304
Service charges		149,733	210,723	-	6,377	22,965	52,681	(29,715)	-56%	210,723
Other revenue		68,981	99,673	-	1,375	5,280	24,918	(19,638)	-79%	99,673
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		104,745	113,524	-	118	46,552	28,381	17,171	61%	113,524
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		64,775	52,385	-	-	9,423	13,099	(3,676)	-28%	52,385
Interest		5,854	13,806	-	148	249	3,451	(3,152)	-91%	13,806
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(372,255)	(474,909)	-	(36,246)	(97,191)	(118,727)	(21,536)	18%	(474,909)
Finance charges		(370)	(2,735)	-	-	-	(684)	(684)	100%	(2,735)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		69,745	57,581	-	(26,953)	(9,680)	16,895	26,575	157%	57,581
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	(5)		-
Insurance Refund - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(57,810)	(54,389)	-	(2,413)	(7,494)	(13,597)	(6,104)	45%	(54,389)
Retention (Capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(57,810)	(54,389)	-	(2,418)	(7,500)	(13,597)	(6,097)	45%	(54,389)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(1,169)	(651)	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	100%	(651)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1,169)	(651)	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	100%	(651)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		10,766	12,541	-	(29,372)	(17,180)	3,135			12,541
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		17,369	27,791	-	-	69,157	28,135			27,791
Cash/cash equivalents at monthly year end:		28,135	40,332	-	(29,372)	51,977	31,270			40,332

The table below indicate the bank statement and investment balances movement for September 2026.

Bank and Investment Balances Movement - September 2026							
	Opening Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Investment Deposits	Interest Earned	Investment Withdrawals	Closing Balance
Nedbank Account	17,564,452.96	34,252,136.32	- 40,627,093.28	-	131,758.88	-	11,321,254.88
ABSA Account	448,807.69	1,914,611.19	- 2,020,026.78	-	28.37	-	343,420.47
Investment Balances	51,143,273.50	-	-	-	564,872.17	- 10,950,433.45	40,757,712.22
Balance	69,156,534.15	36,166,747.51	- 42,647,120.06	-	696,659.42	- 10,950,433.45	52,422,387.57

Table C7 includes the balance of the Cashbook and Current Investment Deposits.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

5. Debtors' analysis

5.1 Supporting Table SC2

Debtors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September												
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27										
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	6,701	2,740	1,714	1,363	1,900	1,493	1,146	36,705	53,762	42,808
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	9,025	566	376	340	272	235	242	5,756	16,837	6,854
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	5,632	1,070	1,087	1,101	1,070	1,095	981	42,281	56,607	46,498
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	3,143	943	818	818	818	802	739	36,943	44,325	39,421
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1,856	567	485	490	483	483	447	21,672	26,486	23,578
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	4	2	2	2	1	1	1	12	25	18
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	638	638	638
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	411	157	137	565	536	606	94	10,081	12,587	11,882
Total By Income Source	2000	26,176	6,077	4,599	4,679	5,088	4,686	3,650	153,371	206,327	171,475
2025/26 - totals only										–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	2,798	666	368	380	362	193	143	8,050	12,563	9,068
Commercial	2300	5,725	770	476	519	548	544	579	21,350	30,505	23,540
Households	2400	17,119	4,574	3,612	3,630	4,100	3,841	2,832	118,342	158,050	132,748
Other	2500	534	126	128	149	137	109	96	5,029	6,909	6,121
Total By Customer Group	2600	26,176	6,077	4,599	4,679	5,088	4,686	3,650	153,371	206,327	171,475

6. Creditors analysis

6.1 Supporting Table SC4

Creditors' age analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 September										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	14,861	–	–	0	0	–	1	50,791	65,752
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,005	15,005
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	220	1,202	5	10	18	–	19	13,902	15,377
Auditor General	0800	–	–	2	217	–	–	–	(3,034)	(2,814)
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3
Medical Aid deductions	0950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	1000	15,181	1,202	7	227	18	–	20	76,667	93,323

7. Capital programme performance

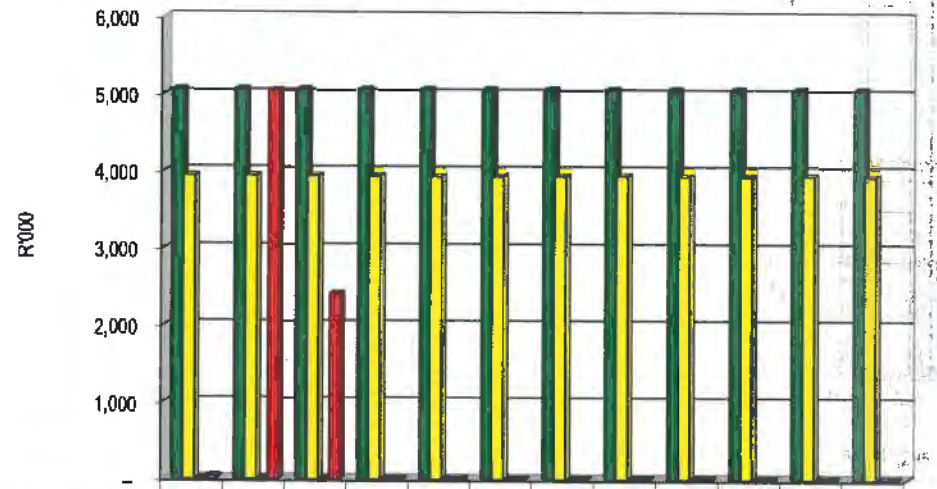
7.1 Supporting Table SC12

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September									
Month	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	–	3,941	–	39	39	3,941	3,903	99.0%	0%
August	2,386	3,941	–	5,042	5,081	7,883	2,802	35.5%	11%
September	930	3,941	–	2,413	7,494	11,824	4,330	36.6%	16%
October	3,009	3,941	–	–		15,765	–		
November	2,451	3,941	–	–		19,706	–		
December	779	3,941	–	–		23,648	–		
January	2,244	3,941	–	–		27,589	–		
February	4,271	3,941	–	–		31,530	–		
March	8,620	3,941	–	–		35,471	–		
April	6,961	3,941	–	–		39,413	–		
May	14,076	3,941	–	–		43,354	–		
June	15,156	3,941	–	–		47,295	–		
Total Capital expenditure	69,883	47,295	–	7,494					

Council approved capital budget amounting to R 47,295,076 for the 2026/27 financial year. Total year to date expenditure at the end of September 2026 amounted to R 7,493,549.36 or 16% of the approved budget.

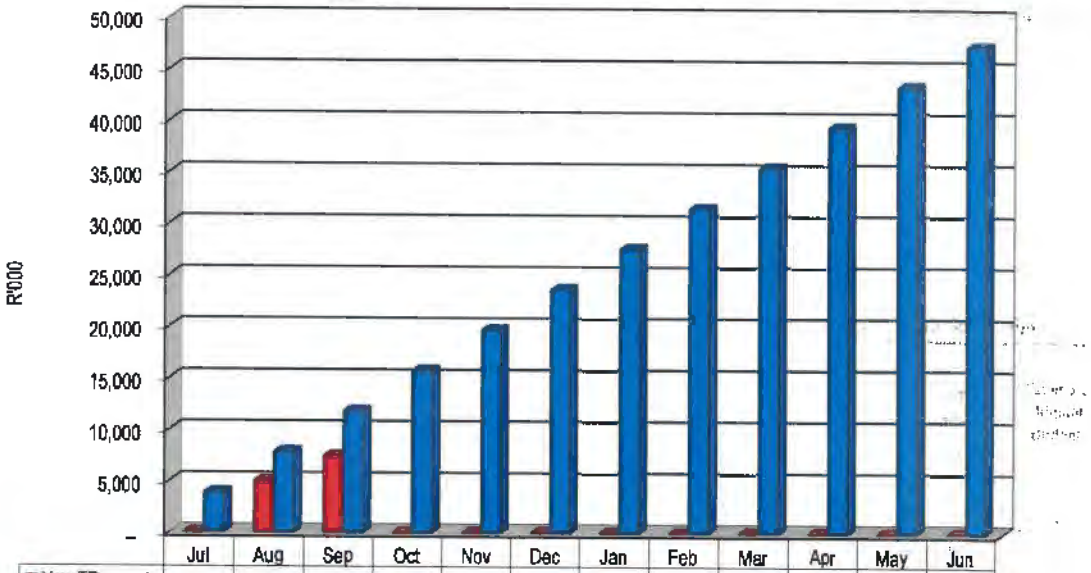
Expenditure is expected to increase as the financial year progresses.

Chart C1 2026/27 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target



	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
2025/26	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061	5,061
Original Budget	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941	3,941
Adjusted Budget	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monthly actual	39	5,042	2,413	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Chart C2 2026/27 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
YearTD actual	39	5,061	7,494	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
YearTD budget	3,941	7,883	11,824	15,765	19,706	23,648	27,589	31,530	35,471	39,413	43,354	47,295

7.2 Supporting Table SC13

7.2.1 Supporting Table SC13a

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		30,435	31,990	–	1,775	6,561	7,997	1,535	20.5%	31,990
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	3,954	–	137	137	988	852	86.2%	3,954
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
LV Networks		–	3,954	–	137	137	988	852	86.2%	3,954
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Water Supply Infrastructure		15,909	–	–	–	–	–			–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Water Treatment Works		15,909	–	–	–	–	–			–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sanitation Infrastructure		14,526	28,036	–	1,638	6,225	7,009	784	11.2%	28,036
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Water Treatment Works		14,526	28,036	–	1,638	6,225	7,009	784	11.2%	28,036
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–			–

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		24	870	-	-	-	218	218	100.0%	870
Computer Equipment		24	870	-	-	-	218	218	100.0%	870
Furniture and Office Equipment		282	150	-	-	-	38	38	100.0%	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		282	150	-	-	-	38	38	100.0%	150
Machinery and Equipment		438	200	-	-	-	50	50	100.0%	200
Machinery and Equipment		438	200	-	-	-	50	50	100.0%	200
Transport Assets		1,287	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		1,287	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	32,459	33,215	-	1,775	6,361	8,302	1,941	23.4%	33,210

7.2.2 Supporting Table SC13b

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		57	1,166	–	–	–	292	292	100.0%	1,166
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		57	1,166	–	–	–	292	292	100.0%	1,166
Pump Station		57	1,166	–	–	–	292	292	100.0%	1,166
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		165	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		165	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		165	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	212	1,165	–	–	–	292	292	100.0%	1,165

7.2.3 Supporting Table SC13e

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		19,054	9,401	–	638	1,041	2,350	1,310	55.7%	9,401
Roads Infrastructure		10,241	5,626	–	638	1,041	1,406	366	25.0%	5,626
Roads		10,241	5,626	–	638	1,041	1,406	366	25.0%	5,626
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		6,254	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		6,254	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,559	3,775	–	–	–	944	944	100.0%	3,775
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		2,846	3,775	–	–	–	944	944	100.0%	3,775
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution		713	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 September

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		9,151	3,810	–	–	92	850	758	89.8%	3,810
Community Facilities		1,109	2,952	–	–	–	728	728	100.0%	2,952
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		230	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		882	2,743	–	–	–	685	685	100.0%	2,743
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	209	–	–	92	52	52	100.0%	209
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8,042	857	–	–	92	142	50	35.4%	857
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Outdoor Facilities		8,042	857	–	–	92	142	50	35.4%	857
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policy and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policy and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	28,205	12,930	–	638	1,152	3,250	2,098	64.5%	12,930

8. Investment portfolio analysis

8.1 Supporting Table SC16

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC16 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment Portfolio - M03 September						
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Municipality						
Standard Bank		2,965	47	–	–	3,012
ABSA Bank		44,572	456	(10,950)	–	34,078
Nedbank		1,044	18	–	–	1,062
Investec		2,562	44	–	–	2,606
		–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total		51,143	565	(10,950)	–	40,758
Entities						
						–
						–
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2	51,143	565	(10,950)	–	40,758

The Municipality started the month of September 2026 with an opening investment balance of R 51,143,273.50 and ended the month with an investment balance of R 40,757,712.22. During the month of September the following investment withdrawals were made:

Investment Withdrawals: R 10,950,433.45

- Equitable Share – R 6,258,310 ;
- Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – R 858,945.70 ;
- Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) – R 1,658,534.29 ;
- Local Government Financial Management Grant (FMG) – R 1,084,837.96 ;
- Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (EPWP) – R 11,147.73 ; and
- Library Service - Replacement Funding – R 1,078,657.77.

Interest are capitalized by the municipality on a quarterly basis. The total interest that was earned during the first quarter (July – September 2026) of the 2026/27 financial year amounted to R 564,872.17.

9. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

9.1 Supporting Table SC18 – Transfers and Grant Receipts

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Schedule SC18 Monthly Budget Statement - Transfers and Grant Receipts - M03 September

Description R thousands	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS	1,2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		92,780	95,841	–	–	23,834	23,960	15,874	66.87%	95,841
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,568	1,478	–	–	370	370	1	0.14%	1,478
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,000	2,100	–	–	2,100	525	1,575	300.00%	2,100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		812	820	–	–	233	205	28	13.61%	820
Total Monetary Allocations		**97,161**	**100,239**	**-**	**-**	**42,837**	**25,060**	**17,877**	**70.14%**	**100,239**
Total Operating/National Government		**97,161**	**100,239**	**-**	**-**	**42,837**	**25,060**	**17,877**	**70.14%**	**100,239**
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		2,424	7,293	–	–	2,521	1,891	630	33.33%	7,563
Department of Infrastructure: Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		–	100	–	–	–	25	(25)	-100.00%	100
Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		226	216	–	–	–	54	(54)	-100.00%	216
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		–	960	–	–	–	240	(240)	-100.00%	960
Provincial Treasury: Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Grant		425	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Local Government: Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		300	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		1,120	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		400	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Monetary Allocations		**4,965**	**8,830**	**-**	**-**	**2,521**	**2,210**	**311**	**14.08%**	**8,839**
Total Operating/Provincial Government		**4,965**	**8,830**	**-**	**-**	**2,521**	**2,210**	**311**	**14.08%**	**8,839**
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Monetary Allocations		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allocations In-kind		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Operating/District Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Chemical Industry Sets		2,026	4,446	–	–	126	1,112	(986)	-88.66%	4,446
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		593	–	–	118	268	–			–
		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Monetary Allocations		**2,619**	**4,446**	**-**	**118**	**394**	**1,112**	**(717)**	**-64.55%**	**4,446**
Allocations In-kind										
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Allocations In-kind		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		**2,619**	**4,446**	**-**	**118**	**394**	**1,112**			**4,446**
Total Operating	5	**104,745**	**113,514**	**-**	**118**	**45,752**	**28,381**	**17,889**	#VALUE!	**113,524**
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20,234	16,573	–	–	4,423	3,893	530	13.61%	15,573
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		35,000	32,241	–	–	8,060	8,060	(3,060)	-37.97%	32,241
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		8,042								
Total Monetary Allocations		**61,276**	**47,814**	**-**	**-**	**9,423**	**11,954**	**(2,530)**	**-21.17%**	**47,814**
Total Capital/National Government		**61,276**	**47,814**	**-**	**-**	**9,426**	**11,954**	**(2,530)**	**-21.17%**	**47,814**
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		–	240	–	–	–	60	(60)	-100.00%	240
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant		3,500	4,341	–	–	–	1,085	(1,085)	-100.00%	4,341
Total Monetary Allocations		**3,500**	**4,581**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,145**	**(1,145)**	**-100.00%**	**4,581**
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Allocations In-kind		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**			**-**
Total Capital/Provincial Government		**3,500**	**4,581**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,145**	**(1,145)**	**-100.00%**	**4,581**
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Monetary Allocations		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Allocations In-kind		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**			**-**
Total Capital/District Municipalities		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**			**-**
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Monetary Allocations		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Allocations In-kind										
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allocations In-kind		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**		**-**
Total Capital	5	**64,776**	**52,395**	**-**	**-**	**9,423**	**13,099**	**(3,675)**	**-28.06%**	**52,395**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**169,521**	**165,910**	**-**	**118**	**54,975**	**41,480**	**13,495**	**32.53%**	**165,919**

9.2 Supporting Table SC19 – Expenditure on Transfers and Grants

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Schedule SC19 Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants - M03 September

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE	1,2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		92,780	95,841	-	-	39,934	23,960	15,974	66.67%	95,841
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,569	1,478	-	9	29	370	(341)	-92.26%	1,478
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,000	2,100	-	541	1,224	525	699	133.15%	2,100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		812	820	-	41	123	205	(82)	-39.98%	820
Total Monetary Allocations		97,161	100,239	-	591	41,310	25,060	16,250	64.85%	100,239
Total Operating/National Government		97,161	100,239	-	591	41,310	25,060	16,250	64.85%	100,239
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B5 Municipalities		2,424	7,563	-	595	1,683	1,891	(208)	-11.03%	7,563
Department of Infrastructure: Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	100	-	-	-	25	(25)	-100.00%	100
Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		246	216	-	8	30	54	(24)	-45.06%	216
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		-	960	-	-	-	240	(240)	-100.00%	960
Provincial Treasury: Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Grant		840	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		150	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)			-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		788	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		400	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		177	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		4,995	8,839	-	603	1,712	2,210	(498)	-22.53%	8,839
Total Operating/Provincial Government		4,995	8,839	-	603	1,712	2,210	(498)	-22.53%	8,839
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Central Karoo District Municipality		8	-	-	-	-	-			-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		8	-	-	-	-	-			-
Allocations in-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		8	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Chemical Industry Seta		1,625	4,448	-	-	-	1,112	(1,112)	-100.00%	4,448
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		662	-	-	268	268	-			-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		2,287	4,448	-	268	268	1,112	(843)	-75.85%	4,448
Allocations in-kind										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		2,287	4,448	-	268	268	1,112			4,448
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	5	104,452	113,526	-	1,462	43,290	28,381	15,752	#VALUE!	113,526
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20,110	16,573	-	861	1,458	3,893	(2,434)	-62.53%	16,573
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		35,000	32,241	-	1,884	7,159	8,060	(902)	-11.19%	32,241
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,042								
Total Monetary Allocations		61,152	47,814	-	2,775	8,618	11,954	(3,336)	-27.91%	47,814
Total Capital/National Government		61,152	47,814	-	2,775	8,618	11,954	(3,336)	-27.91%	47,814
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Department of Mobility: Inter Town Rural Transport Solution		-	240	-	-	-	60	(60)	-100.00%	240
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	4,341	-	-	-	1,085	(1,085)	-100.00%	4,341
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant		3,498	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		389	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,100	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		413	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		5,401	4,581	-	-	-	1,145	(1,145)	-100.00%	4,581
Allocations in-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Capital/Provincial Government		5,401	4,581	-	-	-	1,145	(1,145)	-100.00%	4,581
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Allocations in-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Capital/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Allocations in-kind										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	5	66,554	52,395	-	2,775	8,618	13,099	(4,481)	-34.21%	52,395
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		171,006	165,919	-	4,236	51,907	41,480	10,467	25.14%	165,919

The table below provide a summary of the movements on the conditional grants as at the end of September 2026.

Summary of Unspent Conditional Grants - September 2026	
Conditional Grants - Opening Balance 1 July 2026	**2,277,107.14**
Grants Received During July 2026	40,069,214.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During July 2026	- 40,627,544.68
Closing Balance - 31 July 2026	**1,718,776.46**
Grants Received During August 2026	14,787,885.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During August 2026	- 7,043,342.07
Closing Balance - 31 August 2026	**9,463,319.39**
Grants Received During September 2026	**117,995.00**
Less : Grant Expenditure During September 2026	**- 4,236,333.01**
Closing Balance - 30 September 2026	**5,344,981.38**

The unspent conditional grant balance at the end of September amounted to R 5,344,981.38.

All grant allocations due by National Treasury for the 1st quarter (July – September 2026) was received except for the 2nd Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) allocation that was due on the 25th of September 2026 amounting to R 7,561,000.

The Department Cooperative Governance (GCoG) issued a letter of its intention to withhold the second transfer on the 15th of September 2026 to the municipality. The municipality did submit written representations / reasons within seven days as to why the allocation should not be withheld.

All unspent conditional grants were cash backed and on investment as at the end of September 2026.

10. Expenditure on councillor and board members allowances and employee benefits

10.1 Supporting Table SC22

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Allowances and Service Related Benefits										
Basic Salary		5,866	7,348	–	734	1,737	1,837	(100)	-5%	7,348
Cell phone Allowance		563	584	–	45	139	146	(7)	-5%	584
Housing Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		74	68	–	6	17	17	–		68
Office-bearer Allowance		50	51	–	4	12	13	(1)	-5%	51
Out of pocket Expenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travelling Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Use of Personal Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		6,552	8,052	-	788	1,905	2,013	(108)	-5%	8,052
Social Contributions										
Medical Aid Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension Fund Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Councillors		6,552	8,052	-	788	1,905	2,013	(108)	-5%	8,052
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		3,062	4,984	–	444	1,251	1,246	5	0%	4,984
Bonuses		635	609	–	–	–	152	(152)	-100%	609
Allowance								–		
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellular and Telephone	3	100	120	–	10	30	30	(0)	0%	120
Housing Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	281	301	–	25	75	75	–		301
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Total Allowance		381	421	-	35	105	106	(0)	0%	421
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	235	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bonus	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Danger Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave Pay	3	–	–	–	–	61	–	61	#DIV/0!	–
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Scarcity	3	297	433	–	38	108	108	0	0%	433
Standby Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Tools Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Service Related Benefits		532	433	-	38	170	108	61	57%	433
Total Salaries and Allowances		4,810	8,447	-	518	1,526	1,512	(86)	-6%	8,447
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		0	1	–	0	0	0	(0)	-24%	1
Group Life Insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Medical		184	244	–	20	59	61	(2)	-4%	244
Pension		527	661	–	56	164	165	(1)	-1%	661
Unemployment Insurance		8	9	–	1	2	2	0	0%	9
Total Social Contributions		720	914	-	76	226	228	(3)	-1%	914
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,340	7,361	-	594	1,751	1,840	(89)	-5%	7,361
% increase	4									

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Other Municipal Staff										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		86,974	99,631	-	7,269	21,722	24,908	(3,186)	-13%	99,631
Bonuses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellular and Telephone	3	126	128	-	10	28	32	(4)	-12%	128
Housing Benefits	3	3,308	3,464	-	274	819	866	(47)	-5%	3,464
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	162	174	-	7	20	44	(23)	-53%	174
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Allowance		**3,595**	**3,767**	**-**	**290**	**868**	**942**	**(74)**	**-8%**	**3,767**
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	1,441	762	-	113	340	190	150	79%	762
Bonus	3	6,767	7,558	-	45	79	1,890	(1,810)	-96%	7,558
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Leave Pay	3	1,574	541	-	55	170	135	35	26%	541
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long Service Award		444	757	-	22	282	189	92	49%	757
Overtime		6,113	6,240	-	562	1,526	1,560	(34)	-2%	6,240
Scarcity	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Standby Allowance	3	2,829	3,026	-	249	738	756	(19)	-2%	3,026
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	98	266	-	-	-	67	(67)	-100%	266
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Service Related Benefits		**19,266**	**19,151**	**-**	**1,047**	**3,135**	**4,788**	**(1,653)**	**-35%**	**19,151**
Total Salaries and Allowances		**109,834**	**122,548**	**-**	**8,606**	**25,724**	**30,637**	**(4,913)**	**-16%**	**122,548**
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		52	63	-	4	13	16	(2)	-14%	63
Group Life Insurance		-	34	-	3	8	8	(1)	-10%	34
Medical		2,894	3,040	-	260	774	760	14	2%	3,040
Pension		14,226	16,478	-	1,225	3,660	4,119	(459)	-11%	16,478
Unemployment Insurance		781	811	-	63	188	203	(15)	-7%	811
Total Social Contributions		**17,953**	**20,423**	**-**	**1,555**	**4,643**	**5,106**	**(463)**	**-9%**	**20,423**
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		4,653	5,992	-	152	459	1,498	(1,039)	-69%	5,992
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		**4,653**	**5,992**	**-**	**152**	**459**	**1,498**	**(1,039)**		**5,992**
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**132,439**	**148,963**	**-**	**10,313**	**30,827**	**37,241**	**(6,414)**		**148,963**
% increase	4									
Total Parent Municipality		**144,331**	**164,377**	**-**	**11,895**	**34,483**	**41,094**	**(6,611)**	**-16%**	**164,377**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**144,331**	**164,377**	**-**	**11,895**	**34,483**	**41,094**	**(6,611)**		**164,377**
% increase	4									
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**157,779**	**156,324**	**-**	**10,907**	**32,578**	**39,081**	**(6,503)**		**156,324**

The total overtime and standby budget for the 2026/27 financial year amounts to R 9,266,238.

Expenditure Item	Budget 2025/26	M01 - July 2026 Actual	M02 - August 2026 Actual	M03 - September 2026 Actual	Year to Date Actual	% spend of Budget
Overtime	**6,240,423**	488,165.59	475,335.30	562,244.36	**1,525,745.25**	**24.4%**
Standby Allowance	**3,025,815**	237,817.20	250,380.68	249,357.86	**737,555.74**	**24.4%**
Total	**9,266,238**	**725,982.79**	**725,715.98**	**811,602.22**	**2,263,300.99**	**24.4%**

The year to date expenditure on these two expenditure items amounted to R 2,263,300.99 or 24.4% of the approved budget of R 9,266,238 at the end of September 2026.

The overtime and standby expenditure needs to be closely managed and monitored during the financial to ensure that these costs remain within the budget allocated.

10.2 Supporting Table SC23

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Schedule SC23 Monthly Budget Statement - Summary salaries, allowances and benefits(Councillors, Senior Managers and Board Members of Entities) - M03 September							
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Budget Year 2026/27					
R thousands		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Service Related Benefits	Bonuses	Total Package
Councillors	3						
Speaker	4	87,400	–	3,917	–	–	91,317
Executive Mayor/Mayor		109,249	–	3,917	–	–	113,166
Deputy Executive Mayor/Deputy Mayor		87,400	–	3,917	–	–	91,317
Executive Committee/Mayoral Committee		156,142	–	13,516	–	–	169,658
Total for all other councillors		241,994	–	27,419	–	–	269,413
Section 79 committee chairperson		51,381	–	2,089	–	–	53,470
Total Councillors	8	733,565	–	54,775	–	–	788,341
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5						
Municipal Manager (MM)		190,838	177	2,803	13,358	–	207,274
Chief Finance Officer		76,957	25,649	12,500	7,871	–	122,997
Director Corporate Services		97,273	21,543	7,500	8,654	–	134,970
Director Infrastructure Services		79,408	28,500	12,600	8,253	–	128,641
		–	–	–	–	–	–
							–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	444,474	75,869	35,503	38,136	–	594,082
							–
Total Senior Managers of Entity	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	1,178,040	75,969	90,278	38,136	–	1,382,423

11. Material variances to the SDBIP

11.1 Over view

SDBIP reports are compiled on a quarterly basis at this time.

12. Annexure A: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal (Eskom) and Water Debt Relief

Eskom Debt Relief

12.1. MFMA Circular 124 – Municipal Compliance Self-Assessment;

12.2. Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation;

12.3. Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment;

12.4. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average collection of property rates and service charges);

12.5. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base);

12.6. MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 and Condition 6.12; and

12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Municipal (Eskom) Debt relief Conditions.

Water Debt Relief

12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment

12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment

12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses

12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses

12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses

13. Municipal Manager's quality certification

I, **Frans Sabbat** <franss@beaufortwest.gov.za>, the Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality, hereby certify that:-

- ☑ The monthly budget statement
- ☐ Quality report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the Municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment

For the month of **September 2026** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under the Act.

Information has been reviewed by the Chief Financial Officer: **B Jacobs**

Print name: **F Sabbat**

Acting Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality: WC053

Signature: .....

Date: 15/10/26

Annexure A

Section 12

Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief

September 2026

Eskom Debt Relief

12.1 MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment – August 2026

The three cycle of reporting towards the Municipal Eskom Debt Relief reporting has come to an end at on the 31 July 2026. July was the last period of reporting and the municipality is now awaiting the final assessment of the third write off of the municipal debt to the value of R 25,587,223.02 from National Treasury.

12.2 Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

2023/24 Financial Year

National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	ode Descripti
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C			Part D				Part C							Part E													Part F	
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTREF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges							Maximization of Revenue Base			Oversight											Compliance Status	
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes					No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes		Yes	88%	Non Compliance
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes		No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes					No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		No	76%	Non Compliance
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes			No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes						No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	78%	Non Compliance
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes					No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes					No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes				No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	No	Yes	Yes		Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes					No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	No	No	No	Yes		No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes					No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	73%	Non Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes				No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes					No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	80%	Non Compliance
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes					No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	83%	Non Compliance
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes				No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	85%	Non Compliance

2024/25 Financial Year

National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province			
WC			
Code		District	Code Description
WC053		Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C			Part D				Part C							Part E																Part F	
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTREF					FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges							Maximization of Revenue Base			Oversight														Compliance Status	
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	
1.July	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	83%	Non Compliance
2.August	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
3.September	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
4.October	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
5.November	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	Non Compliance
6.December	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non Compliance
7.January	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	98%	Non Compliance
8.February	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	88%	Non Compliance
9.March	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	93%	Non Compliance
10.April	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
11.May	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
12.June	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied

2025/26 Financial Year

National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province		
WC		
Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A						Part B					Part C			Part D				Part C							Part C			Part E														Scoring and Rating	
			Eskom And Bulk water current account						Compliance with a funded MTREF					FRP/EFP & Tariff Assessment			Electricity and water as collection tools				Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges							Maximization of Revenue Base			Oversight																
Month	Code Descr	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	C19	C20	C21	C22	C23	C24	C25	C26	C27	C28	C29	C30	C31	C32	C33	C34	C35	C36	C37	C38	C39	C40	C41	Score	Rating
25.July25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
26.August25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	122%	
27.September25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
28.October25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
29.November25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
30.December25	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	88%	
31.January26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	106%	Full Compliance
32.February26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	108%	Full Compliance
33.March26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	95%	
34.April26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance
35.May26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	102%	
36.June26	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Full Compliance

12.3 The July 2026 Provincial Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment

Western Cape Government

Provincial Treasury
Victor Senna
Fiscal and Economic Services
Victor.Senna@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 5715

Reference No.: PTR 16/1/30
Enquiries: Steven Kenyon

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Ms O. Gaarekwe
Deputy Director-General
Intergovernmental Relations
National Treasury
40 Church Square
PRETORIA
0001

AND

Mr F Sabbat
Acting Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Per email: Ogalaletseng.Gaarekwe@Treasury.gov.za; RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za; Jan.Hattingh@treasury.gov.za; marli@mfip.gov.za; paul@mfip.gov.za; mm@beaufortwest.gov.za; valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Ms Gaarekwe and Acting Municipal Manager

MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124 - PROVINCIAL TREASURY CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE OF WC053 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY DURING JULY 2026

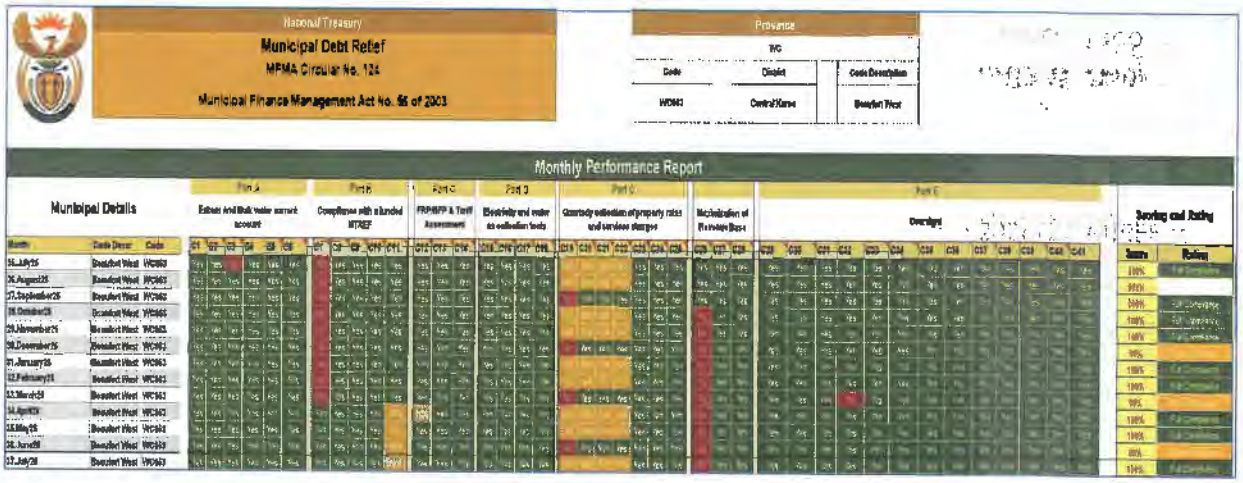
The National Treasury approved the debt relief application of Beaufort West Municipality with effect 1 July 2023. June 2026 marked the completion of the Municipality's third 12-month debt relief compliance cycle and, consequently, the end of the three-year reporting period under the Debt Relief Programme. The Municipality will, however, continue to report on compliance with the applicable debt relief conditions until the final write-off letter for Year 3 is received, or it is confirmed that reporting is no longer required. The Western Cape Provincial Treasury monitored and assessed the Municipality's compliance with all the debt relief conditions during July 2026. This letter provides an overview of the Provincial Treosury's assessment of the Municipality's compliance with the programme's conditions.

1. Condition 6.1 - Municipality non-compliance

In terms of the National Treasury (NT) approval, the Municipality must comply with conditions 6.1 - 6.14 of MFMA Circular No. 124 read together with the additional conditions specific to the Municipality set-out in its National Treasury debt relief approval letter. From the Provincial Treasury's assessment, the Municipality achieved 100 per cent averoge compliance with the MFMA Circular

No. 124 conditions during July 2026. Refer to the performance sheet in the table below that shows the Municipality's overall relief compliance performance across the debt relief cycle. Considering the Municipality's consistent and timely payment of Eskom accounts as well as the overall debt relief performance since 1 July 2023, the Provincial Treasury is of the view that the Municipality qualifies for the third tranche of debt relief. However, condition 26 still needs to be met.

2. **WC053 Beaufort West Municipality overall relief performance from July 2025 up to and including July 2026:**


National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province
WC

Code	District	Code Description
WC053	Central Karoo	Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details

Part A | Part B | Part C | Part D | Part E | Part F | Part G

Scoring and Rating

As we review the third cycle of the Municipal Debt Relief programme, it is crucial for Beaufort West Municipality to build on the progress made during the previous two cycles in the programme. The National Treasury has emphasized that Eskom will only consider writing off arrear debt if the Municipality demonstrates consistent compliance with all conditions for a consecutive 12-month period. Therefore, the Municipality is encouraged to maintain and improve its compliance across all performance areas to ensure continued eligibility for debt relief.

3. **Condition 6.2 - Application-based supported by Council's resolution**

The Municipality's application was endorsed by the Council and approved by National Treasury, subject to addressing specified gaps. All of these have subsequently been addressed.

4. **Condition 6.3 - Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account.**

The Municipality has made all bulk account payments timeously; and payments made reconcile to data strings for both water and electricity. The Provincial Treasury has been closely engaging and monitoring the Municipality in this regard to facilitate full compliance.

5. **Condition 6.4 - A funded MTREF**

The Provincial Treasury assessed the compliance of the Municipality's adopted 2026/27 MTREF to be **funded**. The Municipality has a Financial Recovery Plan in place.

6. **Condition 6.5 - Cost reflective tariffs**

The Municipality submitted its completed NT Tariff Tool for 2026/27 Final budget.

7. **Condition 6.6 - Electricity and water as collection tools**

The Municipality met the requirements for this condition using the funding assistance receive from Provincial Treasury and provided proof of the smart meters that were installed to restrict and or interrupt water supply to defaulting consumers or property owner. PT will continue to monitor them to ensure that they align to the requirements of MFMA Circular No. 124. The Municipality received an

invitation to apply for the Smart Meter Grant from National Treasury and has been allocated support for the installation of smart water meters.

8. Conditions 6.7 - Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges

The Municipality has achieved an average collection rate of 81 per cent at the end of July 2026. The Provincial Treasury is constantly engaging the Municipality on the need to further improve collections to meet the 95 per cent required norm as per MFMA Circular 71 ratios.

9. Condition 6.8 - Completeness of the Revenue Base

The Municipality submitted the property rates reconciliation tool, however, there are variances that the Municipality is still addressing for alignment between the financial system and the general valuation.

Condition 6.9 - Monitor and Report on compliance The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment included confirming that the MFMA S71 narrative statement and mSCOA data strings for July 2026 was uploaded to the GoMuni portal and that the Statement fully aligns to the MFMA S71 Statement published on the Municipality's website. The MFMA S71 Statement was also assessed against the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations, 2009 (MBRR) and the National Treasury MFMA S71 reporting guidance issued to debt relief municipalities on 10 May 2024 read in conjunction with paragraphs 9(i) to 9(ix) of the NT debt relief approval letter.

The assessment confirmed that the MFMA S71 narrative statement included the following information:

	MFMA S71 Statement component	Compliance (Yes/No)
1.	***The Budget Performance Overview (paragraph 4) of the MFMA S71 statement*** explicitly advised on the Municipality's progress in implementing the Municipality's budget and (where relevant also the budget funding plan) – where implementation is slow, the statement advised explicitly on progress, challenges and corrective actions.	Yes
2.	***The conclusion (paragraph 14) of the MFMA S71 statement*** explicitly advised as part of the MFMA Circular No. 124: Condition 6.9 reporting - i. Any risk associated; and ii. The mitigating factors. with the implementation of the Municipality's Budget Funding Plan and/or Funded Budget.	Yes
3.	***Annexure B of the MFMA S71 statement included the following debt relief reporting components***	
3.1.1	The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment.	Yes
3.1.2	The self-assessment (refer 3.1.1 above) was included in the format of **MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure B).**	Yes
3.2	The Municipality's overall relief compliance across the months of its debt relief participation since its National Treasury debt relief approval effective date	Yes
3.3	The latest Provincial Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and report issued to the Municipality.	Yes
3.4.1	The Municipality's revenue collection performance: i. the overall performance graph; ii. Summary worksheet; and iii. Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward	Yes

	MFMA S71 Statement component	Compliance (Yes/No)
3.4.2	The revenue collection performance information (refer 3.4.2) was included in the format of **MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure D).**	Yes
3.5.1	The indigent management information	Yes
3.5.2	The indigent management information was included in the format of **MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure C).**	Yes
3.6.1	The summary of the Municipality's property rates reconciliation undertaken in the National Treasury format.	Yes
3.6.2	The Municipality's progress during the month against its planned corrective action to address any variances evident from the property rates reconciliation.	Yes
3.7.1	Any Eskom and Water (if the Municipality has the Water function) Bulk current account invoice(s) due and payable during the month of reporting	Yes
3.7.2	The Municipality's proof of payment of any such Eskom and/or Water Bulk current account invoice(s) during the month of reporting.	Yes
3.7.3	The Municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity and water (if it has the function) aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload.	Yes
3.8	Recommendations noting explicitly the aforementioned debt relief reporting to the Mayor and/or Mayoral Committee meeting	Yes

The Municipality has integrated its monthly debt compliance reporting into its MFMA S71 narratives as required and demonstrated its commitment to continuous improvement and adherence to the set of conditions. The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment indicated several non-compliance issues. The remedial actions undertaken to achieve compliance, and the timeframes thereof outlined in the MFMA S71 report are noted and monitored by the Provincial Treasury.

11. Condition 6.10 - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance

The Provincial Treasury closely monitors compliance with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme, and this letter is submitted in fulfillment of the PT's role in certifying compliance of the Municipality.

12. Condition 6.11 - Limitation on Municipal borrowing powers

The limitation on Municipality borrowing powers and the prohibition of borrowing during debt relief periods form a dual regulatory framework aimed at ensuring fiscal responsibility. Compliance necessitates meticulous scrutiny of borrowing activities to ascertain adherence to authorized limits and program guidelines. These measures, while promoting sustainable debt management, also stabilize the Municipality's financial standing, prevent over-leveraging, and mitigate immediate financial strain. Adhering to these regulations is paramount for maintaining creditworthiness, mitigating financial risks, and safeguarding the Municipality's long-term financial health. Thus, robust oversight and adherence to regulatory frameworks are imperative for prudent financial governance and sustained fiscal resilience. The Municipality has complied with this condition since its debt relief effective date of 1 July 2023, to date.

13. Condition 6.12 - Proper management of resources

It is noted that during February 2024, the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General (OAG) issued the Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124 on 21 February 2024. In terms of the guidance, the Municipality no longer has to maintain a separate bank account for debt relief purposes as envisaged in MFMA Circular No. 124 (Condition 6.12), however, irrespective of whether

a Municipality decides to discontinue a separate bank account, ring-fencing for debt relief purposes must be enabled and demonstrated through the Municipality's monthly mSCOA data string submissions.

14. Condition 6.13 - Accounting Treatment

The National Treasury issued an outcome letter dated 30 April 2026 instructing Eskom to write-off second third (1/3) of the municipal relief debt of Beaufort West LM to the value of R25.587 million. Eskom is to align its accounting records and the municipality's Eskom statement(s) / invoice(s) to reflect the debt write-off within two (2) calendar months from the date of this letter.

15. Condition 6.14 - NERSA Licence

By having applied for Municipal Debt Relief, the council of a Municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agreed to make an application to NERSA to voluntarily revoke the Municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006). It is noted that this condition will only come into effect if the Municipality's participation in the debt relief programme is terminated.

16. Provincial Treasury Compliance Certification

The Provincial Treasury certifies that it monitored and assessed WC053 Beaufort West Municipality's compliance against the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions and NT debt relief approval letter as set-out below in the PT's compliance certificate for the Municipality in relation to the period 1 – 31 July 2026:

Annexure A2 - Monthly

National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Western Cape Provincial Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application	**Jul 26**
Period	**2026/27**
National Financial Year	**WC053**
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	
District	**Central Karoo**
Demarcation Description	**Beaufort West**

I, Victor Senna , hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition	6.3 + 6.12	Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption):	
a	6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? Note - refer condition 6.12.2	Yes
b	6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
c	6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes
d	6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.	Yes
e	6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://guploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
f	6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes

6.4	**Compliance with a funded MTREF – (choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)**		2026/27 Adopted MTREF
7	6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?	Yes
8	6.4.1	- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
9	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
		Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also property rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as "No".	
10	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule) Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
		Note - If the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item	
11	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded, has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	N/A - the MTREF is funde
		Note - If the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necessary. However, the PT / NT must assess whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strengthening.	
12	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework, does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.	Yes
13	6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)	Yes
14	6.5	**Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?**	Yes
	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:	
15	6.6.1	- **the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all** partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes
16	6.6.2	- **the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?**	Yes
17	6.6.3	- **the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.**	Yes
18	6.6.4	- **If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively?** **Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the indigent information in the required NT format.**	Yes
	6.6	Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6	
	6.7	**Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –**	
19	6.7.1	- **Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?**	not yet the end of a quarte
		Note - although the intent and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 72) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from achieving to this norm.	
	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following :	
20	6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;	not yet the end of a quarte
21	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	not yet the end of a quarte
22	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	not yet the end of a quarte

23	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
24	6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
25	6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
	6.8	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –	
26	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	No
27	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement.	Yes
28	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
	6.9	Monitor and report on implementation –	
29	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
30	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.	Yes
31	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
32	6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
		Note - a municipality with a FRP that was approved for the MFRS Debt support programme @ the FRP approval stage was advised to send the progress reports only to the MFRS.	
	6.10	*Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:*	
33	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za? Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.	Yes
35	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?	No
		Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.11.	
36	6.11	**Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?**	No
		Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124: condition 6.11 (Limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans (interest rate after the effective date of debt relief approval as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft facility, working capital purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.	
	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):	
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water aud sanitation?	Yes
38	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	Yes
		Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance (after the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s 38 a).	
39		Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes
40	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.	Yes
41	6.14	'NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	No
		Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set out in paragraph 3 of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to review the municipality's licence in terms of section 14 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be attended by the relevant processes for supporting an extensive mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006, in terms of the conditions of government's water support to Eskom. Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policy and in relation to the municipality's services that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.	

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment and compliance certificate confirms that Beaufort West Municipality during July 2026 did not fully comply with the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions as elaborated on above. The Municipality must still address these non-compliance matters even though the overall compliance average amounts to. **100 per cent**. The Municipality is urged to strengthen its implementation of the debt relief conditions and ensure that it is compliant with all the conditions.

The Municipality is congratulated on the hard work it has taken to comply with the Municipal Debt Relief Programme and is urged to continue implementation the debt relief conditions in future, as they represent best-practice for revenue collection.

The Provincial Treasury continues to appreciate the opportunity that the Municipal Debt Relief Programme provided to municipalities and is committed to supporting our municipalities to ensure that they comply with the conditions of the programme in order to derive the full benefit.

Yours sincerely

Victor Senna

Digitally signed by Victor Senna
Date: 2026.08.31 13:34:49 +02'00'

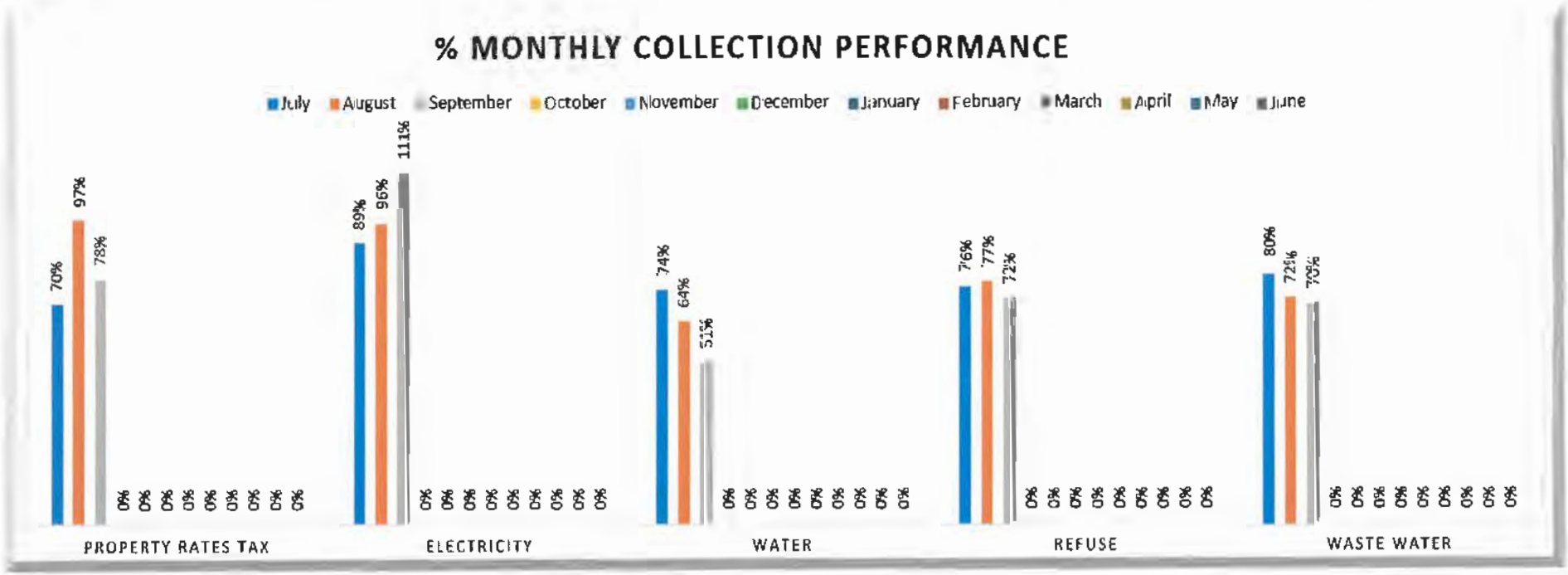
VICTOR SENNA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES
DATE:

Cc: The Executive Mayor: Ms Duimpies – admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipal CFO: - Mr Bradley Jacobs - bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za
Rehaz Abramia: Senior Manager Revenue Management - AbramiR@eskom.co.za
Atika Brey: Senior Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - BreyA@eskom.co.za
Unathi Yaso: Middle Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - YasoUN@eskom.co.za
Head Official: Provincial Treasury, Ms Julinda Gantana – Julinda.Gantana@westerncape.gov.za
MFMA Coordinator: Steven Kenyon - Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za
Director-General: Department of Cooperative Governance: Mr Mbulelo Tshangana - Zandilez@cogta.gov.za
CEO: SALGA: Sithole Mbanga - hmazibuko@salga.org.za

12.4 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) and Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges)

12.4.1 Monthly / Quarterly collection per ward

i) the table below provide an overall performance graph on the collection rates for property rates and service charges for September 2026.



ii) Summary worksheet

The table below indicate that the year to date collection rate calculated for Quarter 1 of the 2026/27 Financial year amounted to 85% for the whole demarcation and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 92%. Reporting for August in September for the whole demarcation was 86% and the collection rate excluding Eskom supplied areas amounted to 101%.

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Revenue Collection Reporting (condition 6.7)

Province

Western Cape	WC053	September

Average collection rate (MFMA Circular 124 condition 6.7)

NB - Collection rate principle applied (Cash collection of previous month billin

Collection Rate Assessment

Total Aggregate Collection	Click to view/close months	Summary - Quarter 1				Q1
		Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	
1.Collection for whole demarcation		78,654,858	66,730,541	11,924,317	85%	85%
2.Collection excl Eskom supplied areas		59,484,854	54,568,939	4,865,915	92%	92%
3.Collection: **Property Rates**		14,890,064	12,126,547	2,763,517	81%	81%
4.Total average collection: **Electricity** (Municipal supplied areas)		41,013,209	40,240,079	773,130	98%	98%
5.Total average collection: **Water**		10,875,591	6,695,760	4,179,832	62%	62%
6.Total average collection: **Wastewater**		6,223,211	4,648,049	1,575,162	75%	75%
7.Total average collection: **Refuse**		3,510,508	2,577,994	932,514	73%	73%
8. 7.Total average collection: **Interest**		2,142,275	442,113	1,700,162	21%	21%

iii) Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Revenue Collection Reporting (condition 6.7)

Province	Demarcation Code	Municipality	
Western Cape	WC053	Beaufort West	September

Average collection rate (MFMA Circular 124 condition 6.7)

NB - Collection rate principle applied (Cash collection of previous month billing)

Collection Rate Assessment

Total aggregate collection		1.July - Reporting for June in July				2 August - Reporting for July in August				3.September - Reporting for August in September			
		Billing for June	Collection in July	% billing collected	% Collection	Billing for July	Collection in August	% billing collected	% Collection	Billing for August	Collection for September	% billing collected	% Collection
1.Collection for whole demarcation	Summary	25,805,537	20,797,687	5,036,670	81%	26,667,616	22,246,186	3,341,616	87%	26,158,683	22,801,815	4,832,867	88%
2.Collection excl Eskom supplied areas		20,198,640	16,895,018	4,626,578	84%	21,037,489	18,205,294	2,196,467	92%	18,302,753	18,368,528	2,670,732	101%
3.Collection: Property Rates		4,818,177	3,469,985	1,487,892	70%	5,015,293	4,844,814	168,479	97%	5,093,894	3,926,048	1,137,546	78%
4.Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)		14,521,544	12,963,793	1,555,751	89%	14,076,218	13,442,804	633,414	96%	13,418,482	13,831,682	0	103%
5.Total average collection: Water		2,890,212	2,148,182	742,030	74%	3,363,411	2,208,384	1,154,126	66%	4,387,866	2,236,192	2,140,674	51%
6.Total average collection: Wastewater		1,860,808	1,411,921	447,887	76%	3,197,787	1,657,487	890,339	77%	2,300,807	1,578,661	621,966	72%
7.Total average collection: Refuse		974,267	775,859	198,318	80%	1,382,252	992,259	390,522	72%	1,343,488	899,909	388,479	70%
8. 7 Total average collection: Interest		739,321	558,092	614,393	17%	585,047	184,580	400,467	32%	807,784	727,380	660,233	16%

Complete This Section

Quarter 1 Performance Per Ward

Ward Name & number	Electricity Supplier		1.July				2.August				3.September			
			Billing for June	Collection for June in July	Rand Value of billing not collected	% Collection	Billing for July	Collection for July in August	Rand Value of billing not collected	% Collection	Billing for August	Collection for August in September	Rand Value of billing not collected	% Collection
Property Rates Tax	Prince Albert & Klaas Supplied	Electoral Ward 1	259,299	127,112	132,187	49%	261,721	248,262	35,459	87%	277,848	151,691	126,167	55%
Electricity			1,508,800	1,236,687	272,113	82%	1,440,769	1,112,031	334,738	77%	3,457,728	1,284,797	2,172,930	37%
Water			235,495	85,221	150,274	36%	359,177	116,069	243,108	32%	1,179,169	104,411	1,074,774	9%
Refuse			119,326	25,854	93,472	22%	155,213	47,013	108,200	30%	182,183	41,457	140,726	23%
Waste Water			154,904	54,916	100,987	35%	176,192	75,521	100,671	43%	203,363	60,810	142,553	30%
Interest			125,505	9,193	116,312	7%	125,559	37,364	88,189	30%	151,458	11,564	119,894	8%
Property Rates Tax	Main Supplied	Electoral Ward 2	1,981,970	1,426,905	555,064	72%	1,989,038	2,166,841	0	109%	2,004,791	1,580,257	324,534	84%
Electricity			4,546,350	4,388,549	157,808	97%	4,660,185	4,515,084	145,101	97%	4,431,070	4,759,936	0	107%
Water			76,962	634,574	0	825%	574,644	582,566	0	101%	723,782	607,251	116,532	84%
Refuse			372,065	329,620	42,445	89%	406,958	366,350	40,608	90%	413,402	388,777	44,625	89%
Waste Water			662,126	574,884	87,242	87%	702,030	626,614	75,416	89%	711,410	617,234	94,176	87%
Interest			110,617	26,285	84,332	24%	57,767	67,725	0	117%	106,164	20,412	85,752	19%
Property Rates Tax	Main Supplied	Electoral Ward 3	307,250	236,565	70,685	77%	329,929	286,213	43,716	87%	330,671	244,719	85,952	74%
Electricity			1,469,124	1,448,398	22,726	99%	1,620,328	1,365,915	254,412	84%	498,999	1,401,798	0	281%
Water			427,229	265,455	161,974	62%	481,079	290,766	190,313	58%	388,934	227,953	160,981	59%
Refuse			74,565	68,128	6,434	91%	105,971	80,289	25,733	76%	102,569	74,651	27,918	73%
Waste Water			162,587	133,425	29,163	82%	202,426	153,652	48,774	76%	206,886	143,840	63,026	70%
Interest			74,323	9,337	64,987	13%	78,258	9,620	68,619	12%	83,773	10,291	73,543	12%
Property Rates Tax	Main Supplied	Electoral Ward 4	945,623	778,781	154,842	82%	1,097,330	1,016,490	80,840	93%	1,115,317	922,540	192,777	83%
Electricity			3,389,056	2,671,865	717,991	79%	3,190,933	3,382,570	0	106%	2,305,410	3,232,573	0	140%
Water			969,870	467,092	502,814	48%	1,012,119	674,241	337,879	67%	1,227,149	555,648	671,501	45%
Refuse			192,035	183,462	8,572	96%	240,082	200,649	45,434	82%	244,758	209,171	35,587	85%
Waste Water			994,445	315,118	81,927	79%	430,782	372,135	78,648	86%	456,227	353,906	103,322	77%
Interest			139,849	46,852	92,996	34%	105,080	32,412	72,668	31%	169,151	29,082	134,069	18%
Property Rates Tax	Main Supplied	Electoral Ward 5	387,820	224,100	163,720	58%	404,640	478,720	0	118%	407,939	242,371	165,568	59%
Electricity			1,501,981	1,346,896	155,085	90%	1,338,265	1,298,401	37,865	97%	727,469	1,291,120	0	177%
Water			568,723	247,438	319,286	44%	532,629	294,022	238,603	55%	454,375	318,761	135,615	70%
Refuse			66,891	71,290	0	106%	113,469	89,773	23,697	79%	118,099	82,425	35,688	70%
Waste Water			187,527	147,848	39,679	79%	223,214	179,870	43,343	81%	228,914	176,458	51,956	77%
Interest			89,002	13,916	76,086	16%	24,038	11,336	12,702	47%	119,919	13,496	100,323	12%
Property Rates Tax	Main Supplied	Electoral Ward 6	152,439	105,427	47,012	69%	153,610	108,340	45,270	71%	153,378	105,126	48,152	69%
Electricity			593,074	587,000	16,075	97%	530,978	512,263	18,715	96%	110,524	557,672	0	505%
Water			183,855	75,272	108,583	41%	222,170	79,183	142,987	36%	165,029	69,400	95,628	42%
Refuse			36,874	20,814	16,060	56%	56,180	30,047	26,133	53%	55,226	25,129	30,097	46%
Waste Water			71,410	40,499	30,911	57%	93,048	52,315	40,733	56%	91,636	48,623	43,013	53%
Interest			37,209	3,911	33,297	7%	61,295	3,045	58,251	5%	62,809	4,770	58,038	8%
Property Rates Tax	Prince Albert & Klaas Supplied	Electoral Ward 7	780,776	456,793	323,982	59%	757,025	543,949	213,078	72%	773,749	579,554	194,196	75%
Electricity			1,502,262	1,287,724	214,538	86%	1,290,760	1,256,541	34,219	97%	884,444	1,309,447	0	148%
Water			480,189	373,461	56,728	87%	445,694	302,537	143,157	68%	249,412	354,772	0	142%
Refuse			112,614	76,740	35,874	68%	186,878	88,159	80,718	52%	167,158	98,300	68,858	59%
Waste Water			236,809	148,231	88,578	63%	305,098	197,361	107,737	65%	302,791	178,791	124,001	59%
Interest			142,939	16,556	126,383	12%	149,076	27,999	116,078	20%	146,609	38,006	108,603	26%

12.4.2 Monthly – Restriction of Free Basic Services to Indigent Households

National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Reporting - Indigent Household Information (MFMA Circular 124 (Condition 8.6))
*Instruction complete only with information of the current households registered as indigent with the municipality (Do NOT include the information of all households **unless** explicitly stated otherwise)*

Description	Ref	As Per DMR Relief Application	Current Year - 2026/2027			2026/2027 Monthly Monitoring											
		Baseline	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	M01	M02	M03	M04	M05	M06	M07	M08	M09	M10	M11	M12
Indigent Household service losses	1																
Where: (Include All Indigent households also in Eskom supplied areas)																	
Indigent HH's with piped water inside dwelling						5,315	5,315	5,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent HH's with piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)																	
Indigent HH's using public tap (At least min service level)	2																
Indigent HH's with other water supply (at least min service level)	4																
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	5,315	5,315	5,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent HH's using public tap (< min service level)	3																
Indigent HH's with other water supply (< min service level)	4																
Indigent HH's with no water supply						–	–	–									
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving - Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of registered indigent households	5	–	–	–	–	5,315	5,315	5,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Status of Water Meters :																	
Number of Indigent HH's with prepaid Water						1,833	1,833	2,127	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Water						1,619	1,619	1,806	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently - Water						2,373	2,373	2,726	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of Indigent HH's with NO Water supply - No metering						–	–	–									
Total number of registered indigent households	10	–	–	–	–	5,315	5,315	5,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Status of unmetered supply of Water :																	
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Water - where the municipality is *NOT physically reading Water to the indigent free basic limit of 6 kilolitres per household per month*																	
Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently receiving unlimited supply - Water		–	–	–	–	2,373	2,373	2,726	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - Water		–	–	–	–	2,373	2,373	2,726	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Of the Total Number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - State the Number of HH's billed for consumption above the 6 kilolitres	11																
Eskom : (*Include All Indigent households also in Eskom supplied areas*)																	
Indigent HH's with Electricity (at least min service level)						–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent HH's with Electricity - prepaid (min service level)						–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent HH's with Electricity (< min service level)																	
Indigent HH's with Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)																	
Indigent HH's with other energy sources																	
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving - Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of registered indigent households	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Status of Electricity meters :																	
Number of Indigent HH's with prepaid Electricity						3,660	3,480	3,873	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Electricity						55	55	64	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently - Electricity						–											
Number of Indigent HH's with other energy sources - No metering						–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of registered indigent households	12	–	–	–	–	5,722	5,480	5,873	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Status of unmetered supply of Electricity :																	
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Electricity - where the municipality is *NOT physically reading directly at the metered point (split tariff at 350kw per household per month)*																	
Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently receiving unlimited supply - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Of the Total Number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply of Electricity - State the Number of HH's billed for consumption above the 50 kWh	13																
Number of ALL Households receiving Free Basic Service (including registered Indigent Households)	7																
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)						5,315	5,315	5,889	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kWh per household per month)						5,735	5,495	6,378	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided to ALL Households in - (Informal Formal) Settlements (R'000)																	
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)																	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)																	
Total cost of FBS Water and Electricity provided to ALL Households	6	–	–	–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
High estimate of free service level/full service provided (ALL Households)																	
Property rates (R value threshold)						–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)						6	6	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)						–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)						360	360	360	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)						50	50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (average litres per week)						1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9																
Residential Category - Property rates (rate adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	14(a)					18,000	18,000	18,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pbl Category - Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	14(b)																
Additional Subsidies: Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates in excess of section 17 of MPRA	15																
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16																
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)																	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)																	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)																	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates																	
Housing - top structure subsidies	6																
Other																	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

12.5 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base)

The Beaufort West Municipality implemented a new valuation roll on the 1st of July 2024.

See below the property rates reconciliation, together with the remedial actions or steps to be taken to address the variances identified between the financial system and the new General Valuation Roll (GVR).

The Valuation Roll reconciles from both a property value and category perspective. The immaterial difference identified in billing relates to pensioner rebates, which are applied on a sliding scale and will require adjustments to the reconciliation tool to accurately accommodate the Municipality's rebate structure.

It is therefore reasonable to conclude that, for the reporting period under review, the GVR and the financial system are fully aligned, with no apparent material risk of over- or under-billing of property rates.

Valuation Roll Reconciliation Action Plan
September 2026 **Reporting Date 12 October 2026**

STATUS UPDATE & REMEDIAL ACTION TO BE TAKEN

Property Categories	# of Properties			Market Values		
Property Categories	GV	MFS	Variance	GV Market Values	MFS Market Values	Variance
Residential	11425	11425	0	2 846 780 200 00	2 846 780 200 00	
Industrial	51	51	0	70 928 000 00	70 928 000 00	
Business and Commercial	370	371	-1	477 456 000 00	477 456 000 00	
Agricultural	1186	1186	0	3 497 864 200 00	3 497 864 200 00	
Mining	1	1	0	220 000 00	220 000 00	
State Owned not Public Purpose	81	81	0	249 387 000 00	249 387 000 00	
PSI	195	195	0	4 546 100 00	4 546 100 00	
PBO	13	13	0	16 853 000 00	16 853 000 00	
Multi Use	0	0	0			
Vacant	635	635	0	37 055 000 00	37 055 000 00	
PCV	90	90	0	73 905 000 00	73 905 000 00	
Municipal	819	819	0	193 014 400 00	193 014 400 00	
Other	180	180	0	127 143 600 00	127 143 600 00	
	15106	15107	-1	7 595 152 500 00	7 595 152 500 00	

Detailed Reconciliation

Property Categories	Monthly Billing			Quarterly		
Property Categories	GV	MFS	Variance	GV	MFS	Variance
Residential	2 479 451	2 478 035	416	7 438 353 90	7 437 105 75	1 248 15
Industrial	187 959	187 959		563 877 60	563 877 60	
Business and Commercial	1 265 258	1 265 242	16	3 795 776 20	3 795 727 50	47 70
Agricultural	404 878	404 878	0	1 214 633 34	1 214 633 41	0 07
Mining	583	583	-	1 749 00	1 749 00	
State Owned not Public Purpose	660 676	660 676	-	1 982 626 65	1 982 626 65	0 00
PSI						
PBO						
Multi Use	5 583	5 583	0	16 747 67	16 747 67	0 00
Vacant	58 917	58 917	0	176 752 35	176 752 35	0 00
PCV						
Municipal						
Other						
Total	R5 063 505 24	R5 063 073 31	R431 92	15 190 515 71	15 189 219 94	1 295 72

12.6 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 (Maintain the Eskom bulk current account) and Condition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources)

September 2026

IL00100601400200000000000000000000000

Liabilitles:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Deposits

And

IL00100601400300000000000000000000000

Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Withdrawals

PI29/22/000448 75

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	AD NIGRINI	Verw. / Ref. #	
	STD	Bewys / Voucher #	27227
Code	050 008	Besending/ Batch #	DM 2609
Bank	083 295 7002	Datum/Date	2026/09/01

Fakt / Inv #		
	PURCHASES RAW WATER: AD NIGRINI : KLEIN HANSRIVIER	R 35,344.84
	INV NO: KH5 79	
		R 35,344.84

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 35,344.84	
Totaal Debiete		R 35,344.84	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 35,344.84

Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT W...

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

PM Mwala

^^ PREPARED BY

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 562
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/22/00044875/2026-2027	22/09/2026	44875	15/27222	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	06/09/2026	R 35 344.84	R 35 344.84

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/ Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI1/9/00025848/2026-2027	INV NO: KHS 79	07/08/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 TO 31 JULY 2026	R 30 734.64	R 4 610.20	R 35 344.84	

Print Date: 22/09/2026 11:20 AM User: Daslerie Melani 1 of 1

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI1/9/00025848/2026-2027
Invoice Date 07/08/2026
Vendor Name AD NIGRINI
Vendor Number SCM/392
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO: KH5 79	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE0070040000000000000000000000000000	169908	01 TO 31 JULY 2026	1.0000	R 30 734.64	R 30 734.64	R 4 610.20	R 35 344.84
		Total Amount					**R 30 734.64**	**R 4 610.20**	**R 35 344.84**

Print Date: 01/09/2026 03:40 PM User: Deslerie Melani

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Icebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Iinonzo Zoluntu

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan .....

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R 35 344.84 to Mr AB Nigini Klein Hendricks

APPROVED	
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

2023

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig aaseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Klein Hansrivier

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 07 August 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : bouw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORTWEST
BHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM: ACTING CHIEF FINACIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. AD NIGRINI: KLEIN HANSRIVIER

Find attached invoice no. KH5 79, dated 07 August 2026 from Mr. AD Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 to 31 July 2026 from the farm Klein Hansrivier.

Raw water KH5: 10.044 m³ vote no.4050-0600-0000 @ R3.06	R30,734.64
Plus 15% VAT	4 610.20
Amount payable to AD Nigrini	R35,344.84

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of AD Nigrini. The bank details are: AD Nigrini, Standard Bank, Beaufort West, Account No. 082957002, Branch 050008. The payment must be made from the vote number mentioned above.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R35,344.84 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMunipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso
13/1/2/2 Purchase of raw water

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo
C.B. Wright

Datum
Date
27 July 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Copy: Chief Financial Officer
Copy: Acting Municipal Manager

MEMORANDUM TO MR A.D NIGRINI: KLEIN HANSRIVIER

INCREASE IN TARIFF FOR THE PURCHASE OF RAW WATER

I wish to bring to your attention that the tariff for the purchase of raw water from the Gamka Dam has increased by 9.50%, as issued by the Department of Water and Sanitation.

For your further attention.

C.B. WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER:TECHNICAL SERVICES

water & sanitation
Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DOMESTIC

DETAILS

Regional Office	Scheme ID	Scheme Description	SMP ID
Western Cape	26	ELANDS RIVER (ELANDS-KLOOF DAM)	608
Western Cape	30	GAMKA RIVER (BEAUFORT WEST DAM)	67
Western Cape	38	HARTENBOS RIVER (HARTBEESKUIL DAM)	74
Western Cape	52	KOMGA RIVER (KLIPBERG DAM)	163
Western Cape	53	KORENTE-VETTE RIVER (KORENTE-VETTE DAM)	12
Western Cape	53	KORENTE-VETTE RIVER (KORENTE-VETTE DAM)	80
Western Cape	80	MOSSEL BAY - KLIPHEUWEL DAM	186
Western Cape	89	OLIFANTS RIVER (STOMPDRIFT DAM)	23
Western Cape	89	OLIFANTS RIVER (STOMPDRIFT DAM)	96
Western Cape	90	OLIFANTS RIVER (VANRHYNSDORP - BULSHOEK DAM)	194
Western Cape	106	RIVIERSONDEREND-BERG RIVER (THEEWATERSKLOOF DAM AND JONKERSHOEK TUNNEL SYSTEM) - [WMA BREEDE]	623
Western Cape	107	(ROODEFONTEIN) DAM	205
Western Cape	109	SANDDRIFT RIVER (ROODE ELSBERG AND LAKENVALLEI DAMS)	395
Western Cape	122	TERKLOOF DAM	217
Western Cape	341	PALMIET RIVER (ROCKVIEW & KOGELBERG DAMS) - [WMA BREEDE]	582
Western Cape	342	MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	609
Western Cape	342	MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	610
Western Cape	342	MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	611

INDUSTRIAL - RAW WATER TARIFFS 2026/27 FY

SMP Description	Sector	CONSUMPTIVE CHARGES APPROVED 2025/26 Charges (c/m³)	CONSUMPTIVE CHARGES APPROVED 2026/27 Charges (c/m³)	CONSUMPTIVE CHARGES % INCREASE
TO VILLIERSDORP CO-OPERATIVE LTD - FROM THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (CANAL & PIPELINE) FROM THE ELANDS RIVER (ELANDS-	D&I	225.16	232.70	3.35%
DAM	D&I	659.13	721.74	9.50%
DAM	D&I	262.04	262.04	0.00%
SCHEME	D&I	24.56	26.89	9.48%
CANAL	D&I	56.40	61.76	9.50%
DAM	D&I	31.40	34.38	9.48%
SCHEME	D&I	262.04	262.04	0.00%
CANAL	D&I	367.40	370.34	0.79%
DAM	D&I	45.21	49.50	9.48%
SCHEME	D&I	110.92	110.92	0.00%
ABSTRACTIONS FROM DAM	D&I	27.18	27.18	0.00%
SCHEME	D&I	283.59	310.53	9.50%
DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	D&I	215.41	235.87	9.50%
SCHEME	D&I	134.64	147.13	9.28%
PALMIET SCHEME TO BEUKES FARM	D&I	198.61	217.48	9.50%
FROM THE MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM (BOLTONS & MOSSREF EXCLUDED)	D&I	292.00	319.74	9.50%
TO BOLTONS FROM THE MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	D&I	292.00	319.74	9.50%
TO MOSSREF FROM THE MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	D&I	518.70	567.99	9.50%

WESTERN CAPE - DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL - RAW WATER TARIFFS 2026/27 FY

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

KHS

From / Van: A.D.W. Grass
Rheenendal P.O. Box 191
Beaufort West 6970

Date / Datum: 7/8/2026

V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4540190503

To / Aan: Beaufort West Municipality
Beaufort West Privaatsak 582
6970

V.A.T. Reg. No. / B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4000806 36

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenheidsprys	Amount Bedrag	
	1 Julie - 31 Julie 2026			
	10,044 m³ @ R3,06/m³		30734	64
		Sub Total Subtotaal	30734	64
		V.A.T. inclusive % B.T.W. ingesluit	4610	20
		TOTAL TOTAAL	35344	84

TERMS / TERME: Kontant / Kelly

Delete as applicable / Skrap wat nie van toepassing nie

15

2026
Expenditure

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/10/2026 Time: 12:23:15 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	439930968
Payment reference number:	000000006025510247
Payment date:	29/09/2026
Payment capture date:	29/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	29/09/2026 03:22:50 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27222*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	35,344.84
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 | BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388 | Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za | Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	AD NIGRINI	Verw. / Ref. #	
	STD	Bewys / Voucher #	27223
Code	050 008	Besending/ Batch #	DM 2609
Bank	083 295 7002	Datum/Date	2026/09/

Fakt / Inv #		
	PURCHASES RAW WATER : MR AD NIGRINI : RHENOSTERKOP INV NO: RH 34	R 29,368.41
		R 29,368.41

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 29,368.41	
Totaal Debiete		R 29,368.41	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 29,368.41

2026
Expenditure

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ PREPARED BY

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SM1/9/00025849/2026-2027
Invoice Date 07/08/2026
Vendor Name AD NIGRINI
Vendor Number SCM/392
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO: RH 34	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE00700400000000000000000000000000000000	169908	01 JULY 2026 TO 31 JULY 2026	1.0000	R 25 537.75	R 25 537.75	R 3 830.66	R 29 368.41
				Total Amount			**R 25 537.75**	**R 3 830.66**	**R 29 368.41**

Print Date: 01/09/2026 03:45 PM User: Deslerie Melani

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846368

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/22/00044876/2026-2027	22/09/2026	44876	15/27223	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	06/09/2026	R 29 368.41	R 29 368.41

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/ Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI1/9/00025849/2026-2027	INV NO: RH 34	07/09/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 JULY 2026 TO 31 JULY 2026	R 25 537.75	R 3 830.66	R 29 368.41	

Print Date: 22/09/2026 11:29 AM User: Deslerie Melani 1 of 1

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Iinonzo Zoluntu

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan .....

GOEDKEUR
NIE GOEDGEKEUR

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R 29 368.41 to Mr. A.D Nigrini Rhenosterkop

APPROVED	
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

2026

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayikhunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 07 August 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

MEMORANDUM : CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. A.D NIGRINI: RHENOSTERKOP

Find attached invoice no RH 34, dated 07 August 2026 from Mr. A.D Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 July 2026 to 31 July 2026 from the farm Rhenosterkop.

14 593 m³ kiloliter raw water @ R1.75 incl VAT	R25 537.75
Plus 15% VAT	3 830.66
Amount payable to A.D Nigrini	R29 368.41

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of A.D Nigrini. The bank details are: A.D Nigrini, Standard Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 082 957 002, Branch, 050008. The payout must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 29 368.41 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

2026
Expenditure

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayikuniyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso 13/1/2/2 Purchase of raw water

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo C.B. Wright

Datum
Date 27 July 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Bindstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Copy: Chief Financial Officer
Copy: Acting Municipal Manager

MEMORANDUM TO MR A.D NIGRINI: RHENOSTERKOP

INCREASE IN TARIFF FOR THE PURCHASE OF RAW WATER

I wish to bring to your attention that the tariff for the purchase of raw water from the Gamka Dam has increased by 9.50%, as issued by the Department of Water and Sanitation.

For your further attention.

C.B. WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER:TECHNICAL SERVICES

water & sanitation
Department:
Water and Sanitation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DOMESTIC

DETAILS

Regional Office	Scheme ID	Scheme Description	SMP ID
Western Cape	26	ELANDS RIVER (ELANDS-KLOOF DAM)	608
Western Cape	36	GAMKA RIVER (BEAUFORT WEST DAM)	67
Western Cape	38	HARTENBOS RIVER (HARTBEESKUIL DAM)	74
Western Cape	52	KONINGS RIVER (KLIPBERG DAM)	183
Western Cape	53	KORENTE-VETTE RIVER (KORENTE-VETTE DAM)	12
Western Cape	53	KORENTE-VETTE RIVER (KORENTE-VETTE DAM)	80
Western Cape	80	MOSSEL BAY - KLIPHEUWEL DAM	186
Western Cape	89	OLIFANTS RIVER (STOMPDRIFT DAM)	23
Western Cape	89	OLIFANTS RIVER (STOMPDRIFT DAM)	96
Western Cape	90	OLIFANTS RIVER (VANRHYNSDORP - BULSHOEK DAM)	194
Western Cape	106	RIVIERSONDEREND-BERG RIVER (THEEWATERSKLOOF DAM AND JONKERSHOEK TUNNEL SYSTEM) - [WMA BREEDE]	623
Western Cape	107	ROODEFONTEIN DAM	205
Western Cape	109	SANDDRIFT RIVER (ROODE ELSBERG AND LAKENVALLEI DAMS)	395
Western Cape	122	TERKLOOF DAM	217
Western Cape	341	PALMIET RIVER (ROCKVIEW & KOGELBERG DAMS) - [WMA BREEDE]	582
Western Cape	342	MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	609
Western Cape	342	MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	610
Western Cape	342	MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	611

INDUSTRIAL - RAW WATER TARIFFS 2026/27 FY

SMP Description	Sector	CONSUMPTIVE CHARGES APPROVED 2025/26 Charges (c/m³)	CONSUMPTIVE CHARGES APPROVED 2026/27 Charges (c/m³)	CONSUMPTIVE CHARGES % INCREASE
TO VILLIERSDORP CO-OPERATIVE LTD - FROM THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (CANAL & PIPELINE) FROM THE ELANDS RIVER (ELANDS-	D&I	225.16	232.70	3.35%
DAM	D&I	659.13	721.74	9.50%
DAM	D&I	262.04	262.04	0.00%
SCHEME	D&I	24.56	26.89	9.48%
CANAL	D&I	56.40	61.76	9.50%
DAM	D&I	31.40	34.38	9.48%
SCHEME	D&I	262.04	262.04	0.00%
CANAL	D&I	367.49	370.38	0.79%
DAM	D&I	45.21	49.50	9.48%
SCHEME	D&I	110.92	110.92	0.00%
ABSTRACTIONS FROM DAM	D&I	27.18	27.18	0.00%
SCHEME	D&I	263.59	310.53	9.50%
DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	D&I	215.41	235.87	9.50%
SCHEME	D&I	134.64	147.13	9.28%
PALMIET SCHEME TO BEUKES FARM	D&I	198.61	217.48	9.50%
FROM THE MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM (BOLTONS & MOSSREF EXCLUDED)	D&I	292.00	319.74	9.50%
TO BOLTONS FROM THE MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	D&I	292.00	319.74	9.50%
TO MOSSREF FROM THE MOSSEL BAY - WOLWEDANS DAM	D&I	518.70	567.96	9.50%

WESTERN CAPE - DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL - RAW WATER TARIFFS 2026/27 FY

RH

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR 34

From / Van: P.D. Wiggill
Kruisfontein P.O. Box 19
Beaufort West 6970

Date / Datum: 7/8/2026

V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
4540190503

To / Aan: Blue Mountain Beaufort West Private Bag 582 6970

V.A.T. Reg. No. / B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.
4000846736

Quantity / Hoev.	Description / Beskrywing	Unit Price / Eenheidsprys	Amount / Bedrag	
	1 July – 31 July 2026			
	14593 m³ @ R1,75/m³		25537	75
		Sub Total / Subtotaal	25537	75
		V.A.T. Inclusive / % B.T.W. Ingesluit	3830	66
		TOTAL / TOTAAL	29368	41

TERMS / TERME: 15 — Delete as applicable / Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie

Received / Ontvang
2026
Expenditure
BEAUFORT

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imibalelwano mayikhunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 07 August 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Rhenosterkop
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. A.Nigrini

AANKOPE ROUWATER: MNR. A.D NIGRINI- RHENOSTERKOP

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 Julie 2026 tot 31 Julie 2026.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m³
Rhenosterkop	594191	608801	14610
Dam	91888	91905	17
Totale m³ water onttrek			**14 593m³**

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.75 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER:TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/hb

Gmail

Janine Nigrini <karooolivescz@gmail.com

ysverhoging

ıine Nigrini <karooolivescz@gmail.com>
ift To: Hetta Bowers <hettab@beaufortwest.gov.za>

26 August 2026 at 21:

lello Hetta
liermee aanvaar ek AD Nigrini die eenheid prys verhoging van 9,5% op water gelewer aan Beaufort West
lunisipaliteit.
Vens te dank
D Nigrini

)n Wed, 26 Aug 2026 at 09:48, Hetta Bowers <hettab@beaufortwest.gov.za> wrote:

Goeie Middag Meneer Nigrini

Meneer Wright sê ek moet net vir meneer vra om asseblief net ñ bewys te stuur wat sê dat meneer die verhoging van 9.50% aanvaar en versoek dat dit bygevoeg word.

Die Memorandum is deurgestuur finansies toe, hulle wil slegs bewys hê dat meneer dit aanvaar het.

Dankie

Hetta Bowers
Chief Clerk: Technical Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8171
Fax: +27 (0)23 415 2811
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, cc g, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/10/2026 Time: 12:23:15 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	439930968
Payment reference number:	000000006025510248
Payment date:	29/09/2026
Payment capture date:	29/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	29/09/2026 03:22:50 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27223*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	29,368.41
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PI09/25/0004892

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	AD NIGRINI	Verw. / Ref. #	
	STD	Bewys / Voucher #	27739
Code	050 008	Besending/ Batch #	DM 2609
Bank	083 295 7002	Datum/Date	2026/09/

Fakt / Inv #		
	PURCHASES RAW WATER : MR AD NIGRINI : RHENOSTERKOP	R 20,783.00
	INV NO: RH 35	
		R 20,783.00

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 20,783.00	
Totaal Debiete		R 20,783.00	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 20,783.00

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ PREPARED BY

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 562
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/25/00044892/2026-2027	25/09/2026	44892	15/27239	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	11/10/2026	R 20 783.00	R 20 783.00

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/ Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI23/9/00026017/2026-2027	INV NO. RH 35	11/09/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 SEPTEMBER 2026 TO 31 SEPTEMBER 2026	R 18 072.17	R 2 710.83	R 20 783.00	

Print Date: 25/09/2026 11:27 AM User: Desiela Melani 1 of 1

14 4 1 of 1 ▶ ▶| Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI23/9/00026017/2026-2027
Invoice Date 11/09/2026
Vendor Name AD NIGRINI
Vendor Number SCM/392
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO. RH 35	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE007004000000000000000000000000000000	169908	01 SEPTEMBER 2026 TO 31 SEPTEMBER 2026	1.0000	R 18 072.17	R 18 072.17	R 2 710.83	R 20 783.00
				Total Amount			**R 18 072.17**	**R 2 710.83**	**R 20 783.00**

Print Date: 23/09/2026 11:08 AM User: Desierie Melani

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Iinonzo Zoluntu

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan ....

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of..R 20 783.00.....to Mr AD Ngini Rhenosterkop.....

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

2026

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / 6970 / Data: 11 September 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : loure@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST

MEMORANDUM : CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. A.D NIGRINI: RHENOSTERKOP

Find attached invoice no RH 35, dated 11 September 2026 from Mr. A.D Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 September 2026 to 31 September 2026 from the farm Rhenosterkop.

11 876 m³ kiloliter raw water @ R1.75 incl VAT	R18 072.17
Plus 15% VAT	2 710.83
Amount payable to A.D Nigrini	R20 783.00

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of A.D Nigrini. The bank details are: A.D Nigrini, Standard Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 082 957 002, Branch, 050008. The payout must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 20 783.00 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES

2026
Paid Expend
BEAUFF

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

RH

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR 35

From / Van: A.P. Nkgau Rhenosterkop P.O. Box 19 Bela-Bela 0480

Date / Datum: 11/9/2026

V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4540110503

To / Aan: Bela Bela Municipality Belaputt Street Rhenosterkop 0480

V.A.T. Reg. No. / B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4000846336

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenheidsprys	Amount Bedrag	
	1 August - 31 August 2026			
	11876 m³ @ R1,75/m³		18072	17
		Sub Total Subtotaal	18072	17
		V.A.T. inclusive % B.T.W. ingesluit	2710	83
		TOTAL TOTAAL	20783	00

TERMS / TERME: 15 Days

Delete as applicable / Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie

SEP 2026

PORT

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Rhenosterkop

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 11 September 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Rhenosterkop
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. A.Nigrini

AANKOPE ROUWATER: MNR. A.D NIGRINI- RHENOSTERKOP

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 Augustus 2026 tot 31 Augustus 2026.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m³
Rhenosterkop	608801	621115	12314
Dam	91905	92343	438
Totale m³ water onttrek			**11 876m³**

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.75 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER:TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/hb

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/10/2026 Time: 12:20:58 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	439934466
Payment reference number:	000000006025509090
Payment date:	29/09/2026
Payment capture date:	29/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	29/09/2026 03:22:04 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27239*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	20,783.00
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

PIC9/2C/0004448 93

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388 Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	AD NIGRINI	Verw. / Ref. #	
	STD	Bewys / Voucher #	27240
Code	050 008	Besending/ Batch #	DM 2609
Bank	082 295 7002	Datum/Date	2026/09/

Fakt / Inv #		
PURCHASES RAW WATER : MR AD NIGRINI : KLEIN HANSRIVIER	R	35,344.84
INV NO: KH5 80		
	R	35,344.84

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 35,344.84	
Totaal Debiete		R 35,344.84	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 35,344.84

2026 Expenditure BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

PM Mzila

** PREPARED BY

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/25/00044893/2026-2027	25/09/2026	44893	15/27240	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	11/10/2026	R 35 344.84	R 35 344.84

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
AD NIGRINI	SCM/392	Standard Bank	82957002	051001	Cheque/Current Account	AD NIGRINI

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/ Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI23/9/00026018/2026-2027	INV NO. KH5 80	11/09/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 AUGUST 2026 TO 31 AUGUST 2026	R 30 734.64	R 4 610.20	R 35 344.84	

Print Date: 25/09/2026 11:29 AM User: Desierie Melani 1 of 1

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI23/9/00026018/2026-2027
Invoice Date 11/09/2026
Vendor Name AD NIGRINI
Vendor Number SCM/392
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO. KH5 80	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE0070040000000000000000000000000000	169908	01 AUGUST 2026 TO 31 AUGUST 2026	1.0000	R 30 734.64	R 30 734.64	R 4 610.20	R 35 344.84
				Total Amount			**R 30 734.64**	**R 4 610.20**	**R 35 344.84**

Print Date: 23/09/2026 11:12 AM User: Deslarie Melani Page 1 of 1

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Iinonzo Zoluntu

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan .....

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R35 344.84 to Mr AD Nigrini Klein Hanstrom

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Klein Hansrivier

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 11 September 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORTWEST
BHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM: ACTING CHIEF FINACIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: MR. AD NIGRINI: KLEIN HANSRIVIER

Find attached invoice no. KH5 80, dated 11 September 2026 from Mr. AD Nigrini for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 to 31 August 2026 from the farm Klein Hansrivier.

Raw water KH5: 10.044 m³ vote no.4050-0600-0000 @ R3.06	R30,734.64
Plus 15% VAT	4.610.20
Amount payable to AD Nigrini	R35,344.84

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of AD Nigrini. The bank details are: AD Nigrini, Standard Bank, Beaufort West, Account No. 082957002, Branch 050008. The payment must be made from the vote number mentioned above.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R35,344.84 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES

Fc ...xpenditure

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

KHS

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR

From / Van: J. D. Nigrini, Khumstraat P.O. Box 191, Beaufort-West 6970

Date / Datum: 11/9/2026

V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4540190503

To / Aan: Blue Mountain Abattoir, Beaufort-West Municipality Boundary 582, 6970

V.A.T. Reg. No. / B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4000846 36

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenheidsprys	Amount Bedrag	
	1 August - 31 August 2026			
	10,064 m³ @ R3,06/m³		30734	64
		Sub Total / Subtotaal	30734	64
		V.A.T. inclusive / % B.T.W. Ingesluit	4610	20
		TOTAL / TOTAAL	35344	84

TERMS / TERME: Bk. Rek.

15 Days

Delete as applicable / Skrap wat nie van toepassing nie

BEAUFORT WEST 2026

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/10/2026 Time: 12:20:58 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	439934466
Payment reference number:	000000006025509091
Payment date:	29/09/2026
Payment capture date:	29/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	29/09/2026 03:22:04 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27240*AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary account number:	82957002
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	AD NIGRINI
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	051001
Amount:	35,344.84
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PI09|29|0004927

BEAUFORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOLO
MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING	Verw. / Ref. #	
	ABSA	Bewys / Voucher #	J7974
Code	334.410	Besending/ Batch #	WW 2609 30
Bank	4.059.931.038	Datum/Date	2026/09/30
FAX			

Fakt / Inv #		
	ACCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF WATER: RECYCLING PLANT: INV457	R 905.920.95
		R 905.920.95

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	
	8178	R 905.920.95	
Totaal Debiete		R 905.920.95	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Cr	R 905.920.95

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepaired by

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I, Mr F.Sabbat ACTING: MUNICIPAL MANAGER, hereby approve the payment of R 905,920.95: WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING: ACCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF WATER: RECYCLING PLANT

Payment Captured by:

H.Bowers: .....

Chief Clerk: Technical Services

Payment Verified by:

J. Abrahams: .....

Manager:PMU/Capital projects & GIS

.....

C.B WRIGHT

Senior Manager: Technical Services

Payment recommended	✓
Payment not recommended	

.....

LUZUKO NQOTOLA

Director: Infrastructure Services

Payment recommended	✓
Payment not recommended	

.....

Bradley S Jacobs

Director: Financial Services

Availability Of Funds for payment	X
No Funds available	

.....3/9/26.....

F. SABBAT

Acting: Municipal Manager

Payment approved	✓
Payment not Approved	

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig aspekte/ alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imibalelwano mayibhunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/7/3

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 01 September 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-4152811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

MEMORANDUM: CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

WATER & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING: ACCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF WATER: RECYCLING PLANT: R905,920.95

Please find attached invoice 457 from NEWater (Water and Waste Water Engineering) for the purchase of purified water from the recycling plant.

For the period 01 August 2026 to 31 August 2026, a total amount of 42,239.00 kl of water was delivered from the Recycling Plant, at a cost of R18.65 /kℓ excluding VAT. Costs amount to: **R 905,920.95.**

Please pay out NEWater (Water & Waste Water Engineering) against post number **4050-0600-0000: Raw water purchases.**

For your further attention.

C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER: TECHNICAL SERVICES

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

X:\ENGINEERS\13_Essential Municipal and State Services\13-1_Water Supply\13-1-2-7-3 Certificates\Purchase of Raw Water WRP\2022\Water purchase WWWE Fact 457 August 2026 R905,920.95

Tax Invoice

To:	From:
Beaufort West Municipality Private Bag X582 **Beaufort West** 6970 **Attention: Mr C Wright** **VAT nr:** 400 084 6388 **Tel: (023) 414 8020** **Fax: (023) 415 1373**	**NEWater (Pty) Ltd** P. O. Box 12845 **Die Boord** 7613 **Attention: Mr P Marais** **VAT nr:** 471 021 7383 **Tel:** (021) 880 1829 **Cell:** (082) 870 1988

Invoice Number:	Date:	Terms:	Your Reference:	Page:
457	01-Sept-26	30 days		1

Description: **Beaufort West Water Reclamation Plant**

Total

1. Final Water Invoiced

Final Water invoiced during August 2026	42,239.00 kl
Invoiceable Water	42,239.00 kl
Rate per kl	R18.65
Sub total	**R787,757.35**
VAT 15%	R118,163.60
Sub total (Including VAT)	**R905,920.95**

Bank Details:	Total Due This Invoice
ABSA Stellenbosch Branch Code: 33 44 10 Cheque Account nr: 405 993 1038	**R905,920.95**

Pierre Marais Pr Eng

01-Sept-26
Date

Opsomming August 2026

DATUM	Inlaatwerke Vloeimeter	Overflow Chamber Vloeimeter	RO Water Vloeimeter (kl/dag)	Som van RO Water gelewer (kl)	Final Water Vloeimeter (kl/daq)	Lesing ontvang vanaf Reservoir (ou meter)	Reservoir Vloeimeter (kl/daq)	Notas
31-Jul-26						*5976506*	*0*	*Lesing soos op 31 Julie 2026*
01-Aug-26	4178	3,748	1,442	1,442	-	5977811	1,305	
02-Aug-26	3700	3,371	1,454	2,896	-	5979135	1,324	
03-Aug-26	3754	2,979	1,462	4,358	-	5980461	1,326	
04-Aug-26	3829	3,276	1,467	5,826	-	5981797	1,336	
05-Aug-26	3724	2,977	1,446	7,271	-	5983110	1,313	Done M/Wash on UF (Hypo+Citric Acid)
06-Aug-26	3778	2,784	1,456	8,727	-	5984436	1,326	
07-Aug-26	3623	3,544	1,467	10,194	-	5985779	1,343	
08-Aug-26	3914	2,458	1,415	11,609	-	5987096	1,317	
09-Aug-26	4340	3,118	1,441	13,050	-	5988405	1,309	
10-Aug-26	3177	2,804	1,444	14,494	-	5989737	1,332	
11-Aug-26	3777	3,166	1,439	15,933	-	5991049	1,312	
12-Aug-26	4096	3,107	1,449	17,382	-	5992355	1,306	Done M/Wash On UF (Hypo+Citric Acid)
13-Aug-26	4354	3,495	1,460	18,842	-	5993677	1,322	
14-Aug-26	4221	3,113	1,460	20,302	-	5995006	1,329	
15-Aug-26	3739	2,949	1,461	21,763	-	5996326	1,320	
16-Aug-26	4205	3,294	1,459	23,222	-	5997651	1,325	
17-Aug-26	4334	3,200	1,446	24,668	-	5998975	1,324	
18-Aug-26	3997	3,195	1,444	26,112	-	6000290	1,315	
19-Aug-26	3700	3,180	1,865	27,977	-	6001988	1,698	
20-Aug-26	3508	3,103	1,909	29,886	-	6003740	1,752	
21-Aug-26	3827	2,520	1,093	30,979	-	6004768	1,028	Plant Stop at 18H00 Started with CIP Stage 2 Drain Maturation River for Cleaning
22-Aug-26	7091	3,119	0	30,979	-	6004768	0	Maturation River Skoon Maak CIP Stage 1 gedoen op RO en UF CIP
23-Aug-26	3649	3,243	1,560	32,539	-	6006034	1,266	Plant Started at 14:00
24-Aug-26	3721	3,218	1,707	34,246	-	6007615	1,581	
25-Aug-26	3669	2,959	1,855	36,101	-	6009297	1,682	
26-Aug-26	3845	3,273	1,698	37,799	-	6010867	1,570	Reservoir Lesing 6010857 van vorige dag was verkeerd 6010867 korrekte Lesing
27-Aug-26	4014	3,266	1,779	39,578	-	6012538	1,671	
28-Aug-26	3477	2,998	1,790	41,368	-	6014208	1,670	
29-Aug-26	3320	2,949	1,948	43,316	-	6015978	1,770	
30-Aug-26	3068	2,901	1,454	44,770	-	6017291	1,313	
31-Aug-26	3034	2,926	1,597	46,367		6018745	1,454	
	120,563	96,032	46,367	46,367	0		A 42,239	

Opsomming

Finale Water gelewer by Reservoir in August 2026 (A)	**42,239**

Statement

Date of Statement: 1 September 2026

To:	From:
Beaufort West Municipality Private Bag X582 **Beaufort West** 6970 **Attention: Mr C Wright** **VAT nr:** 400 084 6388 **Tel:** (023) 414 8020 **Fax:** (023) 415 1373	**NEWater (Pty) Ltd** P.O. Box 12845 Die Boord **STELLENBOSCH** 7613 **VAT nr:** 471 021 7383 **Tel:** (021) 880 1829 **Cell:** (082) 870 1988

Invoice No	Date Submitted	Amount	Paid	Payment Received
449	01-Jan-26	R 831,365.46	R -831,365.46	31-Jan-26
450	01-Feb-26	R 706,137.49	R -706,137.49	28-Feb-26
451	01-Mar-26	R 738,287.29	R -738,287.29	31-Mar-26
452	01-Apr-26	R 755,573.98	R -755,573.98	30-Apr-26
453	01-May-26	R 726,641.30	R -726,641.30	29-May-26
454	01-Jun-26	R 838,811.73	R -838,811.73	30-Jun-26
455	01-Jul-26	R 943,801.67	R -943,801.67	31-Jul-26
456	01-Aug-26	R 836,751.90	R -836,751.90	31-Aug-26
457	01-Sept-26	R 905,920.95		

Total Amount Invoiced	Payments Received	Balance Outstanding
R 7,283,291.77	R -6,377,370.82	R 905,920.95

120+ Days	90 Days - 119 Days	60 Days - 89 Days	30 Days - 59 Days	Current - 29 Days
R -	R -	R -	R -	R 905,920.95

Pierre Marais Pr Eng

1 September 2026
Date

170

PJ09/22/00044878

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	
DT TO:	E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN	Verw. / Ref. #	
	FNB	Bewys / Voucher #	27225
Code	200,108	Besending/ Batch #	DM 2609
Bank	63,168,688,960	Datum/Date	2026/09/

Fakt / Inv #		
PURCHASES RAW WATER: E/L J NEL: STEENROTSFONTEIN	R	54,582.50
INV NO. 23		
	R	54,582.50

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8178	R 54,582.50	
Totaal Debiete		R 54,582.50	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 54,582.50

2026

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

MM'Mvala

** PREPARED BY

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/10/2026 Time: 12:39:01 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	440367333
Payment reference number:	000000006025503702
Payment date:	29/09/2026
Payment capture date:	29/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	29/09/2026 03:20:02 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27274*WATER & WAS
Beneficiary account number:	4059931038
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	WATER & WASTEWATER ENGINEERING
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	905,920.95
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI18/9/00026003/2026-2027
Invoice Date 08/09/2026
Vendor Name E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Vendor Number SCM/2671
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV NO. 23	8178 - Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project	Water IE00700400000000000000000000000000000000	169908	01 AUGUST 2026 TO 31 AUGUST 2026	1.0000	R 47 463.04	R 47 463.04	R 7 119.46	R 54 582.50
		Total Amount					**R 47 463.04**	**R 7 119.46**	**R 54 582.50**

Print Data: 18/09/2026 12:30 PM User: Desiere Melani Page 1 of 1

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/22/00044878/2026-2027	22/09/2026	44878	15/27225	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	08/10/2026	R 54 582.50	R 54 582.50

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST	SCM/2671	First National Bank	63168688960	250655	Current Accounts	Beaufort West Municipality

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/ Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI18/9/00026003/2026-2027	INV NO. 23	08/09/2026	Water Services Programme_Water Treatment Project / Water / 01 AUGUST 2026 TO 31 AUGUST 2026	R 47 463.04	R 7 119.46	R 54 582.50	

Print Date: 22/09/2026 11:43 AM User: Desirie Melani 1 of 1

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Water Purchase: Steenrotsfontein

Navrae / Enquiries / Street / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / 6970 / Date: 08 September 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-4148101

E-pos / E-mail : louw@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird

BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST

MEMORANDUM TO CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

PURCHASES RAW WATER: E/L J NEL: STEENROTSFONTEIN

Find attached invoice no.23, dated 08 September 2026 from E/L J.Nel for the purchases of raw water for the period 01 August 2026 to 31 August 2026, from the farm Steenrotsfontein.

31 190m³ kiloliter raw water	@ R1.75 (incl VAT)	R 47,463.04
Plus 15% VAT		R 7,119.46
Amount payable to E/L J Nel		R 54,582.50

Please make an electronic transfer in favour of E/L J Nel. The bank details are: E/L J Nel, First National Bank Beaufort-Wes, Account number: 631 6868 8960. The payment must be made from vote number 4050-0600-0000.

It is hereby certified that the amount of R 54,582.50 has not been previously paid out.

For your further attention and settlement.

C.B WRIGHT
SENIOR MANAGER:TECHNICAL SERVICES
/hb

L.NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES
/hb

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Departement van die Direkteur: Ingenieursdienste / Department of the Director: Engineering Services
Isebe Lomphathi Owongameleyo: Iinonzo Zoluntu

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING

Hiermee verleen ek **Luzuko Nqotola**, Direkteur: Infrastruktuur Dienste

goedkeuring vir die betaling van..... aan .....

GOEDKEUR	
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR DIENSTE

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT

I **Luzuko Nqotola**, Director: Infrastructure Services, hereby approve the

Payment of R 54 582.50 to E/L J.Nel : Skeerdsfontein

APPROVED	
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

TAX INVOICE / BELASTINGFAKTUUR 23

From / Van: E/L J Nel Steenbokfontein Posbus 388 Beaufort Wes 6970

Date / Datum: 8 9 26

V.A.T. Reg. No./B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4750103115

To / Aan: Munisipaliteit Beaufort Wes 6970

V.A.T. Reg. No. / B.T.W. Gereg. Nr.: 4000846388

Quantity Hoev.	Description Beskrywing	Unit Price Eenheidsprys	Amount Bedrag	
	31,190 m³ rouwater ontrek op Steenbokfontein vir Augustus 26 @ R1-75 per m³		R47, 463	04
	E/L J Nel FNB Beaufort-Wes Rekg Nr 63168688896			
		Sub Total / Subtotaal	47, 463	04
		V.A.T. inclusive / % B.T.W. Ingesluit	7, 119	46
		TOTAL / TOTAAL	R 54 582	50

TERMS / TERME: _____

Delete as applicable / Skrap waar nie van toepassing nie

Haas

E/Z J Nel, Weeshofsfontein, Posbus 388, Beaufort-Wes 6970

Beaufort-Wes Municipaliteit

Datum	Faktuur Nr.	Bedrag.
8·9·26	23	R54,582-50

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY / UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES / BEAUFORT WEST / BHOBHOFOLO

DEPARTEMENT VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: INGENIEURSDIENSTE
DEPARTMENT OF THE DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES
ISEBE LOMPHATHI OWONGAMELEYO: KWICANDELO LEZENJINELI

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 13/1/2/2: Koop Water: Steenrots

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: C.B. Wright

Datum / Date: 08 September 2026

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks / Fax 023-415 2811
Tel 023-414 8101

E-pos / E-mail : pa.eng@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Birdstraat 61/63 Bird Street
BEAUFORT- WES
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Steenrotsfontein
Beaufort-Wes
6970

Aandag Mnr. N. Nel

AANKOPE ROUWATER: E/L. J. NEL - STEENROTSFONTEIN

Hier onder is 'n opsomming van die water wat by die verskillende boorgate op u eiendom onttrek was. Die onttrekkings syfers is vir die tydperk vanaf 01 Augustus2026 tot 31 Augustus 2026.

BOORGAT	BEGIN LESING	EIND LESING	TOTAAL m³
SR 4	0	0	0
SR 5	697422	712612	15190
SR 9	145467	154797	9330
SR 10	180200	186870	6670
Totale m³ water onttrek			**31 190m³**

Hiermee word u dus versoek om 'n rekening te lewer aan Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit vir die bogenoemde hoeveelheid rou water wat by u aangekoop word volgens die kontrak gesluit met Beaufort-Wes Munisipaliteit. Die tarief soos ooreengekom en vervat in die ooreenkoms is R1.60 per m³ BTW ingesluit.

Vir u verdere aandag.

C.B WRIGHT
BESTUURDER: TEGNIESE DIENSTE
/hb

NEOBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/10/2026 Time: 12:23:15 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	439930968
Payment reference number:	000000006025510250
Payment date:	29/09/2026
Payment capture date:	29/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	29/09/2026 03:22:50 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27225*Beaufort We
Beneficiary account number:	63168688960
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	E/L J NEL STEENROTSFONTEIN TRUST
Beneficiary statement description:	Beaufort West Municipality
Branch code:	250655
Amount:	54,582.50
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

September 2026

IL00100600800200000000000000000000000

Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Deposits

PJ09/21/00044868

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 | BTW/ VAT #: 4000646 388 | Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za | Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	SCM/406
DT TO:	ESKOM	Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	27215
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2609
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/09/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Rekt / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 964799000 - INV964619396454	R 73,324.64
	AUGUST 2026	
		R 73,324.64

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 73,324.64	
Totaal Debiete		R 73,324.64	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 73,324.64

Municipality
Executive Management
23 SEP 2026
Chief Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

PM' Mvala

^^ Prepared By

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/21/00044868/2026-2027	21/09/2026	44868	15/27215	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	30/09/2026	R 73 324.64	R 73 324.64

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-9646799000	SCM/2209	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-9646799000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI2/9/00025873/2026-2027	INV964519396454	31/08/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/9646799000	R 63 760.56	R 9 564.08	R 73 324.64	

Print Date: 21/09/2026 11:17 AM User: Deslerie Melani 1 of 1

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI2/9/00025873/2026-2027
Invoice Date 31/08/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-9646799000
Vendor Number SCM/2209
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV9646193964544	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/9646799000	1.0000	R 63 760.56	R 63 760.56	R 9 564.08	R 73 324.64
				Total Amount			**R 63 760.56**	**R 9 564.08**	**R 73 324.64**

Print Date: 02/09/2026 03:52 PM User: Daslerie Melani

due: 30.09.26

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✓
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R 73 324-68

to Eskom: # 9646799000

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

Lnqotolaun

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9646799000
SECURITY HELD	55113.00
BILLING DATE	2026-08-31
TAX INVOICE NO	964619396454
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-30
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	411.60
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,426.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	6,798.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,731.51
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	85.57
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	1,012.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	3,699.74
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	5,189.00	R	6,681.36
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,915.00	R	22,515.48
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	8,487.00	R	12,487.13
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,135.10
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	797.09
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	63,760.56

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

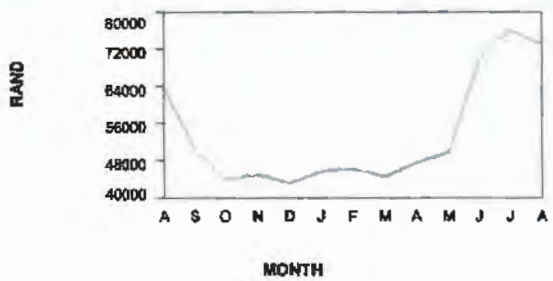
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-08-22)	R	76,252.25
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-08-19	R	-76,252.21
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	63,760.56
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	9,564.08

Municipality
Finance
23 SEP 2026
BEAUFORT WEST

CURRENT			
73,324.64	TOTAL DUE	R	73,324.68

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
9646799000

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

pay 7100 10 0010

27215700196467990000 >>>>>>> 9207 2984 6799 0003

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
73,324.68

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.04

DUE DATE
2026-09-30

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EB 147
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 25/09/2026 Time: 9:47:37 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	432820554
Payment reference number:	000000006012257491
Payment date:	23/09/2026
Payment capture date:	23/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	23/09/2026 12:26:44 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27215*ESKOM-96467
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-9646799000
Beneficiary statement description:	9646799000
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	73,324.64
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PD0/01/00045035

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 | BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388 | Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za | Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN: / DT TO:	ESKOM	Vendor Code	SCM/406
		Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	37384
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2609
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/09/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 6130350734 - INV613459532761	R 72,094.42
	AUGUST 2026	
		R 72,094.42

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 72,094.42	
			Plaaslike Departement 01 OCT 2026 Paid Expenditure BEAUFORT WEST
Totaal Debiete		R 72,094.42	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 72,094.42

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

PM'Mawala

** Prepared By

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/01/00045035/2026-2027	01/10/2026	45035	15/27384	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	01/10/2026	R 72 094.42	R 72 094.42

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-6130350734	SCM/2206	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-6130350734

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI10/9/00025916/2026-2027	INV613459532761	01/09/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/6130350734	R 62 690.80	R 9 403.62	R 72 094.42	

Print Date: 01/10/2026 08:07 AM User: Desierie Melani 1 of 1

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI10/9/00025916/2026-2027
Invoice Date 01/09/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-6130350734
Vendor Number SCM/2206
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV613459532761	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM (E0020010010000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/6130350734	1.0000	R 62 690.80	R 62 690.80	R 9 403.62	R 72 094.42
			Total Amount				**R 62 690.80**	**R 9 403.62**	**R 72 094.42**

Print Date: 10/09/2026 01:58 PM User: Desierie Malani

due: 9/10/2026

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek LUZUKO NQOTOLA Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✓
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, LUZUKO NQOTOLA Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R 72094-44

to Eskom # 6130390734

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Pl... Development
0 OCT 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	6130350734
SECURITY HELD	55113.69
BILLING DATE	2026-09-01
TAX INVOICE NO	613459532761
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-10-01
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340187430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

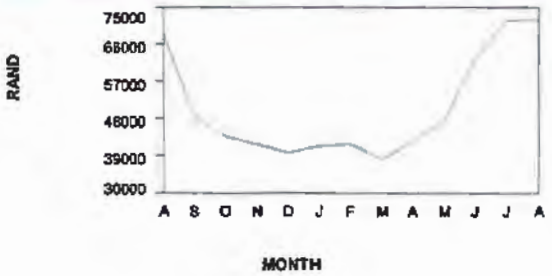
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	425.32
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,426.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,768.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,485.76
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	69.50
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	1,012.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	3,921.18
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	7,516.00	R	9,677.80
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,677.00	R	20,677.15
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	5,250.00	R	10,137.23
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,206.27
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	844.79
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	62,690.80

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-08-31)	R	71,826.31
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-08-31	R	-71,826.29
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	62,690.80
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	9,403.62

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRISITEIT
0 3 SEP 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT WEST

CURRENT			TOTAL DUE	R	72,094.44
72,094.42					
ARREARS					
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS		
0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00		



Plaasl... ...ement
0 1 OCT 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

PAGE RUN NO	EE 71
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

0000306000011

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
6130350734

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

Capitec pay 7100 10 0010

>>>>>>> 9207 2613 0350 7346

27215700161303507343

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
72,094.44

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.02

DUE DATE
2026-10-01

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/10/2026 Time: 12:18:58 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	443253464
Payment reference number:	000000006029842199
Payment date:	01/10/2026
Payment capture date:	01/10/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	01/10/2026 09:00:46 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27384*ESKOM-61303
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-6130350734
Beneficiary statement description:	6130350734
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	72,094.42
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PI10/01/00045034

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 4000B 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:
DT TO: ESKOM

Code
Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Vendor Code SCM/406
Verw. / Ref. #
Bewys / Voucher # 27383
Besending/ Batch # EE 2609
Datum/Date **2026/09/**

Fakt / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 5395201346 - INV539310204038	**R 13,351,271.78**
	AUGUST 2026	
		R 13,351,271.78

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 13,351,271.78	
Totaal Debiete		R 13,351,271.78	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 13,351,271.78

P[illegible] 2
0[illegible] 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

Mwale

^^ Prepared By

1 of 1 | Find | Next



Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI10/01/00045034/2026-2027	01/10/2026	45034	15/27383	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	01/10/2026	R 13 351 271.78	R 13 351 271.78

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI10/9/00025915/2026-2027	INV539310204038	01/09/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/5395201346	R 11 609 801.55	R 1 741 470.23	R 13 351 271.78	

Print Date: 01/10/2026 08:03 AM User: Desierie Melani 1 of 1

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI10/9/00025915/2026-2027
Invoice Date 01/09/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-5395201346
Vendor Number SCM/2203
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV539310204038	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000000	168311	elektries/5395201346	1.0000	R 11 609 801.55	R 11 609 801.55	R 1 741 470.23	R 13 351 271.78
			Total Amount				**R 11 609 801.55**	**R 1 741 470.23**	**R 13 351 271.78**

Print Date: 10/09/2026 01:47 PM User: Desierie Melani Page 1 of 1

01/09/2026

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101568

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://ssonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: ABS
BRANCH CODE: 3341
BANK ACC NO: 3401674

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2026-09-01
TAX INVOICE NO	539310204038
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-10-01
VAT REG NO	4000846388

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE		R	3,429.11
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	864.84
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	211,000.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	354,000.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	89,400.12
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY		R	48,600.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	16,899.54
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	198,400.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	807,068.87
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	1,673,289.00	R	1,936,328.06
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	695,666.00	R	4,827,643.77
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,605,931.00	R	2,766,129.69
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,813.49
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	217,426.26
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	11,609,801.85

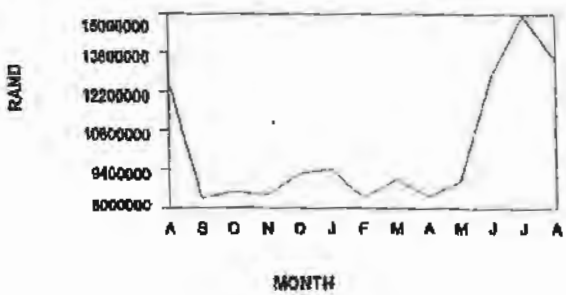
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-09-02)	R	68,128,604.64
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	11,609,801.85
ADJUSTMENT	Vat on Municipal Debt Write Off	R	-2,636,383.68
ADJUSTMENT	Municipal Debt Write Off - Capital	R	-17,589,224.15
ADJUSTMENT	Municipal Debt Write Off - Interest	R	-5,356,734.99
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,741,470.24

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
28 SEP 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WEST

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	R	53,895,733.63
13,351,271.79				
ARREARS				
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS	
12,719,939.04	12,864,403.01	0.00	14,960,119.79	

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice



PAGE RUN NO	EE 32
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5395201346
NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER

Unipay 7100 10 0010

2721570015395201346 7

>>>>>>> 9207 2539 5201 3460

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
53,895,733.63

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT
INSTALMENT
0.0
ARREARS (Due Immediately)
40,544,461.
DUE DATE (For Current Amount)
2026-10-01
AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8395201316
BILLING DATE	2026-09-0
TAX INVOICE NO	539310204037
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-10-01
VAT REG NO	4000845385
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-08-01 - 2026-08-31)

ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWH	1,673,289.36
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,605,930.54
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	695,665.60
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	3,974,885.50
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	9,391.00
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	9,104.78
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	9,502.87
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	9,502.87
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	271,940.39
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	318,528.97
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	122,027.06

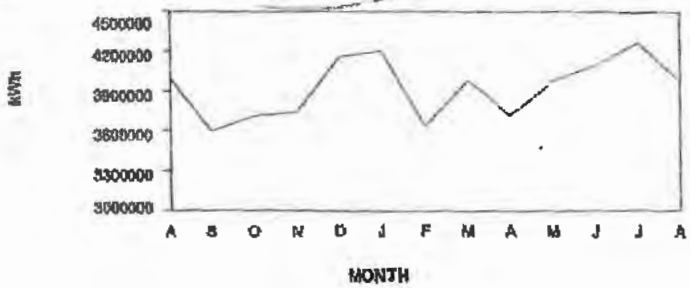
PREMISE ID NUMBER 8395201216 TARIFF NAME: MunicRex

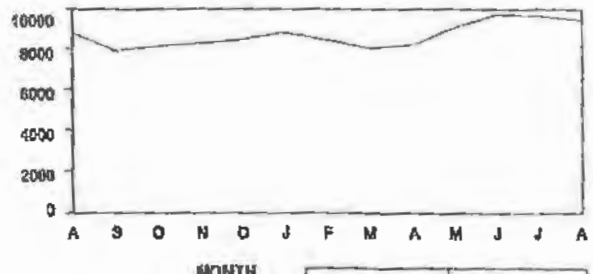
BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 1822 D REMOTE DROERIVIER

Administration Charge @ R21.44 per day for 31 days	R	664.64
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R10.55 : = R10.55/kVA	R	211,000.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVA @ R17.70 : = R17.70/kVA	R	354,000.00
Network Demand Charge 9,502.88 kVA @ R10.46 : = R10.46 /kVA	R	99,400.12
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.43 : = R2.43/kVA	R	48,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 3,974,886 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	15,899.54
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.82 : = R9.82/kVA	R	196,400.00
Legacy Charge 3,974,885.5 kWh @ R0.2282 /kWh	R	907,068.87
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,673,289 kWh @ R1.1566 /kWh	R	1,935,326.08
High Season Peak Energy Charge 695,666 kWh @ R6.9396 /kWh	R	4,827,643.77
High Season Standard Energy Charge 1,605,931 kWh @ R1.7349 /kWh	R	2,786,129.69
Service Charge @ R219.78 per day for 31 days	R	6,813.49
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 3,974,886 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	217,426.26
Standard Connection Charge R3,429.11	R	3,429.11
TOTAL CHARGES	R	11,609,801.55

Plaasli
Paid Ex
UFORT

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
28 SEP 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)





PAGE RUN NO	EB 33
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2026-09-01
TAX INVOICE NO	539310204038
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-10-01
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	34016743(

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5395201346
NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL
FAX NUMBER

unipay 7100 10 0010

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE		R	3,429.11
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	664.64
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	211,000.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	354,000.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	99,400.12
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY		R	48,800.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	15,899.54
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	196,400.00
EGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	907,088.87
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	1,673,269.00	R	1,935,326.06
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	695,666.00	R	4,827,643.77
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,605,931.00	R	2,786,129.69
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,813.49
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	217,426.26
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	**11,609,801.55**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-09-02)	R	66,128,804.64
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	11,609,801.55
ADJUSTMENT	Vat on Municipal Debt Write Off	R	-2,638,383.66
ADJUSTMENT	Municipal Debt Write Off - Capital	R	-17,589,224.15
ADJUSTMENT	Municipal Debt Write Off - Interest	R	-5,356,734.99
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,741,470.24

272157001 53952013467

>>>>>> 9207 2539 5201 3460

PayIT

easypay

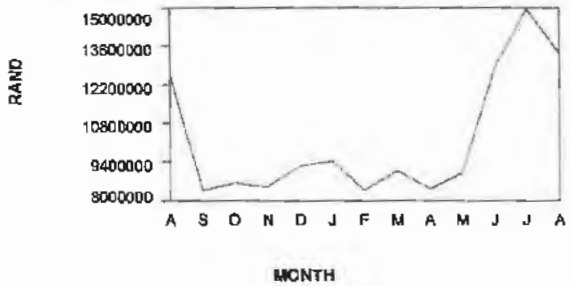
CURRENT		
13,351,271.79	TOTAL DUE	R 53,895,733.63

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
12,719,939.04	12,864,403.01	0.00	14,960,119.79

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
53,895,733.63



PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.0

ARREARS (Due Immediately)
40,544,461.8

DUE DATE (For Current Amount)
2026-10-01

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	[illegible]32
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
BILLING DATE	2026-09-01
TAX INVOICE NO	539310204038
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-10-01
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

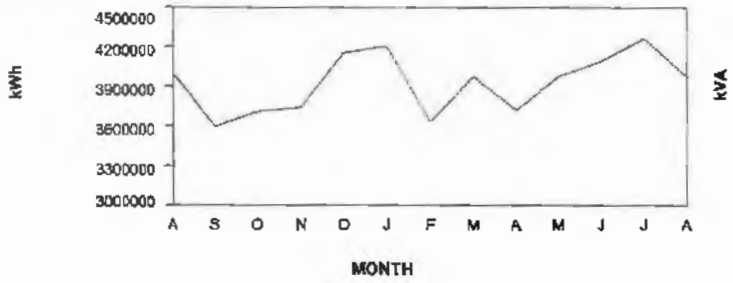
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-08-01 - 2026-08-31)

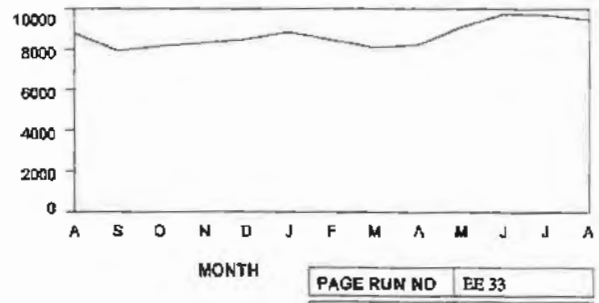
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWh	1,673,289.36
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,605,930.54
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	695,665.60
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	3,974,885.50
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	9,331.00
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	9,104.78
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	9,502.87
EMAND READING - KW/KVA	9,502.87
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	271,940.39
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	318,526.97
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	122,027.06

PREMISE ID NUMBER 5395201216 TARIFF NAME: Municflex

BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 1/3210 REMOTE DROERIVIER

Administration Charge @ R21.44 per day for 31 days	R	664.64
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R10.55 : = R10.55/kVA	R	211,000.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVA @ R17.70 : = R17.70/kVA	R	354,000.00
Network Demand Charge 9,502.86 kVA @ R10.46 : = R10.46 /kVA	R	99,400.12
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.43 : = R2.43/kVA	R	48,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 3,974,886 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	15,899.54
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.82 : = R9.82/kVA	R	196,400.00
Legacy Charge 3,974,885.5 kWh @ R0.2282 /kWh	R	907,068.87
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,673,289 kWh @ R1.1566 /kWh	R	1,935,326.06
High Season Peak Energy Charge 695,666 kWh @ R6.9396 /kWh	R	4,827,643.77
High Season Standard Energy Charge 1,605,931 kWh @ R1.7349 /kWh	R	2,786,129.69
Service Charge @ R219.79 per day for 31 days	R	6,813.49
lectrification and Rural Subsidy 3,974,886 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	217,426.26
andard Connection Charge R3,429.11	R	3,429.11
TOTAL CHARGES	R	**11,609,801.55**





PAGE RUN NO	EE 33
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS

Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.

Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**

Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).

Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.

PLEASE NOTE!

- ***Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.***
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS

- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.
PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select ***Customer Services***, then ***Customer Relations*** and then ***Contact Customer Services.***

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/10/2026 Time: 12:18:58 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	443253464
Payment reference number:	000000006029842198
Payment date:	01/10/2026
Payment capture date:	01/10/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	01/10/2026 09:00:46 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27383*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	13,351,271.78
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

PI09/21/00044865

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:
DT TO: **ESKOM**

Code
Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Vendor Code SCM/406
Verw. / Ref. #
Bewys / Voucher # 27212
Besending/ Batch # EE 2609
Datum/Date 2026/09/

Fakt / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 8349427960 - INV834610787743	**R 13,807.10**
	SEPTEMBER 2026	
		R 13,807.10

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 13,807.10	
Totaal Debiete		R 13,807.10	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 13,807.10

Munisipaliteit / Plaaslike Departement
23 SEP 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ **Prepared By**

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/21/00044865/2026-2027	21/09/2026	44865	15/27212	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	04/10/2026	R 13 807.10	R 13 807.10

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI10/9/00025920/2026-2027	INV834610787743	04/09/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/8349427960	R 12 006.17	R 1 800.93	R 13 807.10	

Print Date: 21/09/2026 11:08 AM User: Desiere Melani 1 of 1

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846368

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI10/9/00025920/2026-2027
Invoice Date 04/09/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-8349427960
Vendor Number SCM/2208
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV834610787743	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/8349427960	1.0000	R 12 006.17	R 12 006.17	R 1 800.93	R 13 807.10
		Total Amount					**R 12 006.17**	**R 1 800.93**	**R 13 807.10**

Print Date: 10/09/2026 03:41 PM User: Desierie Melani

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18952.66
BILLING DATE	2026-09-04
TAX INVOICE NO	834610787743
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-29
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340187430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

READING TYPE: ACTUAL	READING DATES: 2026/08/04 - 2026/09/03	NO OF DAYS: 30	SEASON:

Your next estimated reading will be on 02/10/2026

CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD

METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE	CONSTANT	CONSUMPTION
3015115670695	347200.0000	349386.0000	2186.0000	1.0000	2,186.0000
TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)					2,186.00

PREMISE ID NUMBER 0535806907 TARIFF NAME: Landrate 1,2,3

RELSPOORT

Service and Administration Charge @ R20.50 per day for 30 days	R	615.00
Network Capacity Charge @ R150.66 per day for 30 days	R	4,519.80
Generation Capacity Charge @ R12.85 per day for 30 days	R	385.50
Network Demand Charge 2,186 kWh @ R0.4753 /kWh	R	1,039.01
Ancillary service charge 2,186 kWh @ R0.0045 /kWh	R	9.84
Energy Charge 2,186 kWh @ R2.4872 /kWh	R	5,437.02
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	12,006.17

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR SEPTEMBER 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2026-08-31)		R	11,122.33
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-08-31	R	-11,122.32
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	12,006.17
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,800.93

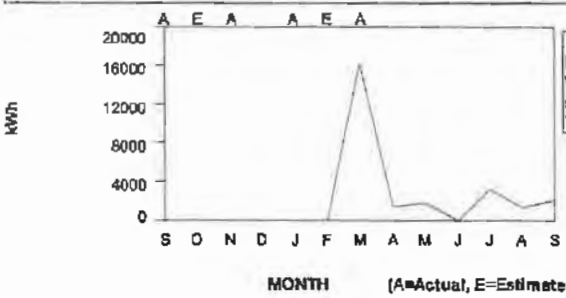
Municipal Manager
Pleaslike Departement
23 SEP 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

CURRENT	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	R	13,807.11
13,807.11			

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00

Balance brought forward is reflected in the current amount and must be paid by 2026-08-31 to avoid disconnection. Please ignore if already paid.



Message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7566 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO	EE 2214
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
8349427960

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

FAX NUMBER

unipay 7100 10 0010

27215700183494279607

>>>>>> 9207 2834 9427 9600

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
13,807.11

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.00

DUE DATE
2026-09-29

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS

Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.

Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**

Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).

Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.

PLEASE NOTE!

- ***Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.***
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS

- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase In Debit Order Limit

As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

E .icity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In affecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select ***Customer Services***, then ***Customer Relations*** and then ***Contact Customer Services***.

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 25/09/2026 Time: 9:47:37 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	432820554
Payment reference number:	000000006012257468
Payment date:	23/09/2026
Payment capture date:	23/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	23/09/2026 12:26:44 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27212*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	8349427960
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	13,807.10
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

27435

03/09/2026		ESKOM	ESKOM	5575899099	-	850.000.00

E/F Decline Reaso n	Immediate/Normal	Payment Instructio n ID	Payment Due Date	Vendor/Creditor N ame	Vendor/Creditor C ode	Municipality Depos it Reference	Payment Amount	Vendor/Creditor B ank Account Numb er	Vendor/Creditor B ank Account Type	Vendor/Creditor B ranch Code	Vendor/Creditor B ank Name	Payment Instructio n Captured By	Date Captured	Payment Instructio n Approved By	Payment Instructio n Approved Date	Payment Reference Number
	Normal	27435	30/10/2026	ESKOM: MURRAY SBUBO	407	WC053-SCM#07	850 000.00	35070067316	Cheque/Current Acc ount	200108	First National Bank	Jamelle Rene Booysa n	13/10/2026			#110/13/0004503S/2 026-2027

Debt

Eskom

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharecall
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	796386.78
BILLING DATE	2026-09-03
TAX INVOICE NO	557233578103
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-10-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csorting.co.za

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: First National Ban
BRANCH CODE: 223626
BANK ACC NO: 56070067316

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	664.64
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	10,449.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	36,270.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	18,408.74
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	1,314.26
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	10,548.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	73,568.49
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	123,567.00	R	154,335.18
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	52,440.00	R	392,885.72
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	122,688.00	R	229,819.16
SERVICE CHARGE		R	8,813.49
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	16,338.62
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		**R**	**951,413.30**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-09-03)	R	1,080,331.89
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2026-09-03	R	-850,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	951,413.30
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	142,711.70

COPY ONLY

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
08 OCT 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

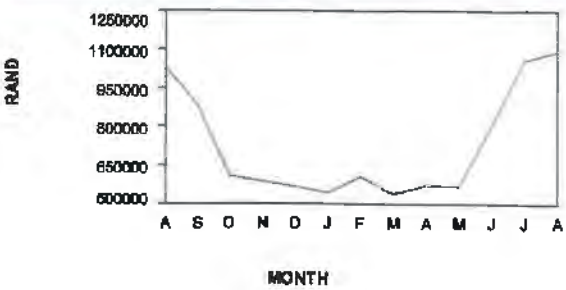
Cheque
(Not paid in full)

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	R	1,304,454.89
1,094,125.30				

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	1-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	210,329.59	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice Your Autopay Limit is R 850000.
Your bank account will be debited on 05-10-2026 for an amount of R 850000.00.



PAGE RUN NO	EE 63
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5575899099

NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

2721570015575899099 6

9207 2557 5899 0999

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
1,304,454.89

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.0

ARREARS (Due immediately)
210,329.5

DUE DATE (For Current Amount)
2026-10-03

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

211

PI10/01/00045036

EAUF+A1:G36ORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOL(

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT TO:	ESKOM MURR BANK DEBIET	Vendor code	
	FNB	Verw. / Ref. #	
Code	223.626	Bewys / Voucher #	27385
Bank	55.070.067.316	Besending/ Batch #	EMB 261001
		Datum/Date	2026/10/01

Fakt / Inv #		
ACC 5575899099 - INV557233578103	R	1.094.123.00
BANK DEBIET ORDER	R	-850.000.00
	R	244.123.00

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8049	R 244.123.00	
Totaal Debiete		R 244.123.00	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	K1 / CT	R 244.123.00

Plaaslike [illegible]
2026
2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepaired by

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://ceonline.co.za

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	796386.78
BILLING DATE	2026-09-03
TAX INVOICE NO	5572335778103
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-10-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	First National Bank
BRANCH CODE:	223626
BANK ACC NO:	55070887318

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	664.64
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	10,449.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	38,270.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	18,408.74
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	1,314.26
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	10,548.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	73,568.49
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	123,567.00	R	164,335.18
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	62,440.00	R	392,885.72
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	122,688.00	R	229,619.16
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,613.49
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	16,336.62
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	951,413.30

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-09-03)	R	1,080,331.89
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2026-09-03	R	-850,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	951,413.30
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	142,711.70

COPY ONLY

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5575899099

NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

2721570015575899099 6 >>>> 9207 2557 5899 0999

PayIT easypay

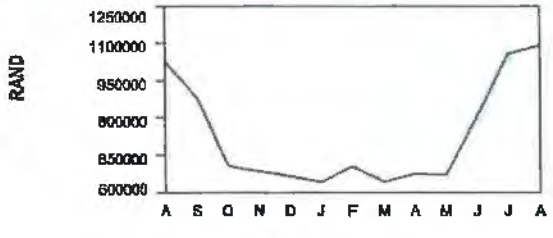
CURRENT			
1,094,125.30	TOTAL DUE	R	1,304,454.89

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	210,329.59	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice Your Autopay Limit is R 850000.
Your bank account will be debited on 05-10-2026 for an amount of R 850000.00.

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
1,304,454.89



Pl... 01 OCT 2026 ... BEAUFORT

PAGE RUN NO	6563
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS (Due Immediately)
210,329.59

DUE DATE (For Current Amount)
2026-10-03

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	796386.78
BILLING DATE	2026-09-03
TAX INVOICE NO	557233578103
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-10-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://cssonline.co.za

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: First National Ban
BRANCH CODE: 2236[illegible]
BANK ACC NO: 5507006731[illegible]

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	664.64
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	10,449.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	36,270.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	18,406.74
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	1,314.26
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	10,548.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	73,568.49
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	123,567.00	R	154,335.18
RGY CHARGE (PEAK)	52,440.00	R	392,885.72
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	122,688.00	R	229,819.16
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,813.49
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	16,338.62
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	**951,413.30**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-09-03)	R	1,060,331.89
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2026-09-03	R	-850,000.00
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	951,413.30
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	142,711.70

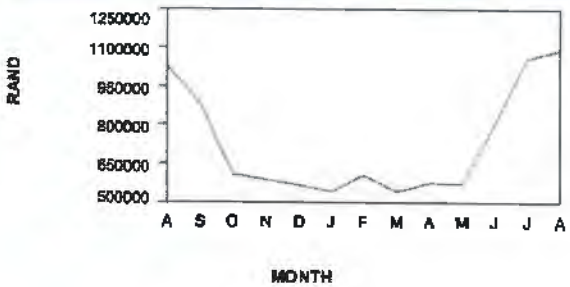
COPY ONLY

CURRENT	TOTAL DUE	R	1,304,454.89
1,094,125.30			

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	210,329.59	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 05-10-2026 for an amount of R 850000.00.



2026

PAGE RUN NO	BE 63
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5575899099
NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
FAX NUMBER

Unipay 7100 10 0010

2721570015575899099 6

>>>>>>> 9207 2557 5899 0999

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
1,304,454.89

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT
INSTALMENT 0.0
ARREARS (Due Immediately) 210,329.5
DUE DATE (For Current Account) 2026-10-03
AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 13/10/2026 Time: 10:41:08 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	443605774
Payment reference number:	000000006031099102
Payment date:	01/10/2026
Payment capture date:	01/10/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	01/10/2026 02:30:35 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27385*ESKOM: MURR
Beneficiary account number:	55070067316
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM: MURRAYSBURG
Beneficiary statement description:	5575899099
Branch code:	200108
Amount:	244,123.00
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

September 2026

IL001006008003000000000000000000000000

Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Withdrawals

PI09/01/0004470 3
(PI09/01/0004470 2)

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 4000B 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:
DT TO: **ESKOM**
Code
Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Vendor Code SCM/406
Verw. / Ref. #
Bewys / Voucher # 27047
Besending/ Batch # EE 2608
Datum/Date **2026/08/**

Fakt / Inv #	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 5395201346 - INV539043169388	**R 14,960,119.76**
	RENTE	**R 0.03**
	JULY 2026	
		R 14,960,119.79

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	**R 14,960,119.76**	
	RENTE	**R 0.03**	
Totaal Debiete		**R 14,960,119.79**	
BANK	**8980 2500 0000**	Kt / Ct	**R 14,960,119.79**

Munisipaliteit / Plaaslike Departement
01 SEP 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

EFT Decline Reason	Immediate/Normal	Payment Instruction ID	Payment Due Date	Vendor/Creditor Name	Vendor/Creditor Code	Municipality Deposit Reference	Payment Amount	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Number	Vendor/Creditor Bank Account Type	Vendor/Creditor Branch Code	Vendor/Creditor Bank Name	Payment Instruction Captured By	Date Captured	Payment Instruction Approved By	Payment Instruction Approved Date	Payment Reference Number
	Normal	27046	02/09/2026	ESKOM-53952013466	2203	WC053-SCM/2203	14 960 119,79	340167430	Cheque/Current Account	632005	ABSA BANK LIMITED	Denicrie Mclaui	01/09/2026			FI09/01/00044702/2026-2027

Transaction was paid in the wrong month. Voided.

Should have been paid in month 3.

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/01/00044703/2026-2027	01/09/2026	44703	15/27047	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	02/09/2026	R 14 960 119.79	R 14 960 119.79

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
INV539043169388	INV539043169388	05/08/2026	Payables And Accruals	R 0.03	R 0.00	R 0.03	
SPI5/8/00025592/2026-2027	INV539043169388	03/08/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/5395201346	R 13 008 799.79	R 1 951 319.97	R 14 960 119.76	

Print Date: 01/09/2026 09:08 AM User: Desiere Melani 1 of 1

Private Ba 2
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

AYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

ayment Instruction lumber	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
I09/01/00044702/2026-027	01/09/2026	44702	15/27046	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	02/09/2026	R 14 960 119.79	R 14 960 119.79

/ENDOR DETAILS

endor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
SKOM-5395201346	SCM/2203	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-5395201346

NVOICE DETAILS

nvoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
NV539043169388	INV539043169388	05/08/2026	Payables And Accruals	R 0.03	R 0.00	R 0.03	
PI5/8/00025592/2026-027	INV539043169388	03/08/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/5395201346	R 13 008 799.79	R 1 951 319.97	R 14 960 119.76	

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000848388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI5/8/00025592/2026-2027
Invoice Date 03/08/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-5395201346
Vendor Number SCM/2203
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV539043169388	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000	180711	elektries/5395201346	1.0000	R 13 008 799.79	R 13 008 799.79	R 1 951 319.97	R 14 960 119.76
			Total Amount				**R 13 008 799.79**	**R 1 951 319.97**	**R 14 960 119.76**

Print Date: 05/08/2026 10:08 AM User: Desiere Melani

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
SECURITY HELD	0.01
BILLING DATE	2026-08-03
TAX INVOICE NO	539043169388
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-02
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

RCC / SCC CONNECTION CHARGE		R	3,429.11
ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	664.64
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	211,000.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	354,000.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	101,792.33
URBAN LOW VOLTAGE SUBSIDY		R	48,600.00
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	17,077.67
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	196,400.00
ACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	974,261.05
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	1,561,005.00	R	1,805,458.38
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	837,113.00	R	5,809,229.37
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	1,871,299.00	R	3,246,516.64
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,813.49
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	233,537.11
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		**R**	**13,008,799.79**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-07-31)	R	73,070,039.51
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2026-07-02	R	-9,036,876.28
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Cash - 2026-07-31	R	-12,864,401.61
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	13,008,799.79
ADJUSTMENT	Reversal of interest charged	R	-76.77
ADJUSTMENT	Interest on overdue account	R	0.03
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,951,319.97

Munisipaliteit / Municipality
Plaaslike Departement
01 SEP 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	
14,960,119.79		R	66,128,804.64

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
29,267,405.56	9,036,876.28	12,864,403.01	0.00

Total outstanding debt must be settled immediately, subject to disconnection without further notice

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5395201346

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

Capay 7100 10 0010

27215700153952013467

>>>>>> 9207 2539 5201 3460

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
66,128,804.64

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

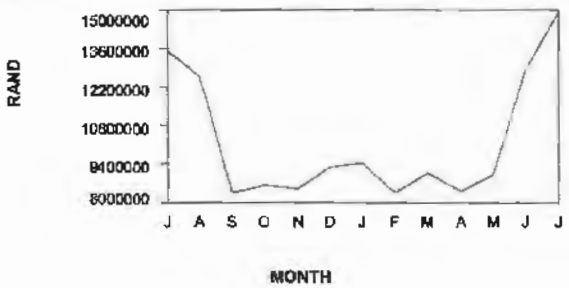
INSTALMENT
0.0

ARREARS (Due Immediately)
51,168,684.8

DUE DATE (For Current Amount)
2026-09-02

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT



PAGE RUN NO	EE 18
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ATT CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5395201346
BILLING DATE	2026-08-03
TAX INVOICE NO	539043169388
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-02
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	20,000.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	20,000.00

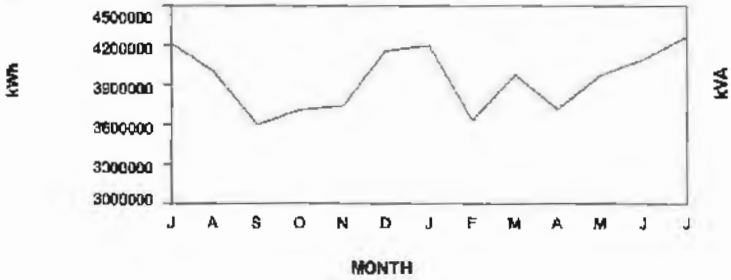
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-07-01 - 2026-07-31)

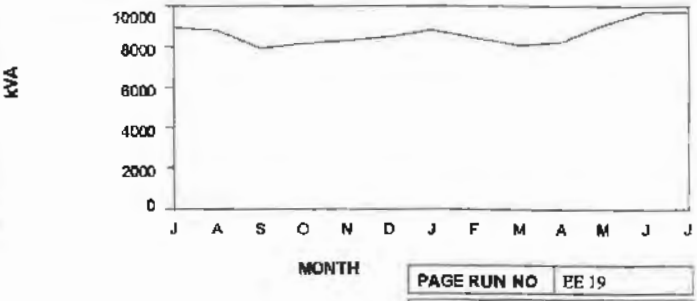
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWH	1,561,004.97
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	1,871,299.34
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	837,113.08
ENERGY CONSUMPTION ALL kWh	4,269,417.39
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	8,535.03
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	8,786.02
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	9,731.58
MAND READING - KW/KVA	9,731.58
ACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	371,116.45
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	463,747.42
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	182,031.44

PREMISE ID NUMBER 5395201216 TARIFF NAME: Municflex

BEAUFORT WES MUNIC 1/3210 REMOTE OROERMIER

Administration Charge @ R21.44 per day for 31 days	R	664.64
TX Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R10.55 : = R10.55/kVA	R	211,000.00
Network Capacity Charge 20,000 kVA @ R17.70 : = R17.70/kVA	R	354,000.00
Network Demand Charge 9,731.58 kVA @ R10.46 : = R10.46 /kVA	R	101,792.33
Urban Low Voltage Subsidy 20,000 kVa @ R2.43 : = R2.43/kVA	R	48,600.00
Ancillary Service Charge 4,269,417 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	17,077.67
Generator Capacity Charge 20,000 kVa @ R9.82 : = R9.82/kVA	R	196,400.00
Legacy Charge 4,269,417.39 kWh @ R0.2282 /kWh	R	974,281.05
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 1,561,005 kWh @ R1.1566 /kWh	R	1,805,458.38
High Season Peak Energy Charge 837,113 kWh @ R6.9396 /kWh	R	5,809,229.37
High Season Standard Energy Charge 1,871,299 kWh @ R1.7349 /kWh	R	3,246,516.64
Service Charge @ R219.79 per day for 31 days	R	6,813.49
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 4,269,417 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	233,537.11
ndard Connection Charge R3,429.11	R	3,429.11
TOTAL CHARGES	R	**13,008,799.79**





PAGE RUN NO	EE 19
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 01/09/2026 Time: 12:03:15 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	411452761
Payment reference number:	000000005983233184
Payment date:	01/09/2026
Payment capture date:	01/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	01/09/2026 10:45:48 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27047*ESKOM-53952
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-5395201346
Beneficiary statement description:	5395201346
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	14,960,119.79
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS

Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.

Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**

Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).

Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.

PLEASE NOTE!

- ***Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.***
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS

- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

Electricity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select ***Customer Services***, then ***Customer Relations*** and then ***Contact Customer Services.***

PI09/04/00044769



EAUF+A1:G36ORT-WES - BEAUFORT WEST - BHOBHOFOL(

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIELE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT TO:	ESKOM MURR BANKDEBIET	Vendor code	
	FNB	Verw. / Ref. #	
Code	223.626	Bewys / Voucher #	27113
Bank	55.070.067.316	Besending/ Batch #	ESKOM 260904
		Datum/Date	2026/09/04

Fakt / Inv #		
	ACC NO: 5575899099 - INV557720044866	R 1.060.331.89
	DEBIET AFTREKKING	R -850.000.00
		R 210.331.89

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8049	R 210.331.89	
Totaal Debiete		R 210.331.89	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 210.331.89

Plaaslike Departement
0 SEP 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepaired by

Eskom

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	796386.78
BILLING DATE	2026-08-04
TAX INVOICE NO	5577200448666
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: First National Bank
BRANCH CODE: 233626
BANK ACC NO: 55070067316

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	606.00
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	9,844.20
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	34,172.10
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	18,398.49
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	1,244.97
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,021.70
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	70,111.85
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	54,816.00	R	389,302.18
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	118,820.00	R	140,089.24
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	128,766.00	R	228,449.47
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,212.13
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	15,577.40
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	**922,029.73**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-07-31)	R	811,244.88
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2026-07-31	R	-811,244.88
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	922,029.73
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	138,304.16

R 1,060,331.89
- 850,000.00
R 210,331.89 PMT Sept. 2026.

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5575899099
NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
FAX NUMBER

Unipay 7100 10 0010

2721570015575899099 6

>>>>>> 9207 2567 5899 0999

PayIT

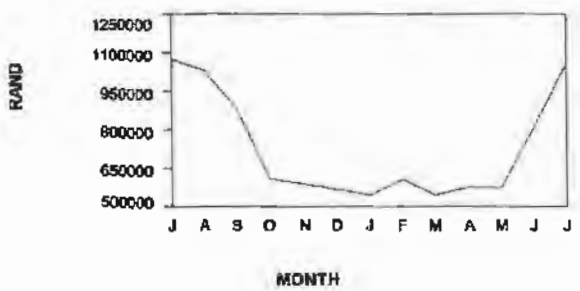
easypay

CURRENT			
1,060,331.89	TOTAL DUE	R	1,060,331.89

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	1-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 03-09-2026 for an amount of R 850000.00.

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
1,060,331.89



Pleaslike Department
0 SEP 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

PAGE RUN NO	EH 12
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT
INSTALMENT 0.0
ARREARS 0.0
DUE DATE 2026-09-03
AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

ESKOM

PRIVATE BAG X16 WESTVILLE 3630
CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharecall
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2026-08-04
TAX INVOICE NO	557720044866
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DAT E	2026-09-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

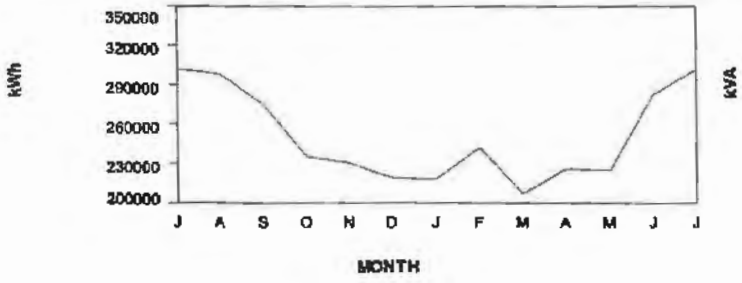
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-06-10 - 2026-07-09)

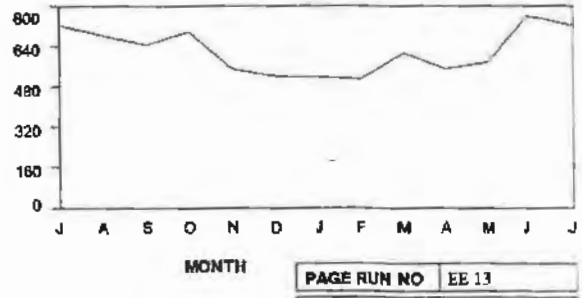
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWH	118,619.75
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	128,755.52
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	54,815.77
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	640.60
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	666.39
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	728.17
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	726.17
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	55,201.91
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	43,469.51
CTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	15,997.02

PREMISE ID NUMBER 5575899668 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural Interval

OBS49 MUNISIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG, BULK SUPPLY OBS49

Administration Charge @ R20.20 per day for 30 days	R	606.00
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R7.455/kVA	R	6,709.50
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R11.61 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R3.483/kVA	R	3,134.70
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R25.879/kVA	R	23,291.10
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R40.30 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R12.09/kVA	R	10,881.00
Network Demand Charge 726.18 kVA @ R24.67 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R17.269 /kVA	R	12,540.40
Network Demand Charge 726.18 kVA @ R26.89 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R8.067 /kVA	R	5,858.09
Ancillary Service Charge 211,778 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	847.11
Ancillary Service Charge 90,423 kWh @ R0.0044 /kWh	R	397.86
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R5.397/kVA	R	4,857.30
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R11.72 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R3.516/kVA	R	3,164.40
Legacy Charge 211,777.88 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	47,840.62
Legacy Charge 90,423.17 kWh @ R0.2463 /kWh	R	22,271.23
High Season Peak Energy Charge 37,504 kWh @ R6.9219 /kWh	R	259,598.94
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 84,828 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	97,883.03
h Season Standard Energy Charge 89,446 kWh @ R1.7306 /kWh	R	154,795.25
1 Season Off Peak Energy Charge 33,792 kWh @ R1.249 /kWh	R	42,206.21
High Season Peak Energy Charge 17,312 kWh @ R7.4921 /kWh	R	129,703.24
High Season Standard Energy Charge 39,320 kWh @ R1.8732 /kWh	R	73,654.22
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 21 days	R	4,234.02
Service Charge @ R219.79 per day for 9 days	R	1,978.11
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 211,778 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	10,631.25
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 90,423 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	4,946.14
TOTAL CHARGES	R	**922,029.73**





PAGE RUN NO	EE 13
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 21/09/2026 Time: 10:00:11 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	415314121
Payment reference number:	000000005988226858
Payment date:	04/09/2026
Payment capture date:	04/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	04/09/2026 10:17:41 AM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27113*ESKOM: MURR
Beneficiary account number:	55070067316
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM: MURRAYSBURG
Beneficiary statement description:	5575899099
Branch code:	200109
Amount:	210,331.89
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

27125

03/09/2026		ESKOM	ESKOM	5575899099	-	850.000.00

Eskom

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shares
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4749101508

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	796186.78
BILLING DATE	2026-08-04
TAX INVOICE NO	557720044866
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://ecsonline.co.za

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	First National Ban
BRANCH CODE:	22362
BANK ACC NO:	55070067311

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: rakomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	808.00
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	9,844.20
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	34,172.10
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	18,398.49
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	1,244.97
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	6,021.70
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	70,111.86
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	54,816.00	R	369,302.16
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	118,620.00	R	140,089.24
RGY CHARGE (STD)	128,766.00	R	226,449.47
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,212.13
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	15,577.40
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	922,029.73

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-07-31)	R	811,244.68
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2026-07-31	R	-811,244.68
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	922,029.73
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT		-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	138,304.16

MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIESE
10 SEP 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

R 1,060,331.89
- 850,000.00
R 210,331.89

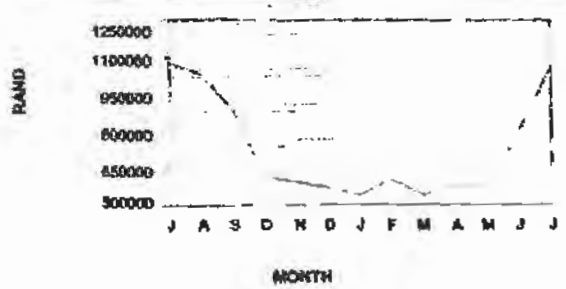
IMT Sept. 2026.

CURRENT		TOTAL DUE	R	1,060,331.89
1,060,331.89				

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	15-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 03-09-2026 for an amount of R 850000.00.



PAGE RUN NO	E2 12
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5575899099
NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
FAX NUMBER

Pay 7100 10 0010



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
1,060,331.89

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT
INSTALMENT 0.00
ARREARS 0.00
DUE DATE 2026-09-03
AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

Eskom

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
SECURITY HELD	796386.78
BILLING DATE	2026-08-04
TAX INVOICE NO	557720044866
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: First National Bank
BRANCH CODE: 223626
BANK ACC NO: 55070067316

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	606.00
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	9,844.20
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	34,172.10
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	18,398.49
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	1,244.97
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,021.70
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	70,111.86
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	54,816.00	R	389,302.18
RGY CHARGE (OFF)	118,620.00	R	140,089.24
ERGY CHARGE (STD)	128,766.00	R	228,449.47
SERVICE CHARGE		R	6,212.13
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	15,577.40
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	**922,029.73**

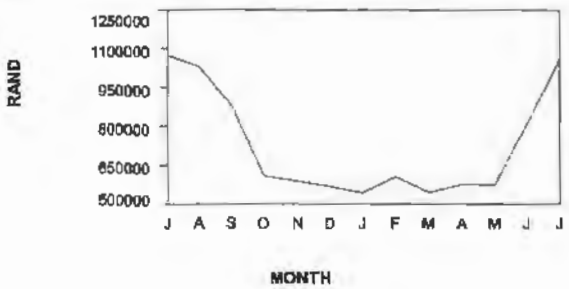
ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR JULY 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-07-31)	R	811,244.88
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	Autopay Current/Cheque Account - 2026-07-31	R	-811,244.88
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	922,029.73
ADJUSTMENT	AUTO PAY DISCOUNT	R	-2.00
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	138,304.18

CURRENT		
1,060,331.89	**TOTAL DUE**	R 1,060,331.89

ARREARS			
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Your Autopay Limit is R 850000. Your bank account will be debited on 03-09-2026 for an amount of R 850000.00.



PAGE RUN NO	EE 12
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
5575899099

NAME
MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

FAX NUMBER

Unipay 7100 10 0010



TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
1,060,331.89

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.0

ARREARS
0.0

DUE DATE
2026-09-03

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

Eskom

NORTH WESTERN REGION
PRIVATE BAG X16 Westville 3630

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	5575899099
BILLING DATE	2026-08-04
TAX INVOICE NO	557720044866
ACCOUNT MONTH	JULY 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-03
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	900.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	900.00

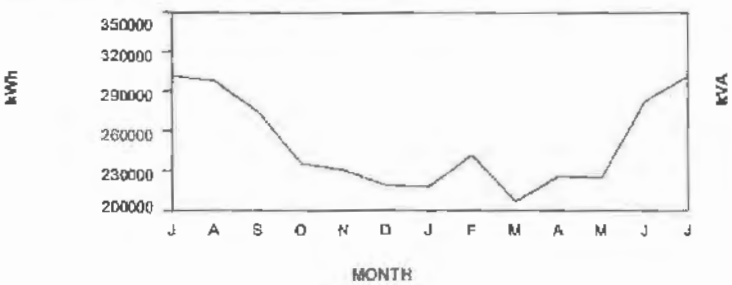
CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-06-10 - 2026-07-09)

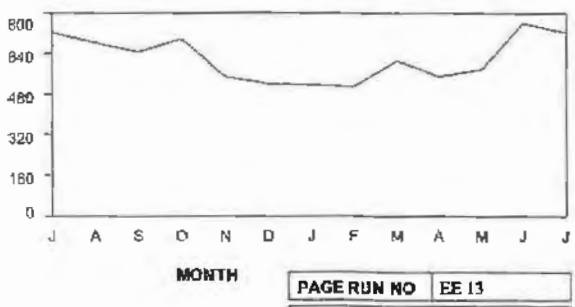
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWH	118,619.76
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	128,765.52
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	54,815.77
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	640.60
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	666.39
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	726.17
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	726.17
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	55,201.91
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	43,469.51
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	15,997.02

PREMISE ID NUMBER 5575899668 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural Interval

OBS49 MUNISIPALITEIT MURRAYSBURG, BULK SUPPLY OBS49

Administration Charge @ R20.20 per day for 30 days	R	606.00
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R10.65 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R7.455/kVA	R	6,709.50
TX Network Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R11.61 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R3.483/kVA	R	3,134.70
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R36.97 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R25.879/kVA	R	23,291.10
Network Capacity Charge 900 kVA @ R40.30 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R12.09/kVA	R	10,881.00
Network Demand Charge 726.18 kVA @ R24.67 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R17.269 /kVA	R	12,540.40
Network Demand Charge 726.18 kVA @ R26.89 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R8.067 /kVA	R	5,856.09
Ancillary Service Charge 211,778 kWh @ R0.004 /kWh	R	847.11
Ancillary Service Charge 90,423 kWh @ R0.0044 /kWh	R	397.86
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R7.71 : (for 21 of 30 days) = R5.397/kVA	R	4,857.30
Generator Capacity Charge 900 kVa @ R11.72 : (for 9 of 30 days) = R3.516/kVA	R	3,164.40
Legacy Charge 211,777.88 kWh @ R0.2259 /kWh	R	47,840.62
Legacy Charge 90,423.17 kWh @ R0.2463 /kWh	R	22,271.23
High Season Peak Energy Charge 37,504 kWh @ R6.9219 /kWh	R	259,598.94
h Season Off Peak Energy Charge 84,828 kWh @ R1.1539 /kWh	R	97,883.03
High Season Standard Energy Charge 89,446 kWh @ R1.7306 /kWh	R	154,795.25
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 33,792 kWh @ R1.249 /kWh	R	42,206.21
High Season Peak Energy Charge 17,312 kWh @ R7.4921 /kWh	R	129,703.24
High Season Standard Energy Charge 39,320 kWh @ R1.8732 /kWh	R	73,654.22
Service Charge @ R201.62 per day for 21 days	R	4,234.02
Service Charge @ R219.79 per day for 9 days	R	1,978.11
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 211,778 kWh @ R0.0502 /kWh	R	10,631.26
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 90,423 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	4,946.14
TOTAL CHARGES	R	**922,029.73**





PAGE RUN NO	EE 13
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS



Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.



Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**

Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).



Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***



Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.

PLEASE NOTE!

- ***Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.***
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS



- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

- As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

E city Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select ***Customer Services***, then ***Customer Relations*** and then ***Contact Customer Services***.

PIC9/15/0004487

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN: / DT TO:	ESKOM	Vendor Code	SCM/406
		Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	3724
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2609
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/09/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 7044326000 - INV704240014371	**R 115,120.61**
	AUGUST 2026	
		R 115,120.61

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 115,120.61	
Totaal Debiete		R 115,120.61	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 115,120.61

Munisipaliteit / Municipality
Plaaslike Departement
21 SEP 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

MM Mwala

^^ **Prepared By**

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846368

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI26/8/00025719/2026-2027
Invoice Date 22/08/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-7044326000
Vendor Number SCM/2207
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV70424001437 1	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE 00200100100000000000000000000000 0000	168312	elektries/7044326 000	1.0000	R 100 104.88	R 100 104.88	R 15 015.73	R 115 120.61
			Total Amount				**R 100 104.88**	**R 15 015.73**	**R 115 120.61**

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846386

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/18/00044857/2026-2027	18/09/2026	44857	15/27204	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	21/09/2026	R 115 120.61	R 115 120.61

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-7044326000	SCM/2207	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-7044326000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI26/8/00025719/2026-2027	INV704240014371	22/08/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/7044326000	R 100 104.88	R 15 015.73	R 115 120.61	

Print Date: 18/09/2026 03:13 PM User: Deslarie Malani 1 of 1

due: 21/09/26

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van R .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✓
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of R 115 120-66

to Eskom : # 7044326000

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
SECURITY HELD	41000.00
BILLING DATE	2026-08-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704240014371
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL	
BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	425.32
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	1,819.50
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	6,598.60
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	3,405.01
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	120.43
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	759.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	6,794.76
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	9,884.00	R	12,726.64
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	5,366.00	R	41,593.74
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	11,493.00	R	22,191.83
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,206.27
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	1,463.88
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	**100,104.88**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-08-21)	R	111,088.82
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-08-19	R	-111,088.77
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD			100,104.88
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	15,015.73

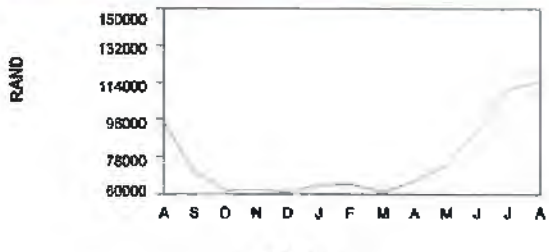
MUNISIPALITEIT • MUNICIPALITY
DEPARTEMENT ELEKTRIES
24 AUG 2026
DEPARTMENT ELECTRICITY
BEAUFORT - WES(T)

Plaaslike Departement
21 SEP 2026
Paid Expenditure

CURRENT			
115,120.61	TOTAL DUE	R	115,120.66

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00



ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
7044326000

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

>>>> 9207 2704 4328 0005

PayIT

easypay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
115,120.66

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.05

DUE DATE
2026-09-21

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EE 83
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharecall
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	7044326000
BILLING DATE	2026-08-22
TAX INVOICE NO	704240014371
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-21
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	150.00
UTILISED CAPACITY	150.00

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

CONSUMPTION DETAILS (2026-07-22 - 2026-08-21)

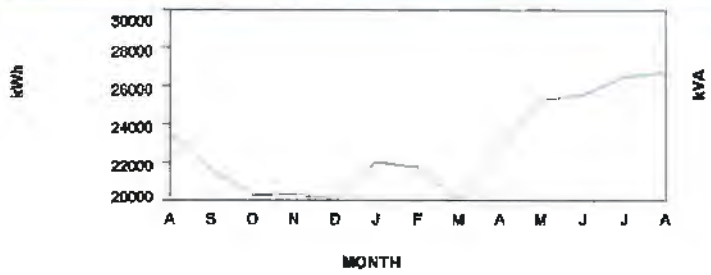
ENERGY CONSUMPTION OFF PEAK kWH	9,883.99
ENERGY CONSUMPTION STD kWh	11,493.05
ENERGY CONSUMPTION PEAK kWh	5,384.54
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - OFF PEAK	72.39
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - STD	58.98
DEMAND CONSUMPTION - PEAK	63.55
DEMAND READING - KW/KVA	72.39
REACTIVE ENERGY - OFF PEAK	2,259.84
REACTIVE ENERGY - STD	1,906.82
REACTIVE ENERGY - PEAK	696.77

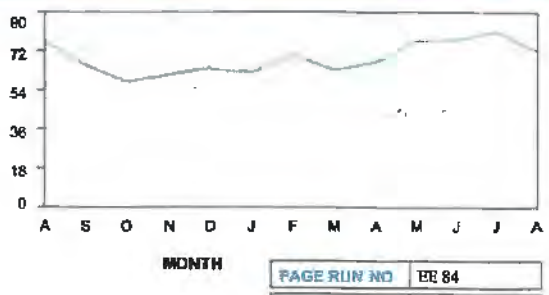
PREMISE ID NUMBER 6011348822 TARIFF NAME: Municflex Rural kVa Interval

NT TOWN,NELSPOORT INTERVAL) FILE 1/0293/10

Administration Charge @ R13.72 per day for 31 days	R	425.32
TX Network Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R12.13 : = R12.13/kVA	R	1,819.50
Network Capacity Charge 150 kVA @ R43.99 : = R43.99/kVA	R	6,598.50
Network Demand Charge 63.55 kVA @ R53.58 : = R53.58 /kVA	R	3,405.01
Ancillary Service Charge 26,762 kWh @ R0.0045 /kWh	R	120.43
Generator Capacity Charge 150 kVa @ R5.06 : = R5.06/kVA	R	759.00
Legacy Charge 26,761.57 kWh @ R0.2539 /kWh	R	6,794.76
High Season Off Peak Energy Charge 9,884 kWh @ R1.2876 /kWh	R	12,726.64
High Season Peak Energy Charge 5,385 kWh @ R7.724 /kWh	R	41,593.74
High Season Standard Energy Charge 11,493 kWh @ R1.9309 /kWh	R	22,191.63
Service Charge @ R71.17 per day for 31 days	R	2,206.27
Electrification and Rural Subsidy 26,762 kWh @ R0.0547 /kWh	R	1,463.88
TOTAL CHARGES	R	100,104.88

...paliteit / Municipality
...Departement
2 SEP 2026
Fakt Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST





PAGE RUN NO	EE 84
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	2 OF 2

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 21/09/2026 Time: 3:51:49 PM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	428652849
Payment reference number:	0000000006008496312
Payment date:	21/09/2026
Payment capture date:	18/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	21/09/2026 01:25:50 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27204*ESKOM-70443
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-7044326000
Beneficiary statement description:	7044326000
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	115,120.61
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

241

PJ09/21/00044868

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100 | BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388 | Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za | Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:		Vendor Code	SCM/406
DT TO:	ESKOM	Verw. / Ref. #	
		Bewys / Voucher #	27215
Code		Besending/ Batch #	EE 2609
Bank	Orlette: 086 662 5576	Datum/Date	2026/09/
	Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries		

Fakt / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 964799000 - INV964619396454	**R 73,324.64**
	AUGUST 2026	
		R 73,324.64

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	R 73,324.64	
Totaal Debiete		R 73,324.64	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 73,324.64

Municipality
Treasury Department
23 SEP 2026
Data Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

PM' Mvala

^^ Prepared By

1 of 1 Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/21/00044868/2026-2027	21/09/2026	44868	15/27215	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	30/09/2026	R 73 324.64	R 73 324.64

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-9646799000	SCM/2209	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-9646799000

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI2/9/00025873/2026-2027	INV964619396454	31/08/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/9646799000	R 63 760.56	R 9 564.08	R 73 324.64	

Print Date: 21/09/2026 11:17 AM User: Desierie Melani 1 of 1

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI2/9/00025873/2026-2027
Invoice Date 31/08/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-9646799000
Vendor Number SCM/2209
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV964619396454	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE00200100100000000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/9646799000	1.0000	R 63 760.56	R 63 760.56	R 9 564.08	R 73 324.64
		Total Amount					**R 63 760.56**	**R 9 564.08**	**R 73 324.64**

Print Date: 02/09/2026 03:52 PM User: Deslerie Melani Page 1 of 1

due: 30.09.26

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager

MAGTIGING VIR BETALING (TOT R200 000.00)

Hiermee verleen ek **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Direkteur Infrastruktuur,

goedkeuring vir die betaling van **R** .....

aan:

GOEDKEUR	✓
NIE GOEDGEKEUR	

L. NQOTOLA
DIREKTEUR: INFRASTRUKTUUR

AUTHORISATION FOR PAYMENT (UP TO R200 000.00)

I, **LUZUKO NQOTOLA** Director Infrastructure,

hereby approve the payment of **R** 73 324-68

to Eskom: # 9646779000

APPROVED	✓
DISAPPROVED	

Lugotolaan

L. NQOTOLA
DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X562
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Shareca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	9648799000
SECURITY HELD	55113.00
BILLING DATE	2026-08-31
TAX INVOICE NO	964619396454
ACCOUNT MONTH	AUGUST 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-30
VAT REG NO	4000846388

Eskom

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://easyonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL

BANK:	ABSA
BRANCH CODE:	334110
BANK ACC NO:	3401674304

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

ACCOUNT TRANSACTION SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE		R	411.60
TRANSMISSION NETWORK CAPACITY		R	2,426.00
DIST. NETWORK CAPACITY CHARGE		R	8,796.00
NETWORK DEMAND CHARGE		R	2,731.51
ANCILLARY SERVICE (ALL)		R	85.57
GENERATOR CAPACITY CHARGE		R	1,012.00
LEGACY CHARGE (ALL)		R	3,688.74
ENERGY CHARGE (OFF)	5,189.00	R	6,681.38
ENERGY CHARGE (PEAK)	2,916.00	R	22,515.48
ENERGY CHARGE (STD)	6,467.00	R	12,487.13
SERVICE CHARGE		R	2,135.10
ELECTRIFICATION AND RURAL SUBS (ALL)		R	797.09
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	**69,760.56**

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR AUGUST 2026

BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD	(Due Date 2026-08-22)	R	78,252.25
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-08-19	R	-78,252.21
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	63,760.56
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	9,564.08

2 2 SEP 2026

BEAUFORT WEST

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
9648799000

NAME
BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL

FAX NUMBER

7100 10 0010

27215700196467990000 >>>>>> 9207 2964 6799 0003

PayIT

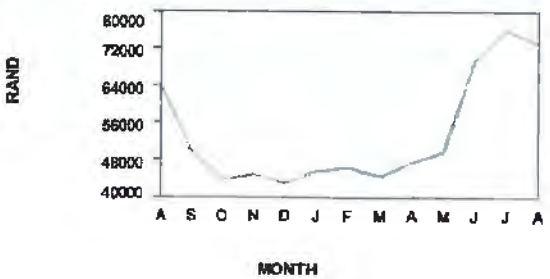
easypay

CURRENT			
73,324.64	TOTAL DUE	R	73,324.68

ARREARS

>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS	16-30 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
73,324.68



PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

INSTALMENT
0.00

ARREARS
0.04

DUE DATE
2026-09-30

AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNT

PAGE RUN NO	EB 147
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 2

0003621000001

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 25/09/2026 Time: 9:47:37 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	432820554
Payment reference number:	000000006012257491
Payment date:	23/09/2026
Payment capture date:	23/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	23/09/2026 12:26:44 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27215*ESKOM-96467
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-9646799000
Beneficiary statement description:	9646799000
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	73,324.64
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to **confirm that you have received this payment.**

All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

Profile name:BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Profile number:4000294773

User name:BERTHYL RUTH SIYAYA
User ID:9

Small Business Services: 0860 116 400
Business Banking: 0860 111 055

PT09/21/00044865

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - U MASIPALA WASE

DEPARTEMENT: FINANSIËLE DIENSTE / DEPARTMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES

ELEKTRONIESE BETALING / ELECTRONIC PAYMENT(EFT)

BETALINGSADVIES / PAYMENT VOUCHER

Tel # 023 414 8100
E-mail: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
BTW/ VAT #: 40008 46 388
Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Beaufort-Wes/West 6970

DT AAN:
DT TO: ESKOM

Code
Bank Orlette: 086 662 5576
Noel: 086 663 4978/Elektries

Vendor Code: SCM/406
Verw. / Ref. #:
Bewys / Voucher #: 27212
Besending/ Batch #: EE 2609
Datum/Date: 2026/09/

Fakt / Inv #		
	email:lourens.conradie@eskom.co.za	
	ACC NO: 8349427960 - INV834610787743	**R 13,807.10**
	SEPTEMBER 2026	
		R **13,807.10**

	Pos / Vote #	Bedrag / Amount	Totaal / Total
	8030	**R 13,807.10**	
Totaal Debiete		**R 13,807.10**	
BANK	8980 2500 0000	Kt / Ct	R 13,807.10

Munisipaliteit / Plaaslike Departement
23 SEP 2026
Paid Expenditure
BEAUFORT WEST

Korrek Gesertifiseer
Certified Correct

^^ Prepared By

1 of 1 | Find | Next

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000846388

Payment Instruction Detail

PAYMENT DETAILS

Status - Awaiting Payment Approval

Payment Instruction Number	Payment Instruction Date	Payment Id	Doc Number	Payment Type	Transaction Type	Cashbook	Payment Due Date	Total Payment Amount	Outstanding Payment Amount
PI09/21/00044865/2026-2027	21/09/2026	44865	15/27212	Normal	Exp - Direct Payment EFT	Nedbank 2027	04/10/2026	R 13 807.10	R 13 807.10

VENDOR DETAILS

Vendor Name	Vendor Number	Bank	Account Number	Branch Code	Account Type	Payment Reference
ESKOM-8349427960	SCM/2208	ABSA BANK LIMITED	340167430	632005	Cheque/Current Account	ESKOM-8349427960

INVOICE DETAILS

Invoice Number	Vendor/Creditor Invoice Number	Vendor Invoice Date	Goods/Service Description	Invoice Amount (excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)	Reason for Late Payment
SPI10/9/00025920/2026-2027	INV834610787743	04/09/2026	Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project / ESKOM / elektries/8349427960	R 12 006.17	R 1 800.93	R 13 807.10	

Print Date: 21/09/2026 11:08 AM User: Desierie Melani 1 of 1

Private Bag 582
Beaufort West
Beaufort West - 6970

Tel: 023 414 8100
Fax: 023 414 8105
Email: treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Website: www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipality VAT No:- 4000646366

Sundry Invoice Detail

Invoice Number SPI10/9/00025920/2026-2027
Invoice Date 04/09/2026
Vendor Name ESKOM-8349427960
Vendor Number SCM/2208
Company Type

Vendor Invoice Number	Project Name	Project Item	Plan Project Item ID	Purchase Item	Quantity	Unit Price	Invoice Amount (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Invoice Amount (Incl. VAT)
INV834610787743	8030 - Electricity Programme_Electricity Administration Project	ESKOM IE0020010010000000000000000000000000	168312	elektries/8349427960	1.0000	R 12 006.17	R 12 006.17	R 1 800.93	R 13 807.10
		Total Amount					**R 12 006.17**	**R 1 800.93**	**R 13 807.10**

Print Date: 10/09/2026 03:41 PM User: Desierie Melani

Eskom

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

CONTACT CENTRE: (0860) 037566Sharoca
FAX NO: 0862 437 566
E-MAIL: NorthernCape@eskom.co.za
WEB: WWW.ESKOM.CO.ZA

Eskom

ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD REG NO 2002/015527/30
VAT REG NO 4740101508

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

YOUR ACCOUNT NO	8349427960
SECURITY HELD	18952.66
BILLING DATE	2026-09-04
TAX INVOICE NO	834610787743
ACCOUNT MONTH	SEPTEMBER 2026
CURRENT DUE DATE	2026-09-29
VAT REG NO	4000846388
NOTIFIED MAX DEMAND	100.00

CUSTOMER SELF SERVICE WEBSITE
https://csonline.co.za

WESTERN REGION
PO BOX 377 Bellville 7535

DIRECT DEPOSIT DETAIL
BANK: ABSA
BRANCH CODE: 334110
BANK ACC NO: 340167430

TAX INVOICE

E-MAIL: eskomaccounts@beaufortwestmun.co.za

READING TYPE: ACTUAL	READING DATES: 2026/08/04 - 2026/09/03	NO OF DAYS: 30	SEASON:

Your next estimated reading will be on 02/10/2026

CONSUMPTION SUMMARY FOR BILLING PERIOD

METER NUMBER	PREV. READING	CURR. READING	DIFFERENCE	CONSTANT	CONSUMPTION
3015115670695	347200.0000	349386.0000	2186.0000	1.0000	2,186.0000
TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMED FOR BILLING PERIOD (kWh)					2,186.00

PREMISE ID NUMBER 0535806907 TARIFF NAME: Landrate 1,2,3

NELSPOORT

Service and Administration Charge @ R20.50 per day for 30 days	R	615.00
Network Capacity Charge @ R150.66 per day for 30 days	R	4,519.80
Generation Capacity Charge @ R12.85 per day for 30 days	R	385.50
Network Demand Charge 2,186 kWh @ R0.4753 /kWh	R	1,039.01
Ancillary service charge 2,186 kWh @ R0.0045 /kWh	R	9.84
Energy Charge 2,186 kWh @ R2.4872 /kWh	R	5,437.02
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD	R	12,006.17

ACCOUNT SUMMARY FOR SEPTEMBER 2026

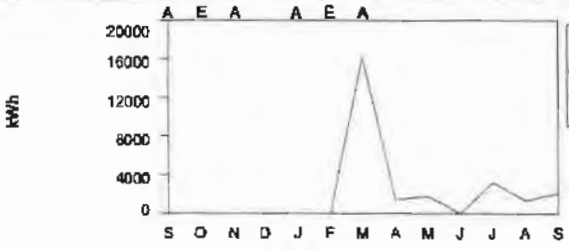
BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD (Due Date 2026-08-31)		R	11,122.33
PAYMENT(S) RECEIVED	ACB Payment - 2026-08-31	R	-11,122.32
TOTAL CHARGES FOR BILLING PERIOD		R	12,006.17
VAT RAISED ON ITEMS AT 15%		R	1,800.93

Plaaslike Departement
23 SEP 2026
Pale Expenditure

CURRENT	TOTAL AMOUNT DUE	R	13,807.11
13,807.11			

ARREARS		
>90 DAYS	61-90 DAYS	31-60 DAYS
0.00	0.00	0.00

Balance brought forward is reflected in the current amount and must be paid by 2026-08-31 to avoid disconnection. Please ignore if already paid.



Message
Eskom will move towards quarterly meter readings from 1 April 2014. We encourage all customers who have access to their meter boxes to submit their meter reads by calling the Eskom Contact Centre 086 003 7566 or submitting it on the Eskom website

PAGE RUN NO	EE 2214
BILL GROUP	
BILL PAGE	1 OF 1

ACCOUNT NO / REFERENCE NO
8349427960
NAME
BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
FAX NUMBER

mupay 7100 10 0010

2721570018349427960 7

>>>>>>> 9207 2834 9427 9600

PayIT

easypay a better way to pay

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
13,807.11

PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT
INSTALMENT 0.0
ARREARS 0.0
DUE DATE 2026-09-29
AMOUNT PAID

LATE PAYMENT CHARGES WILL BE ADDED TO OVERDUE ACCOUNTS

TAX INVOICE PAYMENT OPTIONS

Debit Order

- Avoid queues, late payments, the risk of your service being disconnected and the possibility of having to pay interest.
- Should you choose to pay your Tax Invoice by debit order, please call 086 003 7566.
- You set a limit on your Debit Order, so that you can keep control.
- Should your Debit Order details change or you want to cancel the Debit Order, please call 086 003 7566.

Direct Deposits

- Make direct deposits or transfers at bank counters and ATMs.
- Eskom's banking details appear on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***
- You may verify banking details on www.csd.gov.za by using the CSD information appearing on the front of this Tax Invoice.
- **Incorrect information provided when making a payment might lead to incorrect allocation of the payment or disconnection.**

Settle Tax Invoices at Payment Collection Agencies

- Pick 'n Pay store, Hypermarkets, Family Stores, Spar, or any other retail outlet that provides agency services.
- Shoprite/Checkers Money Market Kiosks and Food World stores.
- Take your Tax Invoice with you when making a payment through one of our agencies.
- Please note that certain restrictions may apply to the form of payment method used (i.e. cash or credit cards, depending on the agency).

Internet payments can be made:

- Through your own bank's website (contact your bank for more information).
- Through the collection agent's website.
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

Multiple Account Payments

- If one payment is made in respect of multiple accounts, please immediately provide Eskom with a breakdown of the payment and the details of which accounts the payment needs to be allocated to, to prevent interest accruing or disconnections.

PLEASE NOTE!

- ***Fee-free payments made by cash/credit/debit card are limited to R3 500 per account, per month. Payments made over this limit will attract full card commission charges, which will be debited to your account.***
- ***Please ensure that you always use your Eskom electricity account number as a reference when making payments to Eskom.***

TAX INVOICE DELIVERY OPTIONS

- Tax Invoices will be emailed directly to your email address in a secure 128-bit encrypted format.
- The electronic Tax Invoice complies with SARS regulations.
- To make use of this facility, please call 086 003 7566 stating your account number and required email address.
- Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp – Save 086 003 7566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.
- Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

IMPORTANT ACCOUNT INFORMATION

Conditions

- Electricity and related services are supplied, and electricity consumed, in terms of Eskom's standard terms and conditions as amended from time to time.

Auto Increase in Debit Order Limit

As a service, Debit Order limits will automatically be increased by the average rate increase as announced by Eskom.

E .icity Supply (All Customer Segments)

- In effecting payment pursuant to this invoice, I specifically agree that Eskom's Standard Prices (as amended and approved by the NERSA) and its standard terms and conditions shall apply. Copies of the said documents are available on request from Eskom's Contact Centre. Please call 086 003 7566. Any objection to the above must be lodged with Eskom within 14 days of receipt of this invoice, and the outcome thereof may result in Eskom terminating the supply.

VAT Registration Number

- While we endeavour to ensure the information supplied is updated, Eskom Holdings Ltd accepts no responsibility for any incorrect VAT registration number of a customer appearing on the invoice. Please contact Eskom and provide a VAT registration certificate to allow us to update information.

Payment of Tax Invoices

- 'Due Date' means the date on which the CUSTOMER is required to pay an electricity account as provided for in the electricity supply agreement.
- Should payment not be reflected in Eskom's bank account by the Due Date, the amount outstanding shall bear interest, compounded monthly from the first day following the Bill Date to date of payment, and Eskom may disconnect the supply to the CUSTOMER after having given the CUSTOMER 14 (fourteen) days' notice.
- Accounts rendered based on estimated readings will automatically be adjusted when the next actual meter reading is used.
- Payments may not be deferred.
- If going away, please pay in advance to cover any accounts which may become due in your absence.
- If there is a delay in the receipt of your account, please pay an average amount based on your last account and advise Eskom accordingly.

Late Payments, No Payments and Disconnection

- Interest is payable on overdue accounts.
- Eskom is entitled to disconnect supply for non-payment.
- In the event of a disconnection and in addition to the repayment of all outstanding amounts due, a disconnection/visit fee and additional deposit will become payable.
- Meter tampering is a criminal offence, punishable by law. Lost revenue, as well as any charges associated with damage to Eskom property, will be for your account.
- Your agreement may not be taken over by a third party. You are legally liable for all charges reflected on this bill.

Accounts Handed Over for Collection

- Eskom has contracted National Debt Collectors for accounts handed over.
- All payments for accounts handed over are still payable to Eskom.
- Should the customer pay the debt collector directly and not into Eskom's account, then Eskom will not be held liable.

PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE WITH ESKOM.

PLEASE ADVISE ESKOM IF ANY OF YOUR DETAILS ARE INCORRECTLY REFLECTED ON THIS TAX INVOICE.

Check out ALFRED on WhatsApp, save 08600 37566 on your smartphone and follow the options provided.

Use the USSD self-service by dialling *120*37566# for the menu of services provided.

Please click here to contact us or go to ...

www.eskom.co.za, then select ***Customer Services,*** then ***Customer Relations*** and then ***Contact Customer Services.***

NEDBANK

Proof of payment

Date: 25/09/2026 Time: 9:47:37 AM

Profile name:	BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
Batch reference number:	432820554
Payment reference number:	0000000006012257486
Payment date:	23/09/2026
Payment capture date:	23/09/2026
Payment authorise date and time:	23/09/2026 12:26:44 PM
From account name:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account description:	*BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
From account statement description:	15/27212*ESKOM-83494
Beneficiary account number:	340167430
Beneficiary/ Recipient name:	ESKOM-8349427960
Beneficiary statement description:	8349427960
Branch code:	632005
Amount:	13,807.10
Real-time:	No

Additional comments by payer:

View your account to confirm that you have received this payment.

- All payments are subject to clearing rules.

Please refer to landing page for cut off times and telephone numbers.

12.7. The remedial actions necessary and / or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt relief Conditions.

No	Condition	Remedial actions / Comments
C 6.4	A funded MTREF	The Final SIME Assessment of the 2026/27 MTREF Budget concluded that the Municipality's budget is funded. This represents an improvement from the previously unfunded budget. The Municipality should continue to monitor the underlying funding assumptions and financial performance to ensure that the funded position is maintained throughout the 2026/27 financial year.
C 6.5	Cost Reflective Tariffs	The Municipality's tariffs were assessed as cost-reflective. However, challenges remain regarding the allocation of costs between services and customer categories, while the underlying cost base continues to incorporate municipal inefficiencies, particularly high distribution losses and impairment associated costs. Cost-reflectivity should therefore not be viewed in isolation from the need to improve operational efficiency and reduce avoidable costs ultimately recovered through tariffs. Two comprehensive Cost of Supply (CoS) studies are scheduled for completion during August 2026, covering electricity and the full solid-waste function. The Municipality's tariff-modelling project has also been concluded. The outcomes of the tariff-modelling project, together with the two CoS studies, will inform the restructuring and refinement of tariffs for implementation as part of the 2027/28 budget process. In parallel, the Municipality continues to implement measures aimed at improving the underlying cost and revenue base, including the smart-meter programme and distribution-loss reduction initiatives. During the latter part of the 2025/26 financial year 1400 meters were installed with the municipality awaiting confirmation for additional funding in this regard.
C 6.6.3	Restricting of water meters	Water restrictions as a form of credit control are currently not being implemented by the municipality due to operational and capacity constraints. The Eskom distribution areas are far from Beaufort West, where the technical unit is based, and the unit has

		limited personnel to service these towns. In addition, these areas experience significant metering challenges, for example, Murraysburg has only 98 functional water meters for approximately 1;100 households, meaning the majority of consumers are unmetered and cannot be restricted. Where meters do exist, the process of travelling from Beaufort West to physically block and later unblock water supply once payment is received is not economically viable and exceeds the municipality's current technical capacity. The municipality is, however, actively addressing this through the installation and roll-out of smart water meters funded by National Treasury under the Smart Meter Grant. Phase 1 of the project is currently focused on Beaufort West, as water demand and shortage risks are significantly more severe there. Beaufort West itself has approximately 4,000 unmetered households with exceptionally high consumption, which necessitated it being prioritised ahead of the Eskom supply areas. The Eskom areas affected include Merweville, Murraysburg (160 km from Beaufort West), and Nelspoort (56 km), with Murraysburg presenting the most significant metering and credit-control challenge.
C 6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection rate of 95% on property rates and services charges	The collection rate was below 95% due to several credit control challenges. Remedial action is being taken. The collection for the last quarter of 2025/26 was at 90% with the year to date collection rate at the end of September 2026 calculated at 85%, that needs to be investigated and remedial actions to be implemented.
C 6.8	Completeness of the Revenue Base	The GVR and the financial system are fully aligned, with no apparent material risk of over- or under-billing of property rates.

Water Debt Relief

12.8. Water Debt Relief Guideline (Condition 7.3.1.1) – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment – September 2026

National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Legend	
100%	Complied
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
59%	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A: Bulk water current account				Part B: Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Part C: Monitor and report on implementation							Part D: FRPs & Implementation progress			Scoring and Rating	
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
13.July 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
14.August 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
15.September 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
16.October 2026	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search																			0%	Not Compliant
17.November 2026	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search																			0%	Not Compliant
18.December 2026	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search																			0%	Not Compliant
19. January 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search																			0%	Not Compliant
20.February 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search																			0%	Not Compliant
21.March 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search																			0%	Not Compliant
22.April 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search																			0%	Not Compliant
23.May 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search																			0%	Not Compliant
24.June 2027	Complete demarcation Code abov	Search																			0%	Not Compliant

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name: Beadley Jacobs

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM:

Date: 16/10/2026

Annexure 02 - Monthly

Department of Water and Sanition and National Treasury
Water Debt Relief
Water Debt Relief Guideline
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

National Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	Sep-26
National Financial Year	2026/27
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	WC053
District	Central Karoo
Demarcation Description	Beaufort West

I, name and surname of HOD, hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the Water Debt Relief Guideline and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Condition			Choose from drop down list
	7.1	**Maintaining the bulk water current account –** (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed):	
1	7.1.	- Has the municipality paid its ***bulk water current account*** within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? ***Note - refer condition 7.1.***	Yes, fully paid
2	7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes
3	7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the consolidated proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za by the 10th working day of the month following the invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes
4	7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes
	7.2	**Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting**	
5	7.2.1	**Accounting Treatment** - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrear debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT: CD: Local Government Budget Analysis issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)
6	7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)
	7.3	**Monitor and report on implementation –**	
7	7.3.1	**MFMA section 71 reporting –** has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes
8	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - in the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure 02 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes
	7.3.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -	
9	7.3.1.2	**Part A:** include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes
10	7.3.1.2	**Part B:** If the municipality's budget was assessed as unfunded by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	N/A (Budget is Funded)
11	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in **Part A and B** above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required Water Debt Relief compliance?	Yes

12	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
14	7.3.1.3	- If the municipality is unable to calculate and report on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy towards *calculating and reporting on such losses?*	Yes
15	7.3.1.3	- Include the *progress made to reduce* the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its water-and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes
		Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)	
16	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)** – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?	Yes
17	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)** – Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?	Yes
18	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	Yes

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name: BRADLEY JACOBS

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM:

Date: 16/10/26

12.9. Water Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

2025/26 Financial Year

National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Legend	
	Compliled
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details			Part A				Part B				Part C							Part D			Scoring and Rating	
			Bulk water current account				Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Monitor and report on implementation							FRPs & Implementation progress				
Month	Code Description	Code	C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18	Score	Rating
1.July 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
2.August 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
3.September 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
4.October 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
5.November 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
6.December 2025	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
7.January 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
8.February 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
9.March 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
10.April 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
11. May 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied
12. June 2026	Beaufort West	WC053	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	100%	Complied

2026/27 Financial Year

National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Legend	
100%	Compliant
60-99%	Moderate Compliance
0-59%	Not Compliant

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details

Month	Code Description	Code
13.July 2026	Beaufort West	WC053
14.August 2026	Beaufort West	WC053
15.September 2026	Beaufort West	WC053
16.October 2026	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
17.November 2026	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
18.December 2026	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
19. January 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
20.February 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
21.March 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
22.April 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
23.May 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search
24.June 2027	Complete demarcation Code ab	Search

Part A: Bulk water current account				Part B: Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting				Part C: Monitor and report on implementation							Part D: FRPs & Implementation progress		
C1	C2	C3	C4	C5	C6	C7	C8	C9	C10	C11	C12	C13	C14	C15	C16	C17	C18
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Scoring and Rating

Score	Rating
100%	Complied
100%	Complied
100%	Complied
0%	Not Compliant
0%	Not Compliant
0%	Not Compliant
0%	Not Compliant
0%	Not Compliant
0%	Not Compliant
0%	Not Compliant
0%	Not Compliant
0%	Not Compliant

12.10. The National / Provincial Treasury Water Debt Relief Compliance Assessment – August 2026.

Annexure 02 - Monthly

Department of Water and Sanition and National Treasury

Water Debt Relief

Water Debt Relief Guideline

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

National Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	**Aug-26**
National Financial Year	**2026/27**
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	**WC053**
District	**Central Karoo**
Demarcation Description	**Beaufort West**

I, Victor Senna , hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the Water Debt Relief Guideline and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition			
	7.1	**Maintaining the bulk water current account –** (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed).	
1	7.1.	- Has the municipality paid its ***bulk water current account*** within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? *Note - refer condition 7.1.*	Yes, fully paid
2	7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes
3	7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the **consolidated** proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za by the 10th working day of the month following the invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes
4	7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes
	7.2	**Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting**	
5	7.2.1	**Accounting Treatment** - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrear debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT: CD: Local Government Budget Analysis issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)
6	7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)
	7.3	**Monitor and report on implementation –**	
7	7.3.1	**MFMA section 71 reporting** – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes
8	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - in the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure 02 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes
	7.3.1	**Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -**	
9	7.3.1.2	Part A: include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes
10	7.3.1.2	Part B: If the municipality's budget was assessed as unfunded by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	N/A (Budget is Funded)
11	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in Part A and B above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required Water Debt Relief compliance?	Yes
12	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes

14	7.3.1.3	- **If the municipality is unable to calculate and report on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality** make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy towards *calculating and reporting on such losses?*	Yes
15	7.3.1.3	- Include the ***progress made to reduce*** **the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its** water and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes
		Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)	
16	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?**	Yes
17	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?**	Yes
18	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	Yes

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name:

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM:

Victor Senna

Digitally signed by Victor Senna
Date: 2026.09.28 14:53:33 +02'00'

Date:

** *Note – if the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procuration of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.*

Note – The Signed Certificate to be uploaded on Gomuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incoporated into the related PT report

12.11. Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account & Losses and 12.12. Maintaining the Water bulk current account & Losses

The Municipality's monthly distribution losses were calculated at 17% for electricity and 65% for water respectively. Water distribution losses decreased by 11% on a year-on-year basis (from 76% to 65%), with the positive impact of the approximately 1,640 meters (1400 NT funded and 240 PT funded Smart Pre-Paid meters) installed, becoming evident in the reported losses. This is consistent with the Municipality's strategy of using meter replacement to improve billing accuracy and reduce non-revenue water. The associated revenue impact has not yet been fully quantified and will be evaluated as additional billing and consumption data becomes available.

Historically, authorized billed but unmetered consumption has not been separately calculated or considered as part of non-revenue water calculations. The Municipality made policy amendments and related interventions to address this matter and improve the accuracy of loss reporting and measurement.

Electricity losses have shown improvement, with a 5% reduction recorded on a year-to-date basis. While this progress is encouraging, further intervention remains necessary to reduce losses further. Reducing electricity distribution losses remains a municipal priority, with the objective of bringing losses within the acceptable norm of 8–10%.

12.13. Reduction of Water and Electricity Losses

The current losses strategy has been updated and attached please find the proposed draft strategy that has been developed. Amendments to the Losses Policy have also been tabled and approved by Council. The proposed updates aim to strengthen the Municipality's approach to managing and reducing losses through improved policy alignment, strategic interventions and reduced non-revenue water.

Municipal Offices
112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

21 October 2026

8. URGENT MATTER: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

8.1 TERMINATION OF MEMBERSHIP-CLLR BOYCE JASON MDUDUMANI
3/1/1/1

Attached as ***Annexure 001*** is al letter dated 05 October 2026 received from the African National Congress.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.2 RAADSHEERSKAP: RAADSLID A.M. SLABBERT
3/4/6

Die kriteria vir die toekenning van raadsheer is soos volg:

" 1. 'n Gewone lid van die raad vir diens as raadslid vir 'n periode van 10 jaar. Die dienstermyn hoef nie aaneenlopend te wees nie.
2. 'n Raadslid wat as Burgemeester dien of gedien het.
3. 'n Gewone lid van die raad wat 'n minimum van 20 punte verdien op die volgende skaal:
   a) 1 punt vir elke jaar diens as raadslid.
   b) 1 addisionele punt vir elke jaar diens as:
      i. Speaker
      ii. Voorsitter van 'n staande komitee of portefeulje
      iii. Lid van die Burgemeesterskomitee of
      iv. Onder Burgemeester "

Aangeheg as ***Bylae 002 tot 004*** is die voltooide vraelys ontvang van Raadslid A.M. Slabbert ooreenkomstig die bogemelde kriteria.

Die punte toekenning is soos volg:-

	Kriteria	**Punte toekenning**
1.	'n Gewone lid van die raad vir diens as raadslid vir 'n periode van 10 jaar. Die dienstermyn hoef nie aaneenlopend te wees nie	
2.	'n Raadslid wat as Burgemeester dien of gedien het	**0**
3.	'n Gewone lid van die raad wat 'n minimum van 20 punte verdien op die volgende skaal	
	a) 1 punt vir elke jaar diens as raadslid.	**15**
	b) 1 addisionele punt vir elke jaar diens as:	
	i. Speaker	**0**
	ii. Voorsitter van 'n staande komitee of portefeulje	**2**
	iii. Lid van die Burgemeesterskomitee of	**3**
	iv. Onder Burgemeester	**2**
	TOTAAL	**22**

Gegewe die bogemelde blyk dit dat Raadslid A.M. Slabbert voldoen aan die kriteria en dat Raadsheerskap dienooreenkomstig aan Raadslid A.M. Slabbert toegeken kan word.

VIR OORWEGING

8.3 SICK LEAVE AGREEMENT LIMITATION AND EXEMPTION PROCESS
4/2/B

Attached as ***Annexure 005 to 006*** is a letter dated 16 October 2026 received from the Acting Municipal Manager.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.4 RECOGNITION OF STAFF PERFORMING DUTIES OF ABSENT COLLEAGUE
4/6/1/3

Attached as ***Annexure 007 to 008*** is a letter dated 16 October 2026 received from the Acting Municipal Manager.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.5 REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND FINANCIAL STATE AFFAIRS OF THE MUNICIPALITY - SECTION 52(d) AND SECTION 54 OF THE MFMA – 1st QUARTER OF 2026/2027 FINANCIAL YEAR
5/1/2/1

In terms of section 52(d) of the MFMA, the Mayor must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the Municipality.

In terms of section 54 of the MFMA, the Mayor must consider the report and check whether the Municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP and issue appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer.

The Report on the Implementation of the Budget and Financial State Affairs of the Municipality - Section 52(D) and Section 54 of the MFMA – 1st Quarter Of 2026/2027 financial year is attached as ***Annexure 009 to 084***.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.6 MFMA: SECTION 66: EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS: SEPTEMBER 2026
5/1/2/4

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, Report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on Staff Salaries, Wages, Allowances and Benefits.

Attached as ***Annexure 085*** is the Section 66: Expenditure on Staff Benefits for September 2026 received from the Director: Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.7 APPOINTMENT OF A NEW AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER FOR THE PERIOD: 01 NOVEMBER 2026- 31 OCTOBER 2029

5/12/1/2

Attached as ***Annexure 086 to 090*** is a memorandum dated 12 October 2026 received from the Internal Auditor.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.8 PROGRESS REPORT ON THE 2026 REGULATORY AUDIT BY THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF SOUTH AFRICA [AGSA]

5/12/1/2

Attached as ***Annexure 091 to 092*** is a report dated 16 October 2026 received from the Acting Municipal Manager.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.9 REPORT ON THE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL OF UNUSED TONER CARTRIDGES

5/13/1

1. Purpose of the Report

This report stems from the review of the existing toner inventory, which established that the unused toner cartridges are no longer usable within the Municipality. The printer models for which these toners were procured have since been decommissioned and are no longer in operation. Consequently, there are no compatible printers remaining within the Municipality that can utilise these toner cartridges. As a result, the toners have no operational value to the Municipality and cannot be deployed for any current printing requirements. Retaining the stock will not provide any future benefit and will continue to occupy storage space unnecessarily.

Toner Printer Mapping and Monetary Value of Toners

Unused toners must be mapped to their compatible printers to ensure efficient allocation, donation.

The consolidated mapping register is set out below.

CARTRIDGES						
NAME	**SERIES**	**Printer Model**	**Unit Price**	**Total**	**QTY**	**NEW /USED**
Samsung Toner Cartridge	MLT - D205L	Samsung ML-3310, ML-3710, SCX-4833, SCX-5637, SCX-5737	**R 2 100,00**	**R 2 100,00**	1	New
HP Laserjet Dual Pack	P2035, P2055	HP LaserJet P2035, P2055	**R 2 100,00**	**R 2 100,00**	1	New
HP Laserjet	P2035, P2055	HP LaserJet P2035, P2055	**R 1 200,00**	**R 1 200,00**	1	New
HP Laserjet	101x Plus, 1022, 3015, 3020, 3030, 3050, 3050 Z, 3052, 3055, M1005mfp, M1319f mfp	HP LaserJet 101x Plus, 1022, 3015, 3020, 3030, 3050, 3050Z, 3052, 3055, M1005mfp, M1319f mfp	**R 1 300,00**	**R 2 600,00**	2	New
Toner Cartridge Type 1190	EDP CODE: 431013, Model Nr: H606-14	Ricoh/Nashuatec/Infotec models (varies by distributor)	**R 1 300,00**	**R 1 300,00**	1	New
Toner Cartridge	MLT - D105S ML - 191X, 2525, 254X, 2580, SCX-460X, 4610, 462X, SF-650, CF-650	Samsung ML-191X, 2525, 254X, 2580; SCX-460X, 4610, 462X; SF-650, CF-650	**R 800,00**	**R 3 200,00**	4	New
Samsung Toner Cartridge	MLT - D105L ML - 191X, 2525, 254X, 2580, SCX-460X, 4610, 462X, SF-650, CF-650	Samsung ML-191X, 2525, 254X, 2580; SCX-460X, 4610, 462X; SF-650, CF-650	**R 220,00**	**R 880,00**	4	New
Samsung Toner Cartridge	MLT - D108S ML - 164X, ML - 224X	Samsung ML-164X, ML-224X	**R 900,00**	**R 3 600,00**	4	New
Samsung Toner Cartridge	MLT - D1195S ML - 1610, 1615, 1620, 2015, 2020, 2510, 2570, 2571, SCX-4321, 4521	Samsung ML-1610, 1615, 1620, 2015, 2020, 2510, 2570, 2571; SCX-4321, 4521	**R 1 200,00**	**R 6 000,00**	5	New
RICOH Print Cartridge	MP C8002, EDP Code: 842147	Ricoh MP C8002 series	**R 3 000,00**	**R 3 000,00**	1	New
Samsung Cartridge	ML - D3470A ML - 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473	Samsung ML-3470, 3471, 3472, 3473	**R 700,00**	**R 700,00**	1	New
			TOTAL	**R 26 680,00**		

The unused toners therefore represent both a financial asset and an opportunity to support the community. By considering the donation option, the Municipality can:

- Reduce waste and storage costs;
- Support schools and NGOs;
- Strengthen its public image as a responsible and community-focused municipality.

Given the above Council is therefore requested to consider the following:

RECOMMENDATION

8.9.1 That Council approve the donation of unused toner cartridges to schools on a first-come, first-served basis, to provide assistance to the community and ensure the appropriate management and utilisation of the unused toner cartridges.

8.9.2 That Council approve that the unused toner cartridges only be donated to schools that confirm that they have printers compatible with the available toner cartridges and that the donation be limited to the cartridges that are compatible with the respective school's printers.

8.9.3 That Council grant approval that, should no interest be received from schools within the prescribed period, the remaining unused toner cartridges be advertised for sale to members of the community.

8.10 APPLICATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ELECTRICAL SMART METER PROGRAMME

5/13/2

Attached as ***Annexure 093 to 119*** is a memorandum dated 15 October 2026 received from the Director Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.11 DRAFT COMMONAGE MANAGEMENT POLICY

7/3/4/1/1

Attached as ***Annexure 120 to 132*** is the Draft Commonage Policy received from the Acting Municipal Manager.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.12 LETTER TO MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL

7/3/4/1/1

Attached as ***Annexure 133 to 172*** is an email dated 17 October 2026 received from Mr S Moses.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.13 LEASE OF PORTION OF FARM 185 BEAUFORT WEST AND FARM 127 KLIPKRAAL NELSPOORT FOR TELECOMMUNICATION TOWERS: SWIFTNET
7/3/4/1/1/2/1

On 09 July 2024 and 19 March 2025 Council resolved as follows:

"Councillor CL De Bruin seconded by Councillor S Essop propose:

21.1 That Council in principle approve the lease of a portion of Farm 185 Beaufort West, measuring approximately 750 m² as indicated on figure 1 above, to the Gyro Group for a period of 9 Years and 11 months at a monthly rental of R4,000,00 plus VAT with an annual escalation of CPI capped at 7 percent.

21.2 That the Municipal Manager be authorized to enter into negotiations with the Gyro Group to conclude an applicable lease agreement to the best interest of Beaufort West Municipality.

21.3 That the final terms and conditions of lease to be agreed upon, be submitted to Council for approval.

21.4 That the Gyro Group /Telkom be notified that as a prerequisite for concluding an agreement on the portion of Farm 185, Beaufort West Municipality require that the same or similar application relating to the lease of a portion, measuring approximately 1954 m², of the Farm Klipkraal as indicated on figure 3 above, be submitted to Beaufort West Municipality.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED"

On 19 March 2025

"Councillor GJ Duimpies seconded by Councillor E Links propose:

8.3.1 That the lease of a portion of the farm Klipkraal Nr. 127 Beaufort West, measuring approximately 1954m² as indicated on figure 2 in the agenda, to the Gyro Group for a period of 9 years and 11 months at a monthly rental of R4,000,00 plus VAT with an annual escalation of CPI capped at 7 percent, be approved.

8.3.2 That the proposed lease agreement stipulated on ***Annexure 019 to 034*** of the agenda, be accepted and approved.

8.3.3 That the Municipal Manager be authorized to sign the lease agreement.

UNANIMOUSLY ACCEPTED
THUS RESOLVED

After the lease agreements were finalised and referred to Swiftnet for signature, Swiftnet instead of signing the lease agreements submitted revised lease agreements containing several conditions that substantially differ from the condition of lease approved by Council.

The revised conditions of lease were not in the best interest of the municipality. Subsequently several negotiations with Swiftnet followed to amend the new proposed conditions of lease to be in the best interest of the municipality. During the same negotiations Swiftnet was also informed that the lease amount are too low and needed to be increased given the time that transpired since the original approval given by Council.

Attached as ***Annexure 173*** is a self explanatory email received from Swiftnet offering a rental amount of R8000,00 per tower per month.

The lease agreements with site identification number 5071 Beaufort West Mast and site identification 5022 Nelspoort Block House attached as ***Annexure 174 to 202*** and ***Annexure 203 to 233*** respectively.

RECOMMENDATIONS

8.13.1 That the rental offer for the amount of R8000.00 excluding VAT for the portion of Farm 185, site identification number 5071, be accepted and accepted.

8.13.2 That the lease agreement with Swiftnet for Farm 185, site identification number 5071 attached as ***Annexure 174 to 202*** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

8.13.3 That the rental offer for the amount of R8000.00 excluding VAT for the portion of the Farm Klipkraal 127, site identification number 5022, to be accepted and approved.

8.13.4 That the lease agreement with Swiftnet for the Farm Klipkraal 127 site identification number 5022 attached as ***Annexure 203 to 233*** of the agenda be accepted and approved.

8.13.5 That the Municipal Manager/Acting Municipal Manger be authorise to sign the lease agreements refer to paragraphs 2 and 4 above.

8.14 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 1ST QUARTER-01 JULY 2026 UNTIL 30 SEPTEMBER 2026

8/1/1/2/5

Attached as ***Annexure 234 to 241*** is a memorandum dated 14 October 2026 received from the Director Financial Services.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.15 DEADP CIRCULAR 7/2026: IMPLEMENTATIONS OF THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WESTERN CAPE LAND USE PLANNING AMENDMENT ACT, 2026 (ACT 2 OF 2026) ON MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW

12/1/5/B

The purpose of this item is to inform Council on the implications of the commencement of the Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Act, 2026 (LUPAA) on the Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law.

Circular 7/2026 dated 21 September 2026 received from the Western Cape Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning is attached as **Annexure 242 to 283**.

Beaufort West Municipality in 2019 adopted the standard Land Use Planning By-Law which is in general more restrictive that what the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act (LUPA) and its amendment determines. There is thus no immediate need for amendments to the Land Use Planning By-Law, 2019. However, if the municipality would like to make use of the greater flexibility and discretion which are now enable through the LUPAA, it will have to amend the Land Use Planning By-Law.

The impact of LUPAA on the Land use Planning By-Law is stipulated on Annexure D attached to DEADP Circular 7/2026.

Going forward, DEADP will draft a proposed amendment by-law for adoption by the municipality if it may deem it fit. When the proposed amendment by-law is received it will be processed for consideration and adoption.

At this stage Council is only required to take note of the implications of LAPAA and its effect on the Land Use Planning By-Law.

FOR NOTIFICATION

8.16 FACILITY INSPECTIONS AND OBSERVATIONS-GOLF CLUB AND SWIMMING POOL

14/9/2/1;14/9/1

Attached as ***Annexure 284 to 285*** is a letter dated 16 October 2026 received from the Acting Municipal Manager.

FOR CONSIDERATION

8.17 MINUTES: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE [MPAC] MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 07 OCTOBER 2026

3/7/1

Attached as ***Annexure 286 to 295*** is the Minutes of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee [MPAC] held on Wednesday, 07 October 2026

FOR CONSIDERATION

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURES

10TH MONTHLY COUNCIL MEETING

Tuesday, 27 October 2026

Meeting	10th Monthly Council Meeting
Date	27 October 2026
Reference Range	001 – 295

001

AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS

OFFICE OF THE PROVINCIAL COORDINATOR: WESTERN CAPE

MSK house, 6th floor, Buitengracht street, Cape Town,South Africa

ancwc@anc1912.org.za

@myancwc ANC Western Cape Pravincial Committe

www.anc1912.org.za

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12359102

Ingx Ingcali Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -10- 1
Beaufort-West / Wes

Mr Frans Sabbat
Acting Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality

Dear Mr Sabbat,

RE: TERMINATION OF MEMBERSHIP – CLLR BOYCE JASON MDUDUMANA

As an authorised representative of the African National Congress (ANC), Western Cape Province, I hereby formally notify your office that Cllr Mdudumana , a Ward Councillor elected to represent the ANC in Beaufort West Ward 7, has ceased to be a member of the ANC after joining another political party.

The ANC Constitution is clear on this matter, and Cllr Mdudumana's decision to join another political party is inconsistent with his position as an ANC representative.

In terms of the applicable provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998, a councillor who was elected as a ward councillor after being nominated by a political party and subsequently ceases to be a member of that party vacates office.

The ANC therefore formally places on record that Mr Mdudumana no longer represents the ANC and requests that the Municipal Manager take note of his changed status and ensure that the appropriate statutory and electoral requirements are attended to.

This notification is submitted for your official record and for any further action that may be required in terms of the applicable legislation.

Yours faithfully,

Thandi Makasi
Provincial Coordinator
05 October 2026

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
Dkp	

THE ADMINISTRATOR

12359080

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -10- 13
Beaufort West

MUNISIPALITEIT / MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement: Korporatiewe Dienste / Department: Corporate Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

RAADSHEERSKAP : VRAELYS

Die kriteria vir die toekenning van raadsheer is soos volg:

1. 'n Gewone lid van die raad vir diens as raadslid vir `n periode van 10 jaar. Die dienstermyn hoef nie aaneenlopend te wees nie.
2. 'n Raadslid wat as Burgemeester dien of gedien het.
3. `n Gewone lid van die raad wat `n minimum van 20 punte verdien op die volgende skaal:

a) 1 punt vir elke jaar diens as raadslid

b) 1 addisionele punt vir elke jaar diens as:

i. Speaker

ii. Voorsitter van `n staande komitee of portefeulje

iii. Lid van die Burgemeesterskomitee of

iv. Onder Burgemeester

Vraelys aan raadslid ten opsigte van raadsheerskap:
Hoeveel jare dien u as raadslid?

15 jaar (2011 – 2016) – 19 Mei 2011 – Huidiglik

Sentraal Karoo Distriksmunisipaliteit – Oorgesekondeer : 2016 - 2021

Sentraal Karoo Distriksmunisipaliteit – MMC : Augustus 2016 – November 2017

Was u al in die amp van Burgemeester/Uitvoerende Burgemeester of Voorsitter van

Ja, Uitvoerende Onder-Burgemeester

Sien aangehegte skedule

Was u Voorsitter van 'n Munisipaliteit se Uitvoerende Komitee vir 'n periode van twee jaar of langer? Indien wel by watter Munisipaliteit en wanneer?

N.V.T.

Het u al gedien as Voorsitter van 'n Staande Komitee? Indien wel waar en vir hoe lank?

Voorsitter: Korporatiewe Dienste: 9 Julie 2024 – Huidiglik

Het u al gedien as lid van die Uitvoerende Komitee? Indien wel waar en vir hoe lank?

Nee

CPDRAC

BA

Het u al gedien as Onder-Burgemeester of Onder-Voorsitter van 'n Distriksraad/Munisipaliteit. Indien wel waar en vir hoe lank?
Nee

Ek verklaar hiermee dat alle inligting waarvoor in hierdie aansoek aansoek gedoen word en enige aanhangsel wat ter ondersteuning daarvan verskaf word, sover ek weet waar en korrek is. Ek verstaan dat enige wanvoorstelling of versuim om enige inligting bekend te maak, tot my diskwalifikasie kan lei.

Handtekening:	**Datum** 13 · 10 · 2026

Councillor Anna Magdalena Slabbert-19 MAY 2011 UNTIL PRESENT (12/10/2026)

PERIOD	COMMITIEE
19 May 2011- Present	Councillor
18 August 2016 -03 July 2018	Executive Deputy Mayor (Mayoral Committee)
01 July 2017 - 28 March 2018	Member - Financial Services & Development Committee
01 July 2017 - 28 March 2018	Member- Municipal Services & Infrastructure Committee
29 March 2018 - 26 June 2018	Member - Corporate Services & Social Development Committee 27 June 2018 - 29 June 2018
27 June 2018 - 29 June.2018	Member - Financial Services & Development Committee
27 June 2018 - 29 June.2018	Member - Municipal Services & Infrastructure Committee
01 July 2018 - 30 June 2019	Member - Electrotechnical Services, Youth and Women Committee 01 July 2018 - 30 June 2019
01 July 2018 - 30 June 2019	Drought Committee (as an invite)
01 July 2018 - 30 June 2019	Beaufort-Wes Community Health Forum
01 July 2019-01 July 2020	Member-Electronical Services, Youth and Women Committee
17 November 2021-09 July 2024	Election of representations to the Central Karoo District Municipality
14 December 2021-Present	Member-Electronical Services, Youth and Women Committee
09 July 2024-Present	Member-Beaufort West Community Health Committee
09 July 2024-Present	Member- Beaufort West CDC / Hillside/ Kwa Mandlenkosi/ Nieuveld Park Cluster
09 July 2024-Present	Chairperson-Corporate Services, Human Resource, Women and Youth Committee
09 July 2024-30 May 2025	Fulltime Councillor
29 August 2025-Present	Fulltime Councillor

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12359148

4/2/B

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER /
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DEPARTEMENT KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE /
DEPARTMENT CORPORATE SERVICES

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries F SABBAT
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 2026.10.16
Umhla

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax : (023) 4151373
Tel. (023) 4148020
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
webtuiste/website www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Munisipale Kas 2026

NOTIFICATION TO COUNCIL

Subject: Report – Sick Leave Agreement Limitations and Exemption Process

1. **Purpose**

   This report serves to inform Council of limitations in the current signed Collective Agreement on Conditions of Service for the Western Cape Division of the SALGBC, effective 1 April 2026, and to highlight the exemption process available under Clause 15.

2. **Background**

   The agreement provides for ordinary sick leave (36 days in a 3-year cycle) and incentive-based additional sick leave under Clause 6 (10 days if 20 or fewer days were used in the previous cycle).

   Family responsibility leave is limited to five days per year. No automatic provision exists for extraordinary medical circumstances requiring extended absence, such as long-term cancer treatment.

3. **Problem Statement**

   Employees who exhaust their ordinary and incentive sick leave allocations face significant inconvenience and hardship. The only options available under the current agreement are limited family responsibility leave or unpaid leave. This leaves affected staff vulnerable during periods of serious illness and places pressure on their families.

4. **Exemption Process**

   Clause 15 of the agreement provides for an exemption application process:

   - Any person bound by the agreement may apply for exemption from its provisions.
   - Applications must be in writing and lodged with the Regional Secretary.
   - Applications are regulated by the Exemptions from Non-wage Collective Agreements of the SALGBC Western Cape Collective Agreement.

Sig 1AG

5. Conclusion

The current agreement is restrictive in cases of extraordinary illness. Council's awareness and proactive engagement with the exemption process will ensure fair application of the agreement while demonstrating compassion and care for employees.

6. Recommendations

Council to consider:

- Initiating discussions with organised labour and relevant SALGBC structures.
- Exploring interim discretionary measures to support staff in extraordinary medical circumstances.
- Utilising the exemption process as a formal mechanism to address compassionate cases without breaching compliance.

Yours faithfully,

F SABBAT
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

THE ADMINISTRATOR

12359147

007

4/9/1/13

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER /
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DEPARTEMENT KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE /
DEPARTMENT CORPORATE SERVICES

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries F SABBAT
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 2026.10.16
Umhla

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax : (023) 4151373
Tel. (023) 4148020
E-pos / E-mail : admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
webtuiste/website : www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

NOTIFICATION TO COUNCIL

Subject: Recognition of Staff Performing Duties of Absent Colleagues

1. Background

The municipality continues to experience vacancies and gaps in the approved organogram. As a result, employees often perform duties outside their approved job descriptions — including covering for colleagues on long leave, combining responsibilities across posts, or assisting in vacant positions.

In some cases, management has made occasional payments to staff who carried such additional responsibilities, but these payments were not supported by any council-approved policy or bargaining council provision. This has created expectations and led to current claims for similar compensation by others.

2. Problem Statement

- Staff members are submitting claims for compensation when performing duties of absent colleagues.
- Payments have been made in the past without policy basis, creating precedent and expectations.
- This exposes the municipality to audit risk and potential irregular expenditure findings under MFMA.
- Current claims include cases where staff covered duties at the same level, lower level, or higher level.

3. Legal and Policy Context

- Higher-level substitution: Acting allowances are only payable where a formal acting appointment was made in writing.
- Same-level substitution: No acting allowance applies; recognition may only be granted as time-off if duties were substantially increased for longer than one week.
- Lower-level substitution: No compensation is due, as responsibility is not higher; recognition may only be non-monetary.

SIRKULASIE | OPLAAG

- Teamwork distribution: Where managers divide duties among several staff (e.g., annual leave coverage), this is considered normal teamwork and not compensable.

4. **Management Control Instruments**

   To ensure fairness and prevent abuse, the following instruments could be implemented:

   - **Duty Allocation Register:** Managers must record when duties of an absent staff member are reassigned, specifying who, which duties, and for how long.
   - **Task Log:** Staff covering duties should keep a simple log of dates and tasks performed.
   - **Threshold Rule:** Only duties covered for longer than one week qualify for recognition.
   - **Manager Certification:** Line managers must certify that duties were genuinely performed and not just occasional assistance.
   - **HR Verification:** HR must confirm that duties were outside the employee's normal JD.

5. **Options for Council**

   - Option A: Restrict recognition strictly to acting allowances as per the signed bargaining council agreement for conditions of service.
   - Option B: No financial reward for teamwork or occasional assistance.

6. **Recommendations**

   - That Council authorises the once-off recognition of current claims exceeding one week, an amount to be determined by the accounting officer, or time-off equivalent.

   - That Council directs Administration to discontinue ad-hoc payments unless supported by a council-approved policy, aligned with bargaining council provisions, for Council's consideration within 60 days; or

   - Council further directs that no financial reward is to be provided for teamwork or occasional assistance.

   - Council further directs Administration; once a council approved policy is in place, to implement management control instruments (duty allocation registers, task logs, manager certification, HR verification) to ensure claims are properly documented and distinguished from normal teamwork.

Yours faithfully,

F SABBAT
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY



Quarterly Budget Monitoring report

July – September 2026

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Legislative Framework 3

Report of Executive Mayor 4

Mayor report and Resolutions 5

PART 1 : Executive Summary

1.1 Consolidated Performance.....6 - 15

PART 2 : In-year Budget Statement Tables

2.1. Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary.....16

2.2. Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification)...17

2.3. Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).....18

2.4. Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)19

2.5. Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding).....20

2.6. Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.....21

2.7. Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow.....22

2.8. Supporting Documentation

2.8.1. Table SC2: Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors.....23

2.8.2. Table SC4: Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors.....24 - 25

2.8.3. Table SC12: Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio.....26 - 27

2.8.4. Table SC18: Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts.....28

2.8.5. Table SC19: Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure.....29

2.8.6. Summary of Monthly Movements on Conditional Grants.....30

2.8.7. Table SC22: Monthly Budget Statement - Councillor and staff benefits.....34

2.8.8. Overtime Expenditure.....33

2.8.9. Deviations.....34

2.8.10. Withdrawals from municipal bank account.....35

2.8.11. Loans and borrowing for first quarter.....36

2.8.12. Section 66 Report.....37

2.8.13. Municipal Debt Relief.....38

2.8.14. Cost Containment Report.....39

Annexures:

A – Progress on Top 10 Capital projects – Quarter 1

B – Supply Chain Management (SCM) Implementation report – Quarter 1

C – Section 11 Report – Quarter 1

D – Progress on Municipal Debt Relief Programme

PART 3 : Top Level SDBIP Report Quarter 1.....40

Municipal Mangers Quality Certification.....41

Legislative Framework

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver basic services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium-term planning and policy choices on service delivery.

This report has been prepared in terms of the following legislative framework:

- The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003, Sections 71 & 52,
- and The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

The MBRR highlights the format of the monthly budget statements. 28. The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act. The objective of these Regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process and other relevant matters as required by the Act.

Report of the Executive Mayor

I hereby wish to submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the Municipality for the fourth quarter as required by section 52(d) of the MFMA.

In terms of section 54 of the MFMA, the Mayor must consider the section 71 report and check whether the Municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP and issue appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer. Furthermore section 54(2) of the MFMA states that if the Municipality faces serious financial problems, the Mayor must promptly respond to and initiate any remedial or corrective steps proposed by the accounting officer to deal with such problems.

The submission of this report is part of my general responsibilities as the Mayor of the Beaufort West Municipality. This report is intended to inform the Council on the financial affairs of the Municipality to enable Council to exercise its oversight responsibility.

CLR. G.J. Duimpies

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Report of the Executive Mayor

I hereby wish to submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the Municipality for the fourth quarter as required by section 52(d) of the MFMA.

In terms of section 54 of the MFMA, the Mayor must consider the section 71 report and check whether the Municipality's approved budget is implemented in accordance with the SDBIP and issue appropriate instructions to the Accounting Officer. Furthermore section 54(2) of the MFMA states that if the Municipality faces serious financial problems, the Mayor must promptly respond to and initiate any remedial or corrective steps proposed by the accounting officer to deal with such problems.

The submission of this report is part of my general responsibilities as the Mayor of the Beaufort West Municipality. This report is intended to inform the Council on the financial affairs of the Municipality to enable Council to exercise its oversight responsibility.

CLR. G.J. Duimpies

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Mayor report and Resolutions

1.1 In-Year Report – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.1 Implementation of the budget in accordance with the SDBIP

Tables and graphs on budget implementation in accordance with the SDBIP are contained in **part 3** of the report.

1.1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

The current financial position of the municipality remains under pressure. The Western Cape Provincial Government approved an intervention in Beaufort West Municipality in terms of section 139(5) of the Constitution. A mandatory Financial Recovery Plan (FRP) was approved and are now being implemented. Directors are urged to identify and promote effectiveness and efficiencies within their respective directorates and to keep their expenditure within the approved budget.

1.1.3 Other relevant information

The municipality submitted its annual financial statements to the Auditor General of South Africa at the end of August 2026. This report contains the pre-audited figures relating to the 2025/26 financial year.

2. Resolutions

IN-YEAR REPORT 2026/2027

This is the resolution that will be presented to Council when the In-Year-Report is tabled:

RECOMMENDATION:

a) That the Council notes the quarterly report (July 2026 – September 2026) on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of Beaufort West Municipality referred to in section 52(d) of the MFMA.

PART 1 : Executive Summary

1.1 Consolidated Performance

This report is a summary of the main budget issues arising from the in-year monitoring process. It compares the progress of the budget to the projections contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). Furthermore, it compares the quarterly projections for service delivery targets and performance indicators contained in the SDBIP, against the actual outcomes of the municipality's performance in service delivery for the 1st quarter of 2026/27.

The following table summarizes the overall position on the capital and operating budgets. Take note that the Operating Expenditure only reflects the direct expenditure and exclude all indirect expenditure e.g. Administrative Recharges.

Rand thousands	Capital Expenditure	Total Income	Operating Expenditure
Original Budget	47,295	583,390	518,911
Adjusted Budget	-	-	-
Year to Date Actual	7,494	129,861	91,987
% of Budget	16%	22%	18%

Performance against annual budget (reasons for variances), material variances from SDBIP and remedial or corrective steps:

Operating Revenue by Source

Rand thousands Revenue by Source	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Income to date	Budgeted Income to date	Variance	% Variance
Service charges – Electricity	145,248	-	38,390	36,312	2,078	6%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, revenue recognized above target.					
Service charges – Water	32,277	-	8,133	9,319	-1,186	-13%
	Reason for Variance: A decline in billing can be attributable to the damage suffered by the main line that supplies water; these can thus not be billed. The reclamation plant is also not functioning at optimal level due to damages suffered after the floods in September 2026.					
Service charges - Waste Water Management	22,387	-	5,502	5,597	-95	-2
	Reason for Variance: n/a, variance not material.					
Service charges - Waste management	13,162	-	3,273	3,290	-17	-1%
	Reason for Variance:					

	n/a, variance not material.					
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1,095	-	116	274	-157	-57%
	Reason for Variance: There has been a substantial decrease in fees charged for the approval of building plans, cemetery and burial, entrance fees, fire services and the general sale of goods. It is expected to increase with the remaining months of the financial year.					
Agency services	1,653	-	248	413	-165	-40%
	Reason for Variance: Agency fees are mainly collected from the motor vehicle licensing transactions, the number of registrations was lower than expected therefor resulting in a reduction of the commission earned. Revenue is expected to increase as the year progresses.					
Interest earned from Receivables	9,006	-	2,342	2,251	91	4%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, revenue recognized above target.					
Interest from Current and Non-Current Assets	3,212	-	770	803	-33	-4%
	Reason for Variance: Underperformance was due to interest earned on investment, revenue is expected to increase as more funds will be invested during the financial year.					
Rental from Fixed Assets	1,349	-	361	337	24	7%
	Reason for Variance:					

	n/a, revenue recognized above target.					
Licence and permits	202	-	79	50	28	56%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, revenue recognized above target.					
Operational Revenue	1,961	-	259	490	-231	-47%
	Reason for Variance: The underperformance in handling fees is the main contributor to the slow revenue billing on this item. It is expected to improve with the remainder of the financial year.					
Property rates	61,449	-	15,225	15,362	-137	-1%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, variance not material.					
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-40	-40	-
	Reason for Variance: The surcharged implemented is a drought related penalty to reduce consumption demand due to decreasing dam levels.					
Fines, penalties and forfeits	82,976	-	2,517	20,744	-18,227	-88%
	Reason for Variance: The variance is mainly attributable to the issued fines for the quarter that have not been recognized yet / traffic fines debtor and the iGRAP1 treatment thereof.					

Licence and permits	168	-	41	42	-1	-2%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, variance not material.					
Transfers and subsidies – Operational	113,524	-	43,290	28,381	14,909	53%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, revenue recognized above target. The main reason for the overperformance was due to the first Equitable Share contribution that was received by the municipality during the 1st quarter of the financial year.					
Interest	2,823	-	176	706	-530	-75%
	Reason for Variance: This is interest on outstanding Property Rates. With the arrangements that customers entered into and the subsequent honoring of these arrangements, the amount is being billed at a lower rate as expected.					
Operational Revenue	2,114	-	561	528	32	6%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, variance not material.					
Other Gains	31,390	-	-	7,847	-7,847	-100%
	Reason for Variance: Other gains relate to the municipal debt write off of both the Eskom and Water Debt Relief programmes. July 2026 the municipality submitted its last report relating the Eskom Debt Relief programme and National Treasury is now in the process of assessing the final write-off of the municipality. The municipality is also awaiting the assessment on the first cycle in terms of the Water Debt Relief programme. The revenue gains on both write-offs will be accounted for once the outcome off these assessments has been communicated by					

	National Treasury to the Municipality, Eskom and The Department of Water and Sanitation.					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	52,395	-	8,618	13,099	-4,481	-34%
	Reason for Variance: Supply Chain process are currently being concluded in relation to the capital projects budgeted for in the 2026/27 financial year. Expenditure is expected to increase on projects funded by grants as the financial year progresses than more revenue will be recognized against this line item.					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reason for Variance: n/a.					
Total Revenue	**583,390**	**-**	**129,861**	**145,847**	**-15,986**	**-11%**

Operating Expenditure by type:

Rand thousands Expenditure type:	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure to date	Budgeted Expenditure to date	Variance	% Variance
Employee related costs	156,324	-	32,578	39,081	-6,503	-17%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, expenditure within the budgeted amount.					
Remuneration of councillors	8,052	-	1,905	2,013	-108	-5%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, expenditure within the budgeted amount.					
Bulk purchases – electricity	131,550	-	27,047	32,888	5,841	-18%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, expenditure within the budget and are expected to increase as the year progresses.					
Inventory consumed	32,133	-	3,055	8,033	-4,978	-62%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, expenditure within the budget and are expected to increase as the year progresses.					
Debt impairment	23,680	-	-	5,920	-5,920	-100%
	Reason for Variance: The municipality still have to account for debt impairment of debtors as well as traffic fines, hence the variance.					

Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	26,986	-	6,747	6,747	-	-
	Reason for Variance: n/a, expenditure within the budgeted amount.					
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	5,880	-	155	1,470	-1,315	-89%
	Reason for Variance: The variance is due to actuarial interest relating to long service awards and medical as well as finance cost relating to the landfill sites that will only be recognized towards the financial year-end.					
Contracted services	34,208	-	4,489	8,552	-4,063	-48%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, expenditure within the budgeted amount and are expected to increase as the year progresses.					
Irrecoverable debts written off	53,723	-	-	13,431	-13,431	-100%
	Reason for Variance: The municipality still have to account for the irrecoverable debts relating to traffic fines, this will be done after year-end.					
Operational Costs and Other Cost	46,375	-	16,011	11,594	4,418	38%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, variance is not material.					
Total Expenditure	**551,925**	**-**	**91,987**	**129,728**	**-37,741**	**-29%**

Capital Expenditure:

Rand thousands Directorate:	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure to date	Budgeted Expenditure to date	Variance	Variance %
Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, see attached **Annexure A**.					
Infrastructure Services	42,965	-	7,402	10,741	-3,339	-31%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, see attached **Annexure A**.					
Corporate Services	870	-	-	218	-218	-100%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, see attached **Annexure A**.					
Financial Services	150	-	-	38	-38	-100%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, see attached **Annexure A**.					
Community Services	3,310	-	92	828	-736	-89%
	Reason for Variance: n/a, see attached **Annexure A**.					

Total Capital Expenditure	**47,295**	**-**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**-4,330**	**-37%**

See below attached **Annexure A** for the progress on Top 10 Capital Projects and expenditure per Directorate as at the end of the 1st Quarter of the 2026/27 financial year.

PART 2 : In-year Budget Statement Tables

2.1. Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q1 First Quarter									
Description	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	57,419	61,449	–	5,073	15,225	15,362	(137)	-1%	61,449
Service charges	181,042	218,074	–	18,255	55,298	54,518	780	1%	218,074
Investment revenue	4,204	3,212	–	697	770	803	(33)	-4%	3,212
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	104,544	113,524	–	1,462	43,290	28,381	14,909	53%	113,524
Other own revenue	120,221	134,736	–	1,990	6,661	33,684	(27,023)	-80%	134,736
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**467,430**	**530,994**	**–**	**25,476**	**121,244**	**132,749**	**(11,505)**	**-9%**	**530,994**
Employee costs	137,779	156,324	–	10,907	32,578	39,081	(6,503)	-17%	156,324
Remuneration of Councillors	6,552	8,052	–	788	1,905	2,013	(108)	-5%	8,052
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	26,661	26,986	–	6,747	6,747	6,747	(0)	0%	26,986
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	7,696	5,880	–	3	155	1,470	(1,315)	-89%	5,880
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	134,565	163,683	–	14,287	30,101	40,921	(10,819)	-26%	163,683
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	151,113	157,985	–	7,755	26,500	39,496	(18,996)	-48%	157,985
Total Expenditure	**464,387**	**518,911**	**–**	**40,487**	**91,987**	**129,728**	**(37,741)**	**-29%**	**518,911**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**3,043**	**12,083**	**–**	**(15,011)**	**29,257**	**3,021**	**26,236**	**869%**	**12,083**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	66,554	52,395	–	2,775	8,618	13,099	(4,481)	-34%	52,395
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**70,646**	**64,479**	**–**	**(12,236)**	**37,875**	**16,120**	**21,755**	**135%**	**64,479**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**70,646**	**64,479**	**–**	**(12,236)**	**37,875**	**16,120**	**21,755**	**135%**	**64,479**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(4,330)**	**-37%**	**47,295**
Capital transfers recognised	58,852	45,561	–	2,413	7,494	11,390	(3,897)	-34%	45,561
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	2,031	1,734	–	–	–	433	(433)	-100%	1,734
Total sources of capital funds	**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(4,330)**	**-37%**	**47,295**
Financial position									
Total current assets	158,496	106,879	–		165,012				106,879
Total non current assets	500,147	532,831	–		508,489				532,831
Total current liabilities	117,338	94,678	–		114,529				94,678
Total non current liabilities	93,548	91,373	–		–				91,373
Community wealth/Equity	447,757	453,658	–		485,424				453,658
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	69,745	67,581	–	(26,953)	(9,680)	16,895	26,575	157%	67,581
Net cash from (used) investing	(57,810)	(54,389)	–	(2,419)	(7,500)	(13,597)	(6,097)	45%	(54,389)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,169)	(651)	–	–	–	(163)	(163)	100%	(651)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**28,135**	**40,332**	**–**	**(28,372)**	**51,977**	**31,270**	**(20,707)**	**-66%**	**40,332**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	25,308	6,076	4,599	4,679	5,088	4,586	3,650	153,370	207,456
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	15,161	1,202	7	227	15	–	20	76,667	93,323

2.2. Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

This table reflects the operating budget (Financial Performance) in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. These are used by National Treasury to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes, regardless of the unique organisational structures used by the different institutions.

The main functions are Governance and administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services. It is for this reason that Financial Performance is reported in standard classification, Table C2, and by municipal vote, Table C3.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q1 First Quarter

Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD Variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		166,381	99,134		6,878	26,891	24,784	2,107	9%	99,134
Executive and council		12,918	12,901		28	4,863	3,225	1,638	51%	12,901
Finance and administration		174,173	86,234		6,848	22,028	21,558	469	2%	86,234
Internal audit		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		43,117	97,241		1,279	4,821	24,310	(19,490)	-80%	97,241
Community and social services		10,916	11,190		723	2,087	2,797	(710)	-25%	11,190
Sport and recreation		8,546	621		-	105	205	(100)	-49%	621
Public safety		22,651	85,231		555	2,628	21,308	(18,680)	-88%	85,231
Housing		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Health		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		13,764	6,381		785	1,304	2,085	(741)	-35%	6,381
Planning and development		1,987	1,571		51	156	393	(235)	-60%	1,571
Road transport		11,778	6,810		734	1,797	1,702	(606)	-36%	6,810
Environmental protection		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		292,761	378,693		19,311	98,795	94,658	2,137	2%	378,693
Energy sources		135,096	190,175		12,550	46,653	47,544	(891)	-2%	190,175
Water management		75,665	88,125		1,614	20,640	22,031	(1,391)	-6%	88,125
Waste water management		64,226	74,403		3,943	20,174	18,601	1,574	8%	74,403
Waste management		26,772	25,931		1,205	9,328	6,483	2,846	44%	25,931
Other	4	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	525,838	583,398	-	28,251	129,861	145,847	(15,986)	-11%	583,398
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		149,896	131,644		10,524	27,758	32,911	(5,152)	-16%	131,644
Executive and council		39,967	33,370		3,252	8,080	8,343	(262)	-3%	33,370
Finance and administration		102,604	96,690		7,156	19,347	24,172	(4,825)	-20%	96,690
Internal audit		1,325	1,584		117	331	396	(65)	-16%	1,584
Community and public safety		97,835	112,030		4,013	11,397	28,007	(16,611)	-59%	112,030
Community and social services		14,668	14,137		1,355	4,365	3,534	830	23%	14,137
Sport and recreation		9,618	9,965		938	2,028	2,491	(463)	-19%	9,965
Public safety		72,178	86,599		1,804	4,696	21,648	(16,953)	-78%	86,599
Housing		1,261	1,335		115	308	334	(26)	-8%	1,335
Health		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		30,248	34,585		4,047	7,165	8,646	(1,481)	-17%	34,585
Planning and development		12,357	11,729		1,203	2,309	2,932	(623)	-21%	11,729
Road transport		18,091	22,856		2,844	4,856	5,714	(858)	-15%	22,856
Environmental protection		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		192,485	240,652		21,903	45,646	60,163	(14,517)	-24%	240,652
Energy sources		132,760	159,694		19,589	33,541	39,924	(6,383)	-16%	159,694
Water management		30,531	43,897		3,027	5,752	10,974	(5,222)	-48%	43,897
Waste water management		13,098	16,366		1,701	3,046	4,091	(1,044)	-26%	16,366
Waste management		15,709	20,695		1,585	3,306	5,174	(1,869)	-36%	20,695
Other		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	464,387	518,911	-	40,487	91,967	129,725	(37,741)	-29%	518,911
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		70,645	64,479	-	(12,236)	37,875	16,120	21,755	135%	64,479

2.3. Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level. The municipal votes reflect the organisational structure of the municipality which is made up of the following directorates: Municipal Manager; Corporate Services; Financial Services; Infrastructure Services and Community Services.

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q1 First Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27						
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		9,188	8,292	–	8	3,395	2,073	1,322	63.8%	8,292
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		273,753	361,712	–	18,891	88,821	90,428	(1,607)	-1.8%	361,712
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		15,945	17,282	–	1,042	3,836	4,320	(483)	-11.2%	17,282
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		116,435	71,758	–	6,530	17,846	17,940	(94)	-0.5%	71,758
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		119,712	124,345	–	1,779	15,962	31,086	(15,125)	-48.7%	124,345
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	535,033	583,390	–	28,251	129,851	145,847	(15,996)	-11.0%	583,390
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		6,266	7,904	–	1,392	4,340	1,976	2,364	119.6%	7,904
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		228,763	265,046	–	25,447	51,543	66,261	(14,718)	-22.2%	265,046
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		60,715	67,535	–	4,909	13,102	16,884	(3,782)	-22.4%	67,535
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		36,264	51,717	–	3,470	10,448	12,929	(2,481)	-19.2%	51,717
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		132,378	126,710	–	5,269	12,554	31,677	(19,124)	-60.4%	126,710
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	464,387	518,911	–	40,487	91,987	129,728	(37,741)	-29.1%	518,911
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	70,646	64,479	–	(12,236)	37,875	16,120	21,755	135.0%	64,479

2.4. Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q1 First Quarter										
Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		118,138	145,248	–	12,251	38,390	36,312	2,078	6%	145,248
Service charges - Water		31,436	37,277	–	1,170	8,133	9,319	(1,186)	-13%	37,277
Service charges - Waste Water Management		19,414	22,387	–	1,786	5,582	5,597	(95)	-2%	22,387
Service charges - Waste management		11,064	13,162	–	1,054	3,273	3,290	(17)	-1%	13,162
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1,020	1,095	–	40	116	274	(157)	-57%	1,095
Agency services		1,443	1,653	–	51	248	413	(165)	-40%	1,653
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Interest earned from Receivables		7,945	9,006	–	803	2,342	2,251	91	4%	9,006
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		4,204	3,212	–	697	770	803	(33)	-4%	3,212
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,254	1,349	–	111	361	337	24	7%	1,349
Licence and permits		220	202	–	29	78	50	28	56%	202
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Construction Contract Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Development Charges		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Operational Revenue		13,519	1,991	–	138	239	490	(251)	-47%	1,991
Non-Exchange Revenue								–		
Property rates		57,419	61,449	–	5,073	15,226	15,362	(137)	-1%	61,449
Surcharges and Taxes		2,737	0	–	–	(40)	–	(40)	#DIV/0!	0
Fines, penalties and forfeits		61,390	82,976	–	549	2,517	20,744	(18,227)	-88%	82,976
Licence and permits		150	168	–	12	41	42	(1)	-2%	168
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		104,544	113,524	–	1,462	43,290	28,381	14,909	53%	113,524
Interest		2,480	2,823	–	61	176	706	(530)	-75%	2,823
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Operational Revenue		1,933	2,114	–	187	561	528	32	6%	2,114
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Gains		26,037	31,390	–	–	–	7,847	(7,847)	-100%	31,390
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**487,430**	**530,994**	**–**	**25,476**	**121,244**	**132,749**	**(11,505)**	**-9%**	**530,994**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		137,779	156,324	–	10,907	32,578	39,081	(6,503)	-17%	156,324
Remuneration of councillors		8,552	8,052	–	788	1,905	2,013	(108)	-5%	8,052
Bulk purchases - electricity		112,634	131,550	–	12,700	27,047	32,888	(5,841)	-18%	131,550
Inventory consumed		21,931	32,133	–	1,587	3,055	8,033	(4,978)	-62%	32,133
Debt impairment		(17,261)	23,680	–	–	–	5,920	(5,920)	-100%	23,680
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		26,881	26,886	–	6,747	6,747	6,747	(0)	0%	26,886
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		7,356	5,860	–	3	155	1,470	(1,315)	-89%	5,860
Contracted services		25,387	34,208	–	2,174	4,489	8,552	(4,063)	-48%	34,208
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Irrecoverable debts written off		99,040	53,723	–	–	–	13,431	(13,431)	-100%	53,723
Operational costs		35,195	46,375	–	5,581	16,011	11,594	4,418	38%	46,375
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		3,126	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Losses		5,627	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure		**464,387**	**518,911**	**–**	**40,487**	**91,987**	**129,726**	**(37,741)**	**-29%**	**518,911**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**3,043**	**12,083**	**–**	**(15,011)**	**29,257**	**3,021**	**26,236**	**0**	**12,083**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		65,554	52,395	–	2,775	8,518	13,099	(4,581)	(0)	52,395
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**70,646**	**64,479**	**–**	**(12,236)**	**37,875**	**16,120**	**21,755**	**0**	**64,479**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**70,646**	**64,479**	**–**	**(12,236)**	**37,875**	**16,120**	**21,755**	**0**	**64,479**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**70,646**	**64,479**	**–**	**(12,236)**	**37,875**	**16,120**	**21,755**	**0**	**64,479**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**70,646**	**64,479**	**–**	**(12,236)**	**37,875**	**16,120**	**21,755**	**0**	**64,479**

2.5. Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q1 First Quarter											
Vote Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27								
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		20,500	35,028	–	2,276	7,265	8,757	(1,492)	-17%	35,028	
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		24	870	–	–	–	218	(218)	-100%	870	
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		112	150	–	–	–	38	(38)	-100%	150	
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,525	3,310	–	–	92	828	(736)	-89%	3,310	
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	**31,160**	**39,358**	**–**	**2,276**	**7,357**	**9,839**	**(2,483)**	**-25%**	**39,358**	
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		381	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Vote 2 - DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		19,623	7,937	–	137	137	1,984	(1,323)	-67%	7,937	
Vote 4 - DIRECTORATE: CORPORATE SERVICES		409	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Vote 5 - DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Vote 6 - DIRECTORATE: COMMUNITY SERVICES		9,329	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Vote 7 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	29,723	7,937	–	137	137	1,984	(1,323)	-87%	7,937	
Total Capital Expenditure		**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(3,805)**	**-32%**	**47,295**	
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification											
Governance and administration		291	1,020	–	–	–	255	(255)	-100%	1,020	
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Finance and administration		291	1,020	–	–	–	255	(255)	-100%	1,020	
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Community and public safety		10,370	3,310	–	–	92	828	(736)	-89%	3,310	
Community and social services		1,379	2,743	–	–	–	686	(686)	-100%	2,743	
Sport and recreation		8,042	567	–	–	92	142	(50)	-35%	567	
Public safety		1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Economic and environmental services		18,680	6,035	–	638	1,641	1,509	(868)	-31%	6,035	
Planning and development		439	200	–	–	–	50	(50)	-100%	200	
Road transport		10,241	5,835	–	638	1,641	1,458	(818)	-29%	5,835	
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Trading services		31,542	38,930	–	1,775	5,361	9,233	(2,871)	-31%	38,930	
Energy sources		5,254	3,954	–	137	137	988	(852)	-86%	3,954	
Water management		19,468	3,775	–	–	–	944	(944)	-100%	3,775	
Waste water management		14,583	29,202	–	1,638	5,225	7,300	(1,076)	-15%	29,202	
Waste management		238	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(4,330)**	**-37%**	**47,295**	
Funded by:											
National Government		53,176	41,578	–	2,413	7,494	10,394	(2,901)	-28%	41,578	
Provincial Government		4,627	3,983	–	–	–	996	(996)	-100%	3,983	
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat/ Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		1,049	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Transfers recognised - capital		**58,852**	**45,561**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,390**	**(3,897)**	**-34%**	**45,561**	
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	
Internally generated funds		2,031	1,734	–	–	–	433	(433)	-100%	1,734	
Total Capital Funding		**60,883**	**47,295**	**–**	**2,413**	**7,494**	**11,824**	**(4,330)**	**-37%**	**47,295**	

2.6. Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q1 First Quarter						
Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		28,134	40,332	–	52,288	40,332
Short term investments			–	–		
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		99,211	30,679	–	102,554	30,679
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		17,383	22,508	–	23,377	22,508
Current portion of non-current receivables		9,187	1,599	–	1,599	1,599
Inventory		4,408	4,063	–	4,445	4,063
VAT Receivable		–	352	–	495	352
Other current assets		174	7,346	–	253	7,346
Total current assets		158,496	106,879	–	185,012	106,879
Non current assets						
Investments		–	1,592	–	6	1,592
Investment property		4,918	4,872	–	4,860	4,872
Property, plant and equipment		490,865	510,825	–	491,671	510,825
Biological assets			–	–	–	–
Living resources			–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		3,340	3,340	–	3,340	3,340
Intangible assets		640	1,013	–	838	1,013
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		135	186	–	135	186
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		51	11,203	–	7,639	11,203
Other non-current assets			–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		500,147	532,831	–	508,489	532,831
TOTAL ASSETS		658,643	639,710	–	693,501	639,710
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		652	708	–	652	708
Consumer deposits		2,911	2,793	–	2,896	2,793
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		87,687	58,761	–	81,517	58,761
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		2,277	779	–	5,345	779
Provision		16,720	21,816	–	14,139	21,816
VAT Payable		7,092	7,711	–	8,172	7,711
Other current liabilities			2,110	–	1,808	2,110
Total current liabilities		117,338	94,678	–	114,529	94,678
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		1,921	1,213	–	1,921	1,213
Provision		29,914	31,222	–	29,914	31,222
Long term portion of trade payables		15,358	7,232	–	15,358	7,232
Other non-current liabilities		46,355	51,706	–	46,355	51,706
Total non current liabilities		93,548	91,373	–	93,548	91,373
TOTAL LIABILITIES		210,886	186,052	–	208,077	186,052
NET ASSETS	2	447,757	453,658	–	485,424	453,658
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		443,653	449,554	–	485,424	449,554
Reserves and funds		4,104	4,104	–	–	4,104
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	447,757	453,658	–	485,424	453,658

2.7. Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC053 Beaufort West - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q1 First Quarter										
Description	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		48,271	55,304	-	1,275	4,042	13,826	(9,784)	-71%	55,304
Service charges		149,733	210,723	-	6,377	22,965	52,681	(29,715)	-56%	210,723
Other revenue		68,961	99,673	-	1,375	5,280	24,918	(19,638)	-79%	99,673
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		104,745	113,524	-	118	45,652	28,381	17,271	61%	113,524
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		84,776	52,395	-	-	9,423	13,099	(3,676)	-28%	52,395
Interest		5,854	13,606	-	148	249	3,401	(3,152)	-93%	13,606
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(372,255)	(474,909)	-	(36,246)	(97,191)	(118,727)	(21,536)	18%	(474,909)
Finance charges		(370)	(2,735)	-	-	-	(684)	(684)	100%	(2,735)
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		89,745	57,581	-	(26,953)	(9,680)	14,895	24,576	167%	57,581
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	(5)	(5)	-	(5)		-
Insurance Refund - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater then 90 days) and Long Term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(57,810)	(54,389)	-	(2,413)	(7,494)	(13,597)	(6,104)	45%	(54,389)
Retention (Capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(57,810)	(54,389)	-	(2,419)	(7,500)	(13,597)	(6,097)	45%	(54,389)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(1,169)	(651)	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	100%	(651)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1,169)	(651)	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	100%	(651)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		10,766	12,541	-	(28,372)	(17,180)	3,135			12,541
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		17,369	27,791	-	-	69,157	28,135			27,791
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		28,135	40,332	-	(29,372)	51,977	31,270			40,332

The table below indicate the bank statement and investment balances movement for September 2026.

Bank and Investment Balances Movement - September 2026							
	Opening Balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Investment Deposits	Interest Earned	Investment Withdrawals	Closing Balance
Nedbank Account	17,564,452.96	34,252,136.32	- 40,627,093.28	-	131,758.88		11,321,254.88
ABSA Account	448,807.69	1,914,611.19	- 2,020,026.78	-	28.37		343,420.47
Investment Balances	51,143,273.50	-	-	-	564,872.17	- 10,950,433.45	40,757,712.22
Balance	69,156,534.15	36,166,747.51	- 42,647,120.06	-	696,659.42	- 10,950,433.45	52,422,387.57

Table C7 includes the balance of the Cashbook and Current Investment Deposits.

2.8. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.8.1. Table SC2: Debtors Age Analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q1 First Quarter											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27									
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	6,701	2,749	1,714	1,363	1,000	1,493	1,148	36,705	52,843	42,606
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	9,026	598	376	340	279	235	242	5,736	16,837	6,834
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	5,032	1,076	1,081	1,101	1,070	1,065	981	42,281	53,687	46,498
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	3,143	943	818	819	818	802	739	36,243	44,325	38,421
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	1,856	567	485	490	483	485	447	21,672	26,486	23,575
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	4	2	2	2	1	1	1	12	25	18
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	5	0	0	–	638	638	638
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	411	157	131	565	836	806	94	10,386	12,587	11,882
Total By Income Source	2000	26,175	6,077	4,599	4,679	5,088	4,886	3,650	153,371	206,327	171,475
2025/26 - totals only										–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	2,796	608	584	360	302	193	143	6,050	12,883	9,058
Commercial	2300	5,725	770	470	519	548	544	579	21,350	30,505	23,540
Households	2400	17,119	4,574	3,612	3,630	4,100	3,841	2,832	118,342	158,050	132,746
Other	2500	534	126	128	149	137	109	96	5,629	6,889	6,121
Total By Customer Group	2600	26,175	6,077	4,599	4,679	5,088	4,886	3,650	153,371	206,327	171,475

Apart from the normally credit control and debt collection measures applied, the following measures will also be implemented to increase the current collection rate to 86% at the end of the first quarter and to reduce the outstanding debtors book:

- Systemize Invoicing - ensuring that all consumers receive their monthly account, this would enable consumers to be prepared to pay accounts before the due date.
- Billing accuracy - capturing of accurate readings for all electricity and water consumption on consumer accounts
- Customer Relation Management - one of the key strategies that the Revenue Management section is embarking on is communication with Debtors and control of Debtor book. The Department is actively communicating with consumers through SMS messaging, additional communication by means of flyers and monthly notices.
- Segmenting of Consumers - the municipality will embark on a strategy of getting to know your consumers, in addition this strategy will ensure that the municipality is able to apply a collection strategy for each segment based on their payment behavior.
- Adherence to Section 102 of the Municipal Systems Act for the combination of Municipal accounts has increased the debt collection by combining the multiple service fees or properties into one bill, allowing the restriction of non-payment of all services

2.8.2. Table SC4: Creditors Age Analysis

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q1 First Quarter										
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2026/27								
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	14,961	–	–	0	0	–	1	50,791	65,752
Bulk Water	0200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,005	15,005
PAYE deductions	0300	–	–	–	–	–	–			
VAT (output less input)	0400	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Loan repayments	0600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	0700	220	1,202	5	10	18	–	19	13,902	15,377
Auditor General	0800	–	–	2	217	–	–	–	(3,034)	(2,814)
Other	0900	–	–	–	–	–	–		3	3
Medical Aid deductions	0950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	1000	15,181	1,202	7	227	18	–	20	76,667	93,323

The total outstanding creditors at the end of June 2026 amounted to R 93,323 million. The biggest outstanding creditor being Eskom. The municipality applied for the Municipal Debt Relief in terms of MFMA Circular 124 and the application was approved for the amount of R 76,761,669.05.

The National Treasury in collaboration with the Western Cape Provincial Treasury assessed Beaufort West Municipality's compliance over the first and second debt relief cycles (01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024) and (01 July 2024 to 30 June 2025) . The Municipality was assessed to have substantially met (100 per cent) the conditions of its National Treasury debt relief approval during the first and second cycles of its participation in the programme.

The National Treasury instructed Eskom to write-off two third (1/3) of the municipal relief debt of Beaufort West LM to the value of R25 587 223.02 for each cycle. The second write-off must still be processed by Eskom on the account of the municipality.

The municipality also negotiated repayment plans for the outstanding debt relating to the Auditor General, SALGA and Provincial Department of Mobility. The arrangement with the Auditor General was fully paid during the 1st quarter of the 2026/27 financial year and has come to an end. The payments on the arrangement with SALGA and Provincial Department of Mobility are up to date as at the end of September 2026.

The municipality must still enter into a payment arrangement with the Department Labour for the Workman's Compensation (COIDA).

National Treasury has also rolled out the Water Debt Relief programme that works the same as the Eskom Debt Relief. The municipality submitted its application during September 2025 and approval was granted by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) and National Treasury.

There is an improvement in the payment of outstanding creditors given the past payment performance, however progress are being made to payment amounts owed to suppliers within the stipulated 30 days as required by MFMA (65) (2) (e).

2.8.3 Table SC12: Investment Portfolio

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Q1 First Quarter						
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Municipality						
Standard Bank		2,965	47	-	-	3,012
ABSA Bank		44,572	458	(10,950)	-	34,078
Nedbank		1,044	18	-	-	1,062
Investec		2,562	44	-	-	2,606
		-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total		51,143	565	(10,950)	-	40,758
Entities						
						-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2	51,143	565	(10,950)	-	40,758

The total investment balance of the Municipality at the end of first quarter of the 2026/2027 financial year amounted to R 40,758 million.

The table below provides a summary of the movements that occurred during the first quarter (July – September 2026):

Investment Balances July 2026 - September 2026		
M01 - July 2026	Investment Opening Balance - 1 July 2026	23,448,583.05
M01 - July 2026	Investment Top Up	-
M01 - July 2026	Investment Withdrawals	- 5,000,000.00
M01 - July 2026	Interest Capitalised	-
Balance - 31 July 2026		18,448,583.05
M02 - August 2026	Investment Top Up	42,684,068.72
M02 - August 2026	Investment Withdrawals	- 9,989,378.27
M02 - August 2026	Interest Capitalised	-
Balance - 31 August 2026		51,143,273.50
M03 - September 2026	Investment Top Up	-
M03 - September 2026	Investment Withdrawals	- 10,950,433.45
M03 - September 2026	Interest Capitalised	564,872.17
Balance - 30 September 2026		40,757,712.22

Interest earned on investments are capitalized on a quarterly basis by the municipality. The total interest earned on investments during the first quarter (July 2026 – September 2026) amounted to R 564,872.17.

Included in the balance of R 40,757,712.22 is the unspent conditional grants amounting to R 5,344,981.38 that are cash backed on investment.

2.8.4. Table SC18: Transfers and grant receipts

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Schedule SC18 Monthly Budget Statement - Transfers and Grant Receipts - Q1 First Quarter

Description	Ref	2025/26 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2026/27 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS	1,2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		92,780	95,841	-	-	39,934	23,960	15,974	66.67%	95,841
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,564	1,478	-	-	370	370	1	0.14%	1,478
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,000	2,100	-	-	2,100	525	1,575	300.00%	2,100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		812	820	-	-	233	205	28	13.61%	820
Total Monetary Allocations		97,151	100,239	-	-	42,637	25,060	17,577	70.14%	100,239
Total Operating/National Government		97,151	100,239	-	-	42,637	25,060	17,577	70.14%	100,239
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		2,424	7,583	-	-	2,521	1,891	630	33.33%	7,583
Department of Infrastructure: Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	100	-	-	-	25	(25)	-100.00%	100
Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		238	238	-	-	54	54	(54)	-100.00%	238
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		-	960	-	-	-	240	(240)	-100.00%	960
Provincial Treasury: Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Grant		400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Local Government: Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		300	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		1,120	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Monetary Allocations		4,982	8,839	-	-	2,521	2,210	311	14.09%	8,839
Total Operating/Provincial Government		4,982	8,839	-	-	2,521	2,210	311	14.09%	8,839
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations in-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Chemical Industry Seta		2,023	4,446	-	-	128	1,112	(985)	-88.48%	4,446
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		591	-	-	118	256	-			-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		2,614	4,446	-	118	384	1,112	(727)	-64.55%	4,446
Allocations in-kind										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		2,614	4,446	-	118	384	1,112			4,446
Total Operating	5	104,748	113,524	-	118	45,542	28,381	17,888	#VALUE!	113,524
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20,234	15,573	-	-	6,493	3,893	520	13.61%	15,573
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		35,000	32,241	-	-	8,060	8,060	(3,060)	-37.97%	32,241
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,042								
Total Monetary Allocations		61,276	47,814	-	-	9,423	11,954	(2,530)	-21.17%	47,814
Total Capital/National Government		61,276	47,814	-	-	9,423	11,954	(2,530)	-21.17%	47,814
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		-	240	-	-	-	60	(60)	-100.00%	240
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant		3,500	4,341	-	-	-	1,085	(1,085)	-100.00%	4,341
Total Monetary Allocations		3,500	4,581	-	-	-	1,145	(1,145)	-100.00%	4,581
Allocations in-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital/Provincial Government		3,500	4,581	-	-	-	1,145	(1,145)	-100.00%	4,581
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations in-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations in-kind										
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations in-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital	5	64,776	52,395	-	-	9,423	13,099	(3,674)	-28.05%	52,395
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		169,521	165,919	-	118	54,979	41,480	13,498	32.53%	165,919

2.8.5. Table SC19: – Transfers and grant expenditure

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Schedule SC19 Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure on Transfers and Grants - Q1 First Quarter

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE	1,2									
Operating										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Equitable Share		92,780	95,841	-	-	38,834	23,960	15,874	66.27%	95,841
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,589	1,478	-	8	29	370	(341)	-92.26%	1,478
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,000	2,100	-	541	1,224	525	699	133.15%	2,100
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		812	620	-	41	123	205	(82)	-39.96%	620
Total Monetary Allocations		97,181	100,239	-	591	41,310	25,060	16,250	64.86%	100,239
Total Operating/National Government		97,181	100,239	-	591	41,310	25,060	16,250	64.86%	100,239
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Replacement Funding for most vulnerable B3 Municipalities		2,421	7,563	-	505	1,882	1,891	(208)	-11.03%	7,563
Department of Infrastructure: Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	100	-	-	-	25	(25)	-100.00%	100
Department of Local Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		246	216	-	3	30	54	(24)	-45.06%	216
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		-	960	-	-	-	240	(240)	-100.00%	960
Provincial Treasury: Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Grant		930	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)		150	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)			-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		758	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Municipal Energy Resilience Grant		400	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		177	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		4,894	8,839	-	603	4,712	2,210	(498)	-22.53%	8,839
Total Operating/Provincial Government		4,894	8,839	-	603	4,712	2,210	(498)	-22.53%	8,839
District Municipality										
Monetary Allocations										
Central Karoo District Municipality		8	-	-	-	-	-			-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		8	-	-	-	-	-			-
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Operating/District Municipalities		8	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
Chemical Industry Seta		1,828	4,446	-	-	-	1,112	(1,112)	-100.00%	4,446
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		559	-	-	288	288	-			-
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		2,387	4,446	-	288	288	1,112	(843)	-75.88%	4,446
Allocations In-kind										
[Insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Operating/Other Grant Providers		2,387	4,446	-	288	288	1,112			4,446
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	5	104,462	113,524	-	1,482	46,310	28,381	15,752	#VALUE!	113,524
Capital										
National Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		20,110	15,573	-	891	1,459	3,893	(2,434)	-62.53%	15,573
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		35,000	32,241	-	1,884	7,159	8,060	(902)	-11.19%	33,241
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		6,042								
Total Monetary Allocations		61,152	47,814	-	2,775	8,618	11,954	(3,336)	-27.91%	47,814
Total Capital/National Government		61,152	47,814	-	2,775	8,618	11,954	(3,336)	-27.91%	47,814
Provincial Government										
Monetary Allocations										
Department of Mobility: Inter-Town Rural Transport Solution		-	240	-	-	-	60	(60)	-100.00%	240
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant		-	4,341	-	-	-	1,085	(1,085)	-100.00%	4,341
Department of Local Government: Municipal Water Resilience Grant		3,499	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department of Local Government: Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant		389	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,100	-	-	-	-	-			-
Department Cultural Affairs & Sport: Library Service - Community Library Services Grant		413	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		5,401	4,581	-	-	-	1,145	(1,145)	-100.00%	4,581
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Capital/Provincial Government		5,401	4,581	-	-	-	1,145	(1,145)	-100.00%	4,581
District Municipalities										
Monetary Allocations										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Allocations In-kind										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Capital/District Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other Grant Providers										
Monetary Allocations										
[Insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Monetary Allocations		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Allocations In-kind										
[Insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allocations In-kind		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Capital/Other Grant Providers		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	5	66,554	52,395	-	2,775	8,618	13,099	(4,481)	-34.21%	52,395
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		171,105	165,919	-	4,258	54,927	41,480	10,427	25.14%	165,919

2.8.6. Summary of Monthly Movements on Conditional Grants

The table below provide a summary of the movements on the conditional grants from the start of the financial year till the end of first quarter (July 2026 – September 2026):

Summary of Unspent Conditional Grants - September 2026	
Conditional Grants - Opening Balance 1 July 2026	**2,277,107.14**
Grants Received During July 2026	40,069,214.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During July 2026	- 40,627,544.68
Closing Balance - 31 July 2026	**1,718,776.46**
Grants Received During August 2026	14,787,885.00
Less : Grant Expenditure During August 2026	- 7,043,342.07
Closing Balance - 31 August 2026	**9,463,319.39**
Grants Received During September 2026	**117,995.00**
Less : Grant Expenditure During September 2026	- **4,236,333.01**
Closing Balance - 30 September 2026	**5,344,981.38**

The unspent conditional grant balance at the end of September 2026 amounted to R 5,344,981.38 million.

All grant allocations due by National Treasury for the 1st quarter (July – September 2026) was received except for the 2nd Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) allocation that was due on the 25th of September 2026 amounting to R 7,561,000.

The Department Cooperative Governance (GCoG) issued a letter of its intention to withhold the second transfer on the 15th of September 2026 to the municipality. The municipality did submit written representations / reasons within seven days as to why the allocation should not be withheld.

All unspent conditional grants were cash backed and on investment as at the end of September 2026.

2.8.7. Table SC22: Councillor and staff benefits

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q1 First Quarter										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Allowances and Service Related Benefits										
Basic Salary		5,686	7,348	-	734	1,737	1,837	(100)	-5%	7,348
Cell phone Allowance		563	584	-	45	139	146	(7)	-5%	584
Housing Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In-kind Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		74	68	-	6	17	17	-		68
Office-bearer Allowance		50	51	-	4	12	13	(1)	-5%	51
Out of pocket Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Travelling Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Use of Personal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits		**6,352**	**8,052**	**-**	**788**	**1,905**	**2,013**	**(108)**	**-5%**	**8,052**
Social Contributions										
Medical Aid Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension Fund Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Councillors		**6,352**	**8,052**	**-**	**788**	**1,905**	**2,013**	**(108)**	**-5%**	**8,052**
% Increase	4									
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		3,082	4,984	-	444	1,251	1,246	5	0%	4,984
Bonuses		635	609	-	-	-	152	(152)	-100%	609
Allowance								-		
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellular and Telephone	3	109	120	-	10	30	30	(0)	0%	120
Housing Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	281	301	-	25	75	75	-		301
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Total Allowance		**391**	**421**	**-**	**35**	**105**	**105**	**(0)**	**0%**	**421**
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	235	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bonus	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Leave Pay	3	-	-	-	-	61	-	61	#DIV/0!	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity	3	297	433	-	38	108	108	0	0%	433
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Service Related Benefits		**532**	**433**	**-**	**38**	**170**	**108**	**61**	**57%**	**433**
Total Salaries and Allowances		**4,610**	**6,447**	**-**	**518**	**1,528**	**1,612**	**(86)**	**-5%**	**6,447**
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		0	1	-	0	0	0	(0)	-24%	1
Group Life Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical		194	244	-	20	59	61	(2)	-4%	244
Pension		527	661	-	56	164	165	(1)	-1%	661
Unemployment Insurance		8	9	-	1	2	2	0	0%	9
Total Social Contributions		**729**	**914**	**-**	**76**	**225**	**228**	**(3)**	**-1%**	**914**
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**5,340**	**7,361**	**-**	**594**	**1,751**	**1,840**	**(89)**	**-5%**	**7,361**
% Increase	4									

WC053 Beaufort West - Supporting Table SC22 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q1 First Quarter

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	1	A	B	C						D
Other Municipal Staff										
Salaries and Allowances										
Basic Salary		98,974	99,631	–	7,269	21,722	24,908	(3,186)	-13%	99,631
Bonuses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Allowance										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cellular and Telephone	3	126	128	–	10	28	32	(4)	-12%	128
Housing Benefits	3	3,308	3,464	–	274	819	866	(47)	-5%	3,464
Non-pensionable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	182	174	–	7	20	44	(23)	-53%	174
Voluntary Work		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Allowance		3,593	3,767	-	290	868	942	(74)	-8%	3,767
Service Related Benefits										
Acting	3	1,441	762	–	113	340	190	150	79%	762
Bonus	3	6,767	7,556	–	45	79	1,890	(1,810)	-96%	7,556
Danger Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Entertainment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
In-kind Benefits	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Leave Pay	3	1,574	541	–	55	170	135	35	26%	541
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Service Award		444	757	–	22	282	189	92	49%	757
Overtime		6,113	6,240	–	562	1,526	1,560	(34)	-2%	6,240
Scarcity	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Standby Allowance	3	2,829	3,029	–	249	738	756	(19)	-2%	3,029
Tools Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	98	266	–	–	–	67	(67)	-100%	266
Leave gratuity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Long Term Service Award		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Service Related Benefits		19,266	19,151	-	1,047	3,135	4,788	(1,653)	-35%	19,151
Total Salaries and Allowances		109,834	122,548	-	8,606	25,724	30,637	(4,913)	-16%	122,548
Social Contributions										
Bargaining Council		52	63	–	4	13	16	(2)	-14%	63
Group Life Insurance		–	34	–	3	8	8	(1)	-10%	34
Medical		2,894	3,040	–	260	774	760	14	2%	3,040
Pension		14,226	16,476	–	1,225	3,660	4,119	(459)	-11%	16,476
Unemployment Insurance		781	811	–	63	188	203	(15)	-7%	811
Total Social Contributions		17,953	20,423	-	1,555	4,643	5,106	(463)	-9%	20,423
Post-retirement Benefit	6									
Medical		4,653	5,992	–	152	459	1,498	(1,039)	-69%	5,992
Other Benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Pension		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Post-retirement Benefit		4,653	5,992	-	152	459	1,498	(1,039)		5,992
Costs Capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		132,439	148,963	-	10,313	30,827	37,241	(6,414)		148,963
% increase	4									
Total Parent Municipality		144,331	164,377	-	11,695	34,483	41,094	(6,611)	-16%	164,377
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		144,331	164,377	-	11,695	34,483	41,094	(6,611)		164,377
% increase	4									
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	137,779	156,324	-	10,907	32,578	39,081	(6,503)		156,324

2.8.8. Overtime Expenditure

The total overtime and standby budget for the 2026/27 financial year amounts to R 9,266,238.

Expenditure Item	Budget 2025/26	M01 - July 2026 Actual	M02 - August 2026 Actual	M03 - September 2026 Actual	Year to Date Actual	% spend of Budget
Overtime	**6,240,423**	488,165.59	475,335.30	562,244.36	**1,525,745.25**	**24.4%**
Standby Allowance	**3,025,815**	237,817.20	250,380.68	249,357.86	**737,555.74**	**24.4%**
Total	**9,266,238**	**725,982.79**	**725,715.98**	**811,602.22**	**2,263,300.99**	**24.4%**

The year to date expenditure on these two expenditure items amounted to R 2,263,300.99 or 24.4% of the approved budget of R 9,266,238 at the end of September 2026.

The overtime and standby expenditure needs to be closely managed and monitored during the financial to ensure that these costs remain within the budget allocated.

2.8.9. Deviations

The Supply Chain Management (SCM) Implementation report for the first quarter (July - September 2026) indicate that there were three deviations that were approved by the Accounting Officer during the 1st quarter. The total amount of these deviations was R 1,726,851.50 see attached **Annexure B**, the SCM Implementation report for the first quarter of the 2026/27 financial year.

2.8.10. Withdrawals from municipal bank account

This part provides an overview of the withdrawals from municipal bank accounts in accordance with section 11, subsection 1(b) to (j) for the quarter ending 30 September 2026.

See attached **Annexure C**.

2.8.11. Loans and borrowing for 1st quarter

The table below provides a summary of the outstanding loan balances as at the of the first quarter, September 2026.

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY : LOAN REGISTER AS AT 30 September 2026											
Loan No.	Contract nr	External loans	Institution	Rate	Term	Balance	Received	Interest	Capital Redemption	Balance	Maturity
						2026/07/01	2026/2027	2026/2027	2026/2027	2026/09/30	Date
103464/1	61000922	20MVA Transformer - Sub Station	DBSA	10.90	20	1,552,663.57	-	-	-	1,552,663.57	31/12/2029
103464/1	61000922	Farm Hansrivier	DBSA	10.90	20	780,168.67	-	-	-	780,168.67	31/12/2029
103464/1	61000922	Pressure Control System	DBSA	10.90	20	225,097.84	-	-	-	225,097.84	31/12/2029
						2,557,930.08	-	-	-	2,557,930.08	

Repayments are made bi-annually, in December and June of each financial year.

2.8.12. Section 66 Report

The table below provides all the expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits as at the end of the 1st quarter of the 2026/27 financial year.

MFMA Section 66 Monthly Report

EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS for the PERIOD JULY 2026 - JUNE 2027

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	ACTUAL Jul-26	ACTUAL Aug-26	ACTUAL Sep-26	ACTUAL Oct-26	ACTUAL Nov-26	ACTUAL Dec-26	ACTUAL Jan-27	ACTUAL Feb-27	ACTUAL Mar-27	ACTUAL Apr-27	ACTUAL May-27	ACTUAL Jun-27	YTD ACTUAL TOTAL	%
Basic Salary	104,614,951	-	7,583,706	7,676,216	7,713,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,973,223	22%
Bonuses (Performance)	908,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Cellular and Telephone	248,400	-	19,050	19,066	19,953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,069	23%
Housing Benefits	3,464,045	-	272,690	272,690	273,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	819,295	24%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	475,284	-	31,851	31,851	31,851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,553	20%
Acting	761,630	-	110,610	116,384	113,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	340,379	45%
Bonus	7,558,470	-	26,875	7,680	44,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,376	1%
Leave Pay	540,912	-	69,944	105,884	55,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,993	43%
Long Service Award	757,290	-	194,442	65,080	22,247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,768	37%
Overtime	6,240,425	-	488,166	475,335	562,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,525,745	24%
Scarcity	433,283	-	34,718	35,616	38,136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,470	25%
Standby Allowance	3,025,815	-	237,817	250,381	249,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	737,556	24%
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing	266,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bargaining Council	68,226	-	4,510	4,497	4,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,505	21%
Group Life Insurance	33,846	-	2,536	2,536	2,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,607	22%
Medical	3,284,311	-	271,669	281,463	279,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	832,626	25%
Pension	17,136,106	-	1,264,416	1,279,172	1,281,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,824,621	22%
Unemployment Insurance	819,191	-	63,223	63,408	63,408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,040	23%
Post-retirement Benefit - Medical	5,992,375	-	153,722	153,722	151,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459,206	8%
Total Employee Related Cost	156,524,498	-	10,829,945	10,848,982	10,907,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,578,033	21%
Note: on Housing Benefits																
Essential Users	2,917,686	-	227,160	227,160	227,160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	681,480	23%
Housing Allowance	529,559	-	44,130	44,130	45,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,614	25%
Rental Allowance	16,800	-	1,400	1,400	1,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,200	25%
Total	3,464,045	-	272,690	272,690	273,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	819,295	24%

2.8.13. Municipal Debt Relief

This section provide a report by Provincial Treasury on the progress made by the municipality on the implementation of the Municipal Debt Relief conditions as per MFMA Circular No.124 as at the end of the September for the 2026/27 financial year.

See attached **Annexure D**.

2.8.14. Cost Containment Report

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY (WC053) - COST CONTAINEMENT REPORT QUARTER 1 - JULY TO SEPTEMBER 2026				
Line Items	Original Budget 2026-27	Q1: Year-to Date Budget	Q1: Year-to Date Actual	Savings
	000 or thousands			
Use of consultants	8,077,880	2,019,470	1,189,268	830,202
Vehicles used for political office – bearers	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	854,390	213,598	65,927	147,671
Domestic accommodation	1,093,184	273,296	310,887	(37,591)
Credit cards	-	-	-	-
Sponsorships, events and catering	255,000	63,750	55,018	8,732
Communication	-	-	411,521	(411,521)
Conferences, meetings and study tours; and	3,032,470	758,118	376,391	381,727
Other related expenditure items.				
Overtime	6,240,423	1,560,106	1,525,745	34,361
Standby	3,025,815	756,454	737,556	18,898
Acting and Post Related Allowances	761,630	190,408	340,379	(149,971)
Furniture & Office Equipment	150,000	37,500	-	37,500
Other	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST CONTAINMENT	**23,490,792**	**5,872,698**	**5,012,692**	**860,006**

PART 3 : Top Level SDBIP Report Quarter 1

The Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) report provides an overview on the progress made by each directorate on the implementation of the 2026/27 SBIP and the corrective measures that will be taken at the end of the first quarter.

Municipal manager's quality certification

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Frans Sabbat**, the acting municipal manager of Beaufort West Municipality, hereby certify that

(mark as appropriate)

☐ the monthly budget statement

☒ the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality

☐ The mid-year budget and performance assessment

For the month of September 2026 of 2026/2027 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act

Print Name: Frans Sabbat

Municipal Manager of Beaufort West Municipality (WC053)

Signature: Fsabbat

Date: 20/10/2026

PART 3

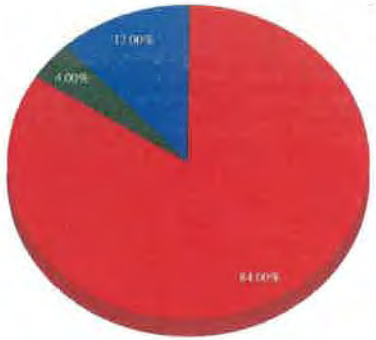
Top Level SDBIP Report Quarter 1

Top Layer KPI Report

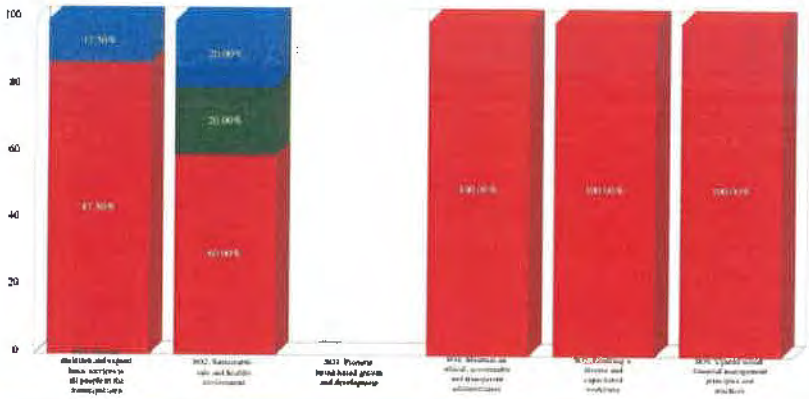
Quarter ending September 2026 - Quarter ending September 2026

Report drawn on 20 October 2026 at 12:09

Beaufort West Municipality



Strategic Objective



	Beaufort West Municipality	Strategic Objective					
		SO1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area	SO2: Sustainable, safe and healthy environment	SO3: Promote broad-based growth and development	SO4: Maintain an ethical, accountable and state-owned administration	SO5: Develop a diverse and capacitated workforce	SO6: Improve sound financial management principles and practices
Not Met	21 (84.00%)	14 (87.50%)	3 (60.00%)	-	2 (100.00%)	1 (100.00%)	1 (100.00%)
Almost Met	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Met	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Well Met	1 (4.00%)	-	1 (20.00%)	-	-	-	-
Extremely Well Met	3 (12.00%)	2 (12.50%)	1 (20.00%)	-	-	-	-
Did Not Occur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not Yet Updated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Under Review	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total:	25*	16	5	0	2	1	1
	100%	64.00%	20.00%	0.00%	8.00%	4.00%	4.00%

** Excludes 20 KPIs which had no targets/actuals for the period selected.*

Beaufort West Municipality

2026-2027: Top Layer KPI Report

SO1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area

KPI Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI	Unit of Measurement	National KPA	Baseline	Quarter ending September 2026					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2026 to Quarter ending September 2026		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL5	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water (credit and prepaid water) that is connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2027	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	6,823	11,350	0	R			11,350	0	R
TL6	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (credit and prepaid electrical metering)(Excluding Eskom areas) and which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2027	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	10,855	10,080	0	R			10,080	0	R
TL7	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal waste water sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2027	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage as at 30 June 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	11,023	10,990	0	R			10,990	0	R
TL8	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2027	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	11,380	10,990	0	R			10,990	0	R
TL9	Financial Services	Provide free basic water to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Indigent Policy as at 30 June 2027	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic water as at 30 June 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	3,533	7,100	0	R			7,100	0	R
TL10	Financial Services	Provide free basic electricity to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Indigent Policy as at 30 June 2027	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic electricity as at 30 June 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	5,946	7,100	0	R			7,100	0	R
TL11	Financial Services	Provide free basic sanitation to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Indigent Policy as at 30 June 2027	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic sanitation as at 30 June 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	6,099	7,100	0	R			7,100	0	R
TL12	Financial Services	Provide free basic refuse removal to active indigent households as defined in paragraph 9(1) of the Municipality's Indigent Policy as at 30 June 2027	Number of active indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal as at 30 June 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	6,084	7,100	0	R			7,100	0	R
TL13	Financial Services	The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent by 30 June 2027 [(Actual amount spent /Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100]	% of capital budget spent by 30 June 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	93%	10%	1%	R	[D353] Director: Financial Services: See attached file. (September 2026)	[D353] Director: Financial Services: See attached file. (September 2026)	10%	1%	R
TL25	Infrastructure Services	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of vandalised boreholes in the Beaufort West Municipal Area by 30 June 2027 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	100%	10%	0%	R	[D365] Director: Infrastructure Services: No expenditure on the project. (September 2026)	[D365] Director: Infrastructure Services: Will report as expenditure occurs. (September 2026)	10%	0%	R
TL26	Infrastructure Services	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of telemetry system in the Beaufort West Municipal Area by 30 June 2027 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	100%	10%	0%	R	[D366] Director: Infrastructure Services: No Funding available. (September 2026)	[D366] Director: Infrastructure Services: No Funding available. (September 2026)	10%	0%	R
TL27	Infrastructure Services	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of Rev Fass Street (Gravel Road) in Kwa-Mandlenkosi by 30 June 2027 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	95%	10%	18.49%	B	[D367] Director: Infrastructure Services: Contractor on site. (September 2026)		10%	18.49%	B
TL28	Infrastructure Services	95% of the project budget spent on the upgrade of Beaufort West Netball and Tennis Courts by 30 June 2027 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	95%	10%	16.16%	B			10%	16.16%	B
TL34	Infrastructure Services	Complete upgrade of Taxi Rank/Bus Terminal by 30 June 2027	Upgraded Taxi Rank/Bus Terminal	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	0	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL35	Infrastructure Services	95% of the project budget spent on the New High Mast Lights in Prince Valley and Kwa-Mandlenkosi by 30 June 2027 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% budget spent	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	0%	10%	3.46%	R	[D375] Director: Infrastructure Services: Tender is awarded. Awaiting final award letter. (September 2026)	[D375] Director: Infrastructure Services: Will report on expendure as soon as project commence. (September 2026)	10%	3.46%	R
TL37	Community Services	Submit a quarterly report on the Illegal Dumping Project (Department of Environmental Affairs) to Council	Number of reports submitted	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	1	1	0	R			1	0	R
TL38	Community Services	Review the Housing Pipeline Report to Council by 30 June 2027	Number of reports submitted	Good Governance and Public Participation	1	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL39	Community Services	Develop the Human Settlements Plan and submit to Council by 30 June 2027	Human Settlements Plan submitted to Council by 31 March 2027	Good Governance and Public Participation	1	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL40	Community Services	Submit quarterly reports to Council on Informal Settlements in Beaufort West Municipal Area	Number of reports submitted	Good Governance and Public Participation	4	1	0	R			1	0	R

Summary of Results: SO1: Provide, maintain and expand basic services to all people in the municipal area

NA	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	3
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	14
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	2
DNO	KPI Did Not Occur	KPIs with a target which did not materialise	0
NU	KPI Not Yet Updated	KPIs which have not yet been updated	0
UR	KPI Under Review	KPIs which have been rejected by a Reviewer	0
	Total KPIs:		**19**

SO2: Sustainable, safe and healthy environment

KPI Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI	Unit of Measurement	National KPA	Baseline	Quarter ending September 2026					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2026 to Quarter ending September 2026		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL24	Infrastructure Services	95% of water samples in the Beaufort West jurisdiction area comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators	% of water samples compliant to SANS 241	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	100%	95%	99%	G2			95%	99%	G2
TL29	Infrastructure Services	95% of the project budget spent on the Beaufort West Waste Water Treatment Works by 30 June 2027 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	95%	10%	21.80%	B	[D369] Director: Infrastructure Services: Project Budget: R 32 241 000.00 Expenditure: R 7 023 372.42 (September 2026)		10%	21.80%	B
TL30	Infrastructure Services	95% of the project budget spent on the Expansion of the Murraysburg Cemetery Site by 30 June 2027 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% project budget spent	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	95%	10%	0%	R	[D370] Director: Infrastructure Services: No expenditure on Project. (September 2026)	[D370] Director: Infrastructure Services: S24G Process and EIA. (September 2026)	10%	0%	R
TL33	Infrastructure Services	95% of the project budget spent on the Reconstruction of Irrigation Pump Station at Waste Water Treatment Works (Beaufort West) by 30 June 2027 [(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project)x100]	% budget spent	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	0%	10%	0%	R	[D373] Director: Infrastructure Services: No expenditure on the project. (September 2026)	[D373] Director: Infrastructure Services: Awaiting Waiver with regards to co-funding waiver. Procurement planned for 3rd Quarter. (September 2026)	10%	0%	R
TL36	Community Services	Facilitate vehicle check-points (VCP's) in conjunction with the Provincial Traffic Department monthly	Number of VCP's facilitated	Good Governance and Public Participation	4	3	0	R			3	0	R
TL41	Community Services	Review the Fire Risk Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2027	Fire Risk Management Plan submitted by 31 March 2027	Good Governance and Public Participation	1	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL42	Community Services	Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 May 2027	Reviewed Disaster Management Plan submitted to Council by 31 May 2027	DDM One Plan Implementation	0	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL43	Community Services	Review the Traffic Strategy Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2027	Traffic Strategy submitted to Council by 31 March 2027	Good Governance and Public Participation	0	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL44	Community Services	Development of an Invasive Species Management Plan by 31 March 2027	Invasive Species Management Plan submitted to Council by 31 March 2027	Infrastructure and Service Delivery	0	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL45	Community Services	Develop an Air Quality Management By-Law and submit to Council by 31 May 2027	Air Quality Management By-Law by 31 May 2027	DDM One Plan Implementation	0	0	0	NA			0	0	NA

Summary of Results: SO2: Sustainable, safe and healthy environment

NA	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	5
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	3
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	1
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	1
DNO	KPI Did Not Occur	KPIs with a target which did not materialise	0
NU	KPI Not Yet Updated	KPIs which have not yet been updated	0
UR	KPI Under Review	KPIs which have been rejected by a Reviewer	0
	Total KPIs:		**10**

SO3: Promote broad-based growth and development

KPI Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI	Unit of Measurement	National KPA	Baseline	Quarter ending September 2026					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2026 to Quarter ending September 2026		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL23	Infrastructure Services	Create temporary job opportunities in terms of the Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP) projects by 30 June 2027	Number of temporary jobs opportunities created by 30 June 2027	Local Economic Development	191	0	0	NA			0	0	NA

Summary of Results: SO3: Promote broad-based growth and development

NA	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	1
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	0
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	0
DNO	KPI Did Not Occur	KPIs with a target which did not materialise	0
NU	KPI Not Yet Updated	KPIs which have not yet been updated	0
UR	KPI Under Review	KPIs which have been rejected by a Reviewer	0
	Total KPIs:		**1**

SO4: Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration

KPI Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI	Unit of Measurement	National KPA	Baseline	Quarter ending September 2026					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2026 to Quarter ending September 2026		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL1	Office of the Municipal Manager	Compile the Risk based audit plan for 2027/28 and submit to Audit committee for consideration by 30 June 2027	Risk based audit plan submitted to Audit committee by 30 June 2027	Good Governance and Public Participation	1	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL2	Office of the Municipal Manager	70% of the Risk based audit plan for 2026/27 implemented by 30 June 2027 [(Number of audits and tasks completed for the period identified in the RBAP/ Number of audits and tasks identified in the RBAP) x 100]	% of the Risk Based Audit Plan implemented by 30 June 2027	Good Governance and Public Participation	87.50%	10%	0%	R			10%	0%	R
TL3	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submit the Integrated Development Plan 2027-2032 and submit to Council by 31 May 2027	Revied IDP submitted	Good Governance and Public Participation	1	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL4	Office of the Municipal Manager	Submit the Annual Performance Report to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2026	Annual Performance Report submitted	Good Governance and Public Participation	1	1	0	R			1	0	R
TL18	Corporate Services	Appoint people from the employment equity target groups in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number of people appointed in the three highest levels of management	Capable Local Government Institutions	1	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL19	Corporate Services	0.5% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2027 [(Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget) x100]	% of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	Capable Local Government Institutions	1%	0%	0%	NA			0%	0%	NA
TL21	Corporate Services	Compile and submit the final annual report and oversight report to Council by 31 March 2027	Final annual report and oversight report submitted to Council by 31 March 2027	Good Governance and Public Participation	1	0	0	NA			0	0	NA

Summary of Results: SO4: Maintain an ethical, accountable and transparent administration

NA	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	5
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	2
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	0
DNO	KPI Did Not Occur	KPIs with a target which did not materialise	0
NU	KPI Not Yet Updated	KPIs which have not yet been updated	0
UR	KPI Under Review	KPIs which have been rejected by a Reviewer	0
	Total KPIs:		**7**

SO5: Enabling a diverse and capacitated workforce

KPI Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI	Unit of Measurement	National KPA	Baseline	Quarter ending September 2026					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2026 to Quarter ending September 2026		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL22	Corporate Services	95% of the approved project budget spent on computer equipment by 30 June 2027 [(Actual expenditure divided by the total approved project budget)x100]	% budget spent	Capable Local Government Institutions	0%	10%	0%	R			10%	0%	R

Summary of Results: SO5: Enabling a diverse and capacitated workforce

NA	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	0
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	1
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	0
DNO	KPI Did Not Occur	KPIs with a target which did not materialise	0
NU	KPI Not Yet Updated	KPIs which have not yet been updated	0
UR	KPI Under Review	KPIs which have been rejected by a Reviewer	0
	Total KPIs:		**1**

SO6: Uphold sound financial management principles and practices

KPI Ref	Responsible Directorate	KPI	Unit of Measurement	National KPA	Baseline	Quarter ending September 2026					Overall Performance for Quarter ending September 2026 to Quarter ending September 2026		
						Target	Actual	R	Performance Comment	Corrective Measures	Target	Actual	R
TL14	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations at 30 June 2027 [(Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue -Operating Conditional Grant) x 100]	Debt to Revenue as at 30 June 2027	Financial Management	1%	0%	0%	NA			0%	0%	NA
TL15	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in % in terms of the total amount of outstanding service debtors in comparison with total revenue received for services at 30 June 2027 [(Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services)x 100]	Service debtors to revenue as at 30 June 2027	Financial Management	73%	0%	0%	NA			0%	0%	NA
TL16	Financial Services	Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure at 30 June 2027 [(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)]	Cost coverage as at 30 June 2027	Financial Management	0.36	0	0	NA			0	0	NA
TL17	Financial Services	Achieve a payment percentage of 90% by 30 June 2027 [(Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue x 100]	Payment % achieved by 30 June 2027	Financial Management	88%	85%	1%	R	[D357] Director: Financial Services: See attached file. (September 2026)	[D357] Director: Financial Services: See attached file. (September 2026)	85%	1%	R
TL20	Corporate Services	Spend 100% of the library grant by 30 June 2027 (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of grant spent by 30 June 2027	Local Economic Development	97%	0%	0%	NA			0%	0%	NA
TL31	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted for water quarterly to less than 25% during 2026/27 [(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold (including free basic water) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100]	% unaccounted water	Financial Management	76.42%	0%	0%	NA			0%	0%	NA
TL32	Infrastructure Services	Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 10% quarterly during the 2026/27 financial year [(Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased) _ 100]	% unaccounted electricity	Financial Management	17.63%	0%	0%	NA			0%	0%	NA

Summary of Results: SO6: Uphold sound financial management principles and practices

NA	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	6
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	1
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	0
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	0
DNO	KPI Did Not Occur	KPIs with a target which did not materialise	0
NU	KPI Not Yet Updated	KPIs which have not yet been updated	0
UR	KPI Under Review	KPIs which have been rejected by a Reviewer	0
	Total KPIs:		7

Overall Summary of Results

NA	KPI Not Yet Applicable	KPIs with no targets or actuals in the selected period.	20
R	KPI Not Met	0% <= Actual/Target <= 74.999%	21
O	KPI Almost Met	75.000% <= Actual/Target <= 99.999%	0
G	KPI Met	Actual meets Target (Actual/Target = 100%)	0
G2	KPI Well Met	100.001% <= Actual/Target <= 149.999%	1
B	KPI Extremely Well Met	150.000% <= Actual/Target	3
DNO	KPI Did Not Occur	KPIs with a target which did not materialise	0
NU	KPI Not Yet Updated	KPIs which have not yet been updated	0
UR	KPI Under Review	KPIs which have been rejected by a Reviewer	0
	Total KPIs:		45

Report generated on 20 October 2026 at 12:03.

Annexure A

Progress on Top 10 Capital Projects - Quarter 1

WC053 Beaufort West Municipality - Top 10 Capital Projects September 2026

No.	Project Name	Funding Source	Budget Year 2026/27	YTD Expenditure	YTD Budget	Variance	Status of the project	At what stage is each project currently?	Any challenges identified that is resulting in delays?	What measures are in place to remedy the existing challenges.
1	Upgrade Gravel Roads : Rev Fass Street - Kwa-Mandlenkosi	MIG	5,625,998	1,040,500	1,406,500	- 366,000	Implementation	Contractor on Site	Existing Service relocations	BAC recommended approval of contract extention to relocate existing waterpipeline
2	Upgrading of Beaufort West Netball and Tennis Courts	MIG	566,718	91,578	141,680	- 50,102	Implementation	Contractor On site. Practical Completion achieved on 21/08/2026. Completing snags identified	Delays with completing snags for Completion	Programme submitted indicated that snags will be completed by 09 October 2026
3	Reconstruction of Irrigation Pump Station at Waste Water Treatment Works (Beaufort West)	MIG	1,166,020	-	291,505	- 291,505	Awaiting Appraisal	Awaiting feedback w.r.t cofunding waiver application from DCoG and DLG. Procurement planned for 3rd Quarter	Municipality needs to consider co-funding project in the Adjustment Budget	N/A
4	Testing & Equiping of Existing and Vandalized Boreholes	DLG	3,774,782	-	943,696	- 943,696				
5	Upgrade Taxi Rank / Bus Terminal	Department of Mobility	208,695	-	52,174	- 52,174	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	Beaufort West - Waste Water Treatment Works	WSIG	28,035,652	6,224,839	7,008,913	- 784,074	Implementation	Contractor on Site	N/A	N/A
7	Murraysburg: Cemetery: Expansion of Cemetery Site	MIG	2,229,439		557,360	- 557,360	Planning	S24G Process and EIA	N/A	N/A
	Murraysburg: Cemetery: Expansion of Cemetery Site	CRR	513,906		128,477	- 128,477				
8	New High Mast Lights - (Prince Valley & Kwa-Mandlenkosi)	MIG	3,953,866	136,633	988,467	- 851,834	Procurement, BAC	Awaiting decision of BAC	N/A	N/A
9	Computer Equipment	CRR	870,000		217,500	- 217,500	Specification finalised and submitted to SCM	SCM to commence with procurement process		
10	Machinery and Equipment	CRR	200,000	-	50,000	- 50,000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			47,145,076	**7,493,549**	**11,786,269**	**- 4,292,720**				

Project status: If the project is in the SCM process of being procured. Please state in which stage (planning, specification, advertising, etc.)

Annexure B

Supply Chain Management (SCM) Implementation Report

Quarter 1

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

KANTOOR VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayiluniyelwe kuMfawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 6/1/1/1

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: S.A Pothberg

Datum / Date / Umhla: 2026.10.14

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax: (023) 4148105
Tel. (023) 4148100

e-pos / e-mail: scnel@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Kerkstraat 15 Church Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 1st QUARTER- 01 JULY UNTILL 30 SEPTEMBER 2026

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of paragraph 6.3 of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy, the Accounting Officer must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the mayor of the municipality.

2. AWARDS TO CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE

In terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, Paragraph 45, awards given to close family members or persons in the service of the state, above R2 000, should be disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements. During the 1st quarter of 2026/2027 financial year awards amounting to **R 179 861,29** were made by the municipality to people whose close family members are in the service of the state, see **Annexure A** for details.

3. MONTHLY REPORT ON DEVIATIONS AND MINOR BREACHES

The Supply Chain Management Policy states in Paragraph 36:
"The accounting officer may –
(a) dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only —
(i) in an emergency (as per definition);
(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
(ii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or

(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
(vi) ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids;

There were 3 deviations approved by the Accounting Officer during the 1st quarter. The total amount of these deviations was **R 1 726 851, 50** see **Annexure B** for details.

4. AWARDS OF COMPETETIVE BIDS AND FORMAL QUOTATIONS IN TERMS OF SUB-DELEGATIONS

In terms of Section 5(3), an official or bid adjudication committee to which the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated must within five days of the end of each month submit to the accounting officer a written report containing particulars of each final award made by such official or committee during that month.

The Municipal Manager has sub-delegated the power to award Competitive Bids to the Bid Adjudication Committee and Formal Written Price Quotations to the Heads of Departments. There were **3** awards made in terms of these sub-delegations by Bid Adjudication Committee, **R 26 849 815, 49** and **1** awards by Head of Department which amount to **R 165 792, 00** and the details of these awards are attached as **Annexure C**.

5. CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

In terms of National Treasury Circular 62, contracts may be varied or expanded by not more than 20% for construction-related goods or services and no more than 15% for all other goods and or services without having to follow the abovementioned process per Section 116(3) of the MFMA.

- **EXTENSION OF CONTRACT: SCM 44/2026: UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS: REV FASS STREET (KWA-MANDLENKOSI), BEAUFORT WEST**

The project experienced unforeseen conditions during excavation works when the existing water reticulation network was found to be significantly shallower than anticipated and in direct conflict with the proposed road construction works. Furthermore, much of the existing infrastructure comprises aging 75mm asbestos-cement pipes that no longer meet current standards.

As no service relocation or upgrading was included in the original scope of work, it has become necessary to replace approximately 600m of water reticulation, including associated valves, hydrants, house connections and fittings, to enable the roadworks to proceed safely and in compliance with engineering standards.

The required additional works will result in a contract value increase of R934,668.74 (incl. VAT), bringing the total contract value to R5,608,012.44 (incl. VAT). This increase remains within the allowable 20% variation threshold. In addition, a 21 working day extension of time is required as the water pipeline replacement forms part of the project's critical path and must be completed before road construction can continue in the affected areas.

Financial Impact on SCM44/2026

Description	Amount (Incl. VAT)
Original Contract	R4,673,343.70
Water Reticulation Variation	R1,356,037.94
Savings on Road Layer Works	(R421,369.20)
Net Increase	R934,668.74
Final Contract Value	*R5,608,012.44*

- **EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TENDER: NOTICE NO. 13/2023: SCM 49/2023: APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR THE RENDERING OF LEGAL SERVICES FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD FOR 3 YEARS**

The Municipality followed competitive bidding process and appointed a panel of legal practitioners for the legal services for a period of 3 years.

To ensure continuity of services, the supply chain management process for new contract started with specification committee meeting 29 May 2026. Bid evaluation committee met 15 September with recommendation to Bid adjudication committee resolved that bid be cancelled due to no responsive bids received and that bid be re-advertised.
Current contract end on 17 September and to ensure continuity of services we have to extend contract on month to month basis until successful bidder be appointed for legal services.

#	Amendment	Actual Value Crawford Attorneys
1.	Total Contract Value of bid from 18 September 2023 until 15 September 2026	R2 847 904.24
2.	15% of total contract value	R 427 185,64

FURTHER EXTENSION OF CONTRACT - NOTICE NO: 94/2022 & 33/2023 BID NO: SCM 01/2023 & SCM 70/2023 SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND FINANCING OF OFFICE AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT FOR A 3 YEAR PERIOD

Nashua requested more time due to the awaiting period for financing for copiers therefore we need to extend contract for another month, which is until 30 September 2026.

#	Amendment	Actual Value Konica Minolta	Actual Value Konica Minolta Sky
3.	Total Contract Value of bid from 1 July 2023 until 29 June 2026	R 2 521 576,77	R 723 865,05
4.	15% of total contract value	R 378 236,52	R 108 579,75
5.	Previous Extension until 31 August 2026: Estimated expenditure for 2 months (Rental R52 887,33 + R14 099,26 Printing = R66 986,59*2 Months) (R8452+R5996,52)	R 133 973,18	R14 448.52
6.	Estimated extension based on July Accounts: Konica Minolta No rental copies only	R19 033.47	Rental-R8 452,50 Copiers- R5 460,42

6. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

In terms of section 1 of the MFMA Circular No 68, Irregular expenditure is defined in section 1 of the MFMA as follows:

"Irregular expenditure", in relation to a municipality or municipal entity, means—

(a) expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of this Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of section 170;

(b) expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Municipal Systems Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of that Act;

(c) expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998); or

(d) expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998); or

(e) expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality or entity or any of the municipality's by-laws giving effect to such policy, and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy or by-law, but excludes expenditure by a municipality which falls within the definition of "unauthorised expenditure".

During the quarter under review the municipality incurred irregular expenditure amounting to **R 982 655, 45** as a result of contracts that were used though they have already expired, see **Annexure D** for details.

7. PUBLICATION OF SCM REPORT

In terms of Section 21(a) of the Systems Act the report must also be advertised in the local media and placed on Council's notice boards and website.

Prepared by: Mrs. S.A Pothberg
Senior Practitioner: Supply Chain Management Management

Reviewed: Mr. B Damon
Senior Manager: Supply Chain

Approved by: Mr B Jacobs
Director: Financial Services

Triple SQ Holdings	17/07/2026	ORD-13648	R	3 164,00	Supply and delivery of electrical appliances	Spouse, Mrs Qwina, currently employed at Transnet
Anne's Deli	20/08/2026	15-2026/08-100542	R	9 600,00	Supply and delivery of refreshments for long service awards ceremony for Officials	Husband, Mr A Stoffels, Is currently employed by the Department of Education
	29/09/2026	15-2026/09-102098	R	6 500,00	Catering for SALGA Performance Management	
Beaufort West Luxury Coaches	29/09/2026	15-2026/09-102090	R	25 950,00	Transport services for 18 people from Murraysburg, Nelspoort and Merweville for Ward Committee sesion	Daughter in law, B Johnson are employed at Provincial Traffic
Divine Bold Solutions	24/07/2026	ORD-13673	R	11 950,00	Decoration for Long Service Award Ceremony for Officials	Son, Qiemo De Wee, currently attending practical training at Beaufort West Municipality
Toldie se Slaghuis		ORD-13708	R	11 900,00	Supply of meat for Long Service Award Ceremony for Officials	Daughters, , currently employed at the Department of Health
RWS Cleaning Services	19/08/2026	ORD-13794	R	2 037,84	Supply and delivery of material	Son, Nathan Summers, currently employed at Central Karoo District Municipality
Swarts Catering	14/08/2026	ORD-13779	R	3 350,00	Catering for Council meeting 30 August in Nelspoort	Daughter, Dormenia Swarts, currently employed at Central Karoo District Municipality
Gwennas Solutions	18/09/2026	ORD-13891	R	4 800,00	Catering for Standby workers for water crisis	Daughter, R Petersen, currently employed at Transnet
	18/09/2026	ORD-13892	R	3 500,00		
Q&K Projects	29/07/2026	15-2026/07-99406	R	21 344,00	Digging of graves services	Spouse, Mrs Y De Wee, currently employed at Transnet
	29/07/2026	15-2026/07-99406	R	22 988,50		
	28/08/2026	15-2026/08-100842	R	22 051,25		
	29/09/2026	15-2026/09-102103	R	30 725,70		
	TOTAL QUANTITY		**R**	**179 861,29**		
	TOTAL AMOUNT		14			

Applicable Paragraph in SCM Policy		Supplier	Amount	Date	Reason for Deviation
(a)	Emerency	Civil Corp	R 522 457,65	30/07/2025	A critical water pipe has burst and requires urgent intervention. The continued faulure of the pipeline poses a significant risk of water losses and ipossible damage to the Municipal infrastructure. Due to an emergency nature of the infrastructure failure and the urgent need to procure the required materials, may result in delays in water supply to the Beaufort West Municipality's community. It is therefore immediately required to address the burst pipeline and restore water services unto the community.
(d)(vi)	Any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes,including:	Sibakulu Security Services	R 707 593,85	14/08/2026	The Current Security Services tender's extension expired on 15 August, and the Municipality's new tender process has been concluded; however, the appeal period of the tender is now active. In order to avoid vandalism to Municipal properties and assets, as well as ensure uninterrupted service delivery, it is important to appoint a security service provider through a deviation process on a temporary basis until the appeal period has lapsed and the new tender is finalised. This will ensure the continued protection of Municipal assets, personnel and facilities while maintaining operational continuity.
		Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa	R 496 800,00	27/08/2026	The deviation was necessitated by the need to secure suitable office accommodation for Land Bank due to the health and safety risks identified in the Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) report concerning the current office premises. The existing conditions raised concerns regarding the safety and well-being of employees, necessitating alternative accommodation to mitigate these risks, ensure a safe working environment, and maintain operational continuity. After marketing research and reviewing alternative office space, it was found that Landbank would be the preferred accommodation.
TOTAL QUANTITY DEVIATION			**R 1 726 851,50**		
TOTAL AMOUNT OF DEVIATIONS			**3**		

Bid #	Item	Awarded to	Bid Amount	BBBEE Level	Award date	Award by
Formal quotations with value R 30 000 until R300 000						
SCM 50/2026	Appointment of Support Service Provider for the Support and Maintenance of the Administrator Document Registration System: Version 1.5.0.1: July 2026 - 30 June 2027	Quidity CC	R 165 792.00	1	23/06/2026	Awarded by Acting Director: Corporate Services (S. Pietersen-Philander) on 23/06/2026.
Competetive bids with value R 300 000≤						
SCM 11/2026	Supply, Delivery, Installation or Maintenance of an A4 Folding & Pressure Sealer Machine with a touch screen display for Beaufort West Municipality for 3 year period	X:L Solution (Pty) Ltd	R 109 440,00	1	13/08/2026	Bid Adjudication Committee
SCM 31/2026	Supply and Delivering of Municipal Accounts to Beaufort West Municipal Office for 2 year period	CAB Holdings	R 255 852,00	1		
SCM 52/2026	Provision of Security Services for a period of 36 Months	Kunye Security (Pty) Ltd	R26 484 523,46	1	03/08/2026	
TOTAL			**R 26 849 815,46**			
Cancellations						
SCM 21/2026	Supply and Delivery of LED Lights and Service Parts for Existing LED Lights	**Validity period lapse**				
SCM 36/2026	Provision for Inspection, Cerification and Repair of Lifting Equipment for a period of 3 years	**No responsive bid received**			**14/09/2026**	
SCM 38/2026	Auto Electrical Services for Municipal Fleet for a Period of 3 Years					
SCM 47/2026	Supply and Delivery of Building Material for Murraysburg Thusong Centre	Cancelled by Acting Director: Infrastructure Services (Director L. Nqotola on 14/08/2026)				
SCM 48/2026	Supply and Delivery of Building Material for Daniel Street Finance Office					
SCM 51/2026	Removal of Asbestos Roofs from Electrical Substations					
Extension of Contracts						
SCM 01/2023	Supply, delivery, installation, maintenance and financing of office automation equipment for a 3 year period	Konica Minolta (Pty) Ltd	R 19 033,47	1		
SCM 70/2023	Supply, delivery, installation, maintenance and financing of office automation equipment for a 3 year period	Sky Metro Equipment (Pty) Ltd	R 14 912,92	1	29/06/2026	g S Philander-Piet
SCM 44/2026	Upgrading Of Gravel Roads: Rev Fass Street, Kwa-Mandlenkosi	Benver Civils & Plant Hire (Pty) Ltd	Original Contract Award R 4 673 343,70 extension R 934 668,74 New Contract Value R			
SCM 49/2026	Appointment Of A Panel Of Legal Practitioners For The Rendering Of Legal Services For A Contract Period For 3 Years	Crawford Attorneys	R 427 185,64			

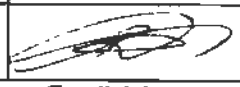
SCM number	Bid description	Bidder	Amount	Payment reference	Payment date	Start date	Completion date	Comment
SCM 15/2016	Full maintenance fleet: Vehicles	Nedfleet	R 196 339,46	15-2026/07-99406	29/07/2026	01/06/2021	01/05/2019	Contract extended beyond contract period
			R 210 182,12	15-2026/08-100993	31/08/2026			
			R 275 178,51	15-2026/10-102476	05/10/2026			
		Bidvest Bank	R 28 393,15	15-2026/07-98777	14/07/2026			
			R 23 607,40	15-2026/08-100568	21/08/2026			
			R 26 767,28	15-2026/09-101502	14/09/2026			
SCM 66/2023	Provision of Comprehensive Banking Services	Nedbank	R 102 740,74	Bank charges-01 July -30 September 2026		12/07/2023	2028/11/07	
		Merch D-Bank card machine charges-01 July -30 September 2026	R 37 947,63	15-2026/08-99714	04/08/2026			
			R 43 521,22	15-2026/09-101231	03/09/2026			
			R 37 977,94	15-2026/10-102347	02/10/2026			
Total			**R 982 655,45**					

Annexure C

Section 11 Report

Quarter 1

PROVINCIAL TREASURY
Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts
In accordance with Section 11, Sub-section 1 (b) to (j)

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY:	Beaufort West Municipality	
MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION CODE:	WC053	
QUARTER ENDED:	30-Sep-26	
MFMA section 11. (1) Only the *accounting officer* or the *chief financial officer* of a *municipality*, or any other senior financial *official* of the *municipality* acting on the written authority of the *accounting officer* may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal	**Amount**	**Reason for withdrawal**
(b) to defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4);		
(c) to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1);		
(d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12. to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;		
(e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the *municipality* on behalf of that person or organ of state, including -		
(i) money collected by the *municipality* on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or	R 1,849,051.89	Agency Service: Licensing Fees and RMTC
(ii) any Insurance or other payments received by the *municipality* for that person or organ of state;		
(f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;	R -	Refund of funds incorrectly deposited into the municipality's account
(g) to refund guarantees, sureties and *security* deposits;	R 21,001.54	Refund retention fees.
(h) for cash management and *investment* purposes in accordance with section 13;	R 25,939,811.72	Investments withdrawn
(i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or		
(j) for such other purposes as may be *prescribed*.		
(4) The *accounting officer* must within 30 days after the end of each *quarter* -	**Name and Surname:**	Bradley Jacobs
(a) table in the *municipal council* a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1)(b) to (j) during that *quarter*; and	**Rank/Position:**	Chief Financial Officer
(b) submit a copy of the report to the relevant *provincial treasury* and the *Auditor-General*.	**Signature:**	

Tel number	**Fax number**	**Email Address**
0234148133	0234148105	treasury@beaufortwestmun.co.za

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

MFMA Section11(1) Quarterly Report

for the 1st Quarter : July - September 2026

S11(1)(e) Funds received on behalf of and paid over to a 3rd Party during the 1st Quarter

DATE	VOUCHER #	BENEFICIARY	DETAILS	AMOUNT
24/07/2026	15/26637	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 6,552.00
31/07/2026	15/26671	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 10,944.00
31/07/2026	15/26672	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 10,872.00
14/08/2026	15/26862	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 9,936.00
14/08/2026	15/26859	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 15,480.00
14/08/2026	15/26860	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 9,288.00
31/08/2026	15/27002	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 9,432.00
18/09/2026	15/27198	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 11,448.00
18/09/2026	15/27196	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 13,104.00
18/09/2026	15/27199	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 18,144.00
18/09/2026	15/27197	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 4,104.00
23/09/2026	15/27230	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	RTMC	R 15,192.00
24/07/2026	15/26636	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 46,401.39
31/07/2026	15/26670	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 176,300.65
31/07/2026	15/26669	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 94,336.15
14/08/2026	15/26861	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 91,373.04
14/08/2026	15/26858	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 114,806.65
14/08/2026	15/26857	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 267,570.78
31/08/2026	15/27001	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 165,711.42
18/09/2026	15/27193	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 169,001.72
18/09/2026	15/27194	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 28,195.14
18/09/2026	15/27195	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 247,199.45
18/09/2026	15/27192	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 176,718.71
23/09/2026	15/27231	MOTOR VEHICLE LICENCE ACCOUNT	LICENSE FEE	R 136,940.79
		TOTAL		**R 1,849,051.89**

S11(1)(f) Refund of money incorrectly paid into the municipality's bank account during the 1st Quarter

DATE	VOUCHER #	BENEFICIARY	AMOUNT
		TOTAL	**R -**

S11(1)(g) Retention Fees Refunded during the 1st Quarter			
DATE	VOUCHER #	BENEFICIARY	AMOUNT
14/07/2026	15/26528	Hurrycane Civils & Maintenance	10,142.57
31/07/2026	15/26697	Nedsteel	10,858.97
		TOTAL	R 21,001.54

Annexure D

Progress on Municipal Debt Relief Programme

Western Cape Government

Provincial Treasury
Victor Senna
Fiscal and Economic Services
Victor.Senna@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 5715

Reference No.: PTR 16/1/30
Enquiries: Steven Kenyon

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Ms O. Gaarekwe
Deputy Director-General
Intergovernmental Relations
National Treasury
40 Church Square
PRETORIA
0001

AND

Mr F Sabbat
Acting Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality
Private Bag X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Per email: Ogalaletseng.Gaarekwe@Treasury.gov.za; RevenueManagement@treasury.gov.za; Jan.Hattingh@treasury.gov.za; marli@mfip.gov.za; paul@mfip.gov.za; mm@beaufortwest.gov.za; valenciag@beaufortwestmun.co.za

Dear Ms Gaarekwe and Acting Municipal Manager

MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 124 - PROVINCIAL TREASURY CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE OF WC053 BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY DURING JULY 2026

The National Treasury approved the debt relief application of Beaufort West Municipality with effect 1 July 2023. June 2026 marked the completion of the Municipality's third 12-month debt relief compliance cycle and, consequently, the end of the three-year reporting period under the Debt Relief Programme. The Municipality will, however, continue to report on compliance with the applicable debt relief conditions until the final write-off letter for Year 3 is received, or it is confirmed that reporting is no longer required. The Western Cape Provincial Treasury monitored and assessed the Municipality's compliance with all the debt relief conditions during July 2026. This letter provides an overview of the Provincial Treasury's assessment of the Municipality's compliance with the programme's conditions.

1. Condition 6.1 - Municipality non-compliance

In terms of the National Treasury (NT) approval, the Municipality must comply with conditions 6.1 - 6.14 of MFMA Circular No. 124 read together with the additional conditions specific to the Municipality set-out in its National Treasury debt relief approval letter. From the Provincial Treasury's assessment, the Municipality achieved 100 per cent average compliance with the MFMA Circular

No. 124 conditions during July 2026. Refer to the performance sheet in the table below that shows the Municipality's overoll relief compliance performance across the debt relief cycle. Considering the Municipality's consistent and timely payment of Eskom accounts as well as the overall debt relief performance since 1 July 2023, the Provincial Treasury is of the view that the Municipality qualifies for the third tranche of debt relief. However, condition 26 still needs to be met.

2. **WC053 Beaufort West Municipality overall relief performance from July 2025 up to and including July 2026:**


National Treasury
Municipal Debt Relief
MFMA Circular No. 124
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Province
WC
Code | District | Code Description
WC053 | Central Karoo | Beaufort West

Monthly Performance Report

Municipal Details

Part A | Part B | Part C | Part D | Part E | Scoring and Rating

Eskom And Bulk water current account | Compliance with a funded MTREF | FB/MFP & Tariff Assessment | Electricity and water as collection tools | Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges | Maximization of Revenue Base | Overalgre

Month | Code Descr | Code | Score | Rating

1. July25 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% | Full compliance
2. August25 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% |
3. September25 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% | Full compliance
4. October25 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% | Full compliance
5. November25 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% | Full compliance
6. December25 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% | Full compliance
7. January26 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 95% |
8. February26 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% | Full compliance
9. March26 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% | Full compliance
10. April26 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 95% |
11. May26 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% | Full compliance
12. June26 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 100% | Full compliance
13. July26 | Beaufort West | WC053 | 95% |
| | | | 100% | Full compliance

As we review the third cycle of the Municipal Debt Relief programme, it is crucial for Beaufort West Municipality to build on the progress made during the previous two cycles in the programme. The National Treasury has emphasized that Eskom will only consider writing off arrear debt if the Municipality demonstrates consistent compliance with all conditions for a consecutive 12-month period. Therefore, the Municipality is encouraged to maintain and improve its compliance across all performance areas to ensure continued eligibility for debt relief.

3. **Condition 6.2 - Application-based supported by Council's resolution**

The Municipality's application was endorsed by the Council and approved by National Treasury, subject to addressing specified gaps. All of these have subsequently been addressed.

4. **Condition 6.3 - Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account.**

The Municipality has made all bulk account payments timeously; and payments made reconcile to data strings for both water and electricity. The Provincial Treasury has been closely engaging and monitoring the Municipality in this regard to facilitate full compliance.

5. **Condition 6.4 - A funded MTREF**

The Provincial Treasury assessed the compliance of the Municipality's adapted 2026/27 MTREF to be **funded**. The Municipality has a Finoncial Recovery Plan in place.

6. **Condition 6.5 - Cost reflective tariffs**

The Municipality submitted its completed NT Tariff Tool for 2026/27 Final budget.

7. **Condition 6.6 - Electricity and water as collection tools**

The Municipality met the requirements for this condition using the funding assistance receive from Provincial Treasury and provided proof of the smart meters that were installed to restrict and or interrupt water supply to defaulting consumers or property owner. PT will continue to monitor them to ensure that they olign to the requirements of MFMA Circular No. 124. The Municipality received an

invitation to apply for the Smart Meter Grant from National Treasury and has been allocated support for the installation of smart water meters.

8. **Conditions 6.7 - Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges**

The Municipality has achieved an average collection rate of 81 per cent at the end of July 2026. The Provincial Treasury is constantly engaging the Municipality on the need to further improve collections to meet the 95 per cent required norm as per MFMA Circular 71 ratios.

9. **Condition 6.8 - Completeness of the Revenue Base**

The Municipality submitted the property rates reconciliation tool, however, there are variances that the Municipality is still addressing for alignment between the financial system and the general valuation.

Condition 6.9 - Monitor and Report on compliance The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment included confirming that the MFMA S71 narrative statement and mSCOA data strings for July 2026 was uploaded to the GoMuni portal and that the Statement fully aligns to the MFMA S71 Statement published on the Municipality's website. The MFMA S71 Statement was also assessed against the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations, 2009 (MBRR) and the National Treasury MFMA S71 reporting guidance issued to debt relief municipalities on 10 May 2024 read in conjunction with paragraphs 9(i) to 9(ix) of the NT debt relief approval letter.

The assessment confirmed that the MFMA S71 narrative statement included the following information:

	MFMA S71 Statement component	Compliance (Yes/No)
1.	***The Budget Performonce Overview (paragraph 4) of the MFMA S71 statement*** explicitly advised on the Municipality's progress in implementing the Municipality's budget and (where relevant also the budget funding plan) – where implementation is slow, the statement advised explicitly on progress, challenges and corrective actions.	Yes
2.	***The conclusion (paragraph 14) of the MFMA S71 statement*** explicitly advised as part of the MFMA Circular No. 124: Condition 6.9 reporting - i. Any risk associated; and ii. The mitigating factors. with the implementation of the Municipality's Budget Funding Plan and/or Funded Budget.	Yes
3.	***Annexure B of the MFMA S71 statement included the following debt relief reporting components***	
3.1.1	The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment.	Yes
3.1.2	The self-assessment (refer 3.1.1 above) was included in the format of **MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure B).**	Yes
3.2	The Municipality's overall relief compliance across the months of its debt relief participation since its National Treasury debt relief approval effective date	Yes
3.3	The latest Provincial Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and report issued to the Municipality.	Yes
3.4.1	The Municipality's revenue collection performance: i. the overall performance graph; ii. Summary worksheet; and iii. Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward	Yes

	MFMA S71 Statement component	Compliance (Yes/No)
3.4.2	The revenue collection performance information (refer 3.4.2) was included in the format of **MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure D).**	Yes
3.5.1	The indigent management information	Yes
3.5.2	The indigent management information was included in the format of **MFMA Budget Circular No. 128 (Annexure C).**	Yes
3.6.1	The summary of the Municipality's property rates reconciliation undertaken in the National Treasury format.	Yes
3.6.2	The Municipality's progress during the month against its planned corrective action to address any variances evident from the property rates reconciliation.	Yes
3.7.1	Any Eskom and Water (if the Municipality has the Water function) Bulk current account invoice(s) due and payable during the month of reporting	Yes
3.7.2	The Municipality's proof of payment of any such Eskom and/or Water Bulk current account invoice(s) during the month of reporting.	Yes
3.7.3	The Municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity and water (if it has the function) aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload.	Yes
3.8	Recommendations noting explicitly the aforementioned debt relief reporting to the Mayor and/or Mayoral Committee meeting	Yes

The Municipality has integrated its monthly debt compliance reporting into its MFMA S71 narratives as required and demonstrated its commitment to continuous improvement and adherence to the set of conditions. The Municipality's MFMA Circular No. 124 self-assessment indicated several non-compliance issues. The remedial actions undertaken to achieve compliance, and the timeframes thereof outlined in the MFMA S71 report are noted and monitored by the Provincial Treasury.

11. Condition 6.10 - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance

The Provincial Treasury closely monitors compliance with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme, and this letter is submitted in fulfillment of the PT's role in certifying compliance of the Municipality.

12. Condition 6.11 - Limitation on Municipal borrowing powers

The limitation on Municipality borrowing powers and the prohibition of borrowing during debt relief periods form a dual regulatory framework aimed at ensuring fiscal responsibility. Compliance necessitates meticulous scrutiny of borrowing activities to ascertain adherence to authorized limits and program guidelines. These measures, while promoting sustainable debt management, also stabilize the Municipality's financial standing, prevent over-leveraging, and mitigate immediate financial strain. Adhering to these regulations is paramount for maintaining creditworthiness, mitigating financial risks, and safeguarding the Municipality's long-term financial health. Thus, robust oversight and adherence to regulatory frameworks are imperative for prudent financial governance and sustained fiscal resilience. The Municipality has complied with this condition since its debt relief effective date of 1 July 2023, to date.

13. Condition 6.12 - Proper management of resources

It is noted that during February 2024, the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General (OAG) issued the Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124 on 21 February 2024. In terms of the guidance, the Municipality no longer has to maintain a separate bank account for debt relief purposes as envisaged in MFMA Circular No. 124 (Condition 6.12), however, irrespective of whether

a Municipality decides to discontinue a separate bank account, ring-fencing for debt relief purposes must be enabled and demonstrated through the Municipality's monthly mSCOA data string submissions.

14. Condition 6.13 - Accounting Treatment

The National Treasury issued an outcome letter dated 30 April 2026 instructing Eskom to write-off second third (1/3) of the municipal relief debt of Beaufort West LM to the value of R25.587 million. Eskom is to align its accounting records and the municipality's Eskom statement(s) / invoice(s) to reflect the debt write-off within two (2) calendar months from the date of this letter.

15. Condition 6.14 - NERSA Licence

By having applied for Municipal Debt Relief, the council of a Municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agreed to make an application to NERSA to voluntarily revoke the Municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act No. 4 of 2006). It is noted that this condition will only come into effect if the Municipality's participation in the debt relief programme is terminated.

16. Provincial Treasury Compliance Certification

The Provincial Treasury certifies that it monitored and assessed WC053 Beaufort West Municipality's compliance against the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions and NT debt relief approval letter as set-out below in the PT's compliance certificate for the Municipality in relation to the period 1 – 31 July 2026:

Annexure A2 - Monthly

National Treasury

Municipal Debt Relief

MFMA Circular No. 124

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Western Cape Provincial Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Municipal Debt Relief Conditions for Application	
Period	Jul'26
National Financial Year	2026/27
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	WC053
District	Central Karoo
Demarcation Description	Beaufort West

I, Victor Senna , hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in MFMA Circular No. 124 and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Municipal Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition	6.3 + 6.12	Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption):	
1	6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk water current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? Note - refer condition 6.12.2	Yes
2	6.12.2	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to the National Treasury, the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
3	6.12.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board and/ or Water Trading Entity?	Yes
4	6.3.1	- Has the municipality paid its Eskom bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? Note - current account in terms of municipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing period plus VAT plus any component that may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March 2023 and / or subsequent current account(s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.	Yes
5	6.3.2 6.3.3	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury and Eskom within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
6	6.3.4	- Does the amount as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes

	6.4	Compliance with a funded MTREF – (choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)	2026/27 Adopted MTREF
7	6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREF funded and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines - http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/Funding.aspx?	Yes
8	6.4.1	- Has the municipality budgeted for any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
9	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of revenue and property rates during the 12 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
		Note - For example, if the municipality during the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also property rates), the provision for debt impairment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also propert rates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must respond to the item as "No".	
10	6.4.1	- Has the municipality made adequate provision for depreciation and asset impairment (considering its asset register and physical state of assets) on the A1 Schedule) Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting Regulations?	Yes
		Note - if the municipality merely used the depreciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment between the provision for such with the state of assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to the item	
11	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded, has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	N/A - the MTREF is funde
		Note - if the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necesary. However, the PT / NT must assesses whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strenghtening.	
12	6.4.2	- If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework, does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list.	Yes
13	6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)	Yes
14	6.5	**Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?**	Yes
	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:	
15	6.6.1	- the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity?	Yes
16	6.6.2	- the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality?	Yes
17	6.6.3	- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.	Yes
18	6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt efectricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the Indigent Information in the required NT format.	Yes
	6.6	Supporting evidence: The National treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.	
	6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –	
19	6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	not yet the end of a quarte
		Note - although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.	
	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following :	
20	6.7.2.1	* the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool and that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1;	not yet the end of a quarte
21	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	not yet the end of a quarte
22	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	not yet the end of a quarte

23	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	Yes
24	6.7.4	- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes
25	6.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes
	6.8	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –	
26	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	No
27	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement.	Yes
28	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
	6.9	Monitor and report on implementation –	
29	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Yes
30	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1.	Yes
31	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	Yes
32	6.9.4	- If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lgopploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes
		Note - a municipality with a FRP does only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS	
	6.10	*Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:*	
33	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za? Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.	Yes
35	6.10.3	- has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring?	No
		Note - if the PT failed to address as future such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.	
36	6.11	**Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?**	No
		Note – there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124: condition 6.11 (limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans (entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.	
	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):	
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes
38	6.12.2	- has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	Yes
		Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s.8(3)	
39		Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes
40	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.	Yes
41	6.14	'NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	No
		Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's water support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies vis-a-vis the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.	

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury's assessment and compliance certificate confirms that Beaufort West Municipality during July 2026 did not fully comply with the MFMA Circular No. 124 conditions as elaborated on above. The Municipality must still address these non-compliance matters even though the overall compliance average amounts to **100 per cent.** The Municipality is urged to strengthen its implementation of the debt relief conditions and ensure that it is compliant with all the conditions.

The Municipality is congratulated on the hard work it has taken to comply with the Municipal Debt Relief Programme and is urged to continue implementation the debt relief conditions in future, as they represent best-practice for revenue collection.

The Provincial Treasury continues to appreciate the opportunity that the Municipal Debt Relief Programme provided to municipalities and is committed to supporting our municipalities to ensure that they comply with the conditions of the programme in order to derive the full benefit.

Yours sincerely

Victor Senna

Digitally signed by Victor Senna
Date: 2026.08.31 13:34:49 +02'00'

VICTOR SENNA
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES
DATE:

Cc: The Executive Mayor: Ms Duimpies – admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Municipal CFO: - Mr Bradley Jacobs - bradleyj@beaufortwest.gov.za
Rehaz Abramia: Senior Manager Revenue Management - AbramiR@eskom.co.za
Atika Brey: Senior Monager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - BreyA@eskom.co.za
Unathi Yaso: Middle Manager Finance Cape Coastal Cluster - YasoUN@eskom.co.za
Heod Official: Provincial Treasury, Ms Julinda Gantana – Julinda.Gantana@westerncape.gov.za
MFMA Coordinator: Steven Kenyon - Steven.Kenyon@westerncape.gov.za
Director-General: Deportment of Cooperative Governance: Mr Mbulelo Tshangana - Zandilez@cogta.gov.za
CEO: SALGA: Sithole Mbango - hmazibuko@salga.org.za

Annexure 02 - Monthly

Department of Water and Sanition and National Treasury
Water Debt Relief
Water Debt Relief Guideline
Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

National Treasury

Certificate of Compliance: Water Debt Relief Conditions

Period	**Aug-26**
National Financial Year	**2026/27**
Demarcation Code of Municipality being assessed	**WC053**
District	**Central Karoo**
Demarcation Description	**Beaufort West**

I, Victor Senna , hereby certify that the provincial treasury monitored the municipality's compliance against the conditions of Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in the Water Debt Relief Guideline and that the Provincial Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipality fully complies with the conditions as set-out in the table below:

Water Debt Relief Conditions (Monthly reporting)

Choose from drop down list

Condition			
	7.1	Maintaining the bulk water current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption that was due and payable during the month being assessed)	
1	7.1.	- Has the municipality paid its ***bulk water current account*** within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice (this applies to all municipalities, including metros)? ***Note*** *- refer condition 7.1.*	Yes, fully paid
2	7.1.1	- Has the municipality submitted the supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment(s) to the relevant Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)within 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format)?	Yes
3	7.1.2	- Has the municipality submitted the **consolidated** proof of payments to the respective bulk suppliers to the National Treasury GoMuni Upload portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za by the 10th working day of the month following the invoice date (in PDF format)?	Yes
4	7.1.2	- Does the amount of the bulk water current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of the Water Board (WB) and/ or Water Trading Entity (WTE) and / or Water User Association (WUA)?	Yes
	7.2	Accounting Treatment and mSCOA Reporting	
5	7.2.1	**Accounting Treatment** - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Water arrear debt (debt existing as on 30 September 2024) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General and NT: CD: Local Government Budget Analysis issued for Water Debt Relief to date?	N/A (No write-off yet)
6	7.2.1	Did the municipality account for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and does such align with mSCOA?	N/A (No benefit yet)
	7.3	Monitor and report on implementation –	
7	7.3.1	**MFMA section 71 reporting** – has the municipal council and senior management team **instituted** processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the Water Debt Relief Conditions as part of the implementation of the municipality's funded budget (and Budget Funding Plan where relevant)?	Yes
8	7.3.1.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed include the municipality's water debt relief compliance self-assessment (signed by the Municipal Manager) - in the format of the Water Debt Relief compliance certificate (Annexure 02 of the Water Debt Relief Guideline)?	Yes
	7.3.1	Does the municipality's MFMA section 71 statement for the month being assessed -	
9	7.3.1.2	**Part A:** include the municipality's progress against its approved funded budget?	Yes
10	7.3.1.2	**Part B:** If the municipality's budget was assessed as unfunded by any of the Treasuries, the municipality include the progress against approved Budget Funding Plan?	N/A (Budget is Funded)
11	7.3.1.2	- Does the municipality's progress report envisaged in **Part A and B** above clearly demonstrate that the municipality is achieving the required Water Debt Relief compliance?	Yes
12	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's water losses (both in Rand value and kilolitres) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes
13	7.3.1.3	- Include the municipality's energy losses (both in Rand value and kilowatt hours) for the month being assessed? (MFMA Circular 71)	Yes

14	7.3.1.3	- **If the municipality is unable to calculate and report** on its water and/or energy losses, did the municipality make any progress in terms of its loss calculation/ reporting strategy towards *calculating and reporting on such losses?*	Yes
15	7.3.1.3	- Include the *progress made to reduce* the municipality's reported water and/ or energy losses against its water-and energy losses reduction strategy?	Yes
		Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)	
16	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)** – If the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework: Did the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, explicitly include the municipality's progress against those components of the FRP aimed to achieve water debt relief compliance as part of achieving a funded budget?	Yes
17	7.3.1.2	- **Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP)** – Was the municipality's FRP progress report during the month being assessed, submitted to the relevant Provincial Executive?	Yes
18	7.3.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 7.3.1, is the municipal council and senior management team's active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	Yes

PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name: Victor Senna

Signature of PT: HOD/ NT/ MM: Digitally signed by Victor Senna Date: 2026.09.28 14:53:33 +02'00'

Date:

***Note – if the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procuration of the HOD / MM must be attached as an Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.*

***Note – The Signed Certificate to be uploaded on Gomuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incorporated into the related PT report*

MFMA Section 66 Monthly Report

EXPENDITURE ON STAFF BENEFITS for the PERIOD JULY 2026 - JUNE 2027

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	ACTUAL Jul-26	ACTUAL Aug-26	ACTUAL Sep-26	ACTUAL Oct-26	ACTUAL Nov-26	ACTUAL Dec-26	ACTUAL Jan-27	ACTUAL Feb-27	ACTUAL Mar-27	ACTUAL Apr-27	ACTUAL May-27	ACTUAL Jun-27	YTD ACTUAL TOTAL	%
Basic Salary	104,614,951	-	7,583,706	7,676,216	7,713,301	-	-		-			-	-	-	22,973,223	22%
Bonuses (Performance)	608,880	-				-	-					-				0%
Cellular and Telephone	248,400		19,050	19,066	19,953	-			-	-		-			58,069	23%
Housing Benefits	3,464,045	-	272,690	272,690	273,915		-	-	-				-		819,295	24%
Travel or Motor Vehicle	475,284	-	31,851	31,851	31,851		-							-	95,553	20%
Acting	761,630	-	110,610	116,384	113,384	-					-	-	-	-	340,379	45%
Bonus	7,558,470	-	26,875	7,680	44,822		-	-	-	-					79,376	1%
Leave Pay	540,912	-	69,944	105,884	55,165	-	-	-	-			-			230,993	43%
Long Service Award	757,290	-	194,442	65,080	22,247		-		-	-	-		-	-	281,768	37%
Overtime	6,240,423	-	488,166	475,335	562,244	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	1,525,745	24%
Scarcity	433,283	-	34,718	35,616	38,136	-	-			-	-	-			108,470	25%
Standby Allowance	3,025,815	-	237,817	250,881	249,358		-	-							737,556	24%
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing	266,000	-				-	-		-			-	-	-		0%
Bargaining Council	63,226	-	4,510	4,497	4,497	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	13,505	21%
Group Life Insurance	33,846	-	2,536	2,536	2,536	-	-		-	-		-			7,607	22%
Medical	3,284,311	-	271,669	281,463	279,494		-			-			-		832,626	25%
Pension	17,136,106	-	1,264,416	1,279,172	1,281,033	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	3,824,621	22%
Unemployment Insurance	819,191		63,223	63,408	63,408	-	-			-	-	-		-	190,040	23%
Post-retirement Benefit - Medical	5,992,375		153,722	153,722	151,761		-	-					-		459,206	8%
Total Employee Related Cost	156,324,438	-	10,829,945	10,840,982	10,907,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,578,033	21%

Note: on Housing Benefits

Essential Users	2,917,686	-	227,160	227,160	227,160	-			-	-	-	-	-		681,480	23%
Housing Allowance	529,559	-	44,130	44,130	45,355				-						133,614	25%
Rental Allowance	16,800	-	1,400	1,400	1,400		-	-	-			-			4,200	25%
Total	3,464,045	-	272,690	272,690	273,915	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	819,295	24%

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12359069

5/12/1/2

BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Korporatiewe Dienste / Department Corporative Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso 2/12/1/2

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo RA Naidoo

Datum / Date 12 October 2026

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -10- 13
Beaufort West

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4151373
Tel 023-4148020
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

APPOINTMENT OF A NEW AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER FOR THE PERIOD: 01 NOVEMBER 2026 - 31 OCTOBER 2029

1. Purpose of the report.

The appointment of one(1) Audit committee member to serve for a period of three (3) years.

2. Backround of the report.

The Audit committee consist of the following four members:
2.1 Mr. S Ngwevu – re-appointed from 01 January 2024 – 31 December 2027
2.2 Mr. W Phillips – re-appointed from 01 January 2024 – 31 December 2027
2.3 Mr. N Gabada – appointed from 01 January 2026 – 31 December 2029
2.4 Mr. M Adams – appointed from 01 January 2025. Appointment terminated by Council.

The vacancy exist because Mr. M Adams appointment on the Audit Committee was terminated by Council on 10 September 2026.

3. Legal/Legislative framework.

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), section 166 (5) states:

"The members of an audit committee must be appointed by the council of the municipality or, in the case of a municipal entity, by the council of the parent municipality. No councillor may be a member of an audit committee".

In terms of the approved Audit Committee Charter it states the following:

SIFISO | OPDRAG
DGS

The audit committee members are appointed by the Council and shall consist of at least four (4) members. No councillor/executive may be a member of the Audit Committee. The 4 members are all independent of the Municipality and will be appointed by the Council.

4. Annexures attached

The vacancy of the Audit committee member was advertised in the local newspaper for a period of two (2) weeks. The advertisement is attached as **Annexure A.**
The schedule of applications received on 09 October 2026 is attached as **Annexure B.**

5. Recommendation

That Council, from the four applications received, appoints one (1) member to serve on the Audit Committee for a period of three (3) years from 01 November 2026 – 31 October 2029.

Yours Truly

RA Naidoo

RA NAIDOO
INTERNAL AUDITOR

088 Annexure A

MUNICIPALITY BEAUFORT WEST

Kennisgewing Nr. // Notice No. 140 /2026

NOMINATION OF ONE PERSON TO SERVE ON THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY FOR THE PERIOD 1 NOVEMBER 2026 UNTIL 31 OCTOBER 2029 (1 Vacancy)

In terms of Section 166 of the Local Government Act: Municipal Finance Management, Act 56/2003, the Municipality must institute an Audit and Performance Audit committee.

A nomination is therefore invited from amongst the community in order to appoint an Audit and Performance Audit committee member from amongst the nominations to be received.

Goals and Responsibilities:

a) The Audit and Performance Audit Committee is an independent advisory body whom advise the Municipal council, the Political Bearers, the Accounting Officer and Management Personnel of the Municipality on issues regarding:
   (i) Internal Financial Control and External Audits;
   (ii) Risk Management;
   (iii) Accounting Policy;
   (iv) The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information;
   (v) Performance Management;
   (vi) Effective Management;
   (vii) Adherence to the Act on Local Government: Municipal Financial Management, the annual Act on Division of Revenue and any other Legislation that may be applicable;
   (viii) Performance evaluation; and
   (ix) Any other issues that the Municipality may be referred to the committee by the Municipality.

b) The annually Financial statements must be reviewed in order to provide the Council of the Municipality of an authoritative and credible opinion on the financial position of the Municipality, its efficiency and effectiveness and the general level of compliance with the Act on Municipal Finance Management, the annual Act on Division of Revenue and eny other Legislation that may be applicable;

c) Giving feedback to the Council on any issues raised by the Auditor - General in the Audit report;

d) To perform investigations on the financial matters of the Municipality which Council may request; and

e) To perform other functions that may be prescribed.

Applicants profile and requirements of applicant

- A general understanding of the Internal and External Audit Functions, -policies and -procedures;
- Understanding the purpose of a Corporativa service, with previous experience in the Corporative and/or public sector, principles, procedures and practices on senior management level;
- Skills or expertise in the area of the law , business, accounting, corporative governance, human resource and performance management;
- Knowledge of management principles and - ethics in order to identify significant deviation from healthy management practices;
- Must set the interest of the Municipality first at all times;
- Established membership of a recognised professional body will be a recommendation;
- Applicants must stay within the borders of the Beaufort West Municipality;
- Must not have a criminal record; and
- Applicants must hava a computer/laptop and internet access to download agendas for meetings.

Duration of membership and remuneration

- The Audit and Performance Audit Committea will meet four times a year.
- Members will serve for a minimum period of three years.
- Mambers will be compensated per meeting.
- No compensation is paid for training and attending workshops.

Applications must be accompanied by a comprehensive Curriculum Vitae, marked **"Private and Confidential: Audit and Performance Audit Committee application"** and directed to: The Acting Municipal Manager, Private Bag 582, 112 Donkin Street, Beaufort West, 6970.

CLOSING DATE FOR APPLICATIONS: **09 OCTOBER 2026**

Enquiries can be directed to the Internal Auditor during office hours at telephone number 023-414 8196.

Munisipale Kantore // Municipal Offices
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
Beaufort Wes(t)
6970

F SABBAT
Wnde Munisipale Bestuurder //
Acting Municipal Manager

ANNEXURE B

Audit Committee Applications received 09 October 2026

1. Ms. Simonay Liza Rix

Qualifications

- National Senior Certificate - 2013
- Certificate of Achievement: Wealth Management NQF L4 - 2017

Experience

- SMTAX Knysna – Junior Payroll and Tax Administrator – 01 Nov 2025 – 30 Apr 2026
- 10X Investments - Claims Administrator – Aug 2018 – March 2024
- Ou Mutual – Section 14 Administrator (Learnership) – March 2017 – Feb 2018

2. Mr. Sellwan Hartzenberg

Qualifications

- Baccalaureus Administrationis - 1997
- Certificate in Internal Control & Government systems - 1999
- Teammate User Training – Audit management system - 2001
- Certificate in Fraud and Corruption - 2003

Experience

- SAP – Provincial Head of Internal Audit – Feb 2007 - present
- North West Dept. of Health – Internal Control & Risk Management – March 2005 – Jan 2007
- Dept. of Justice & Constitutional Development – Regional Manager: Internal Audit – March 2000 – Feb 2005
- Dept. of State Expenditure – Assistant Financial Administration Officer – Sept 1998 – Feb 2000

Professional Bodies Membership

- Certified Internal Auditor: IIASA – Membership no: 17133628

3. Mr. Mongezi Uitenhage Mnqqibisa

Qualifications

- National Higher Certificate - 1984
- Baccalaureus Commercii - 1990
- Honours Baccalaureus Commercii - 1992

- Master of Business Leadership - 1999

Experience

- Chief Director: Government Pensions Administration Agency – April 2008 – 31 March 2025
- CEO: Keliza Mathomo Construction Projects Management services – June 2007 – March 2008
- Senior Manager: Spoornet – August 2005 – May 2007
- Independent Consultant: Mngqibisa Investments – October 2003 – July 2005
- Audit and Committee member: December 2023 – present
- SAPO: Group Exec, SCM – March 2001 – September 2003
- Department of Communication: Chief Director – April 1998 – February 2001
- Office of Public Enterprise: Director – December 1995 – December 1997
- Bromor Foods (Pty) Ltd: Product Manager – January 1995 – November 1995
- SABC: Category Manager – May 1994 – December 1994
- Government Pensions Administration Agency (GPAA) - Exco member since 2016 - 2025
- Chairperson GPAA ICT Steering Committee – Nov 2022 – March 2025
- GPAA Bid Adjudication Member – 2010 - 2021

4. **Mr. Simon Buta Qwina**

Qualifications

- Certificate of Competence in Civil Design - 2008
- National Diploma: Public Management - 2009
- Baccalaurues Technologiae: Public Management – 2010
- Master's Degree: Public Administration (MPA) – 2012
- IDP & Municipal Finance Management as an Assessor – Registration no: 755:2010

Experience

- Facilitator & Assessor: Benchmark Consultancy: January 2018 – November 2019
- Protocol Officer: Western Cape Provincial Parliament: July 2015 – July 2017
- Institutional Social Development officer: Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality: 2004 – 2015
- Facilitator & Assessor: Naled Holdings; 2010- 2015
- Store manager: Edcon group: 1998- 2004

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12359150

5/12/1/2

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER /
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DEPARTEMENT KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE /
DEPARTMENT CORPORATE SERVICES

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries
Imibuzo F SABBAT

Datum
Date
Umhla 2026.10.16

Municipal Manager
2026 -10- 2 1
Beaufort-Wes | West

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax : (023) 4151373
Tel. (023) 4148020
E-pos / E-mail : admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Webtuiste/website : www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

REPORT TO COUNCIL

FROM: Office of the Municipal Manager

DATE: 16 October 2026

SUBJECT: Progress report on the 2026 regulatory audit by the Auditor General of South Africa [AGSA].

1. BACKGROUND

The Auditor-General of South Africa [AGSA] is currently on site at Beaufort West Local Municipality for the 2026 Regulatory Audit and the Audit Engagement Letter meeting was held on 1 October 2026.

The first Audit Steering Committee [ASC] meeting was held on Tuesday, 13 October 2026 and the ASC has been institutionalised to take place weekly on Tuesdays, chaired by the AGSA.

2. DISCUSSION / PROGRESS TO DATE

a) Whilst for much of the first few weeks the AGSA team focused on the planning phase of the audit, the auditors simultaneously commenced with execution of the audit.

b) The progress was recorded as follows:

- **Planning Phase:** The AGSA reported at the recent ASC meeting held on 13 October 2026, that planning of the audit is almost concluded, with a target date to finish the planning phase by Monday, 19 October 2026.
- **Requests For Information [RFI]:** As at 16 October 2026, a total number of 78 RFIs had been issued to date of which the bulk are concluded but with some information still to be provided by management.

SIGNATURE | OPDRAG

1

- **Communication of Audit Findings [COAF]**: As at 16 October 2026, a total number of 2 COAFs had been issued to date and both had been responded to by management and are currently being assessed by the AGSA.

  COAF 01 (not material): Relates to a limitation of scope in various sections in planning and SCM, and

  COAF 02 (material): Relates to Revenue Management pertaining to lead schedules and reconciliations to the Annual Financial Statements [AFS].

- **Overall Audit Timelines:** In response to a direct question by the Municipal Manager on whether the audit remains on track, the AGSA indicated that the audit is currently slightly behind schedule but should catch up within the next few days.

3. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None at this stage, other than the approved audit fees.

4. WAY FORWARD

- The ASC will continue to sit weekly on Tuesdays with the next meeting scheduled for 20 October 2026. We may have to schedule the meeting of the 27th of October 2026 to 28 October 2026 due to it clashing with the Council Meeting of 27 October 2026.
- Senior management will continue to monitor and ensure timeous responses to RFIs and COAFs to avoid scope limitations.
- The next progress report will be submitted to the new Council in November 2026.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that Council:

a) Note the progress report on the 2026 Regulatory Audit by the AGSA;

b) Note that the planning phase is set to be concluded by 19 October 2026;

c) Note that the audit is overall on track with 2 COAFs issued to date; and

d) Note that the next progress report will be tabled to Council in November 2026.

Yours faithfully,

F SABBAT
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12359143

5/13/2

MUNISIPALITEIT – MUNICIPALITY – UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder / Office of the Municipal Manager
Departement Finansiele Dienste / Department Financial Services

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke balelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference 5/13/2
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries BS Jacobs
Imibuzo

Datum
Date 15 October 2026
Umhla

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax 023-4158108
Tel 023-4148133
E-pos / E-mail admin@beaufortwest.gov.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

RE: APPLICATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ELECTRICAL SMART METER PROGRAMME

With reference to the attached and the subject matter, please find attached guidelines for the application to participate in the Electrical smart meter programme.

Kindly peruse, also note that a Council resolution is also requires.

B.S JACOBS
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES
BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
/cjp

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -10- 19
BEAUFORT WEST

SIRKULASIE

Western Cape: Beaufort West (WC053) - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (All) for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2026

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Rand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	79 474 980	66 274 788	106 469 652	138 976 313	133 868 703	133 868 703	119 138 403	145 247 543	157 593 584	170 989 041
Service charges - Water	2	18 979 803	10 977 476	27 119 100	29 855 585	35 167 312	35 167 312	31 435 557	37 277 349	39 513 992	41 884 835
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	20 478 249	19 854 268	19 771 929	22 939 404	21 120 000	21 120 000	19 414 488	22 387 200	23 730 432	25 154 259
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 497 935	10 787 971	11 006 364	13 190 255	12 075 000	12 075 000	11 054 000	13 161 750	14 346 308	15 637 476
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		809 535	674 799	777 313	1 016 674	1 016 674	1 016 674	1 015 606	1 095 173	1 171 843	1 242 162
Agency services		1 179 796	1 355 917	1 366 145	1 696 900	1 502 800	1 502 800	1 443 454	1 653 060	1 818 366	2 000 300
Interest - Deemed Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		7 852 338	9 074 822	9 154 226	12 711 371	8 576 925	8 576 925	7 945 091	9 005 775	9 456 064	9 928 867
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 121 363	2 683 943	3 059 425	2 915 000	3 485 000	3 485 000	4 204 483	3 211 500	3 392 700	3 566 125
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 382 476	1 715 225	1 180 692	1 981 250	1 284 420	1 284 420	1 254 050	1 348 646	1 416 079	1 486 882
Licences or permits		-	219 199	84 455	272 970	190 247	190 247	220 367	201 794	214 015	224 718
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		2 586 825	2 437 091	8 015 520	1 859 400	1 859 400	1 859 400	13 609 678	1 960 716	2 058 757	2 182 287
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	45 596 845	46 613 835	55 325 850	57 970 759	57 970 759	57 970 759	57 418 827	61 449 005	65 135 949	69 044 106
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 737 244	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		44 868 174	75 691 906	66 859 555	83 476 850	83 475 850	83 475 850	61 399 422	82 975 765	87 403 325	92 023 406
Licences or permits		181 193	170 488	151 136	268 300	158 300	158 300	149 931	168 385	179 285	188 247
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		92 214 735	115 122 173	99 321 417	154 791 300	128 009 801	128 009 801	104 543 741	113 523 850	110 608 300	114 075 100
Interest Receivables		2 587 362	3 210 957	3 071 508	3 655 458	2 688 997	2 688 997	2 479 975	2 823 447	2 964 619	3 112 850
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	39 487 278	1 369 966	1 215 150	1 966 223	1 966 223	1 933 449	2 113 593	2 240 409	2 374 833
Gains on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		4 315 255	234 340	23 178 134	25 567 223	28 628 058	28 628 058	25 037 392	31 339 767	5 802 545	5 802 545
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**352 926 861**	**406 368 476**	**437 300 388**	**554 321 952**	**523 044 469**	**523 044 469**	**467 490 158**	**530 994 318**	**529 046 594**	**560 940 038**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	125 624 787	124 331 848	133 434 114	151 147 054	143 701 695	143 701 695	137 778 803	156 324 438	164 579 669	172 539 593
Remuneration of councillors		6 265 821	6 018 258	6 536 129	7 320 168	7 742 443	7 742 443	6 552 235	8 052 160	8 374 274	8 709 617
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	75 857 718	90 528 508	106 241 587	121 950 858	120 677 120	120 677 120	112 633 999	131 556 130	143 166 008	155 936 417
Inventory consumed	8	16 894 122	18 754 062	21 185 613	27 010 125	30 878 927	30 878 927	21 931 130	32 132 760	33 568 524	35 354 473
Debt impairment	3	42 844 355	23 054 534	(26 532 173)	66 155 269	(11 661 067)	(11 661 067)	(17 261 196)	23 679 920	28 050 156	33 874 049
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		29 647 244	26 493 254	31 600 604	26 085 364	26 085 365	26 085 365	26 680 953	26 986 222	28 335 556	29 752 355
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		8 263 863	4 493 527	10 862 232	1 395 393	7 255 254	7 255 254	7 696 124	5 879 985	5 472 368	5 017 281
Contracted services		21 091 812	26 246 922	25 067 235	76 115 491	46 954 009	46 954 009	25 387 005	34 207 783	34 401 527	36 002 270
Transfers and subsidies		587 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		17 886 012	52 235 163	120 175 049	32 970 000	99 150 000	99 150 000	99 039 861	53 722 575	25 987 045	28 296 507
Operational Cost and Other Cost		33 924 963	32 838 293	32 222 691	41 775 432	46 409 205	46 409 205	35 194 948	46 374 935	45 402 316	47 573 028
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	1 316 979	2 055 640	-	-	-	3 125 632	-	-	-
Other Losses		171 313	959 001	1 225 702	-	2	2	5 627 186	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**389 199 535**	**405 260 429**	**484 075 417**	**551 925 154**	**517 192 953**	**517 192 953**	**484 586 680**	**518 910 903**	**517 337 513**	**553 055 590**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(36 272 675)**	**1 076 047**	**(26 775 029)**	**2 396 798**	**5 851 516**	**5 851 516**	**3 043 478**	**12 083 410**	**11 709 081**	**7 884 448**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	52 314 181	15 945 173	27 725 444	69 733 760	66 500 714	66 500 714	66 553 623	52 395 350	22 084 700	22 735 900
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	2 965 264	285 177	459 754	-	1 049 304	1 049 304	1 049 304	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		**19 006 772**	**17 306 397**	**1 410 179**	**72 130 558**	**73 401 534**	**73 401 534**	**70 646 405**	**64 478 760**	**33 793 781**	**30 620 348**
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**19 006 772**	**17 306 397**	**1 410 179**	**72 130 558**	**73 401 534**	**73 401 534**	**70 646 405**	**64 478 760**	**33 793 781**	**30 620 348**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**19 006 772**	**17 306 397**	**1 410 179**	**72 130 558**	**73 401 534**	**73 401 534**	**70 646 405**	**64 478 760**	**33 793 781**	**30 620 348**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**19 006 772**	**17 306 397**	**1 410 179**	**72 130 558**	**73 401 534**	**73 401 534**	**70 646 405**	**64 478 760**	**33 793 781**	**30 620 348**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

- Communication Strategy: Comprehensive communication strategy involving main streaming smart grid technology in various media platforms and public participation as part of IDP and budget processes as well as intensive consultation with affected consumers and ward-based interactions.

4. Operations Plan

- Deployment Phases: Implement the smart meter rollout in phases, prioritizing areas with high non-technical losses and potential for renewable integration.
- Training and Capacity Building: Develop skilled workforce for installation, maintenance, and data analysis through partnerships with educational institutions.
- Data Management: Establish a secure, centralized data management system for real-time energy usage analytics, billing, and customer service.
- Backoffice establishment: Physical Space: Determine existing office space needed for your team as well as the functionality of a virtual back-office setup. Consider the nature of the tasks and the expected outcomes and deliverables.
- Technology Infrastructure: Invest in reliable technology, including computers, servers, and software solutions that cater to your specific back-office needs. Cloud-based services can offer flexibility and scalability.
- Staffing/Re-assigning existing resources: Identify the roles and responsibilities required within your smart grid roll out. This may include technical personnel, data capturers, finance officers, IT support, and customer service representatives.
- Training and Skills Development: Implement a training program to ensure your staff is well-equipped with the knowledge and skills needed to perform their tasks effectively.

5. Financial Plan

- Investment Requirements: Calculate initial investment for smart meters, communications infrastructure, and system integration, considering potential funding from government and own funding requirements.
- Cost-Benefit Analysis: Highlight long-term savings from reduced losses, improved operational efficiency, and deferred infrastructure investments.
- Revenue Model: Explore dynamic pricing models, energy efficiency programs, and potential revenue from ancillary services to the grid.

6. Risk Management

- Technology Risks: Mitigate risks associated with technology obsolescence and interoperability through careful vendor selection and standards compliance.
- Cybersecurity: Implement robust cybersecurity measures to protect data integrity and privacy.
- Customer Acceptance: Address customer concerns through transparent communication, demonstrating benefits, and ensuring privacy and data protection.

7. Sustainability and Impact

- Environmental Benefits: Quantify the contribution of smart meters to reducing carbon emissions through improved energy efficiency and renewable energy integration.
- Economic Impact: Assess the potential for job creation, industry growth, and enhanced competitiveness of local economies.

- Social Impact: Evaluate the benefits of improved energy access and affordability for underserved communities.

8. Conclusion and Next Steps

- Summarize the strategic importance of the smart meter business plan for the municipality in respect of future energy requirements. Ensure council approvals are resolved timeously.
- Project implementation plan, project initiation, continuous stakeholder engagements.
- Close out report/s.

ANNEXURE 3

DRAFT BUSINESS PLAN GUIDANCE (WORD Format)

Instructions – *this template provides guidance on the minimum information the National Treasury requires to consider the municipality's application for THE SMART METERS GRANT IMPLEMENTATION initiative. This **DRAFT BUSINESS PLAN GUIDANCE TEMPLATE** should be completed by the municipality and populated with the current reality in respect of smart meters requirements. Should the municipality elect to use this template - the municipality's final submission should not include any of the guidance notes/ highlights. The municipality may use its own council template, subject to including the minimum required information as per the invitation).*

A Business Plan for municipalities in respect of smart meter requirements demand a nuanced understanding of the local electricity supply industry. The plan must navigate the unique set of challenges and leverage opportunities inherent to local municipalities, with the goal of bolstering energy efficiency, reliability, and customer satisfaction. The integration of smart grid technologies is at the heart of this initiative. A comprehensive plan will elaborate on the entire spectrum of Smart System requirements, detailing its impact, timelines, and financial considerations. The refined approach must focus on:

1. Executive Summary

- Objective: Implement a comprehensive smart meter infrastructure across the municipal area to improve energy management, reduce losses, and encourage sustainable energy use.
- Background: South Africa's aging electricity infrastructure requires modernization to meet growing demand and integrate renewable energy sources. Smart meters are pivotal in transitioning to a smarter, more efficient, and sustainable energy system.
- Scope: The plan covers the deployment of smart meters, associated communications infrastructure, data management systems, and customer engagement platforms.

2. Market Analysis

- Challenges: Ageing infrastructure, electricity theft, non-technical losses, and the need for increased renewable energy integration.
- Opportunities: Leveraging smart grid technologies to improve operational efficiency, reduce losses, enhance service delivery, and support environmental sustainability.

3. Strategy and Implementation

- Regulatory Compliance: Ensure alignment with the National legislation and other relevant policies promoting smart grid and renewable energy integration.
- Technology Selection: opt for scalable, interoperable smart meter technologies that facilitate real-time monitoring, demand response, and distributed generation.
- Infrastructure Upgrades: Modernize existing electrical infrastructure to support smart metering and grid intelligence.
- Stakeholder Engagement: Collaborate with government bodies, technology providers, and communities to ensure buy-in and support.

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CONFIDENTIAL

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 | 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 | Tel: +27 12 315 5111
@Treasury_RSA National Treasury RSA National Treasury RSA @treasuryrsa | www.treasury.gov.za

Mr. G Esau
Municipal Manager (Acting)
Beaufort West Local Municipality
Private Bag X582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Email: geralde@beaufortwest.gov.za

Dear Mr. Esau,

INVITATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE NATIONAL TREASURY SMART METERS PROJECT – BEAUFORT WEST LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The National Treasury's conditional approval of the municipality's application for municipal debt relief with effect 07 August 2023, refers.

The Beaufort West Local Municipality was identified as a potential beneficiary to the recently promulgated Smart Meters Grant by virtue of its conditional approval in the debt relief programme.

A number of South African municipalities are currently considering deploying smart meters and smart metering systems. These systems are part of efforts to improve grid reliability, revenue management, reduce electricity losses, address billing and credit control issues, and promote energy efficiency while providing improved services to their customers.

The definition of an electricity smart metering system is a meter system that allows for:

a) Measurement of energy consumption on a time interval basis;
b) Two-way communication between the customer/end-user and the licensee;
c) Storage of time interval data and transfer of it remotely to the licensee, and
d) Remote load management.

Municipal electricity distributors should be ready for smart metering technology investments, and this grant's intended purpose is to assist the municipality in the initial roll out of smart solutions and the financing thereof. The operation and maintenance of a smart metering solution is a relatively new business and requires sufficient investment in resources and capacity building. Municipalities will therefore have to develop strong business cases for such investments and reprioritisation of existing resources to achieve their intended objectives.

Please note that no monies will be flowing to the municipality from the fiscus, and if the application is successful, the National Treasury will be contracting directly with a service provider and paying the service provider upon the successful implementation of project deliverables as defined in the RT29-2024 transversal

CONFIDENTIAL

tender for smart solutions. Your attention is also drawn to the fact that this application should not be construed as an automatic beneficiary of the Smart Meters Grant. The municipality's application will be duly considered and evaluated against the grant's criteria and conditions. If successful, the municipality will be required to enter into a Service Level Agreement with the service provider and National Treasury.

Participation of the Smart Meter Grant are subject to the following conditions.

1. A duly signed Council Resolution.
2. An application with a motivation and completion of our smart meter grant application templates hereto attached as Annexures 1- 4.
3. Commitment from the municipality to maintain the smart meter and infrastructure assets from the benefits deriving from the smart meter implementation.
4. A Smart Meter System requires an appropriate operational budget to function. The municipality must agree to cover the operational costs specifically for the two outer years of the MTREF.
5. The re-investment of additional revenue flowing from the initial smart meter roll-out must be ring-fenced for the electricity service.

The return date for the Municipality's smart metering grant application is on or before close of business, Monday, 30 November 2026.

All applications should be sent to Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan at Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za and cc rt29records@sanedi.org.za and r29lgba@treasury.gov.za .

Lastly, please indicate if the municipality is currently implementing or have any ongoing smart meter projects/contracts in your area of jurisdiction.

The municipality is encouraged to take advantage of this opportunity to modernize its operations, strengthen its financial position, and provide better service to its customers.

Yours faithfully,

SADESH RAMJATHAN
DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS - REVENUE MANAGEMENT
DATE: 14 October 2026

CONFIDENTIAL

For more information contact:

Name: Sadesh Ramjathan
Email: Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
File Ref: WC053/1

CC: The Executive Mayor – Beaufort West Local Municipality
Mrs. GJ Duimpies
georginad@beaufortwestmun.co.za

CFO – Beaufort West Local Municipality
Mr. Bradley Jacobs
bradleyj@beaufortwestmun.co.za

MFMA Coordinator Western Cape Provincial Treasury
Mr Steven Kenyon
steven.kenyon@westerncape.gov.za

Programme Manager SANEDI
Mr. Tebogo Snyer
tebogos@sanedi.org.za; rt29records@sanedi.org.za

ANNEXURES:

1. NATIONAL TREASURY SMART METER APPLICATION TEMPLATE (EXCEL Format)
2. COUNCIL RESOLUTION TEMPLATE (WORD Format)
3. SMART METER BUSINESS PLAN GUIDELINE (WORD Format)
4. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMUNICATION STRATEGY (WORD Format)

ANNEXURE 2

COUNCIL RESOLUTION TEMPLATE (WORD Format)

Instructions – *this template provides guidance on the minimum information the National Treasury requires to consider the municipality's application for THE SMART METERS GRANT IMPLEMENTATION initiative. Should the municipality elect to use this template - the municipality's final submission should not include any of the guidance notes/ highlights. The municipality may use its own council template, subject to including the minimum required information as per the invitation).*

X	EXCO MEETING OF	(DATE)
X	SECTION 79/80 MEETING OF (DATE)	(DATE)
X	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING OF	(DATE)
X	COUNCIL MEETING OF	(DATE)
X	BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE MEETING OF	(DATE)

CLUSTER: XXXX
DEPARTMENT: XXXXX
AUTHOR(S): XXXX
DATE GENERATED: XX JANUARY 2025

ITEM

MUNICIPAL SMART METERS GRANT APPLICATION OF XX [INSERT DEMARCATION CODE AND NAME] MUNICIPALITY

(x/x/2025 [insert the municipality's reference number])

ITEM

MUNICIPAL SMART METERS GRANT APPLICATION

PURPOSE

To motivate and obtain the approval of Council for XX [INSERT DEMARCATION CODE AND NAME] LOCAL MUNICIPALITY to apply to the National Treasury for the SMART METERS GRANT in terms of the Division of Revenue Bill published in Government Gazette no. 50099 issued on 8 February 2024.

BACKGROUND AND MOTIVATION

The Minister of Finance, in the 2024 Budget Speech announced a Smart Meters Grant for qualifying municipalities. The National Treasury issued the conditions for the Smart Meters Grant and the

ANNEXURE 2

COUNCIL RESOLUTION TEMPLATE (WORD Format)

Instructions – *this template provides guidance on the minimum information the National Treasury requires to consider the municipality's application for THE SMART METERS GRANT IMPLEMENTATION initiative. Should the municipality elect to use this template - the municipality's final submission should not include any of the guidance notes/ highlights. The municipality may use its own council template, subject to including the minimum required information as per the invitation).*

X	EXCO MEETING OF	(DATE)
X	SECTION 79/80 MEETING OF (DATE)	(DATE)
X	MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING OF	(DATE)
X	COUNCIL MEETING OF	(DATE)
X	BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE MEETING OF	(DATE)

CLUSTER: XXXX
DEPARTMENT: XXXXX
AUTHOR(S): XXXX
DATE GENERATED: XX JANUARY 2025

ITEM

MUNICIPAL SMART METERS GRANT APPLICATION OF XX [INSERT DEMARCATION CODE AND NAME] MUNICIPALITY

(x/x/2025 [insert the municipality's reference number])

ITEM

MUNICIPAL SMART METERS GRANT APPLICATION

PURPOSE

To motivate and obtain the approval of Council for XX [INSERT DEMARCATION CODE AND NAME] LOCAL MUNICIPALITY to apply to the National Treasury for the SMART METERS GRANT in terms of the Division of Revenue Bill published in Government Gazette no. 50099 issued on 8 February 2024.

BACKGROUND AND MOTIVATION

The Minister of Finance, in the 2024 Budget Speech announced a Smart Meters Grant for qualifying municipalities. The National Treasury issued the conditions for the Smart Meters Grant and the

application process in the Division of Revenue Bill as published in the Government Gazette no. 50099 of 8 February 2024. The Grant information with conditions, all essentially aimed to enhance oversight of revenue and financial management controls for greater accountability, optimise cash generation and cashflow through the implementation of prepayment systems for electricity and water, streamline operations in electricity and water distribution and revenue generation for increased efficiency and sustainable electricity and water operations for long-term viability, as well as cost-efficient trading services that reflect accurate pricing to ensure self-sustainability.

A critical component of the conditions relates to achieving a funded budget. This encompasses cost-reflective tariffs, ensuring a complete revenue base, aligning spending patterns to collection levels and optimising and enforcing collection by using both electricity and water as collection tools. A municipality that is unable to pay its creditors must be prudent when spending and borrowing until financial health is restored, the conditions enforce this prudence. Municipal finances should focus on delivery of the core mandate of basic services. The conditions necessitate the ring-fencing/ prioritisation of finances for this purpose.

The grant will prioritise municipalities in the debt relief programme who have applied. Preference will be given to those with:

1. A council-approved business plans (per customer category and ward)
2. High potential for revenue generation/protection
3. Viable and feasible projects
4. High potential reduced electricity/water loss
5. Integrated meter implementation/monitoring with staff capabilities

Conditions of the Smart Meters Grant

By 21 November 2025, the municipality must submit to the National Treasury:

1. A Council-approved smart meter business plan
2. Signed contracts (including annexures) within 10 working days of the National Treasury's request.
3. The accounting officers of municipalities must reprioritise an existing technical services resource in the municipality to fulfil the meter implementation-and-monitoring function of overseeing and managing all the metering systems in the municipality (including water meters).
4. In the third year of implementation, participating municipalities must gradually adjust tariffs to reflect the costs of smart meter maintenance and related grid systems.
5. Municipalities must prioritise revenue collection improvements resulting from the installation of smart meter solutions.
6. Funds may only be used in accordance with approved project plans. Council and National Treasury must give written approval for any amendments to the plans prior to implementation.
7. Municipalities must enforce credit control and reporting, including in Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and as required by National Treasury, for a minimum of five years after benefiting from the grant and in alignment with the municipal debt relief programme.

8. The municipality's application for the Smart Meters Grant must include the municipal council's commitment (in the format of a council resolution) to fully meet the conditions for the Grant once the municipality's application is approved, council must demonstrate its compliance to these conditions to the National Treasury's satisfaction for a continued minimum period of 36 consecutive months.
9. A compulsory communication strategy **with dates** for public participation must be developed by the municipality and approved by Council.

COUNCIL RESOLVED:

1. That Council welcomes the opportunity to submit an application to the National Treasury for consideration
2. That Council approves that the **XYZ** Municipality duly submit an application within the stipulated timelines for the Smart Meter Grant.
3. The Council commits to the conditions of the Smart Meters Grant and Council tasks the Municipal Manager to complete the prescribed required information and duly completed documentation; and submit to the National Treasury on or before 30 January 2025.
4. The application must be supported by the completed template (Annexure 1) included in the invitation to provide required information on –
    - 4.1 Collection Rate per ward.
    - 4.2 Meter Status information (Financial)
    - 4.3 Meter Status information (Non-Financial)
    - 4.4 Municipality meter requirements
    - 4.5 Trading Services Key Information
    - 4.6 Public Participation and Communication strategy with proposed dates
5. To complete the Council approved Draft Business Plan (Annexure 3) in line with the conditions for the Smart Meters Grant.
6. Notes and acknowledges its obligation to compile a Maintenance Plan for electricity infrastructure and commits that same will be completed and submitted with the Smart Meters Implementation Plan on or before 31 May 2025.
7. Council acknowledges that no direct cash will flow from the fiscus to the municipality and that the benefit will be a Grant-in-Kind.
8. Council notes that a Service Provider will be appointed by National Treasury for implementation of Smart Meters systems in the municipality. An SLA will be concluded between the National Treasury, Service Provider and Municipality. The SLA will outline the project deliverables, timelines, and the respective responsibilities of each party involved.
9. Council notes that it is imperative that the municipality familiarize itself with the terms and conditions of the draft SLA and ensure that the municipality is prepared to fulfil its obligations as outlined.
10. Council notes that the National Treasury will evaluate the applications and communicate with successful participants officially via a success letter. The Municipality upon receipt of the success letter, in consultation with the Service Provider, will be responsible to deliver the following within the first 14 days: -

8.1.1 A signed SLA incorporating the smart meters business implementation plan and compulsory pricing schedule.

8.1.2 A comprehensive Smart Meter implementation plan with deliverables timelines as per NT guide.

8.1.3 Determine the priority areas of smart meter roll out and align to deliverables.

8.1.4 Council will submit a credit control policy implementation plan, optimizing the Smart Meters solution to meet the debt relief conditions as per Circular 124 to maintain the prescribed minimum average quarterly collection rate.

SIGNATORIES TO COUNCIL RESOLUTION

This resolution of the ..... Municipal Council and the Attachments (A and B) is certified as a true and correct representation of Council's resolution(s) on ..... (DD/MM/YY) by the following officials and dignitaries:

Every page of this resolution and each of the Attachments needs to be initialled by all the signatories and submitted to the National Treasury as part of the municipality's application for The Smart Meters Grant.

Signatures:	
MM to sign here	Executive Mayor to sign here
Municipal Manager: Name and Surname [Insert name and surname]	Executive Mayor: Name and Surname [Insert name and surname]
Date:	Date:

Speaker of Council to sign here	All Councillors to sign
The Speaker: Name and Surname [Insert name and surname]	Name and Surname [Insert name and surname]
Date:	Date:

ANNEXURE 4

GUIDELINE FOR MUNICIPAL PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COMMUNICATION STRATEGY

Background

Smart meter technology has been part of the energy sector's evolution for several decades, marking a significant shift from conventional metering to advanced digital solutions. It is introduced primarily to automate meter readings and enhance billing accuracy, smart meters have grown in functionality, enabling real-time energy usage monitoring and improved utility services. This technology has facilitated a deeper understanding of consumption patterns, empowering consumers with the data needed to manage energy usage more effectively and make informed decisions. The adoption of smart meters across various regions worldwide reflects a collective move towards more efficient, reliable, and sustainable energy systems.

Context

Smart meter technology offers significant benefits to consumers, chiefly through enhanced control over their energy consumption and costs. By providing real-time data on electricity usage, smart meters enable consumers to identify patterns and adjust reduce energy consumption and lower utility bills. This technology also streamlines billing, eliminating estimates in favour of precise usage data, thereby ensuring more accurate and fair charges. Furthermore, smart meters support the integration of renewable energy sources into the home, allowing for a more sustainable energy consumption model. Through these capabilities, smart meters empower consumers with greater transparency and control over their energy use, contributing to both individual savings and broader environmental benefits.

Introducing smart meter technology faced scepticism over its usefulness and privacy concerns due to detailed data collection, alongside fears of data security and hacking. The high upfront costs and infrastructure demands questioned its economic feasibility, and the need for a cultural shift from traditional meters and habits added resistance. Overcoming these required educating the public, ensuring data protection, and providing adoption incentives.

The successful introduction of smart meter technology necessitates a well-thought-out communication strategy aimed at empowering consumers with information and dispelling myths surrounding the technology. This strategy should focus on:

- **Educating consumers** about the operational benefits of smart meters, including potential cost savings and environmental advantages.
- **Addressing concerns** directly by providing transparent information on data privacy, security measures, and the handling of consumption data to alleviate fears of privacy invasion and data misuse.
- **Encouraging engagement and feedback** to create a two-way communication channel where consumers can express concerns, ask questions, and receive timely responses, fostering a sense of involvement and ownership.
- **Building trust** by being transparent about the intentions behind the smart meter rollout, the entities involved, and the anticipated benefits for consumers and the community.
- **Tailoring messages** to the specific cultural and regulatory context of the targeted community to ensure relevance and resonance.

Objective

The objective of the communication strategy for introducing smart meter technology is to inform, engage, and reassure consumers. It aims to demystify the technology by clearly explaining its benefits, such as energy savings and improved billing accuracy, while addressing common concerns around privacy and costs. The goal is to build trust and acceptance, transforming scepticism into support and making consumers active participants in managing their energy usage more efficiently.

- **Explaining Smart Meter Functionality**: This involves demystifying how smart meters operate, emphasizing their digital nature and how they automatically record and transmit utility usage data, eliminating the need for manual meter readings.
- **Differentiating from Traditional Meters**: The strategy highlights the advancements smart meters represent over traditional meters, focusing on their ability to provide real-time, accurate utility usage data. This contrasts sharply with the outdated, labour-intensive processes associated with traditional meters, which are prone to errors and inefficiencies.
- **Direct Benefits to Consumers**: Central to the communication strategy is outlining the immediate and long-term benefits for consumers. These include the empowerment through access to real-time utility usage data via digital interfaces, enabling better energy management, fostering cost savings, and contributing to environmental conservation by reducing unnecessary energy consumption.

Overall, the incorporation of the smart meter application signifies the municipality's commitment to leveraging technology to improve its operations and services. It reflects an effort to not only enhance the municipality's internal processes but also to foster a more informed, engaged, and collaborative community, all working together towards more sustainable and efficient energy use. The communication strategy outlines the methodologies for integrating smart meter technology as part of the municipality's commitment to improving service delivery, ensuring sustainable operations, and fostering inclusive public participation.

Trust is the cornerstone of any successful relationship between a service provider and its customers. The municipality's approach to fostering trust centres around transparency and active engagement with its community. Initiatives such as public participation roadshows and open forums for discussion on the smart metering project exemplify the municipality's commitment to inclusive, transparent governance.

Smart Meter Implementation as a Catalyst for Engagement

The adoption of smart meter technology represents an innovative leap in managing municipal services more efficiently and sustainably. The initiative, driven by a Council Resolution for the Smart Meter Grant Application, underscores the municipality's dedication to modernizing its infrastructure in line with national priorities and technological advancements.

The success of this project hinges on the strategic use of communication to ensure clarity, build trust, and foster community engagement. Through a detailed examination, it will explore how strategic communication plays a pivotal role in elevating the project's impact.

At the core of the municipality smart metering initiative is the transition from traditional, manual meter reading processes to an advanced, automated system. This shift addresses longstanding challenges such as human error, access issues, and susceptibility to tampering, which have historically compromised the accuracy and reliability of billing. Smart meters provide a solution through their ability to transmit real-time consumption data directly to the municipality.

The municipality's efforts to promptly address billing inquiries and streamline account management further demonstrate a proactive, customer-centric approach. Communicating the outcomes of these efforts, how customer feedback is incorporated into policy, and ongoing improvements in service delivery is crucial. This not only reassures residents of the municipality's commitment to their well-being but also strengthens public trust in its capabilities and intentions.

Smart metering facilitates more accurate and efficient billing, enabling the detection of previously unmetered connections, and simplifying the processes for service disconnections and reconnections. It is giving consumers the ability to monitor their daily utility consumption online and empowers them to better manage their usage, potentially leading to significant cost savings.

Effective public awareness campaigns must utilise a multifaceted communication strategy, incorporating social media, local news outlets, and community meetings to reach a diverse audience. The aim is to ensure that the message is not only widespread but also resonates with different demographic groups.

Enhanced Public Participation and Communication

Public participation and communication are pivotal to the successful implementation of the Smart Meter project. A comprehensive communication strategy, mandated by the Council Resolution, ensures that stakeholders are informed, engaged, and participative throughout the process. This includes:

- **Public Consultations and Workshop**: Forums will be meticulously organized across all municipal wards, providing a comprehensive platform for detailed discussions about smart meter technology. These forums aim to explore the technology's benefits, delve into any potential implications, and demystify its operational mechanisms.
- **Digital Engagement Platforms:** Leveraging social media, the municipal website, and other digital channels to disseminate information about the smart meter initiative, including its environmental, economic, and social impacts.
- **Stakeholder Workshops:** Engaging with businesses, community leaders, and affected sectors to align the smart meter roll-out with local economic and community priorities.
- **Ward Consultation:** Area and ward-based consultation with affected communities and communication of smart meter roll out and projected timelines.

Strategic Stakeholder Engagement

The strategy emphasizes a multi-stakeholder approach, ensuring that all parties involved, from local communities to national stakeholders, are part of the conversation. This aligns with the conditions of the Smart Meters Grant, which require municipal compliance with comprehensive business planning, revenue enhancement, and operational efficiency. The stakeholder engagement communication approach aims to:

- **Inform**: The first step involves sharing essential information about the smart meter project with stakeholders. This includes details about the project's scope, timeline, and the benefits it aims to deliver. By keeping stakeholders well-informed, the municipality sets a transparent foundation for further engagement.
- **Consult**: Consultation sessions offer stakeholders the opportunity to provide feedback, express concerns, and suggest improvements. These sessions are crucial for

identifying potential challenges early on and integrating stakeholder perspectives into the project's planning and execution phases.

- **Involve**: Involving stakeholders goes beyond consultation, inviting them to take an active role in the project. This could include participation in projects, working groups, or community outreach programs. Such involvement ensures that the project benefits from a wide range of insights and expertise.
- **Collaborate**: Collaboration with stakeholders, especially with technology providers, educational institutions, and various levels of government, is vital for the success and sustainability of the smart meter initiative. Partnership development is aimed at leveraging external expertise, resources, and networks to enhance the project's implementation and impact.
- **Business Plan Presentations** are crucial for laying the groundwork with stakeholders, providing a comprehensive overview of the project's objectives, financial implications, and anticipated benefits. This step ensures all parties are fully aligned with the project's goals and understand the economic and environmental value it brings to the community.
- **Partnership Development** with a diverse range of entities, including technology providers, educational institutions, and government bodies. These collaborations are essential for accessing cutting-edge technologies, fostering innovation through research and development, and ensuring the project aligns with regulatory standards and benefits from government support.

Implementation and Monitoring

Key to the strategy is a detailed implementation plan that outline phase wise roll out, priority areas, infrastructure upgrades, and training programs for municipal staff. Monitoring mechanisms will be established to track progress, assess impacts, and ensure alignment with the Smart Meters Grant conditions. This includes:

- **The Project Implementation Plan:** The project aims to replace the current system with a smart technology-based metering solution over several years, covering auditing to maintenance, focusing on seamless integration, compliance, and security. Financially, it involves detailed budgeting, identifying funding sources, and conducting return of investment analysis to ensure the project's financial sustainability, and will be drafted after the signing of the SLA.
- **Smart Meter Roll-Out Phases:** Identifying high-priority areas for initial implementation based on revenue potential, infrastructure needs, and community impact.
- **Capacity Building**: Training municipal staff and stakeholders on the technical, operational, and customer service aspects of smart meter management.
- **Data Management and Reporting:** Establishing robust systems for real-time data analytics, billing, and reporting to enhance decision-making and comply with National Treasury requirements.

Conclusion

Integrating the Smart Meter initiative into the municipality's communication and public participation strategy represents a forward-thinking approach to governance, service delivery, and community engagement. By leveraging innovative technologies, fostering inclusive participation, and ensuring transparent communication, the municipality sets a precedent for sustainable urban management and enhanced quality of life for its citizens. This strategy

outlines a roadmap for realizing these goals, supported by the Council's commitment and the collaborative efforts of all stakeholders involved.

The municipality's initiative to implement smart metering technology represents a monumental stride towards modernizing its utility services and enhancing the quality of life for its residents. At the heart of this project's potential for success is strategic communication, which serves to clarify technological advancements, build trust through transparency, improve customer service, and engage the public in a meaningful dialogue about the future of utility management.

As this initiative unfolds, the role of strategic communication will continue to be paramount. By maintaining a focus on clear, transparent, and responsive communication, the municipality can ensure that the transition to smart metering not only achieves its intended technical and operational goals but also strengthens the bond between the municipality and the community it serves.

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CONFIDENTIAL

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 | 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 | Tel: +27 12 315 5111
@Treasury_RSA National Treasury RSA National Treasury RSA @treasuryrsa | www.treasury.gov.za

Mr Amos Makendlana
The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Local Municipality
Private Bag x582
BEAUFORT WEST
6970

Dear Mr Mr Makendlana

REPORT ON THE DATA STRING ANALYSIS FOR BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY FOR MONTH 03 (SEPTEMBER 2026) OF THE 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. BACKGROUND

Municipalities are required to budget, transact and report directly in and from their core financial systems. Therefore, only *m*SCOA data strings that are submitted to the Go Muni Upload Portal are used by the National and Provincial Treasuries to analyse the Tabled budget data strings of municipalities. Toward this end, the credibility and accuracy of the data strings are of utmost importance.

At this stage of the *m*SCOA implementation, all municipalities should:

- Have a financial system that is *m*SCOA enabling;
- Plan, budget, transact and report:
- On all six (6) legislated *m*SCOA segments
- Directly on the core financial system
- In version 7.1 of the *m*SCOA Chart
- Lock the budget adopted by Council on the system
- Close the system at month-end as required in terms of the MFMA
- Generate the regulated Schedules (A, B, C) directly from the system; and

• Have aligned their virement policy to *m*SCOA.

The purpose of this report is to provide feedback to the municipality on the credibility and accuracy of the M03 of 2027 data strings as per the analysis done by the National Treasury.

As the financial system must be locked at the end of each month to generate the *m*SCOA data string, municipalities are not permitted to reopen a previously analysed month to correct the errors identified during the analysis. However, they may investigate the root causes of these errors in collaboration with the system vendor and implement the necessary corrections before the closure of the month under analysis. It should also be noted that manual correction of dete strings by municipal officials or system vendors is not permitted in terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations.

2. DATA STRING SUBMISSION STATUS

The municipality has successful submitted M03 Section 71, including the Pre-Audit (PAUD) of the 2024/25 financial year, PROR and ORGB data strings of the current financial year as shown on the table. below. Although this is the case, this does not equate to credible data strings, correct usage of the *m*SCOA segments and that transections are correctly allocated in terms of the *m*SCOA chart.

Status of Schedule of Submissions

Financial Data													
Location Level Selected: Municipality: WC053													
Beaufort We	WC053	M	2027	M03	In-Year Mon	2026/10/01	2026/10/14		Submitted/Si	2026/10/12	01	7.1	

source gomuni portal

3. FUNCTIONALITY OF STEERING COMMITTEE

The analysis indicates that the municipality's *m*SCOA Steering Committee does not appear to be fully functional. To date, no Steering Committee meeting minutes have been submitted to the National Treasury, and no notifications or invitations to attend committee meetings have been received by the National Treasury or its designated support officials. An effective and functional Steering Committee is a key governance requirement for overseeing the implementation of the *m*SCOA reform, monitoring progress, resolving implementation challenges, and ensuring accountability across all relevant municipal business processes.

It is therefore recommended that the municipality establish or reactivate its *m*SCOA Steering Committee, where necessary, and ensure that meetings are held on a monthly basis. The committee should comprise all relevant stakeholders involved in financial management, information and communication technology (ICT), supply chain management, revenue, expenditure, assets, budgeting, and system administration. Representatives from the Provincial Treasury and the National Treasury should be invited to participate in

these meetings to provide technical support, monitor implementation progress, and assist the municipality in resolving identified challenges.

Formal minutes and resolutions of each Steering Committee meeting should be maintained and shared with the National Treasury as evidence of governance, oversight, and progress on *m*SCOA implementation. Furthermore, the implementation status of the *m*SCOA reform should be reported periodically to Council to ensure appropriate oversight and strategic direction. Should the municipality have adopted an alternative governance or monitoring mechanism for overseeing *m*SCOA implementation, this should be formally communicated to the National Treasury.

4. PROGRESS AGAINST ROADMAP

It is advised that the municipality submit an updated *m*SCOA roadmap to the National Treasury in respect of the challenges experienced regarding the implementation of the *m*SCOA business processes in relation to the approved budget. The current document is outdated and not aligned with MFMA Circular 126, which may hinder effective monitoring, phased execution of key initiatives, and alignment with the municipality's strategic objectives. It is recommended that a detailed roadmap be developed, tabled and form part of discussions at Steering Committee meetings and adopted in conjunction with the budget in line with MFMA Circular 126 to support effective implementation and oversight.

As communicated in MFMA Circular No. 134, dated 20 March 2026, the mSCOA Compliance Assessment has been incorporated into the Financial Management Capability Maturity Model (FMCMM) portal and is now fully operational. Municipalities are required to use the FMCMM web-based platform to perform self-assessments of their 2026/27 mSCOA Road Maps. The assessment assists municipalities in evaluating their level of compliance, identifying implementation gaps, and developing targeted improvement plans aligned with the requirements of MFMA Circular 126.

When submitting the final 2026/27 mSCOA Road Map via the GoMuni Upload Portal, the municipality should attach the required documents generated from the FMCMM portal as prescribed in MFMA Circular No. 134. This will provide evidence that the self-assessment has been completed and that the Road Map has been updated to address the identified gaps and planned corrective actions.

5. METHODOLOGY TO ANALYSIS

The *m*SCOA data strings that are submitted by the municipality to the LG Upload Portal are analysed in terms of credibility and accuracy. The analysis looks at the use of the *m*SCOA chart and segments by the municipality to budget on operating revenue, expenditure, capital projects, the cash flow, water inventory in terms of GRAP 12 and *m*SCOA, Disaster expenditure in terms of *m*SCOA circular number 14, Grants in terms of *m*SCOA circular number 13 and non-financiel information.

6. ANALYSIS OF 2026/27 SECTION 71 DATA STRINGS

6.1 Operating revenue

6.1.1 Exchange Revenue

The municipality is commended for correctly classifying Free Basic Services (FBS) and alloceting Equitable Share funding in accordance with prescribed *m*SCOA requirements.

However, three approved FBS workstreams recorded no transactions: electricity (50 kWh per household per month) and water (6 kℓ per household per month, comprising flat-rate and available-charge workstreams). Other approved budget lines also recorded no activity, while transactions were processed against data strings without approved budget allocations.

These variances may indicate non-implementation of planned services, incorrect classification or inadequate budget planning. If not addressed, they may weaken budgetary control, distort budget-to-actual reporting and raise concerns regarding service delivery and compliance with the MFMA.

The municipality should reconcile the affected FBS budgets with actual service delivery, indigent household allocations and recorded transactions, investigate all zero-activity and unbudgeted lines, and correct classifications where necessary. Any required budget adjustments should follow the prescribed legislative processes. Monthly monitoring should be strengthened to ensure timely corrective action and reliable financial reporting. *(Refer to Excel workbook.)*

6.1.2 Non-Exchange Revenue

The municipality is commended for correctly classifying property rates revenue under Property Rates by Usage, in accordance with Section 8 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), and populating the prescribed *m*SCOA segments appropriately.

However, certain approved property rates budget data strings recorded no transactions, while transactions were processed against data strings without approved budget allocations. These variances may indicate revenue underperformance, incorrect classification or inadequate budget planning. If not addressed, they could weaken budget credibility, compromise budget-to-actual reporting and result in inaccurate financial information or non-compliance with applicable budgetary requirements.

The municipality should reconcile approved budgets against actual revenue transactions and collections, investigate all variances, correct classifications where necessary and process budget adjustments in accordance with prescribed requirements. Monthly monitoring and system controls should be strengthened to prevent transactions against unbudgeted data strings and improve the accuracy and reliability of property rates reporting. *(Refer to Excel workbook)*

6.2 Operating Expenditure

The analysis was done in terms of the following items:

- **Bulk Purchases**

The municipality is commended for correctly applying the Function, Item, Funding and Project segments of the prescribed *m*SCOA Chart of Accounts, including the default data strings for Current Liabilities: Bulk Purchases – Electricity Deposit and Withdrawal Account. This supports consistent classification, accurate balance sheet reporting and compliance with National Treasury requirements. Maintaining this practice reduces the risk of misclassified liabilities, inaccurate financial disclosures and unreliable *mSCOA* submissions, strengthening financial reporting and accountability. *(Refer to Excel workbook)*

- **Depreciation and Amortisation**

The analysis noted that depreciation transactions have been captured for the period; however, depreciation expenditure continues to be allocated to the **Non-Funding** segment despite this recurring issue having been raised previously. Incorrect funding classification may undermine alignment with the municipality's funding and asset management strategies and result in inaccurate *m*SCOA reporting.

Management should review and correct the funding classification in accordance with the approved funding strategy and prescribed *m*SCOA requirements, address any system configuration issues, and present the matter to the *m*SCOA Steering Committee for monitoring. Monthly reconciliations between the asset register, depreciation schedule, general ledger and *m*SCOA data strings should be performed to ensure accurate and consistent reporting. *(Refer to the supporting excel worksheet).*

- **Employee Related Cost**

The analysis indicates that the municipality generally classifies transactions in accordance with the prescribed mSCOA Chart of Accounts, supporting consistent and reliable financial reporting.

However, transactions were recorded against the Operational: Municipal Running Cost – Executive and Council workstream without an approved budget, while certain approved budget lines had no transactional activity.

In addition, senior management positions were not fully identified in accordance with the approved organisational structure. These discrepancies may weaken budgetary control, affect the accuracy of budget-to-actual reporting and create risks of unauthorised expenditure and incomplete reporting of senior management costs.

Management should investigate and correct the identified discrepancies, ensure transactions are supported by approved budgets, review inactive budget lines, and align senior management designations with the approved organisational structure. *(Refer to Excel workbook*

- **Remuneration of Councillors**

The municipality appropriately uses the Equitable Share to fund Free Basic Services (FBS), in line with prescribed *m*SCOA funding principles. However, councillors' remuneration is funded from fines and penalties, which are unpredictable and may result in funding shortfalls and budget pressures. No provision was identified for the Chief Whip's remuneration, creating a risk of inadequate budgeting and potential unbudgeted expenditure. The municipality should review its funding strategy, consider using more

sustainable funding sources such as the Equitable Share in accordance with National Treasury guidance, provide adequately for the Chief Whip's remuneration, and ensure correct *m*SCOA classification to strengthen budget credibility and financial control. *(Refer to Excel workbook for detailed errors to be corrected)*

7. Recommendations

The following is recommended:

1. Functionality of the mSCOA Steering Committee

- The municipality should establish or reactivate the *m*SCOA Steering Committee and implement a monthly meeting schedule involving all relevant financial, technical and operational stakeholders. Provincial Treasury and National Treasury representatives should be invited to provide technical guidance and support. Formal minutes, resolutions, action plans and progress reports should be maintained and submitted to National Treasury as required. Outstanding actions should be assigned to responsible officials with clear deadlines, and implementation progress should be reported periodically to Council. If an alternative governance structure is in place, its mandate and monitoring arrangements should be formally communicated to National Treasury.

2. Progress Against the mSCOA Roadmap

- The municipality should review and update its *m*SCOA Roadmap to align with MFMA Circular 126 and address identified implementation gaps, particularly those affecting approved budgets and business processes. The updated Roadmap should include specific activities, responsible officials, implementation timelines, resource requirements, measurable milestones and corrective actions. The municipality should complete the prescribed 2026/27 FMCMM *m*SCOA Compliance Assessment in accordance with MFMA Circular 134, use the findings to strengthen the Roadmap, and submit the final documents generated by the FMCMM portal through the GoMuni Upload Portal. The Roadmap should be tabled at Steering Committee meetings and adopted in conjunction with the budget to strengthen accountability and monitor implementation progress.

3. Operating Revenue – Exchange Revenue: Free Basic Services

- The municipality should reconcile approved FBS budget allocations against indigent household records, actual service delivery and recorded transactions. The three approved FBS workstreams with no transactions, covering electricity and water, should be investigated to establish whether the services were not delivered, transactions were incorrectly classified or system configurations require correction. Transactions against unbudgeted data strings should be investigated and corrected, with any necessary budget adjustments processed through the prescribed legislative procedures. Monthly monitoring should be implemented to ensure that FBS expenditure is correctly classified and funded from the Equitable Share, supporting effective service delivery and credible budget-to-actual reporting.

4. Operating Revenue – Non-Exchange Revenue: Property Rates

- The municipality should reconcile approved property rates budgets with actual collections and transactions for each relevant *m*SCOA data string. Approved budget lines with no activity and transactions recorded against unbudgeted lines should be investigated, with corrections made to classifications, budgets or system configurations where necessary. Any required budget adjustments should follow the applicable legislative requirements. Monthly reconciliations and system controls should be strengthened to ensure that property rates are correctly classified by usage in accordance with the Municipal Property Rates Act and the prescribed *m*SCOA framework, thereby improving revenue monitoring and budget credibility.

5. Operating Expenditure

5.1 Bulk Purchases – Electricity Deposits and Withdrawal Account

- The municipality should maintain its current correct application of the Function, Item, Funding and Project segments, including the prescribed default data strings for Current Liabilities: Bulk Purchases – Electricity Deposit and Withdrawal Account. Regular reconciliations between the general ledger, supporting records and *m*SCOA data strings should be performed to sustain accurate liability classification and financial reporting.

5.2 Depreciation and Amortisation

- Management should investigate and correct the recurring allocation of depreciation expenditure to the Non-Funding segment. The funding classification should be reviewed against the approved funding strategy, asset management plans and applicable *m*SCOA requirements. Any system configuration or integration issues should be referred to the financial system service provider for resolution. The matter should be monitored through the *m*SCOA Steering Committee, supported by monthly reconciliations between the asset register, depreciation schedule, general ledger and *m*SCOA data strings. This will improve the consistency of depreciation reporting and alignment with the municipality's funding strategy.

5.3 Employee-Related Costs

- The municipality should investigate transactions recorded against the Operational: Municipal Running Cost – Executive and Council workstream without an approved budget, as well as approved budget lines with no transactional activity. Transactions should be reconciled to the approved budget and supporting records, and any necessary corrections or budget adjustments should be processed through the prescribed procedures. Senior management positions should also be reviewed against the approved organisational structure and correctly identified in the relevant *m*SCOA data strings. Appropriate system controls and monthly budget-to-actual reviews should be introduced to reduce the risk of unauthorised expenditure, misclassification end incomplete reporting of employee-related costs.

5.4 Remuneration of Councillors

- The municipality should review the funding source for councillors' remuneration, currently linked to fines and penalties, and consider a more sustainable funding approach, including the Equitable Share where

appropriate and in accordance with National Treasury guidance. The approved budget should provide adequately for all applicable councillor remuneration, including the Chief Whip. The relevant *m*SCOA funding and expenditure classifications should be verified, and any required budget corrections should be processed through the prescribed procedures. Monthly monitoring should ensure that remuneration expenditure is supported by approved budget allocations and thet funding remains sufficient and sustainable.

6. Overall Monitoring and Accountability

- The Accounting Officer, Chief Financial Officer and relevant senior managers should ensure that the above corrective actions are incorporated into a consolidated implementation plan (Road Map), with responsible officials, target dates and measurable outcomes. Progress should be monitored monthly through the *m*SCOA Steering Committee and reported to management and Council.

- Unresolved or recurring discrepancies should be escalated to the appropriate governance structures and referred to the relevant Provincial Treasury *m*SCOA Analyst or National Treasury mSCOA Technical Advisor for support where required. This approach will strengthen governance, improve the credibility of financial information and promote sustained compliance with the *m*SCOA framework and applicable municipal financial management requirements. The municipality is encouraged to contact the *m*SCOA analyst at the Western Cape Provincial Treasury responsible for oversight of the Beaufort West Municipality or the *m*SCOA Advisor Neville Nel at Neville@mfip.gov.za should assistance be required for *m*SCOA implementation.

DATE: 14 October 2026

CC THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

Municipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -10- 20
Beaufort West

FESTINA LENTE

DRAFT COMMONAGE MANAGEMENT POLICY

SIRKULASIE

This draft policy is designed specifically for the agricultural and socio-economic conditions of Beaufort West and may be adapted by Council after public participation and legal review. It is aligned with the constitutional mandate of municipalities, the Municipal Systems Act, MFMA, SPLUMA, Animal Diseases Act, Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act and the National Municipal Commonage Policy framework.
The municipality currently publishes a range of municipal policies and by-laws, but no formal Commonage Policy appears on its public policy register.

1: PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Municipality owns and control s municipal commonage land intended to advance local economic development, poverty alleviation, food security, land reform and agricultural development;
AND WHEREAS the Municipality acknowledge the need to regulate access, leasing, management, environmental sustainability and productive use of municipal commonage land;
Now therefore the Municipality adopts this Commonage Management Policy.

2. DEFINITIONS

a) **"Act"** means the Animal Identification Act, 2000 (No. 6 of 2202);
b) **"Animal"** any animal declared by the Minister of Agriculture in terms of section 2 of the Act, and **"livestock"** and **"stock"** shall have a corresponding meaning;
c) **"Applicant"** means a person, co-operative, legal entity or farming association applying for access to municipal commonage;
d) **"Asset Transfer Regulations"** mean the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations published in terms of Government Notice No. R. 878 dated 22 August 2008 (Government Gazette No. 31348 of 22 August 2008)
e) **"Constitution"** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (No. 108 of 1996);
f) **"Commercial Farmers"** means persons whose farms are set up for the sole purpose of producing crops and farm animals for sale, which may include the use of advance technology, with the intention to making a profit;
g) **"Commonage"** includes any –
   1. Land set aside by and granted to the Municipality by the state through specific Crown Land Disposal legislation for the use and benefit of the residents of a particular town, and **"historical"** or **"traditional"** commonage shall have a corresponding meaning; or
   2. Land bought by the Municipality for rental against market related prices; or
   3. Land acquired post 1994 through the Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development Programme of the Department of Land Affairs and ownership transferred to the Municipality as commonage for the benefit of its residents with special emphasis on the poor and less privileged, and **"new"** commonage shall have a corresponding meaning.
h) **"Commonage Liaison Committee"** means a committee established in terms of section 4 of this policy;
i) **"Commonage Management Plan"** means a plan developed and adopted by the municipal council as contemplated by section 3 of this policy;
j) **"Commonage User Groups"** mean commercial, emergent, subsistence and proto-commercialist farmers who utilise commonage or any part thereof with the written approval of the Municipality, and **"commonage users"** shall have a corresponding meaning;
k) **"Council"** means the Municipal Council of Beaufort West
l) **"Depasture"** means to allow any animal to graze on the commonage or any part thereof;
m) **"Department of Agriculture"** means the Department of Agriculture in the national sphere of government;

n) **"Department of Land Affairs"** means the Department of Land Affairs in the national sphere of government;
o) **"Emergent farmers"** mean persons who have acquired a few livestock and intend expanding their stock but who have not yet reached the level of being self-sufficient in terms of capital and livestock assets and who aim to increase their stock; and who classify as indigents in terms of the municipal council's policy or fall into the lower income groups;
p) **"Emerging Farmers"** means a previously disadvantaged individual or group involved in agricultural production with limited access to land and resources;
q) **"Extensive Farming"** means livestock farming primarily dependent on natural grazing;
r) **"Identification mark"** has the same meaning assigned to it by the Act;
s) **"Intensive Farming"** means farming activities requiring infrastructure, housing systems, feedlots, piggeries, poultry units or irrigated production;
t) **"Integrated Development Plan"** means a plan as contemplated by Chapter 5 of the Systems Act;
u) **"Lease Agreement"** means a written agreement concluded between the Municipality and a lessee;
v) **"Livestock"** includes cattle, sheep, goats, pigs, poultry, equines and any other approved agricultural animals.
w) **"Municipal Council"** means the municipal council of the Municipality as contemplated by section 157 (1) of the Constitution;
x) **"Municipal Finance Management Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (No. 56 of 2003);
y) **"Municipal Manager"** means the person appointed by the municipal council as the municipal manager in terms of section 82 of the Structures Act and includes any person acting lawfully as such;
z) **"Municipality"** means the Beaufort West Municipality established in terms of section 12 of the Structures Act and includes any of the disestablished municipalities now incorporated in the Municipality, any political structure, political office bearer, councillor, duly authorised agent or any employee acting in connection with this policy by virtue of a power vested in the Municipality and delegated or sub-delegated to such political structure, political office bearer, councillor, agent or employee;
aa) **"Prescribed"** means prescribed by the municipal council;
bb) **"Promotion of Administrative Justice Act"** means the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (No 3 of 2000);
cc) **"Proto-commercialist farmers"** means persons who already accumulate large numbers of stock and are in the need of land in order to develop their own farming practice;
dd) **"Provincial department"** means a department in the provincial sphere of government in the Western Cape Province.
ee) **"Stocking Rate"** means the carrying capacity determined for a specific portion of land.
ff) **"Subsistence farmers"** mean persons who want to keep a few livestock units supplementing household food provision and who are not necessarily interested in expanding their current number of livestock, as their livestock is sufficient for own consumption;
gg) **"Structures Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (No. 117 of 1998);
hh) **"Systems Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No 32 of 2000)
ii) **"Ward"** means a ward delimited within the area of the Municipality as contemplated by Schedule 1 of the Structures Act:

3: PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to provide for access to and sustainable use and management of the commonage within the area of the Municipality and specifically with the objective to promote local economic development and poverty alleviation by ensuring that:

a) Commonage serves as a stepping-stone for emergent farmers who intend to establish commercial agricultural enterprises and who qualify for a grant in terms of the Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development Programme of the Department of Land Affairs in order to acquire their own land for farming purposes;
b) Historical or traditional commonage is made available to commercial, emergent, subsistence and proto-commercial farmers.
c) Regulate access to municipal commonage;
d) Promote equitable access to agricultural land;
e) Support emerging and developing farmers;
f) Promote sustainable agricultural practices;
g) Prevent overgrazing and land degradation;
h) Ensure proper administration and control of municipal assets;
i) Promote food security and local economic development;
j) Ensure lawful lease administration and revenue collection
k) Promote agricultural transformation; and
l) Facilitate access to government agricultural support programmes.

4: OBJECTIVES

The objectives are to:

1) Create transparent allocation processes;
2) Support black emerging farmers;
3) Promote job creation;
4) Encourage youth and women participation in agriculture;
5) Protect municipal agricultural resources;
6) Improve food production within the municipal area;
7) Ensure proper biosecurity and disease control; and promote climate smart agriculture.

5: LEGAL FRAMEWORK

This policy must be read together with:

a) Constitution of the Republic of South Africa,1996;
b) Local Government Systems Act 32 of 2000;
c) Municipal Finance Management Act 56 OF 2003;
d) Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013;
e) Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act 43 of 1983;
f) Animal Diseases Act 35 of 1984;
g) National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998;
h) Fencing Act 31 of 1963;
i) Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004; and Municipal Commonage Policy and Procedures.

6: PRINCIPLES

The Municipality shall ensure:

1) Fairness and transparency;
2) Accountability;
3) Sustainable land use;
4) Environmental protection;
5) Equal opportunity;
6) Productive land use; and
7) Community participation.

7: ADMINISTRATION OF COMMONAGE

1.The Municipal Manager shall designate an official responsible commonage administration.
2. A commonage management Committee may be established;
3. The Municipality shall maintain:

- Lease registers;
- Livestock registers;
- Infrastructure inventories;
- Grazing plans;
- Water usage records; and
- Financial records.

8: COMMONAGE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Municipality may establish a committee consisting of:

- Municipal officials;
- Ward Councillors;
- Agricultural specialists;
- Emerging farmer representatives;
- Veterinary representatives; and
- Environmental officials.

Functions include:

- Evaluating applications;
- Monitoring compliance;
- Advising Council;
- Resolving disputes; and
- Conducting inspections

9. COMMONAGE MANAGEMENT PLAN

9.1 The municipal council must, with due regard to the integrated development planning process as envisaged by Chapter 5 of the Systems Act, in liaison with the community, any commonage liaison committee, provincial department responsible for agriculture, Department of Agriculture and any other interested role players develop and adopt a commonage management plan for the maintenance and utilisation the commonage and the preservation of the agricultural potential thereof.

9.2 The commonage management plan shall be reviewed annually as part of the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan.

10. COMMONAGE LIAISION COMMITTEE

10.1 The municipal council shall with due regard to gender, youth and disability representatively established a commonage liaison committee for Beaufort West, Merweville, Nelspoort and Murraysburg.

10.2 Each commonage liaison committee shall be representative of commonage user groups as determined by the municipal council, the municipal manager, an official of the provincial department responsible for agriculture, an official of the Department of Agriculture and other interested role players who in the discretion of the municipal may positively contribute to the sustainable implementation of the commonage management plan.

10.3 Each commonage liaison committee shall be chaired by a councillor, appointed by the municipal council.

10.4 A commonage liaison committee does not constitute a political structure of the municipality as contemplated by the Structures Act.

11. PROCEDURES AND FUNCTION OF COMMONAGE LIAISON COMMITTEE

11.1 The municipal council shall determine the internal procedures of each commonage liaison committee.

11.2 A commonage liaison committee shall have the following functions:

1) To make recommendations to the council on any matter within the council's competence with regards to the utilisation and management of the commonage;
2) To monitor the proper implementation of the commonage management plan;
3) To evaluate applications from prospective commonage users and make recommendations to the municipal council on preferred users;
4) To monitor compliance with any conditional approval as contemplated by section 7.5 of this policy;
5) To liaise with relevant role players on any matter pertaining to its functions and/or as directed by the municipal council and/or municipal manager; and
6) Report at least quarterly to the municipal council on its activities.

11.3 The municipal council shall within its financial and administrative capacity provide secretariat and administrative support to any commonage liaison committee for the execution of its functions.

12. TRANSFER OR DISPOSAL AND RIGHT TO USE, CONTROL OR MANAGE COMMONAGE

12.1 The transfer or disposal and granting of any rights to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof shall be subject to the provisions of the Asset Transfer Regulations, the Municipal Finance Act and any other relevant legislation.

12.2 The municipal council may levy and recover fees or tariffs in respect of the granting of any rights to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof as contemplated by Part

1, Chapter 8 of the Systems Act and for this purpose may differentiate between categories of commonage users.

12.3 Any person who has been granted a right to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof may partly or wholly be exempted from the payment of commonage fees or tariffs in accordance with the Municipality's indigent policy.

13. APPLICATION FOR USE OF COMMONAGE

13.1 No person shall keep or depasture any animal on any commonage or part thereof without first having obtained the written approval from the municipal council.

13.2 A person who wishes to obtain approval must submit a written application in the format as may be prescribed to the municipal manager.

13.3 The municipal manager shall process any application received with due regard to the provisions of section 13.1 in this policy and invite the comments and recommendations of the commonage liaison committee, local community, provincial department responsible for agriculture, Department of Agriculture and any other interested parties.

13.4 The municipal council may grant or refuse any application after considering the following factors:

a) The comments and recommendations as contemplated by sub-section 13.3;
b) The total number of animals already accommodated on the specific commonage or part thereof;
c) The number of animals, and kind of animal, which the applicant wishes to depasture on the specific commonage or part thereof;
d) The grazing capacity of the commonage or part thereof, and if any further animals can be accommodated; and
e) Any factors or criteria which the municipal council deems fair and reasonable.

13.5 Any approval may be granted conditionally by the municipal council as contemplated by the Asset Transfer Regulations.

13.6 Any approval granted by the municipal council to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof is personal only, and no person shall be entitled to transfer or cede such right to another.

14. CRITERIA FOR SELECTION OF COMMONAGE USERS

14.1 The municipal council shall consider the following criteria for the granting of any rights to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof;

a) Sound and implementable business plan
b) Equal representative groups, (Youth, Women and Disabled);
c) Job creation;
d) Food security;
e) Income generation;
f) Environmentally, economically and social sound;
g) Skills transfer;
h) Registration in terms of legal entity;

i) Registration as members of emerging farmers associations;
j) Permanent residency in the municipal area;
k) Indigent or income status; and
l) Any other criteria which the municipal council deems to be fair and reasonable.

14. CONFINEMENT OF ANIMALS

Any person who has been granted any rights to keep or departure any animal on any commonage or part thereof shall confine the animals to such area designated by the municipal council.

15. GRAZING CAPACITY AND CONDITION OF ANIMALS

15.1 The Municipality shall with the assistance of the Department of Agriculture determine the grazing capacity of the commonage or any part thereof and the number and kinds of animals that may be accommodated thereon.

15.2 Any person who have been granted approval by the municipal council to keep or depasture any animal or animals on the commonage or any part thereof shall ensure that such animal is in a healthy condition.

15.3 The Municipality shall require from any person who has been granted approval by the municipal council to keep or depasture any animal or animals on the commonage or any part thereof to file with the municipal manager a sworn declaration as to the ownership and condition of such animal or animals.

15.4 Any person who has been granted approval by the municipal council to keep or depasture any animal or animals on the commonage or any part thereof and who:

a) Keeps more than the determined number of animals as contemplated by sub-section 15.1 on the commonage or part thereof;
b) Fails to keep any animal in a healthy condition as contemplated by sub-section 15.2.
c) Fails to file a declaration as contemplated by subsection 15.3; or
d) Provides false information to the Municipality, commits an offence.

16. IDENTIFICATION OF ANIMALS

16.1 Any person who with the approval of the municipal council depastures any animal on the commonage or part thereof shall ensure that such animals are registered with an identification mark as contemplated by the Act.

16.2 Any person who contravenes sub-section 16.1 commits an offence as contemplated by section 16 of the Act.

17. INFECTED OR CONTAGIOUS ANIMALS

17.1 No person shall depasture, bring, keep or leave animals suffering from, or suspected of being infected with, any contagious or infectious disease, on the commonage or any part thereof.

17.2 Any animal found on the commonage, or any part thereof suspected of being infected with any contagious or infectious disease shall, at the cost of the owner, be inspected by a veterinarian,

and if he or she finds that the disease is contagious or infectious, the Municipality may cause such animal to be isolated or destroyed.

17.3 Any actions by the Municipality as envisaged by sub-section 17.2 shall be taken with due regard to section 33 of the Constitution and the provisions of the Promotion of Administration Justice Act.

18. CARCASSES OF ANIMALS

18.1 The owner of any animal which has died on the commonage, or any part thereof shall immediately cause the carcass to be buried, and should he or she fail to do so, the Municipality will bury such carcass and claim the expenses from the owner.

18.2 Any action by the Municipality as envisaged by sub-section 18.1 shall be taken with due regard to section 33 of the Constitution and the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.

19. PROHIBITED CONDUCT

19.1 No person shall without prior written consent of the municipal council:

a) Erect any hut, shelter, kraal, habitation or structure of any kind nor occupy, camp or squat on any portion of the commonage;
b) Accumulate, dump or deposit or caused to be accumulated, dumped or deposited on any portion of the commonage any waste, scrap, derelict motor cars or other vehicles or machinery or any derelict parts thereof;
c) Dig on or remove any soil, clay, gravel, boulders or any minerals from the commonage;
d) Make bricks or erect brick-, lime- or charcoal kilns on the commonage;
e) Cut, damage, burn, destroy, gather or remove any plants, shrubs, trees, timber, firewood, brushwood, manure or any grass growing or being upon any portion of the commonage.
f) Interfere with or cause damage to any fence, gate, drinking trough, water tap or other appliance or thing or set fire to the pasture or any bush, tree, shrub on the commonage.
g) Make use of any road over the commonage other than roads allowed to be used by the Municipality from time to time, and roads that the public have a legal right to use;
h) Deposit or in any way leave or dispose of any poison or pesticides for whatever purpose on the commonage;
i) Kill, catch, capture or hunt or attempt to kill any game or birds of whatsoever description on the commonage;
j) Set traps of whatsoever description on the commonage;
k) Remove any bees, hives or honey from the commonage;
l) Destroy the nests or remove the eggs or young therefrom of any birds of whatsoever description on the commonage; or
m) Fish in any dam, river or any other water source on the commonage.

19.2 The Municipality may take, or cause to be taken, any steps necessary to rectify any contravention of sub-section 19.1 and may claim the cost incurred by the Municipality from the person responsible for the contravention.

19.3 Any action by the Municipality as envisaged by sub-section 19.2 shall be taken with due regard to section 33 of the Constitution and the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.

20. COMMONAGE MAINTENANCE

20.1. The municipal manager shall in terms of the Municipality's Asset Management Plan prepare an inventory of all equipment, infrastructure and installations on any commonage and such inventory shall be updated annually.

20.2 The municipal manager shall ensure that all equipment, infrastructure and installations on any commonage are in a good state and working order.

20.3 Subject to the provisions of section 20.1 of this policy, shall the general repair and maintenance of all equipment, infrastructure and installations on any commonage be the responsibility of the Municipality.

21. LIABILITY

Any person who has been granted any rights to keep or depasture any animal on any commonage or part thereof shall be liable for:

a) The general repair and maintenance of any equipment, infrastructure and installations, inclusive of fences, irrigation, systems and water troughs, on such commonage for the duration of such right, unless otherwise determined by the municipal council.

b) Any damages to or loss of any equipment, infrastructure or installations on such commonage caused by such person or his or her animal or animals; or

c) Any damages resulting from non-compliance of any condition of approval.

22. ACCESS TO AND INSPECTION OF COMMONAGE

The municipal manager or any staff member of the Municipality or any member of any commonage liaison committee authorised by the municipal manager, may enter any commonage or any part thereof to which a right has been granted as contemplated by section 7.1 of this policy, at any reasonable time to:

a) Inspect such commonage in order to ensure compliance with this policy or to perform official duties;

b) Question any person who he or she believes may have information relevant to the inspection; or

c) Require any person to produce for inspection any document in relation to the enforcement of this policy.

23: INTENSIVE SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ZONE

23.1 Purpose

To provide for the establishment of small-scale intensive agricultural units for pigs, poultry and vegetables on designated portions of commonage, subject to environmental and health safeguards, to support food security and local economic development.

23.2 Designated Area

A maximum of 10 x 1hectare plots within commonage are designated as the Intensive Small-Scale Agricultural Production Zone. Plots are allocated by the Commonage Management Committee through predetermined criteria to qualifying applicants.

23.3 Permitted Activities

Only the following activities are permitted on intensive plots:

1. Pig production: Maximum 20 sows and their progeny to weaning or 100 grower pigs.
2. Poultry production: Maximum 500 broilers or 300 layers per cycle.
3. Vegetable production under tunnel or open field
4. No cattle, no feedlots, no rendering.

23.4 Approval Requirements

No construction or stocking may commence until the lessee has submitted and received written approval for:

1. **Waste Management Plan** compliant with SANS 10248-2 and the National Norms and Standards for Waste Management.
2. **Building Plans** approved by Municipal Building Control.
3. **Health Certificate** issued by Municipal Environmental Health
4. **State Veterinary Approval** where required by the Meat Safety Act 40/2000.

23.5 Environmental Controls

1. No discharge of effluent, blood, or waste into watercourses or onto open land. All waste must be contained and composted on site or removed by an approved contractor.
2. A minimum 1km buffer must be maintained between intensive units and residential areas.
3. Moralities must be disposed of in a Municipal-approved composting pit or incinerator within 24 hours.
4. Fly and odour control measures must be implemented at all times.

23.6 Lease Conditions

1. Lease term: 9 years 11 months, renewable subject to compliance.
2. Rental: R500,00/hectare/year, reviewed annually by Council.
3. Subletting is prohibited.
4. Lease may be terminated with 30 days notice for breach of waste management or health requirements.

23.7 Infrastructure

The Municipality will provide perimeter fencing, main water connection, and access road to the Zone. All internal infrastructure, pens and waste systems are the responsibility of the lessee.

23.8 Monitoring

Municipal Environmental Health and State Veterinary Services shall conduct quarterly inspections. The Commonage Management Committee shall review compliance every 6 months.

24. EXEPTIONS

24.1 Any person may by means of a written application, in which the reasons are given in full, apply to the municipal council for exemption from any provision of this policy.

24.2 The municipal council may:

a) Grant an exemption in writing and stipulate the conditions, if any, and the period for which such exemption is granted;
b) Alter or cancel any exemption or condition in an exemption or condition in an exemption; or
c) Refuse to grant an exemption.

24.3 An exemption shall not take effect before the applicant has undertaken in writing to comply with all conditions impost by the municipal council as contemplated by section 7.5 this policy

25. AUTHENTICATION AND SERVICE OF NOTICES AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

25.1 A notice issued by the Municipality in terms of this policy is deemed to be duly issued if the municipal manager or a delegated official of the municipality has signed it.

25.2 Any notice or other document that is served on a person in terms of this policy is regarded as having been duly served

a) When it has been delivered to that person personally;
b) When it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic of South Africa with a person apparently over the age of 16 years;
c) When it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential or business address in the Republic of South Africa and acknowledgement of posting thereof from postal services is obtained;
d) If that person's address in the Republic of South Africa is unknown, when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided by sub-sections a), b) or c);
e) If that person's address and agent or representative in the Republic is unknown, when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the land or business premises to which it relates;
f) In the event of a body corporate, when it has been delivered at the registered office of the business premises of the body corporate; or
g) When it has been delivered, at the request of that person, to his or her email address.

25.3. Service a copy of any notice or document shall be deemed to be service of the original.

25.4. When any notice or any other document is served on the owner, occupier or holder of any property or right in any property, it is sufficient if that person is described in the notice or other document as the owner, occupier or holder of the property or right in question, and it shall not be necessary to name that person.

26. DELEGATIONS AND APPEAL

26.1. Any power or duty conferred on the municipal manager in terms of this policy may be delegated or sub-delegated to a member of the municipal staff subject to the provisions of section 59 of the Systems Act.

26.2. Any person whose rights are affected by a decision taken in terms of this policy by a political structure, political office bearer, councillor or staff member of the Municipality in accordance with a power or duty delegated or sub-delegated by a delegating authority to the political structure, political office bearer, councillor or staff member may appeal against that decision as contemplated by section 62 of the Systems Act.

27. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

A person who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this policy commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:

a) A fine or imprisonment or both such fine and imprisonment;

b) In the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment without the option the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and

c) A further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure.

28. CONFLICT WITH OTHER LEGISLATION

In the event of any conflict between a provision of this policy and any other legislation within the functional areas of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence or functional areas of exclusive provincial legislative competence, such latter legislation shall prevail.

29. AMENDMENT OF POLICIES AND REPEAL OF BY-LAWS

29.1 Any provision in a policy previously adopted by the Municipality or any of the disestablished municipalities now incorporated in the Municipality which relates to any aspect provided for in this policy, is herewith amended or rescinded.

29.2 Any provision in a By-law previously promulgated by the Municipality or by any of the disestablished municipalities now incorporated in the Municipality which relates to any aspect provided for in this policy, is herewith repealed.

30. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

This policy shall be called the Commonage Management Policy of the Beaufort West Municipality and shall into operation on the date of approval by the municipal council.

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12359154

Zim

eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za

Fwd: Letter to MM and Council

From : Amos Makendlana <amos@beaufortwest.gov.za> Mon, 19 Oct, 2026 15:08
Subject : Fwd: Letter to MM and Council 4 attachments
To : Eurika Chalmers <eurika@beaufortwest.gov.za>

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -10- 20
Beaufort West

Amos Makendlana
Director: Corporate Services - Beaufort West Municipality

Phone: +27 (0)23 414 8104
Fax: +27 (0)23 415 1373
Web: http://www.beaufortwestmun.co.za

All views or opinions expressed in this electronic message and its attachments are the view of the sender and do not necessarily reflect the views and opinions of the Municipality. No employee of the Municipality is entitled to conclude a binding contract on behalf of the Municipality unless he/she is an accounting officer of the Municipality, or his or her authorised representative. This email and any files transmitted within it are confidential and intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you have received this email in error please notify the intended recipient by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the intended recipient you are notified that disclosing, copying, distributing or taking any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited.

From: "Frans Sabbat" <franss@beaufortwest.gov.za>
To: "Monwabisi C. Tshibo" <mctshibo@beaufortwestmun.co.za>, "Amos Makendlana" <amos@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Sunday, 18 October, 2026 22:12:19
Subject: Fwd: Letter to MM and Council

Sirs, please note. I propose as follows:

1. Mr Makendlana include as item to Council;
2. Mr Tshibo prepare some comments on the item, either as written report or be ready verbally in Council meeting.

Regards
F

SIRKULASIE	OPDRAG
DS AMM	

From: "Salmon Moses" <salmonmoses50@gmail.com>
To: franss@beaufortwest.gov.za
Sent: Saturday, 17 October, 2026 05:50:19
Subject: Fwd: Letter to MM and Council

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: Salmon Moses < [mailto:salmonmoses50@gmail.com | salmonmoses50@gmail.com] >
Date: Fri, Oct 16, 2026 at 8:04 PM
Subject: Letter to MM and Council
To: < [mailto:franss@beaufortwestmun.gov.za | franss@beaufortwestmun.gov.za] >

Municipal Manager

Attached hereto please find the refined letter and relevant draft documents which can

form the basis for future deliberations.Thank you for affording us this opportunity.

Kind regards

S Moses (Chairperson: Beaufort West Emerging Farmers Association)

Letter to MM and Council.docx
24 KB

Occupation Letter.docx
21 KB

Draft Commonage Management Policy.docx
45 KB

Draft Lease Agreement.docx
29 KB

Draft Proposed Council Resolution

For submission to the final Council Meeting of the current Beaufort West Municipal Council

1. PREAMBLE

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT PROPOSED COUNCIL RESOLUTION

SUBJECT: DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A COMPREHENSIVE COMMONAGE MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PLAN, FORMAL OCCUPATION LETTERS, LEASE AGREEMENTS AND A PROPOSED SMALL-SCALE PIG HUB FOR EMERGING FARMERS AND COMMONAGE USERS

Date: 16 October 2026

1. PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Municipality's commonage land represents a strategic municipal asset that can contribute to agricultural development, food security, poverty alleviation, job creation, small-business development and local economic growth;

AND WHEREAS Commonage Users, emerging farmers and small-scale farmers require appropriate administrative recognition, transparent land-use arrangements and secure, lawful occupation mechanisms to develop sustainable agricultural enterprises;

AND WHEREAS Council acknowledges the recent decision to provide registered Commonage Users with letters of recognition as a positive step towards recognising their presence and agricultural activities on municipal commonage land;

AND WHEREAS letters of recognition alone do not replace the need for appropriate Occupation Letters, a comprehensive Commonage Management Policy and Plan, and proper written Lease Agreements, where applicable;

AND WHEREAS the Municipality must manage its commonage land responsibly, transparently and equitably, subject to applicable legislation, municipal policies, land-use requirements, environmental obligations and the rights of all affected parties;

AND WHEREAS the development of emerging farmers requires meaningful consultation, intergovernmental cooperation and practical measures to facilitate access to suitable land, agricultural infrastructure, technical support and development opportunities;

NOW THEREFORE, IT IS PROPOSED THAT COUNCIL RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

2. COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

2.1 Acknowledgement of Commonage Users

Council acknowledges the importance of Commonage Users, emerging farmers and small-scale farmers to local agricultural development and recognises the value of the recent decision to issue letters of recognition to registered Commonage Users.

2.2 Development of a Commonage Management Policy

Council mandates the Municipal Manager to initiate and coordinate a formal process for developing a comprehensive Beaufort West Municipal Commonage Management Policy and a supporting Commonage Management Plan.

The process must include consultation with Commonage Users, emerging farmers, small-scale farmers, relevant municipal departments, agricultural organisations and appropriate provincial and national government institutions.

2.3 Municipal Commonage Audit

Council directs the Municipal Manager to coordinate an audit of municipal commonage land and its current use, including:

a. The identification, location and extent of available municipal commonage land;

b. Existing Commonage Users, emerging farmers and small-scale farmers;

c. Existing permissions, recognition letters, occupation arrangements and Lease Agreements;

d. Existing infrastructure, including access roads, fencing, water supply, electricity and related services;

e. Carrying capacity, grazing pressure, environmental conditions and competing land-use requirements; and

f. The availability and suitability of land for different agricultural activities, including livestock production and small-scale pig farming.

The findings must inform the proposed policy, allocation criteria and implementation plan.

2.4 Formal Occupation Letters

Council requests the Municipal Manager to develop a standard Occupation Letter for consideration and approval through the applicable municipal processes.

The Occupation Letter must clearly identify the recognised user, the relevant land or area, the permitted use, applicable conditions, the duration where appropriate, and the respective rights and responsibilities of the Municipality and the user.

Such letters must be issued only after the necessary verification and authorisation and must not be interpreted as automatically granting ownership, a leasehold interest or an unconditional right to occupy municipal land.

2.5 Standard Lease Agreements

Council directs that a standard Commonage Lease Agreement be developed for consideration and approval through the applicable municipal processes.

The agreement must establish transparent terms and conditions, including:

a. Identification and description of the allocated land;

b. The permitted agricultural activity and purpose of occupation;

c. The duration, renewal and termination provisions;

d. Rental or other applicable financial obligations;

e. Responsibilities for infrastructure, maintenance, water and other services;

f. Environmental protection, livestock management, animal welfare and biosecurity requirements, where applicable;

g. Compliance, monitoring, dispute-resolution and enforcement procedures; and

h. The respective rights and obligations of the Municipality and the lessee.

Existing users must be considered through a fair and transparent process, subject to applicable legislation, municipal requirements, land availability and approved eligibility criteria.

2.6 Transparent Eligibility and Allocation Framework

Council requires the proposed policy to establish fair, transparent and consistently applied eligibility criteria, application procedures, allocation principles and mechanisms for recording and reviewing land allocations.

The framework must address the circumstances of existing Commonage Users, emerging farmers, small-scale farmers and new applicants while protecting the public interest and ensuring responsible use of municipal land.

No allocation shall be regarded as automatic or unconditional merely because a person appears on a municipal database or holds a letter of recognition.

2.7 Investigation of a Small-Scale Pig Hub

Council directs the Municipal Manager, in collaboration with the relevant municipal departments and agricultural stakeholders, to investigate the feasibility of establishing a Small-Scale Pig Hub on suitable municipal commonage land as an agricultural development and local economic development initiative.

The investigation must consider:

a. The availability and suitability of municipal land;

b. Water availability, sanitation, drainage and electricity or alternative energy;

c. Access roads and the feasibility of shared infrastructure;

d. Pig housing, feeding, storage, waste management and manure disposal;

e. Veterinary requirements, animal welfare, disease prevention and biosecurity;

f. Environmental authorisations, land-use planning and all applicable legislation;

g. Capital costs, operating costs, funding opportunities and long-term financial sustainability; and

h. Technical support, training, market access and the participation of qualifying emerging pig farmers.

2.8 Minimum Planning Benchmark for Pig Farmers

Council requests that the proposed Small-Scale Pig Hub framework investigate a minimum planning benchmark of one (1) hectare per qualifying pig farmer, subject to the availability and suitability of municipal land, carrying capacity, environmental and veterinary requirements, infrastructure capacity, biosecurity and applicable legislation.

The proposed allocation must be incorporated into the spatial and operational planning of the pig hub and reflected in the relevant approved occupation or lease documentation where an allocation is authorised.

The one-hectare benchmark shall not constitute an automatic entitlement or guarantee of land allocation. Final allocations must follow the approved municipal process and be supported by the necessary assessments and authorisations.

2.9 Intergovernmental and Agricultural Development Support

Council requests the Municipal Manager to engage relevant provincial and national government departments, agricultural support institutions, land-reform programmes, development agencies and appropriate agricultural organisations to identify technical assistance, training, infrastructure support and potential funding for qualifying emerging farmers and the proposed pig hub.

2.10 Submission of Draft Documents to Council

Council directs the Municipal Manager to ensure that the following draft documents are prepared and submitted to the appropriate municipal structures and, ultimately, Council for consideration:

a. A comprehensive Commonage Management Policy;

b. A supporting Commonage Management Plan;

c. A standard Occupation Letter;

d. A standard Commonage Lease Agreement;

e. A proposed Small-Scale Pig Hub feasibility and implementation framework; and

f. An implementation plan containing responsibilities, indicative time frames, consultation arrangements, monitoring measures and resource requirements.

The documents must be submitted within ninety (90) days of the adoption of this resolution, subject to applicable legislation, consultation requirements and the necessary municipal processes.

2.11 Progress Reporting and Continuity

Council directs the Municipal Manager to provide progress reports to Council or the appropriate portfolio committee, as applicable, until the policy-development process and associated implementation framework have been completed.

The Municipal Manager must also ensure that relevant records, reports, consultation outcomes and draft documents are retained and made available to the incoming Council to promote institutional continuity.

2.12 Recognition of the Outgoing Council

Council records its appreciation for the service rendered by the outgoing Mayor, Speaker, Councillors, Municipal Manager and municipal officials to the Beaufort West community during the current administration.

Council expresses its best wishes to outgoing office-bearers and Councillors in their future endeavours and acknowledges the importance of continuity in municipal governance, service delivery and community development.

2.13 Implementation

The Municipal Manager is responsible for coordinating the implementation of this resolution within the Municipality's approved delegations, budgetary framework and applicable legislative requirements.

Any expenditure, land allocation, lease, infrastructure project or other commitment arising from this resolution remains subject to the required approvals, available resources and applicable municipal procedures.

3. DECISION REQUESTED FROM COUNCIL

Council is requested to:

1. Adopt the proposed resolution in principle, subject to any amendments made during deliberations.
2. Authorise the development of a comprehensive Commonage Management Policy and supporting Management Plan.
3. Require the preparation of appropriate Occupation Letters and standard Lease Agreements.
4. Require a municipal commonage audit and transparent land-allocation framework.
5. Require the investigation of a Small-Scale Pig Hub, using one hectare per qualifying pig farmer as a minimum planning benchmark, subject to suitability and applicable requirements.
6. Require the draft policy and associated implementation framework to be submitted within 90 days for consideration through the applicable municipal processes.
7. Ensure that the incoming Council receives the relevant records and progress reports so that the process can continue beyond the current administration.
8. Record Council's appreciation for the service rendered by the outgoing administration and convey its best wishes to its members in their future endeavours.

Submitted for consideration by:
Emerging Farmers and Commonage Users of Beaufort West

Proposed by: _____

Seconded by: _____

Council Decision: Approved / Approved with Amendments / Referred / Not Approved

Resolution Number: _____

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

LETTER OF OCCUPATION AND AUTHORISED USE OF MUNICIPAL COMMONAGE LAND

Date: _____

Reference: _____

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

RE: CONFIRMATION OF OCCUPATION AND USE OF MUNICIPAL COMMONAGE LAND – SMALL-SCALE FARMER / COMMONAGE USER

This letter serves to confirm that:

Full Name: _____

Identity Number: _____

Residential Address: _____

Contact Number: _____

Commonage User / Farmer Registration No.: _____

is recognised by **Beaufort West Municipality** as a small-scale farmer/commonage user and is authorised to occupy and utilise a designated portion of municipal commonage land for agricultural purposes, subject to the applicable municipal rules, conditions and requirements governing the use of municipal commonage.

1. LAND OCCUPIED / USED

The municipal commonage land occupied and/or utilised by the above-mentioned commonage user is described as follows:

Commonage Area: _____

Farm / Portion / Erf No.: _____

Approximate Area: _____

GPS Coordinates, where applicable: _____

Agricultural Activity: _____

Number / Type of Livestock: _____

The above land has been allocated/designated for the user's agricultural activities in accordance with the Municipality's records and the applicable arrangements regulating municipal commonage use.

2. PURPOSE OF OCCUPATION

The occupation and use of the commonage land is intended to support:

- small-scale agricultural production;
- livestock farming;
- food security and household income generation;
- local economic development;
- the development and sustainability of emerging farmers; and
- participation in government agricultural support programmes and other lawful agricultural initiatives.

3. PERIOD OF OCCUPATION

The authorised occupation commenced on:

Commencement Date: _____

and shall remain valid until:

Expiry Date: _____

or until it is replaced by a formal written lease agreement or other lawful land-use agreement entered into between the Municipality and the commonage user.

Where no expiry date has been determined, this letter confirms the user's current authorised occupation as reflected in the Municipality's commonage records, subject to the applicable municipal processes and conditions.

4. NATURE OF THIS LETTER

This letter confirms the commonage user's **occupation and authorised agricultural use of the identified municipal commonage land**.

It does **not constitute transfer of ownership** of the land and does not create any ownership right in favour of the commonage user.

The commonage user may not sell, transfer, sublet, cede or otherwise dispose of the occupation or use of the allocated land to another person without the prior written approval of Beaufort West Municipality.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COMMONAGE USER

The commonage user is required to:

1. use the land responsibly and for the approved agricultural purpose;
2. comply with applicable municipal by-laws, policies, environmental requirements and agricultural legislation;
3. maintain reasonable care of the land and any municipal infrastructure provided;
4. prevent unauthorised persons or livestock from occupying or using the allocated area;
5. maintain livestock in accordance with applicable animal-health and municipal requirements;
6. comply with reasonable instructions issued by the Municipality concerning the management and protection of the commonage; and
7. report any damage, unlawful occupation, disease outbreak or other material problem affecting the commonage to the Municipality.

6. MUNICIPAL RECOGNITION

Beaufort West Municipality recognises that secure and documented access to land is important for the development of small-scale farmers and commonage users.

This Letter of Occupation is therefore issued as an official municipal confirmation of the above-mentioned user's occupation and agricultural use of the identified commonage land.

This confirmation may, where accepted by the relevant institution, be submitted as supporting documentation when applying for:

- agricultural grants and assistance;
- livestock and farming support programmes;
- agricultural inputs and infrastructure assistance;
- financing or development programmes;
- training and extension services;
- animal-health interventions;
- registration with relevant agricultural institutions; and
- other lawful programmes requiring evidence of access to agricultural land.

7. VERIFICATION

Any government department, financial institution, agricultural organisation or other authorised institution may contact Beaufort West Municipality to verify the authenticity and current validity of this letter.

Municipal Contact Person: _____

Designation: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Issued by:

_____

MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Beaufort West Municipality

Date: _____

Official Municipal Stamp:

ANNEXURE A – LAND OCCUPATION DETAILS

Particular	Details
Commonage User	
ID Number	
Farmer/User Registration No.	
Commonage Area	
Farm/Portion/Erf No.	
Approximate Area	
Agricultural Activity	
Livestock Type	
Approximate Number of Livestock	
GPS Coordinates	
Commencement Date	
Expiry/Review Date	
Municipality Official	
Date Verified	

Municipal Official Signature: _____

Date: _____

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY COMMONAGE MANAGEMENT POLICY

This draft policy is designed specifically for the agricultural and socio-economic conditions of Beaufort West and may be adapted by Council after public participation and legal review. It is aligned with the constitutional mandate of municipalities, the Municipal Systems Act, MFMA, SPLUMA, Animal Diseases Act, Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act and the National Municipal Commonage Policy framework.

The municipality currently publishes a range of municipal policies and by-laws, but no formal Commonage Policy appears on its public policy register.

1: PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Municipality owns and control s municipal commonage land intended to advance local economic development, poverty alleviation, food security, land reform and agricultural development;

AND WHEREAS the Municipality acknowledge the need to regulate access, leasing, management, environmental sustainability and productive use of municipal commonage land;

Now therefore the Municipality adopts this Commonage Management Policy.

2. DEFINITIONS

a) **"Act"** means the Animal Identification Act, 2000 (No. 6 of 2202);
b) **"Animal"** any animal declared by the Minister of Agriculture in terms of section 2 of the Act, and **"livestock"** and **"stock"** shall have a corresponding meaning;
c) **"Applicant"** means a person, co-operative, legal entity or farming association applying for access to municipal commonage;
d) **"Asset Transfer Regulations"** mean the Municipal Asset Transfer Regulations published in terms of Government Notice No. R. 878 dated 22 August 2008 (Government Gazette No. 31348 of 22 August 2008)
e) **"Constitution"** means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (No. 108 of 1996);
f) **"Commercial Farmers"** means persons whose farms are set up for the sole purpose of producing crops and farm animals for sale, which may include the use of advance technology, with the intention to making a profit;
g) **"Commonage"** includes any –
    1. Land set aside by and granted to the Municipality by the state through specific Crown Land Disposal legislation for the use and benefit of the residents of a particular town, and **"historical"** or **"traditional"** commonage shall have a corresponding meaning; or
    2. Land bought by the Municipality for rental against market related prices; or
    3. Land acquired post 1994 through the Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development Programme of the Department of Land Affairs and ownership transferred to the Municipality as commonage for the benefit of its residents with special emphasis on the poor and less privileged, and **"new"** commonage shall have a corresponding meaning.
h) **"Commonage Liaison Committee"** means a committee established in terms of section 4 of this policy;
i) **"Commonage Management Plan"** means a plan developed and adopted by the municipal council as contemplated by section 3 of this policy;

j) **"Commonage User Groups"** mean commercial, emergent, subsistence and proto-commercialist farmers who utilise commonage or any part thereof with the written approval of the Municipality, and **"commonage users"** shall have a corresponding meaning;
k) **"Council"** means the Municipal Council of Beaufort West
l) **"Depasture"** means to allow any animal to graze on the commonage or any part thereof;
m) **"Department of Agriculture"** means the Department of Agriculture in the national sphere of government;
n) **"Department of Land Affairs"** means the Department of Land Affairs in the national sphere of government;
o) **"Emergent farmers"** mean persons who have acquired a few livestock and intend expanding their stock but who have not yet reached the level of being self-sufficient in terms of capital and livestock assets and who aim to increase their stock; and who classify as indigents in terms of the municipal council's policy or fall into the lower income groups;
p) **"Emerging Farmers"** means a previously disadvantaged individual or group involved in agricultural production with limited access to land and resources;
q) **"Extensive Farming"** means livestock farming primarily dependent on natural grazing;
r) **"Identification mark"** has the same meaning assigned to it by the Act;
s) **"Intensive Farming"** means farming activities requiring infrastructure, housing systems, feedlots, piggeries, poultry units or irrigated production;
t) **"Integrated Development Plan"** means a plan as contemplated by Chapter 5 of the Systems Act;
u) **"Lease Agreement"** means a written agreement concluded between the Municipality and a lessee;
v) **"Livestock"** includes cattle, sheep, goats, pigs, poultry, equines and any other approved agricultural animals.
w) **"Municipal Council"** means the municipal council of the Municipality as contemplated by section 157 (1) of the Constitution;
x) **"Municipal Finance Management Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (No. 56 of 2003);
y) **"Municipal Manager"** means the person appointed by the municipal council as the municipal manager in terms of section 82 of the Structures Act and includes any person acting lawfully as such;
z) **"Municipality"** means the Beaufort West Municipality established in terms of section 12 of the Structures Act and includes any of the disestablished municipalities now incorporated in the Municipality, any political structure, political office bearer, councillor, duly authorised agent or any employee acting in connection with this policy by virtue of a power vested in the Municipality and delegated or sub-delegated to such political structure, political office bearer, councillor, agent or employee;
aa) **"Prescribed"** means prescribed by the municipal council;
bb) **"Promotion of Administrative Justice Act"** means the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (No 3 of 2000);
cc) **"Proto-commercialist farmers"** means persons who already accumulate large numbers of stock and are in the need of land in order to develop their own farming practice;
dd) **"Provincial department"** means a department in the provincial sphere of government in the Western Cape Province.
ee) **"Stocking Rate"** means the carrying capacity determined for a specific portion of land.

ff) **"Subsistence farmers"** mean persons who want to keep a few livestock units supplementing household food provision and who are not necessarily interested in expanding their current number of livestock, as their livestock is sufficient for own consumption;
gg) **"Structures Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (No. 117 of 1998);
hh) **"Systems Act"** means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No 32 of 2000)
ii) **"Ward"** means a ward delimited within the area of the Municipality as contemplated by Schedule 1 of the Structures Act:

3: PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY

1.1 The purpose of this policy is to provide for access to and sustainable use and management of the commonage within the area of the Municipality and specifically with the objective to promote local economic development and poverty alleviation by ensuring that:

a) Commonage serves as a stepping-stone for emergent farmers who intend to establish commercial agricultural enterprises and who qualify for a grant in terms of the Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development Programme of the Department of Land Affairs in order to acquire their own land for farming purposes;
b) Historical or traditional commonage is made available to commercial, emergent, subsistence and proto-commercial farmers.
c) Regulate access to municipal commonage;
d) Promote equitable access to agricultural land;
e) Support emerging and developing farmers;
f) Promote sustainable agricultural practices;
g) Prevent overgrazing and land degradation;
h) Ensure proper administration and control of municipal assets;
i) Promote food security and local economic development;
j) Ensure lawful lease administration and revenue collection
k) Promote agricultural transformation; and
l) Facilitate access to government agricultural support programmes.

4: OBJECTIVES

The objectives are to:

1) Create transparent allocation processes;
2) Support black emerging farmers;
3) Promote job creation;
4) Encourage youth and women participation in agriculture;
5) Protect municipal agricultural resources;
6) Improve food production within the municipal area;
7) Ensure proper biosecurity and disease control; and promote climate smart agriculture.

5: LEGAL FRAMEWORK

This policy must be read together with:

a) Constitution of the Republic of South Africa,1996;

b) Local Government Systems Act 32 of 2000;
c) Municipal Finance Management Act 56 OF 2003;
d) Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013;
e) Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act 43 of 1983;
f) Animal Diseases Act 35 of 1984;
g) National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998;
h) Fencing Act 31 of 1963;
i) Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004; and Municipal Commonage Policy and Procedures.

6: PRINCIPLES

The Municipality shall ensure:

1) Fairness and transparency;
2) Accountability;
3) Sustainable land use;
4) Environmental protection;
5) Equal opportunity;
6) Productive land use; and
7) Community participation.

7: ADMINISTRATION OF COMMONAGE

1The Municipal Manager shall designate an official responsible commonage administration.

2. A commonage management Committee may be established;

3. The Municipality shall maintain:

- Lease registers;
- Livestock registers;
- Infrastructure inventories;
- Grazing plans;
- Water usage records; and
- Financial records.

8: COMMONAGE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Municipality may establish a committee consisting of:

- Municipal officials;
- Ward Councillors;
- Agricultural specialists;
- Emerging farmer representatives;
- Veterinary representatives; and
- Environmental officials.

Functions include:

- Evaluating applications;
- Monitoring compliance;

- Advising Council;
- Resolving disputes; and
- Conducting inspections

9. COMMONAGE MANAGEMENT PLAN

9.1 The municipal council must, with due regard to the integrated development planning process as envisaged by Chapter 5 of the Systems Act, in liaison with the community, any commonage liaison committee, provincial department responsible for agriculture, Department of Agriculture and any other interested role players develop and adopt a commonage management plan for the maintenance and utilisation the commonage and the preservation of the agricultural potential thereof.

9.2 The commonage management plan shall be reviewed annually as part of the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan.

10. COMMONAGE LIAISION COMMITTEE

10.1 The municipal council shall with due regard to gender, youth and disability representatively established a commonage liaison committee for Beaufort West, Merweville, Nelspoort and Murraysburg.

10.2 Each commonage liaison committee shall be representative of commonage user groups as determined by the municipal council, the municipal manager, an official of the provincial department responsible for agriculture, an official of the Department of Agriculture and other interested role players who in the discretion of the municipal may positively contribute to the sustainable implementation of the commonage management plan.

10.3 Each commonage liaison committee shall be chaired by a councillor, appointed by the municipal council.

10.4 A commonage liaison committee does not constitute a political structure of the municipality as contemplated by the Structures Act.

11. PROCEDURES AND FUNCTION OF COMMONAGE LIAISON COMMITTEE

11.1 The municipal council shall determine the internal procedures of each commonage liaison committee.

11.2 A commonage liaison committee shall have the following functions:

1) To make recommendations to the council on any matter within the council's competence with regards to the utilisation and management of the commonage;
2) To monitor the proper implementation of the commonage management plan;
3) To evaluate applications from prospective commonage users and make recommendations to the municipal council on preferred users;
4) To monitor compliance with any conditional approval as contemplated by section 7.5 of this policy;
5) To liaise with relevant role players on any matter pertaining to its functions and/or as directed by the municipal council and/or municipal manager; and
6) Report at least quarterly to the municipal council on its activities.

11.3 The municipal council shall within its financial and administrative capacity provide secretariat and administrative support to any commonage liaison committee for the execution of its functions.

12. TRANSFER OR DISPOSAL AND RIGHT TO USE, CONTROL OR MANAGE COMMONAGE

12.1 The transfer or disposal and granting of any rights to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof shall be subject to the provisions of the Asset Transfer Regulations, the Municipal Finance Act and any other relevant legislation.

12.2 The municipal council may levy and recover fees or tariffs in respect of the granting of any rights to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof as contemplated by Part 1, Chapter 8 of the Systems Act and for this purpose may differentiate between categories of commonage users.

12.3 Any person who has been granted a right to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof may partly or wholly be exempted from the payment of commonage fees or tariffs in accordance with the Municipality's indigent policy.

13. APPLICATION FOR USE OF COMMONAGE

13.1 No person shall keep or depasture any animal on any commonage or part thereof without first having obtained the written approval from the municipal council.

13.2 A person who wishes to obtain approval must submit a written application in the format as may be prescribed to the municipal manager.

13.3 The municipal manager shall process any application received with due regard to the provisions of section 13.1 in this policy and invite the comments and recommendations of the commonage liaison committee, local community, provincial department responsible for agriculture, Department of Agriculture and any other interested parties.

13.4 The municipal council may grant or refuse any application after considering the following factors:

a) The comments and recommendations as contemplated by sub-section 13.3;
b) The total number of animals already accommodated on the specific commonage or part thereof;
c) The number of animals, and kind of animal, which the applicant wishes to depasture on the specific commonage or part thereof;
d) The grazing capacity of the commonage or part thereof, and if any further animals can be accommodated; and
e) Any factors or criteria which the municipal council deems fair and reasonable.

13.5 Any approval may be granted conditionally by the municipal council as contemplated by the Asset Transfer Regulations.

13.6 Any approval granted by the municipal council to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof is personal only, and no person shall be entitled to transfer or cede such right to another.

14. CRITERIA FOR SELECTION OF COMMONAGE USERS

14.1 The municipal council shall consider the following criteria for the granting of any rights to use, control or manage the commonage or any part thereof;

a) Sound and implementable business plan
b) Equal representative groups, (Youth, Women and Disabled);
c) Job creation;
d) Food security;
e) Income generation;
f) Environmentally, economically and social sound;
g) Skills transfer;
h) Registration in terms of legal entity;
i) Registration as members of emerging farmers associations;
j) Permanent residency in the municipal area;
k) Indigent or income status; and
l) Any other criteria which the municipal council deems to be fair and reasonable.

14. CONFINEMENT OF ANIMALS

14.1 Any person who has been granted any rights to keep or departure any animal on any commonage or part thereof shall confine the animals to such area designated by the municipal council.

15. GRAZING CAPACITY AND CONDITION OF ANIMALS

15.1 The Municipality shall with the assistance of the Department of Agriculture determine the grazing capacity of the commonage or any part thereof and the number and kinds of animals that may be accommodated thereon.

15.2 Any person who have been granted approval by the municipal council to keep or depasture any animal or animals on the commonage or any part thereof shall ensure that such animal is in a healthy condition.

15.3 The Municipality shall require from any person who has been granted approval by the municipal council to keep or depasture any animal or animals on the commonage or any part thereof to file with the municipal manager a sworn declaration as to the ownership and condition of such animal or animals.

15.4 Any person who has been granted approval by the municipal council to keep or depasture any animal or animals on the commonage or any part thereof and who:

a) Keeps more than the determined number of animals as contemplated by sub-section 15.1 on the commonage or part thereof;
b) Fails to keep any animal in a healthy condition as contemplated by sub-section 15.2.
c) Fails to file a declaration as contemplated by subsection 15.3; or
d) Provides false information to the Municipality, commits an offence.

16. IDENTIFICATION OF ANIMALS

16.1 Any person who with the approval of the municipal council depastures any animal on the commonage or part thereof shall ensure that such animals are registered with an identification mark as contemplated by the Act.

16.2 Any person who contravenes sub-section 16.1 commits an offence as contemplated by section 16 of the Act.

17. INFECTED OR CONTAGIOUS ANIMALS

17.1 No person shall depasture, bring, keep or leave animals suffering from, or suspected of being infected with, any contagious or infectious disease, on the commonage or any part thereof.

17.2 Any animal found on the commonage, or any part thereof suspected of being infected with any contagious or infectious disease shall, at the cost of the owner, be inspected by a veterinarian, and if he or she finds that the disease is contagious or infectious, the Municipality may cause such animal to be isolated or destroyed.

17.3 Any actions by the Municipality as envisaged by sub-section 17.2 shall be taken with due regard to section 33 of the Constitution and the provisions of the Promotion of Administration Justice Act.

18. CARCASSES OF ANIMALS

18.1 The owner of any animal which has died on the commonage, or any part thereof shall immediately cause the carcass to be buried, and should he or she fail to do so, the Municipality will bury such carcass and claim the expenses from the owner.

18.2 Any action by the Municipality as envisaged by sub-section 18.1 shall be taken with due regard to section 33 of the Constitution and the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.

19. PROHIBITED CONDUCT

19.1 No person shall without prior written consent of the municipal council:

a) Erect any hut, shelter, kraal, habitation or structure of any kind nor occupy, camp or squat on any portion of the commonage;
b) Accumulate, dump or deposit or caused to be accumulated, dumped or deposited on any portion of the commonage any waste, scrap, derelict motor cars or other vehicles or machinery or any derelict parts thereof;
c) Dig on or remove any soil, clay, gravel, boulders or any minerals from the commonage;
d) Make bricks or erect brick-, lime- or charcoal kilns on the commonage;
e) Cut, damage, burn, destroy, gather or remove any plants, shrubs, trees, timber, firewood, brushwood, manure or any grass growing or being upon any portion of the commonage.
f) Interfere with or cause damage to any fence, gate, drinking trough, water tap or other appliance or thing or set fire to the pasture or any bush, tree, shrub on the commonage.
g) Make use of any road over the commonage other than roads allowed to be used by the Municipality from time to time, and roads that the public have a legal right to use;
h) Deposit or in any way leave or dispose of any poison or pesticides for whatever purpose on the commonage;
i) Kill, catch, capture or hunt or attempt to kill any game or birds of whatsoever description on the commonage;
j) Set traps of whatsoever description on the commonage;
k) Remove any bees, hives or honey from the commonage;
l) Destroy the nests or remove the eggs or young therefrom of any birds of whatsoever description on the commonage; or
m) Fish in any dam, river or any other water source on the commonage.

19.2 The Municipality may take, or cause to be taken, any steps necessary to rectify any contravention of sub-section 19.1 and may claim the cost incurred by the Municipality from the person responsible for the contravention.

19.3 Any action by the Municipality as envisaged by sub-section 19.2 shall be taken with due regard to section 33 of the Constitution and the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act.

20. COMMONAGE MAINTENANCE

20.1. The municipal manager shall in terms of the Municipality's Asset Management Plan prepare an inventory of all equipment, infrastructure and installations on any commonage and such inventory shall be updated annually.

20.2 The municipal manager shall ensure that all equipment, infrastructure and installations on any commonage are in a good state and working order.

20.3 Subject to the provisions of section 20.1 of this policy, shall the general repair and maintenance of all equipment, infrastructure and installations on any commonage be the responsibility of the Municipality.

21. LIABILITY

21.1 Any person who has been granted any rights to keep or depasture any animal on any commonage or part thereof shall be liable for:

a) The general repair and maintenance of any equipment, infrastructure and installations, inclusive of fences, irrigation, systems and water troughs, on such commonage for the duration of such right, unless otherwise determined by the municipal council.
b) Any damages to or loss of any equipment, infrastructure or installations on such commonage caused by such person or his or her animal or animals; or
c) Any damages resulting from non-compliance of any condition of approval.

22. ACCESS TO AND INSPECTION OF COMMONAGE

22.1 The municipal manager or any staff member of the Municipality or any member of any commonage liaison committee authorised by the municipal manager, may enter any commonage or any part thereof to which a right has been granted as contemplated by section 7.1 of this policy, at any reasonable time to:

a) Inspect such commonage in order to ensure compliance with this policy or to perform official duties;
b) Question any person who he or she believes may have information relevant to the inspection; or
c) Require any person to produce for inspection any document in relation to the enforcement of this policy.

23: INTENSIVE SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION ZONE

23.1 PURPOSE

To provide for the establishment of small-scale intensive agricultural units for pigs, poultry and vegetables on designated portions of commonage, subject to environmental and health safeguards, to support food security and local economic development.

23.2 DESIGNATED AREA

A maximum of 10 x 1hectare plots within commonage are designated as the Intensive Small-Scale Agricultural Production Zone. Plots are allocated by the Commonage Management Committee through predetermined criteria to qualifying applicants.

23.3 PERMITTED ACTIVITIES

Only the following activities are permitted on intensive plots:

1. Pig production: Maximum 20 sows and their progeny to weaning or 100 grower pigs.
2. Poultry production: Maximum 500 broilers or 300 layers per cycle.
3. Vegetable production under tunnel or open field
4. No cattle, no feedlots, no rendering.

23.4 APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS

No construction or stocking may commence until the lessee has submitted and received written approval for:

1. **Waste Management Plan** compliant with SANS 10248-2 and the National Norms and Standards for Waste Management.
2. **Building Plans** approved by Municipal Building Control.
3. **Health Certificate** issued by Municipal Environmental Health
4. **State Veterinary Approval** where required by the Meat Safety Act 40/2000.

23.5 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

1. No discharge of effluent, blood, or waste into watercourses or onto open land. All waste must be contained and composted on site or removed by an approved contractor.
2. A minimum 1km buffer must be maintained between intensive units and residential areas.
3. Moralities must be disposed of in a Municipal-approved composting pit or incinerator within 24 hours.
4. Fly and odour control measures must be implemented at all times.

23.6 LEASE CONDITIONS

1. Lease term: 9 years 11 months, renewable subject to compliance.
2. Rental: R500,00/hectare/year, reviewed annually by Council.
3. Subletting is prohibited.
4. Lease may be terminated with 30 days notice for breach of waste management or health requirements.

23.7 INFRASTRUCTURE

The Municipality will provide perimeter fencing, main water connection, and access road to the Zone. All internal infrastructure, pens and waste systems are the responsibility of the lessee.

23.8 MONITORING

Municipal Environmental Health and State Veterinary Services shall conduct quarterly inspections. The Commonage Management Committee shall review compliance every 6 months.

24. EXEPTIONS

24.1 Any person may by means of a written application, in which the reasons are given in full, apply to the municipal council for exemption from any provision of this policy.

24.2 The municipal council may:

a) Grant an exemption in writing and stipulate the conditions, if any, and the period for which such exemption is granted;
b) Alter or cancel any exemption or condition in an exemption or condition in an exemption; or
c) Refuse to grant an exemption.

24.3 An exemption shall not take effect before the applicant has undertaken in writing to comply with all conditions impost by the municipal council as contemplated by section 7.5 this policy

25. AUTHENTICATION AND SERVICE OF NOTICES AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

25.1 A notice issued by the Municipality in terms of this policy is deemed to be duly issued if the municipal manager or a delegated official of the municipality has signed it.

25.2 Any notice or other document that is served on a person in terms of this policy is regarded as having been duly served

a) When it has been delivered to that person personally;
b) When it has been left at that person's place of residence or business in the Republic of South Africa with a person apparently over the age of 16 years;
c) When it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person's last known residential or business address in the Republic of South Africa and acknowledgement of posting thereof from postal services is obtained;
d) If that person's address in the Republic of South Africa is unknown, when it has been served on that person's agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided by sub-sections a), b) or c);
e) If that person's address and agent or representative in the Republic is unknown, when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the land or business premises to which it relates;
f) In the event of a body corporate, when it has been delivered at the registered office of the business premises of the body corporate; or
g) When it has been delivered, at the request of that person, to his or her email address.

25.3. Service a copy of any notice or document shall be deemed to be service of the original.

25.4. When any notice or any other document is served on the owner, occupier or holder of any property or right in any property, it is sufficient if that person is described in the notice or other document as the owner, occupier or holder of the property or right in question, and it shall not be necessary to name that person.

26. DELEGATIONS AND APPEAL

26.1. Any power or duty conferred on the municipal manager in terms of this policy may be delegated or sub-delegated to a member of the municipal staff subject to the provisions of section 59 of the Systems Act.

26.2. Any person whose rights are affected by a decision taken in terms of this policy by a political structure, political office bearer, councillor or staff member of the Municipality in accordance with a power or duty delegated or sub-delegated by a delegating authority to the political structure, political office bearer, councillor or staff member may appeal against that decision as contemplated by section 62 of the Systems Act.

27. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

27.1. A person who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this policy commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:

a) A fine or imprisonment or both such fine and imprisonment;
b) In the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment without the option the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and
c) A further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure.

28. CONFLICT WITH OTHER LEGISLATION

28.1. In the event of any conflict between a provision of this policy and any other legislation within the functional areas of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence or functional areas of exclusive provincial legislative competence, such latter legislation shall prevail.

29. AMENDMENT OF POLICIES AND REPEAL OF BY-LAWS

29.1 Any provision in a policy previously adopted by the Municipality or any of the disestablished municipalities now incorporated in the Municipality which relates to any aspect provided for in this policy, is herewith amended or rescinded.

29.2 Any provision in a By-law previously promulgated by the Municipality or by any of the disestablished municipalities now incorporated in the Municipality which relates to any aspect provided for in this policy, is herewith repealed.

30. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

30.1. This policy shall be called the Commonage Management Policy of the Beaufort West Municipality and shall into operation on the date of approval by the municipal council.

COMMONAGE AGRICULTURAL LEASE AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

herein represented by its duly authorised representative,

("the Municipality")

AND

[NAME OF COMMONAGE USER / COMMONAGE USERS ASSOCIATION]

Registration/Identity Number:

Address:

("the Lessee" / "the Commonage User")

1. PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Municipality owns and/or lawfully controls certain land designated for use as municipal commonage;

AND WHEREAS the Municipality wishes to make appropriate portions of such commonage available for agricultural purposes, including livestock farming and/or crop production;

AND WHEREAS the Municipality recognises the importance of municipal commonage in supporting emerging farmers, food production, rural livelihoods and local economic development;

AND WHEREAS the Lessee wishes to utilise the Commonage for bona fide agricultural purposes subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE the parties agree as follows:

2. DEFINITIONS

Unless inconsistent with the context:

"Agricultural Purpose" means livestock farming, grazing, crop production, vegetable production or another agricultural activity approved in writing by the Municipality.

"Commonage" means the municipal land described in Schedule A.

"Commonage User" means a person or approved association authorised by the Municipality to use the Commonage in terms of this Agreement.

"Council" means the Municipal Council of Beaufort West Municipality.

"Livestock" includes cattle, sheep, goats, horses and any other animals approved by the Municipality for agricultural purposes.

"Municipality" means Beaufort West Municipality and, where applicable, its duly authorised officials.

"Permitted Livestock" means the number and type of livestock approved for the Commonage User and recorded in Schedule B.

3. GRANT OF LEASE

3.1 The Municipality hereby leases to the Lessee, and the Lessee accepts, the portion of the Commonage described in Schedule A.

3.2 The lease is granted exclusively for the Agricultural Purpose specified in this Agreement.

3.3 This Agreement does not transfer ownership of the Commonage to the Lessee.

3.4 The Lessee acquires only the limited right to use the Commonage in accordance with this Agreement.

3.5 The Commonage remains municipal property and shall at all times remain subject to applicable legislation, municipal policies, by-laws and lawful decisions of the Municipality.

4. CONDITION PRECEDENT AND MUNICIPAL APPROVAL

4.1 This Agreement is subject to all approvals required by law and by the Municipality's applicable policies and delegations.

4.2 Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted as authorising the Municipality or the Lessee to circumvent any statutory public participation, advertising, procurement, asset-management or Council approval requirement.

4.3 The Lessee acknowledges that the granting of rights to use municipal land is subject to the applicable municipal asset-management and financial framework.

5. TERM

5.1 The Agreement shall commence on **[date]** and terminate on **[date]**, being a period of **[five years / nine years and eleven months]**, unless terminated earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

5.2 Renewal shall not be automatic.

5.3 The Lessee may apply for renewal at least **six months** before expiry.

5.4 Renewal shall be subject to:

(a) satisfactory compliance with this Agreement;

(b) payment of all amounts due;

(c) continued eligibility as an emerging/commonage farmer;

(d) availability and agricultural suitability of the Commonage;

(e) carrying capacity and environmental considerations; and

(f) all approvals required by the Municipality.

6. RENTAL

6.1 The Lessee shall pay rental of **R[0] per annum/month**, subject to the applicable municipal tariff.

6.2 Rental shall be payable in accordance with the Municipality's prescribed payment arrangements.

6.3 Rental shall escalate annually by **[CPI / prescribed municipal tariff / percentage]**, unless otherwise determined in accordance with the Municipality's lawful tariff-setting process.

6.4 Failure to pay rental constitutes a breach of this Agreement.

6.5 The Municipality may approve a reasonable payment arrangement where justified by circumstances such as drought, disaster or temporary agricultural hardship, provided that such arrangement is lawfully authorised.

7. ELIGIBILITY OF COMMONAGE USERS

7.1 The Commonage shall be used only by persons approved and registered by the Municipality.

7.2 Each Commonage User shall provide the information reasonably required by the Municipality, including:

(a) proof of identity;

(b) residential address;

(c) contact details;

(d) agricultural activity;

(e) livestock details;

(f) livestock identification information;

(g) agricultural development plan, where required;

(h) information relating to any farming entity or association; and

(i) any other information reasonably necessary to administer the Commonage.

7.3 The Municipality shall maintain an up-to-date register of approved Commonage Users.

7.4 No person may use the Commonage on behalf of a Commonage User unless authorised by the Municipality or expressly permitted under this Agreement.

8. ALLOCATION AND STOCKING RIGHTS

8.1 The Lessee's use of the Commonage shall be limited to the area and/or grazing capacity allocated by the Municipality.

8.2 The Municipality may determine the maximum number and type of livestock permitted on the Commonage.

8.3 The permitted livestock allocation shall be recorded in Schedule B.

8.4 No increase in livestock numbers may occur without prior written approval.

8.5 The Municipality may revise stocking numbers where reasonably necessary to protect the carrying capacity of the Commonage.

8.6 The Lessee acknowledges that a right to use commonage does not constitute a guarantee that the Commonage will provide sufficient grazing throughout the year.

9. DROUGHT, ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AND CLOSURE OF GRAZING AREAS

9.1 The Municipality may temporarily close a grazing area or reduce permitted stocking levels where reasonably necessary because of:

(a) drought;

(b) veld degradation;

(c) fire;

(d) disease;

(e) environmental rehabilitation;

(f) water shortages;

(g) public safety; or

(h) another legitimate agricultural or municipal management requirement.

9.2 The Municipality shall, where reasonably practicable, consult affected Commonage Users before implementing a closure or material reduction.

9.3 No Commonage User shall be entitled to compensation solely because a grazing area is temporarily closed or the permitted stocking capacity is reduced for legitimate commonage-management purposes.

10. LIVESTOCK IDENTIFICATION AND CONTROL

10.1 All livestock kept on the Commonage shall be properly identified and registered in accordance with applicable legislation and municipal requirements.

10.2 The Lessee shall maintain an accurate livestock register.

10.3 The Municipality may inspect livestock and verify identification.

10.4 Unauthorised livestock may be removed in accordance with applicable law and municipal procedures.

10.5 The Lessee shall be responsible for all costs arising from the unauthorised introduction or keeping of livestock.

11. ANIMAL HEALTH

11.1 The Lessee shall comply with all applicable animal-health, disease-control and veterinary requirements.

11.2 The Lessee shall immediately notify the Municipality and the relevant authority of any suspected serious or contagious animal disease.

11.3 The Lessee shall not introduce animals onto the Commonage where doing so would contravene an applicable disease-control restriction.

12. FENCES, GATES AND ACCESS

12.1 The Lessee shall not remove, damage or interfere with municipal fences, gates or other infrastructure.

12.2 Gates shall be kept closed where required for proper management of livestock.

12.3 The Lessee shall report damaged infrastructure to the Municipality within a reasonable period.

12.4 No new fence, gate, kraal or other permanent improvement may be erected without prior written approval.

13. WATER

13.1 Water resources on the Commonage shall be used responsibly and only for approved agricultural purposes.

13.2 The Lessee shall not pollute, contaminate or unlawfully divert any water source.

13.3 Where water infrastructure is provided by the Municipality, the parties shall record responsibility for maintenance and operating costs in Schedule C.

13.4 The Lessee shall not install a borehole, pump, pipeline or other water infrastructure without the required written approvals.

14. AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

The Lessee shall:

(a) prevent overgrazing;

(b) protect soil and vegetation;

(c) prevent erosion;

(d) avoid unnecessary destruction of natural vegetation;

(e) prevent pollution;

(f) comply with applicable fire-management requirements;

(g) dispose of waste responsibly;

(h) refrain from unlawful hunting or removal of natural resources; and

(i) rehabilitate damage caused by the Lessee's activities where required.

15. STRUCTURES AND IMPROVEMENTS

15.1 The Lessee shall not erect a dwelling, informal settlement, permanent building or other structure on the Commonage without prior written approval.

15.2 Any proposed improvement shall be submitted to the Municipality for approval before construction.

15.3 The approval of an improvement shall not confer ownership of the Commonage upon the Lessee.

15.4 The parties shall agree in writing, before construction, on the ownership and treatment of any substantial improvement upon termination of this Agreement.

16. SUBLETTING AND TRANSFER

16.1 The Lessee shall not:

(a) sublet the Commonage;

(b) transfer the lease;

(c) sell the right to use the Commonage;

(d) allow another person to farm on the Commonage on its behalf; or

(e) otherwise dispose of its rights under this Agreement,

without the prior written approval of the Municipality.

16.2 Any purported transfer in breach of this clause shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

17. EMERGING FARMER DEVELOPMENT

17.1 The parties recognise that the Commonage is intended, amongst other purposes, to support agricultural development and emerging farmers.

17.2 The Municipality may, subject to available resources, facilitate access to:

(a) agricultural extension services;

(b) farmer training;

(c) veterinary services;

(d) agricultural support programmes;

(e) funding opportunities; and

(f) market-development initiatives.

17.3 The Lessee undertakes to participate reasonably in agricultural development and training initiatives where such participation is required as a condition of the allocation.

18. RECORDKEEPING AND REPORTING

18.1 The Lessee shall maintain reasonable records of:

(a) livestock numbers;

(b) births and deaths;

(c) sales and acquisitions;

(d) agricultural production;

(e) significant veterinary interventions; and

(f) other information reasonably required for commonage management.

18.2 The Lessee shall provide such information to the Municipality upon reasonable request.

19. MUNICIPAL INSPECTION

19.1 The Municipality may inspect the Commonage during reasonable times for purposes of:

(a) verifying compliance;

(b) determining livestock numbers;

(c) inspecting infrastructure;

(d) assessing environmental conditions;

(e) verifying agricultural use; and

(f) carrying out municipal commonage-management functions.

19.2 The Lessee shall provide reasonable cooperation during such inspections.

20. COMMUNITY AND COMMONAGE MANAGEMENT

20.1 Where multiple Commonage Users share a commonage area, the Municipality may establish or recognise a Commonage Users Committee.

20.2 The Committee may assist with:

(a) communication between users and the Municipality;

(b) grazing arrangements;

(c) reporting damage;

(d) commonage maintenance;

(e) conflict management; and

(f) agricultural development initiatives.

20.3 The Committee shall not have authority to amend this Agreement, allocate municipal land or bind the Municipality unless expressly authorised in writing.

21. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES

The Lessee shall not:

(a) use the Commonage for an unauthorised purpose;

(b) unlawfully occupy municipal land;

(c) dump waste;

(d) cause unnecessary environmental damage;

(e) introduce unauthorised livestock;

(f) interfere with another Commonage User's lawful allocation;

(g) erect unauthorised structures;

(h) sublet or transfer the Commonage;

(i) obstruct municipal officials acting lawfully; or

(j) engage in any unlawful activity on the Commonage.

22. BREACH

22.1 A breach occurs where the Lessee fails to comply with any material term of this Agreement.

22.2 Except where immediate action is reasonably necessary, the Municipality shall give the Lessee written notice specifying the breach and allowing a reasonable period to remedy it.

22.3 Serious breaches may justify immediate suspension of access or other lawful action where permitted by law.

22.4 Repeated breaches may constitute grounds for termination.

23. TERMINATION

The Municipality may terminate this Agreement in accordance with applicable law and the procedures prescribed by this Agreement where:

(a) the Lessee materially breaches the Agreement;

(b) rental remains unpaid after proper notice;

(c) the Lessee provides materially false information;

(d) the Lessee unlawfully transfers or sublets the Commonage;

(e) the Lessee persistently exceeds the approved stocking capacity;

(f) the Lessee causes serious environmental damage;

(g) the Commonage is required for another lawful municipal purpose;

(h) the Commonage is no longer available for the approved agricultural purpose; or

(i) another lawful ground for termination exists.

24. PROCEDURAL FAIRNESS

24.1 Before termination for an alleged breach, the Municipality shall, where required by law, give the Lessee reasonable notice of the proposed action.

24.2 The Lessee shall be given a reasonable opportunity to make representations.

24.3 Nothing in this clause limits the Municipality's right to take urgent lawful measures where necessary to protect persons, animals, municipal property or the environment.

25. RESTORATION UPON TERMINATION

25.1 Upon termination or expiry, the Lessee shall vacate the Commonage by the date specified by the Municipality.

25.2 The Lessee shall remove livestock and personal property.

25.3 The Lessee shall leave the Commonage in a reasonably clean and orderly condition.

25.4 The Lessee shall repair damage caused by its activities where required.

26. NO OWNERSHIP OR PERMANENT RIGHT

26.1 This Agreement does not confer ownership, tenure in perpetuity or any right to acquire ownership of the Commonage.

26.2 The Lessee acknowledges that commonage allocations are subject to municipal planning, environmental, agricultural and public-interest considerations.

27. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

The Lessee shall comply with all applicable national, provincial and municipal legislation, regulations, by-laws, policies and lawful municipal requirements relating to the use of the Commonage.

28. NOTICES

All notices shall be delivered to the addresses specified in Schedule D or to any subsequently notified address.

29. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

29.1 The parties shall first attempt to resolve any dispute through consultation.

29.2 If unresolved, the dispute may be referred to mediation.

29.3 Nothing prevents either party from approaching a competent court where urgent or other lawful relief is required.

30. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the agreement between the parties concerning the use of the Commonage and may only be amended in writing by duly authorised representatives of the parties.

31. SCHEDULES

The following schedules form part of this Agreement:

Schedule A: Description and map of Commonage

Schedule B: Approved Commonage User and Livestock Allocation

Schedule C: Infrastructure, Water and Maintenance Responsibilities

Schedule D: Contact and Notice Details

Schedule E: Agricultural Development Plan

Schedule F: Commonage Rules and Grazing Management Plan

32. SIGNATURE

SIGNED at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 20.

For and on behalf of

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Municipal resolution/authority: _____

SIGNED by the Commonage User:

Name: _____

Identity/Registration Number: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

WITNESS 1:

Name: _____

Signature: _____

WITNESS 2:

Name: _____

Signature: _____

BEAUFORT WEST EMERGING FARMERS ASSOCIATION AND COMMONAGE USERS

Beaufort West, Western Cape

Date: 16 October 2026

To: The Municipal Manager
Beaufort West Municipality

Subject: Appreciation for the Decision to Issue Letters of Recognition to Commonage Users and Request for Further Measures to Secure Tenure and Sustainable Commonage Management

Dear Municipal Manager,

On behalf of the emerging farmers, small-scale farmers and other Commonage Users of Beaufort West Municipality, we wish to express our sincere appreciation for the decision to provide registered Commonage Users with letters of recognition.

We regard this decision as a positive and constructive step towards acknowledging the presence, activities and legitimate interests of Commonage Users who depend on municipal commonage land for their agricultural livelihoods, food production, income generation and economic development. We further appreciate the opportunity afforded to us to engage with the Municipality and to submit proposals aimed at developing a fair, transparent and workable commonage management system.

While welcoming this decision, we respectfully wish to emphasise that letters of recognition should be regarded as the beginning of a broader process and not as the final solution to the challenges facing Commonage Users.

1. The need for formal Occupation Letters

Letters of recognition are important for acknowledging Commonage Users and their registration on the municipal database. However, users also require appropriate Occupation Letters that clearly record their recognised occupation or use of designated commonage land, subject to applicable municipal requirements and the rights of the Municipality.

Such letters would provide greater administrative certainty and assist qualifying emerging farmers in approaching relevant government departments, agricultural support institutions and potential development partners for assistance with infrastructure, equipment, livestock, production inputs, training and other agricultural development programmes.

2. The need for a comprehensive Commonage Management Policy and Plan

We respectfully reiterate the need for the Municipality to develop and adopt a comprehensive Commonage Management Policy, supported by a practical Commonage Management Plan.

The policy and plan should establish transparent eligibility and allocation criteria, application procedures, the respective responsibilities of the Municipality and Commonage Users, land-use conditions, grazing and livestock management measures, environmental safeguards, monitoring arrangements and fair procedures for addressing non-compliance and disputes.

They should also provide for meaningful consultation with existing users, emerging farmers, small-scale farmers and relevant agricultural and government stakeholders.

3. The need for proper Lease Agreements

We further emphasise the importance of appropriate written Lease Agreements between the Municipality and qualifying Commonage Users where formal leases are applicable and approved.

These agreements should clearly define the land or area allocated, the permitted agricultural activities, the duration and conditions of occupation, rental or other applicable obligations, the responsibilities of the parties, infrastructure arrangements, compliance requirements and procedures for renewal, termination and dispute resolution.

A transparent and consistent lease framework would strengthen accountability, protect municipal land and provide greater certainty for farmers who wish to invest in the long-term development of their agricultural enterprises.

4. Inclusion of a Small-Scale Pig Hub

We also request that the Commonage Management Policy and Plan expressly investigate the feasibility of establishing a Small-Scale Pig Hub on suitable municipal commonage land.

As proposed in our draft Council resolution, the planning framework should use a minimum of one hectare per qualifying pig farmer as a planning benchmark, subject to land availability, environmental and veterinary requirements, water availability, infrastructure capacity, biosecurity and all applicable legislation.

The proposed hub should be investigated as a structured agricultural development initiative that could support emerging pig farmers, improve production conditions, encourage responsible livestock management and contribute to local economic development and employment creation.

5. A request for a clear institutional commitment

As the current Council approaches its final meeting, we respectfully request that the Municipality use this opportunity to establish a clear institutional framework for continuing this work beyond the current administration.

We therefore request that the proposed development of the Commonage Management Policy and Plan, the appropriate Occupation Letters, and standard Lease Agreements be formally considered and supported through a Council resolution, with clear responsibilities, reporting arrangements and reasonable time frames.

We recognise that the issuing of recognition letters is a meaningful step forward. Our intention is not to diminish this achievement, but to build on it so that recognition can lead to greater certainty, responsible land management and practical opportunities for agricultural development.

Finally, we wish to express our sincere gratitude to the Acting Municipal Manager, the Mayor, the Speaker, all Councillors and municipal officials for their service to the Beaufort West community during the current administration. We acknowledge the responsibilities and challenges associated with serving a municipality and appreciate the work undertaken in the interests of our community.

As this Council reaches the end of its term, we wish every outgoing Councillor and official who is moving on to other opportunities well in their future endeavours. We trust that the work initiated during this period will provide a foundation upon which the incoming administration can build.

We remain committed to constructive engagement and cooperation with the Municipality in pursuit of a fair, sustainable and developmental commonage management system that benefits both the Municipality and the people who depend on its commonage land.

Yours faithfully,

Salmon Moses

Chairperson: Beaufort West Emerging Farmers Association

On behalf of the Emerging Farmers and Commonage Users of Beaufort West

173

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12359092

7/13/4/1/1/2/1

petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za

RE: Application to lease municipal land for an already existing telecommunication mast on the Remainder of Farm 127 Klipkraal, Nelspoort

From : PJ Kotze <pj.kotze@swiftnet.co.za> Tue, 13 Oct, 2026 13:12

Subject : RE: Application to lease municipal land for an already existing telecommunication mast on the Remainder of Farm 127 Klipkraal, Nelspoort

To : Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>

7 attachments

Hi Mnr Strumpher,

Vind aangeheg die gewysigde ooreenkomste en tekeninge vir die Raad se oorweging.

Indien die Raad die kontrakte goedkeur, kan ons net die ondertekening bespreek voor die gemagtigde voort gaan om te teken?

Ons benodig ook die volgende stawende dokumente vir FICA doeleindes:

- Bewys van eienaarskap van albei eiendomme
- Uittreksel van die Raad se vergadering waar die ooreenkomste goedgekeur is
- Resolusie vir die gemagtigde
- ID afskrif van die gemagtigde
- Bank brief in die Munisipaliteit se naam (nie ouer as 3 maande)
- VAT sertifikaat van Munisipaliteit

SIRKULASIE | OPDRAG

Kind Regards,

PJ Kotze
082 921 3393
pj.kotze@swiftnet.co.za
3rd Floor, Ext 2, Menlyn Maine
194 Bancor Avenue, Park Lane West Building
Waterkloof Glen, Pretoria 0181, South Africa

swiftnet
Swiftnet (Pty) Ltd
(Registration number 1994/009543/07)

From: Petrus Strumpher <petrus@beaufortwest.gov.za>
Sent: Monday, October 12, 2026 10:20 AM
To: PJ Kotze <pj.kotze@swiftnet.co.za>
Subject: Re: Application to lease municipal land for an already existing telecommunication mast on the Remainder of Farm 127 Klipkraal, Nelspoort

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

More Mnr Kotze

Ek neem kennis. Sodra u vir my die ooreenkomste stuur sal ek die aangeleentheid na die Raad verwys. Hou egter in gedagte, dat die laaste vergadering van die huidige Raad skeduleer is vir 27 Oktober 2026. Na 4 November sal daar egter 'n tyd verloop

SITE IDENTIFICATION NAME: **BEAUFORT WEST MAST**

SITE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: **5071**

OCCUPATION AGREEMENT FOR MAST AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

entered into between

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

VAT number:_____

Duly represented by _____ ID:_____

He / she being duly authorised in terms of a written resolution / Delegation of authority attached hereto

"the Owner"

and

SWIFTNET TOWERCO PROPRIETARY LIMITED

(Company registration number: 2024/252152/07)

"**the Occupier**"

(Jointly referred to as "**the Parties**")

INTRODUCTION

A. The Owner is the registered owner / duly authorised agent and / or lawful possessor of the Property.

B. By virtue of the provisions of Section 22(1) of the Electronic Communications Act 36 of 2005 ("the Act"), Swiftnet Towerco (Pty) Ltd, as licensee under the Act, may -

(a) enter upon any land, including any street, road, footpath or land reserved for public purposes, any railway and any waterway of the Republic of South Africa;

(b) construct and maintain an electronic communications network or Electronic Communications Facilities upon, under, over, along or across any land, including any street, road, footpath or land reserved for public purposes, any railway and any waterway of the Republic of South Africa; and

(c) alter or remove its electronic communications network or Electronic Communications Facilities, and may for that purpose attach wires, stays or any other kind of support to any building or other structure.

C. The Occupier has notified and consulted with the Owner regarding its intention to enter upon the Property, for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a communication mast and associated structures for the provision of electronic communication services which is more fully described in **Schedule 2** ("The Sketch Plan");

D. The Owner has consented to the Occupier entering the Property for the purposes set out above, subject to the conditions set out hereunder.

NOW THERFORE THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 In this Agreement and the annexures hereto, unless the context otherwise indicates:

1.1.1 Words and expressions denoting the singular will include the plural and *vice versa.*

1.1.2 The headings are solely for ease of reference and are not to be taken into account in the interpretation of the Agreement.

1.1.3 If any provision of the Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, such provision shall be deemed to be *pro non scripto*, but without affecting, impairing or invalidating any of the other remaining provisions, which will continue to be of full force and effect. The Parties will replace any illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision with a legal, valid and enforceable one, which comes as close as possible to the original intent of the Parties.

1.1.4 If any provision in a definition is a substantive provision conferring rights or imposing obligations on a party, then effect shall be given to such provision as if it were contained in the main body of the Agreement.

1.1.5 This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa.

2. DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement and any annexures thereto, unless inconsistent with or otherwise indicated by the context:-

2.1 **"the Act"** shall mean the Electronic Communications Act 36 of 2005 as amended from time to time or any legislation passed in replacement thereof;

2.2 **"Agreement"** shall mean this Occupation Agreement for Mast and Ancillary Equipment and all its annexures / schedules;

2.3 **"Business Day"** means a full working day, from Monday to Friday excluding Saturdays and Sundays and any official public holiday within the Republic of South Africa;

2.4 **"Calendar Day"** means all days from Sunday to Saturday inclusive of public holidays;

2.5 **"Commencement Date"** shall mean the date as set out in Schedule 1;

2.6 **"Date of Occupation"** shall mean the date set out in Schedule 1;

2.7 **"Designated Site/s"** shall mean the site/s on the Property where the Electronic Communication Facilities shall be or have been erected or constructed or installed or laid or attached or affixed;

2.8 **"Electronic Communication Facilities"** shall mean the buildings (if any) and electronic communication and ancillary equipment including but not limited to masts, antennae, containers, equipment cabinets, radio transmitting and receiving antennas, and related items and structures used for the transmission of electronic communication services;

2.9 **"Full Period"** shall mean the Initial Period of **36 (thirty-six) months**;

2.10 **"Initial Period"** shall mean **36 (thirty-six) months**;

2.11 **"Month"** means a full calendar month from the first day of the month to the last day of the month, including any Saturday, Sunday and official public holidays in the Republic of South Africa;

2.12 **"Occupier"** means Swiftnet Towerco (Pty) Limited, a limited liability company duly incorporated in the Republic of South Africa, with registration number 2024/252152/07;

2.13 **"Owner"** means the legally registered owner of the Property or its appointed agent/s and or representatives as appointed from time to time and / or person in legal occupation of the Property inter alia by virtue of a Permission to Occupy from a traditional authority or otherwise, whose details are reflected in **Schedule 1** hereto;

2.14 **"Party"** means a party to this Agreement and **Parties** refers to both of them, as the context

requires;

2.15 **"Personal Information"** has the meaning ascribed to it in POPI and includes Special Personal Information as defined in POPI;

2.16 **"POPI"** means the Protection of Personal Information Act No. 4 of 2013 and the Regulations thereto;

2.17 **"Process/ing"** means the collection, receipt, recording, organisation, collation, storage, updating or modification, retrieval, alteration, consultation or use of information;

2.18 **"Property"** means the Owner's property more fully described in Schedule 1, where the Occupier's Electronic Communication Facilities will be established;

2.19 **"Signature Date"** means the date of last signature to this Agreement.

3. COMMENCEMENT DATE, DURATION AND RENEWAL

3.1 The Owner consents to grant access to the Occupier for purposes of constructing and maintaining the Electronic Communication Facilities at the Property.

3.2 This Agreement shall commence on the Commencement Date and unless extended or terminated in terms of this Agreement, the initial term of this Agreement shall be the Initial Period.

3.3 This Agreement shall be effective as from Signature Date, but the duration of this Agreement will only be reckoned from the Commencement Date as set out in Schedule 1.

3.4 The Occupier has the option to renew the Agreement on the same terms and conditions by providing the Owner with 90 (ninety) days prior written notice before the expiry of the Initial Period of the Agreement.

4. RIGHT TO CANCEL

Notwithstanding the provisions set out in clause 3 above, the Occupier shall have the right to cancel this Agreement upon 90 (ninety) Calendar Days prior written notice to the Owner at any time during the Full Period of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever. All equipment must be removed within 90 (ninety) Calendar Days after termination and the Designated Site must be reinstated to the condition in which it was prior to the installation of the Occupier's equipment, fair wear and tear excepted. Upon cancellation, the Owner shall refund any pro-rata portion of any amounts paid in advance within 30 (thirty) Calendar Days of written notice.

5. CONDITION OF DESIGNATED SITE

The Owner does not warrant that the Designated Site is suitable for the intended purpose and the onus shall be upon the Occupier to take all necessary steps to determine its suitability.

6. ACCESS TO DESIGNATED SITE

6.1 The Owner shall allow the Occupier and its employees, agents and/or contractors 24 (twenty-four) hour access to the Designated Site any day of the week for the purpose of scheduled and/or special maintenance and / or for any alteration to the Electronic Communication Facilities. The Owner shall not refuse, withhold and/or prevent such access for any reason of whatsoever nature.

6.2 The Owner is aware that system failures may well necessitate that work by the Occupier or its agents or contractors or service providers be conducted outside of normal business hours requiring 24 (twenty- four) hour access and the Occupier undertakes to notify the Owner or its duly appointed agent as soon as reasonably possible if such access is required.

6.3 The Parties hereby agree that the Occupier's right of access over the Property to the Electronic Communication Facilities is a material term of this Agreement and it will be regarded as a material breach of this Agreement should the Owner not comply with this requirement.

7. USE OF DESIGNATED SITE

7.1 The Designated Site shall only be used for the purpose of providing electronic communications services and ancillary purposes as the Occupier may deem expedient.

7.2 The Occupier shall be entitled to allow any other entity/ies and or suppliers of telecommunication services and / or any other entity associated with the Occupier to use, share and/or occupy the Electronic Communication Facilities at the Property. The Occupier shall notify the Owner if any additional tenants occupy the Designated Site on the Property.

7.3 Where applicable, the Owner undertakes to sign and / or procure the signing of all consents and other approvals as might be required by any relevant authority to enable the Occupier to commence with the construction of the mast and any ancillary equipment on the Designated Site within 14 (fourteen) Business Days of a written request to the Owner.

8. CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT AT DESIGNATED SITE

8.1 Without limiting the generality of clause 7 above, the Occupier shall be entitled at its own expense to supply and install all Electronic Communication Facilities and/or equipment as more fully described in **Schedule 2**, and as amended from time to time, which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the construction of foundations, the communication mast, flooring, paving and/or other related and accessory structures thereto, any fences, other structures or equipment for security and safety purposes, if deemed necessary and any signage and warning signs for security and safety purposes.

8.2 For the purposes set out in Clause 7, the Owner shall permit the Occupier:

8.2.1 to erect, maintain, renew, upgrade and replace the structures and/or any ancillary equipment including housing cabinet in which any equipment is kept, cables as well as all required support structures on the Designated Site, and to remove same at any time;

8.2.2 to affix fittings and fixtures, cables, piping, wiring, conductors and/or any other equipment used or which may be incidental to the Occupier's use or occupation of the

Designated Site.

8.3 Any construction, affixture, or installation done in terms of this clause 8.3 shall be and remain the property of the Occupier. The Parties agree that any structures installed on the Designated Site shall, notwithstanding the nature thereof, at all times be regarded as movable property. The Occupier will be entitled, at any time either during the Agreement or on termination thereof, for whatever reason to upgrade, replace, recover and remove at the Occupier's own cost, such equipment and/or structures in its absolute and sole discretion.

8.4 The Owner shall allow the Occupier or its employees, agents and/or contractors to bring, lay and relay cables, pipes, electronic communications equipment and earth wires and other equipment including cables and pipes necessary for the provision of electricity and/or transmission across the Property to the Designated Site.

8.5 The Owner shall not change, move, alter or interfere with any installation, (including electrical installations), construction, erection, structure or equipment in or upon the constructed and/or erected, affixed, installed equipment by the Occupier, without the prior written consent of the Occupier, subject to the Occupier's terms and conditions.

8.6 Any damage caused to the Property as a result of any dismantling or removing of equipment shall be made good by the Occupier at the Occupier's own cost and expense within 30 (thirty) Business Days after written notice is received from the Owner.

8.7 The Occupier shall be solely responsible for security at the Designated Site to secure its Electronic Communications Facility for the full duration of this Agreement.

9. UNDISTURBED USE AND ENJOYMENT

9.1 The Occupier is already in occupation of the Designated Site, and the Owner confirms that the Occupier has undisturbed enjoyment of its rights in and to the Electronic Communication Facilities and the Designated Site as provided for in this Agreement.

9.2 The Owner warrants that it lawfully owns or is in lawful possession of the Property and that it has the legal capacity and right to conclude this Agreement.

9.3 The Owner agrees to furnish the Occupier with all supporting documentation in support of clause 9.2 on demand.

10. ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

10.1 Subject to prior notice to the Owner, the Occupier shall be entitled to make additions and/or alterations to the Designated Site and its Electronic Communication Facilities and ancillary structures without the Owner's consent at any time during the Full Period of this Agreement, except for the ground surface, which will require the prior written consent from the Owner, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

10.2 On termination of this Agreement, the Occupier shall restore the Designated Site to its original condition and remove all structures and moveable property from the Designated Site, fair wear and tear excepted.

11. PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY

11.1 The Owner shall permit the Occupier to connect to its existing electrical reticulation on the Property, alternatively the Occupier shall be entitled at its own cost to establish its own electricity supply connection and/or upgrade the existing electricity supply to the Designated Site. The Parties confirm and agree that the Occupier has its own electricity connection currently to the Electronic Communications Facility on the Property.

11.2 The electricity supply route shall be determined by Owner, as the electricity supplier, and the Owner shall reasonably assist the Occupier in this regard. In the event that the electricity supply to the Designated Site is for any reason whatsoever interrupted, suspended and/or terminated, the Occupier, at its costs, will be responsible to deploy and operate a generator(s) and/or any other power source at the Designated Site for the full duration of the interruption, suspension and/or termination of the power. The Owner shall not prevent the Occupier from deploying any other power source for the full duration of this Agreement.

11.3 The Occupier shall at its own cost install a sub-meter for the purpose of determining its

consumption of the electricity.

12. COMPENSATION PAYABLE BY THE OCCUPIER FOR USE OF THE DESIGNATED SITE

12.1 In lieu of occupation of the Designated Site, the Occupier shall pay to the Owner:

12.1.1 the monthly compensation as set out in Schedule 1;

12.1.2 All amounts payable to the Owner in terms of this clause 12 shall be paid in advance on or before the 7th day of each month, calculated from the Date of Occupation, free of bank exchange and without deduction, by way of electronic funds transfer ("EFT") into the Owner's banking account. The Owner undertakes to timeously provide to the Occupier his/her/its full and correct banking details and to notify the Occupier of any changes affected thereto, not later than 14 (fourteen) Calendar Days prior to such change taking effect.

12.2 The first due payment in terms of this Agreement to the Owner shall be made as from the Commencement Date of the Agreement.

12.3 If applicable, the Occupier shall be liable for the payment of all applicable Value-Added Tax ("VAT") in relation to the compensation and other amounts payable in terms of this Agreement. In the event of the Owner being a registered VAT Vendor, he/she/it shall provide a copy of the VAT registration certificate to the Occupier on signature of this Agreement in accordance with the payment requirements of this Agreement.

12.4 Electricity tariffs shall be increased by the same percentage and frequency as any increase imposed by the Beaufort West Municipality annually on 01 July and shall be payable by the Occupier as from the date such increase is imposed by the Beaufort West Municipality.

12.5 In the event of the Occupier paying any compensation in advance, and the Agreement is terminated, not as a consequence of any breach of the Occupier, then the Owner shall refund to the Occupier a pro rata portion of such compensation as represents such period in which the Occupier failed to occupy the Designated Site, within 30 (thirty) Calendar Days of written demand from the Occupier.

12.6 The monthly compensation payable by the Occupier shall escalate annually on the anniversary of the Commencement Date in accordance with the Consumer Price Index ("**CPI**"). The aforesaid escalation shall be based upon the average of the last available twelve months' CPI as published and issued prior to the escalation date by the Central Statistical Services.

12.7 The onus is on the Owner to supply the correct banking details of the Owner as listed in Schedule 1 and Schedule 3 of this Agreement. Furthermore, the Owner must inform the Occupier in advance before the end of a specific month if the Owner's banking details has changed and the onus is on the Owner to notify the Occupier of any change of banking details. The Occupier shall not be held liable if the Owner does not supply the correct banking details or does not inform the Occupier in advance of any change of banking details.

13. RIGHT TO REGISTER SERVITUDE / REGISTRATION OF AGREEMENT

13.1 The Occupier shall be entitled during the existence of this Agreement to request the registration of this Agreement in any Deeds Registry against the title deed of the Property or the registration of a servitude against/over the Property to the Designated Site, for the Full Period of this Agreement. The Occupier shall procure that the necessary land surveyor's diagram shall be drawn up (if necessary), that this Agreement and or servitude be notarially executed, and that such notarial deed and/or servitude be registered against such title deed and/or over the Property, so as to effect such registration on the basis that the cost will be borne by the Occupier.

13.2 The Owner must notify all future assignees or owners of the Property to title of this Agreement in writing prior to the conclusion of any sale or cession agreement.

14. BREACH

14.1 Should the Occupier:

14.1.1 fail to pay any other monies in terms of this Agreement within 30 (thirty) Business Days after receipt of the Owner's written demand; or

14.1.2 commit any breach of any material term of this Agreement and fail to remedy such

breach within 30 (thirty) Business Days after receipt of the Owner's written notice to the Occupier requiring such breach to be remedied; or

14.1.3 be liquidated or sequestrated or be placed under business rescue;

then and in such event the Owner shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other claim of any nature whatsoever which it may have against the Occupier as a result of such breach, to cancel this Agreement forthwith and to evict the Occupier from the Designated Site and to claim compensation for any direct damage suffered by the Owner.

14.2 In the absence of any provisions to the contrary in this Agreement, subject to 14.3 below, should the Owner breach any term of this Agreement and fail to remedy such breach within 30 (thirty) Business Days of receipt of the Occupier's written notice to the Owner requiring such breach to be remedied, or should the Owner be liquidated or sequestrated or placed under business rescue (whether finally or provisionally), the Occupier shall be entitled in any such event and without prejudice to any other claim of any nature whatsoever which the Occupier may have against the Owner as a result of such breach, to cancel this Agreement forthwith and to claim compensation for any damages suffered by the Occupier.

14.3 If the Owner breaches this Agreement by frustrating, hindering and/or interfering with the Occupier's right of access to the Property, Designated Site and/or electricity supply in any manner whatsoever and fails to remedy such breach within 3 (three) Calendar Days of receipt of the Occupier's written notice to the Owner requiring such breach to be remedied, the Occupier shall be entitled to cancel this Agreement forthwith and to claim damages from the Owner or to enforce the terms of this Agreement by way of an urgent court interdict with an appropriate cost order or in whatever manner it deems appropriate.

15. SALE OR DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY TO THIRD PARTY AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

15.1 Should the Owner intend to sell, donate or alienate the Property or its rights to any third party, then in such event the Owner undertakes to notify the Occupier in writing not later than 60 (sixty) days prior to such intended disposal, alienation, donation or sale of the Property.

15.2 Any sale, disposal, alienation or donation by the Owner shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement which shall be a condition of any sale, donation or disposal of the Property and the Owner must in writing notify any future owners of the Property of this Agreement and its content.

15.3 Notwithstanding the above, the heirs or successors in title to the Owner/s shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement. For clarity and avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall be applicable to all successors-in-title of the Owner/s for the duration of this Agreement.

15.4 The Owner warrant that he / she is duly entitled to enter into this Agreement and is entitled to grant rights of occupation of the Designated Site to the Occupier.

16. JURISDICTION

16.1 This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made under the laws of the Republic of South Africa and shall be read, construed and given affect in accordance with the laws of South Africa.

16.2 Any legal action arising from this Agreement will be instituted out of the High Court of South Africa.

17. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

17.1 Save as expressly otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, including any dispute as to its existence, validity, enforceability or termination, will be submitted for resolution and will be decided in the manner set out in clause 17.1.1 to 17.1.5 below:

17.1.1 The Parties shall meet within 7 (seven) Business Days of receiving written notice to the effect from any one of the Parties concerning such dispute and shall at that meeting use their best endeavours to negotiate with one another in good faith to resolve such dispute, **at the offices of the Owner at Beaufort West.**

17.1.2 If at the meeting contemplated in terms of clause 17.1.1 the Parties are unable to resolve the dispute, the meeting shall stand adjourned for a period of 7 (seven) Business Days to enable the Parties to take advice and reflect on the matters in dispute.

17.1.3 If at the adjourned meeting the Parties are unable to resolve the dispute, the dispute shall be referred to arbitration to be finally resolved in accordance with the applicable rules of the Arbitration Foundation of Southern Africa ("AFSA") by an arbitrator appointed by AFSA.

17.1.4 The arbitration will be held in Cape Town, South Africa.

17.1.5 The language to be used in the arbitration proceedings is English.

17.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause 17, either Party is entitled to obtain interim relief on an urgent basis from any competent court having jurisdiction.

17.3 For the purpose of 17.2 and for the purpose of having any award made by the arbitrator being made an order of court, each of the Parties hereby submits itself to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the High Court of South Africa, Cape Town.

17.4 This clause 18 is severable from the other provisions of this Agreement and will remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any cancellation, invalidity, termination, unenforceability or unlawfulness of this Agreement (or any part thereof).

18. RIGHT TO SUBLET

The Occupier shall be entitled to sublet any Electronic Communication Facilities constructed on the Designated Site to any third party, which includes mobile network operators, internet services providers and/or any company operating in the telecommunication industry and the Owner consents to the third-party having access to the Designated Site for the purpose of maintaining, constructing or installing any equipment and/or facilities belonging to the third party. The Owner shall not refuse,

withhold and/or prevent access to the Occupier and/or any third party to the Designated Site for the purposes of this Agreement for any reason of whatsoever nature. It will be regarded as a material breach of this Agreement should the Owner not comply with this requirement.

19. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

19.1 The Occupier shall keep the Owner indemnified at all times against any claim for direct damages suffered by the Owner or resulting from any action, proceeding or claim made by any person against the Owner if it is proved that such losses or damages have been caused solely by the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Occupier, its employees, agents or contractors.

19.2 Any damage caused to the Designated Site as a result of any construction, maintenance, installation or removal of equipment or as a result of the Occupier's failure to maintain its equipment, shall be made good by the Occupier at the Occupier's own cost and expense within 60 (sixty) Calendar Days after written notice from the Owner.

19.3 In the event that the Property/ Designated Site is damaged or destroyed by fire or through any other cause, the Occupier reserves its rights to terminate this Agreement forthwith. Should the Occupier fail to do same within 14 (fourteen) Business Days of such occurrence this Agreement shall not terminate, and the Occupier shall continue to pay all amounts that are owing on a monthly basis until the Occupier serves the notice provided herein.

19.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 19.1, the Owner shall be liable for all damages to the Occupier's Electronic Communication Facilities and/or ancillary equipment, if it is proved by the Occupier that such damages or losses was due to the gross negligence of the Owner, its employees, agents and/or contractors.

19.5 The Owner shall keep the Occupier indemnified at all times against any claim for damages suffered by the Occupier resulting from any action, proceeding or claim made by any person against the Occupier only to the extent that it is proved to have been caused solely by the gross negligence of the Owner, its employees, agents and/or contractors and only for any claim for direct damages.

20. INSURANCE

The Occupier shall, when requested by the Owner, provide proof of insurance for the duration of this Agreement, in respect of public liability/contingent liabilities risks arising from or associated with the Designated Site.

21. SECURITY

21.1 The Parties agree that the Occupier shall have the right to safeguard and protect its Electronic Telecommunication Facilities situated at the Property at all times for the duration of this Agreement.

21.2 Accordingly, the Occupier may elect, at its expense, to construct such enclosures and / or fences as it reasonably determines to be necessary to secure its Electronic Telecommunication Facilities and the Designated Site.

21.3 The Occupier may also undertake any other appropriate means to restrict access to its Electronic Telecommunication Facilities or any part thereof.

22. FORCE MAJEURE

22.1 Neither party shall be liable to the other for inability to perform or delayed performance in terms of the Agreement, should such inability or delay arising from any cause beyond the reasonable control of such party, provided that the existence happening of such cause has been drawn to the attention of the other party within a reasonable time of occurrence of such cause (hereinafter referred to as "a force majeure event").

22.2 For the purposes of this clause 22 a force majeure event shall without limitation of the generality of the aforegoing, be deemed to include strikes, lock outs, accidents, fires, explosions, theft, war (whether declared or not), invasion, ex or foreign enemies, hostilities rights, civil insurrection, flood, earthquake, lightning, act of local or national Government, Martial Law or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of the party effected.

23. DESTRUCTION OF DESIGNATED SITE

23.1 In the event that the Designated Site or the Property is damaged or destroyed by fire or through any other cause of whatsoever nature, the Occupier reserves its right to terminate this Agreement forthwith.

23.2 Should the Occupier fail to do so within 60 (Sixty) days of such occurrence this Agreement shall not terminate, and the:

23.2.1 The Occupier shall repair the Designated Site or the affected portions thereof (save for any of the Occupier's equipment and/or infrastructure) at its own cost and as soon as reasonably possible;

23.2.2 Occupier shall continue to pay all rental and other amounts as may be provided for in this Agreement if the Electronic Communication Facility is still operational on the Property;

24. CESSION AND ASSIGNMENT

24.1 Neither Party shall be entitled to cede and/or assign any of its rights or delegate any of its obligations under this Agreement to any third party, without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

25. CONFIDENTIALITY

25.1 Neither Party shall, without the prior written consent of the other Party, disclose the terms of this Agreement or any information concerning the other which may come to its knowledge as a result of the discussions leading to this Agreement, or anything done pursuant to it ("confidential information") to any third party, provided that this provision shall not apply to the disclosure or publication for the purpose of any legal proceedings or arbitration involving a Party, or where confidential information has already been disclosed or published to the general public (other than as a result of a previous unauthorised disclosure).

25.2 It is specifically recorded that the Parties are authorised to disclose confidential information to its officers, employees and/or professional advisers if such disclosure is reasonably necessary and such officers, employees and/or professional advisers have agreed to be bound by this confidentiality provision. In respect of the Owner, the latter authorisation includes disclosures to all landlords and/or owners of buildings managed by managing agents. The provisions of this clause 26 will apply with effect from the Signature Date and shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement howsoever caused.

26. SEVERABILITY

If any term, condition, agreement, requirement or provision contained in this Agreement is held by any court having jurisdiction to be unenforceable, illegal, void or contrary to public policy, such term, condition, agreement, requirement or provision shall be of no effect whatsoever upon the binding force or effectiveness of any of the remainder of this Agreement, it being the intention and declaration of the Parties that had they or either of them known of such unenforceability, illegality, invalidity or that the provision was contrary to public policy, they would have entered into a contract, containing all the other terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

27. VARIATION

No addition to or variation, consensual cancellation or novation of this Agreement and no waiver of any right arising from this Agreement or its breach or termination shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by all the Parties or their duly authorised representatives. For purposes hereof "to writing" shall exclude any written document that is in the form, either wholly or partially, of a data message as defined in the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002, and "signed" shall mean a signature executed by hand with a pen and without any electronic process or intervention.

28. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

28.1 This Agreement constitutes the whole agreement between the Parties as to the subject matter

and no agreements, representations or warranties between the Parties regarding the subject matter hereof other than those set out herein are binding on the Parties.

28.2 This Agreement shall be binding on the Owner, his/her heirs, executors, trustees, or successors in title and in the case of the Owner being a juristic person, on such person's nominees, representatives or successors in title.

29. GENERAL

29.1 The Parties shall bear their own costs in respect of the negotiation, drafting, implementation and execution of this Agreement and all attendances in connection therewith.

29.2 The rule of construction that a contract shall be interpreted against the Party responsible for the drafting or preparation of the contract, shall not apply in respect of this Agreement.

29.3 This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement as at the Signature Date.

29.4 The Owner warrants that any person that signs this Agreement on its behalf in a representative capacity has the necessary authority to do so.

29.5 The granting of an indulgence, extension of time or relaxation of any provision by a Party under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any right by the grantor or prevent or adversely affect the exercise by the grantor of any existing or future right of the grantor.

29.6 Any prior occupation agreement, ground lease agreement and/or similar agreement of this nature entered into between the Parties or with another third party with respect to the Designated Site is hereby cancelled and the Parties agree that this Agreement supersedes and replaces any such prior occupation agreement, ground lease agreement and/or agreement of similar nature with effect from the Signature Date.

30. POPI

30.1 In compliance with the provisions of POPI the Occupier undertakes as follows:

30.1.1 to only use or Process Personal Information to the extent required in terms of this Agreement;

30.1.2 to treat all Personal Information as private and confidential and to secure and safeguard the integrity and confidentiality of the Owner's Personal Information;

30.1.3 to take all reasonable measures to implement safeguards against foreseeable risks; and

30.1.4 to generally comply with its obligations in terms of POPI.

30.2 In terms of POPI the Owner's consent is required in writing and accordingly by signing this Agreement and the schedules hereto, the Owner consents to the processing by the Occupier of his / her / its Personal Information.

31. NOTICES AND DOMICILIA

31.1 The Parties choose as their *domicilia citandi et executandi* their respective addresses set out in this clause for all purposes arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, at which addresses all processes and notices arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, its breach or termination, may validly be served upon or delivered to either of the Parties.

31.2 For the purposes of this Agreement the Parties' respective addresses shall be:

31.2.1 As regards the Occupier:

For all notices / legal processes:

The Directors

Swiftnet Towerco (Pty) Limited

3rd Floor, Ext 2, Menlyn Maine, 194 Bancor Avenue, Park Lane West Building, Waterkloof Glen, Pretoria, 0181

By email: **mpho.masunga@swiftnet.co.za**

31.2.2 As regards the Owner:

For all notices:
Beaufort West Municipality
112 Donkin Street
Beaufort West
6790
By email: **admin@beaufortwestmun.gov.za**

or at such other address, not being a post office box or poste restante, of which the Party concerned may notify the other Party in writing.

31.3 Any notice given or other document sent in terms of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall:

31.3.1 if delivered by hand be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee on the date of delivery;

31.3.2 if transmitted by email be deemed to have been received by the addressee on the 1st (first) working Day after dispatch.

31.4 The Parties undertake to notify each other of any change of address for service of notices or legal documents within 14 (fourteen) Calendar Days prior to such change of address.

31.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, a written notice or communication actually received by one of the Parties from the other, including by way of electronic mail, shall be adequate notice or communication to such Party.

OWNER

Signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 2026.

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____

2. _____

_____

NAME: _____

(ID: _____)

For/on behalf of the Owner being duly authorised

OCCUPIER

Signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 2026.

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____

2. _____

_____

NAME: MPHO MASUNGA

For/on behalf of the Occupier being duly authorised

swiftnet

SCHEDULE 1 TO OCCUPATION AGREEMENT

SITE INFORMATION	
SITE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	5071
SITE IDENTIFICATION NAME	Beaufort West Mast
REGION	South Region
SITE ADDRESS	
SQUARE METERS OF DESIGNATED SITE	750m²
ERF NUMBER	**REMAINDER OF THE FARM 185 NO 185, BEAUFORT WEST RD**
ROUTE	
ACCESS HOURS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PURPOSES:	24 hours any day of the week over the Property to Designate Site
NORMAL HOURS	24/7
AFTER HOURS	24/7
WEEKENDS	24/7

OWNER AND OCCUPIER DETAILS AND PAYMENT DETAILS			
SITE OCCUPIER NAME		**SWIFTNET TOWERCO (PTY) LTD**	
OCCUPIER CONTACT NUMBERS EMAIL: LAND LINE:		C/O MPHO MASUNGA (012 311 4817) EMAIL: **mpho.masunga@swiftnet.co.za**	
OCCUPIER REPRESENTATIVE / AGENT		Mpho Masunga	
OWNER CONTACT NAME #1	Beaufort West Municipality	OWNER CONTACT NAME #2	
TELEPHONE NUMBER		TELEPHONE NUMBER	
FAX NUMBER		FAX NUMBER	
CELL NUMBER		CELL NUMBER	
E-MAIL ADDRESS	admin@beaufortwestmun.gov.za	E-MAIL ADDRESS	
CHEQUE PAYEE NAME			
POSTAL ADDRESS			
BANK NAME			
BRANCH NAME			
BRANCH CODE			
ACCOUNT TYPE			
ACCOUNT NUMBER			
CONFIRMATION OF OWNERSHIP / AUTHORITY		Please attach confirmation / resolution	

ELECTRICITY SUPPLIER (IF APPLICABLE) *	
SUPPLIER	OCCUPIER HAS ITS OWN CONNECTION

CONTRACTUAL DETAILS	
COMMENCEMENT DATE	01 NOVEMBER 2026
DATE OF OCCUPATION	01 NOVEMBER 2026
INITIAL PERIOD	36 (thirty-six) months
FULL PERIOD	36 (thirty-six) months
RENEWAL PERIODS	Optional
DATE OF FIRST PAYMENT*	Refer to Clause 12 of Terms and Conditions

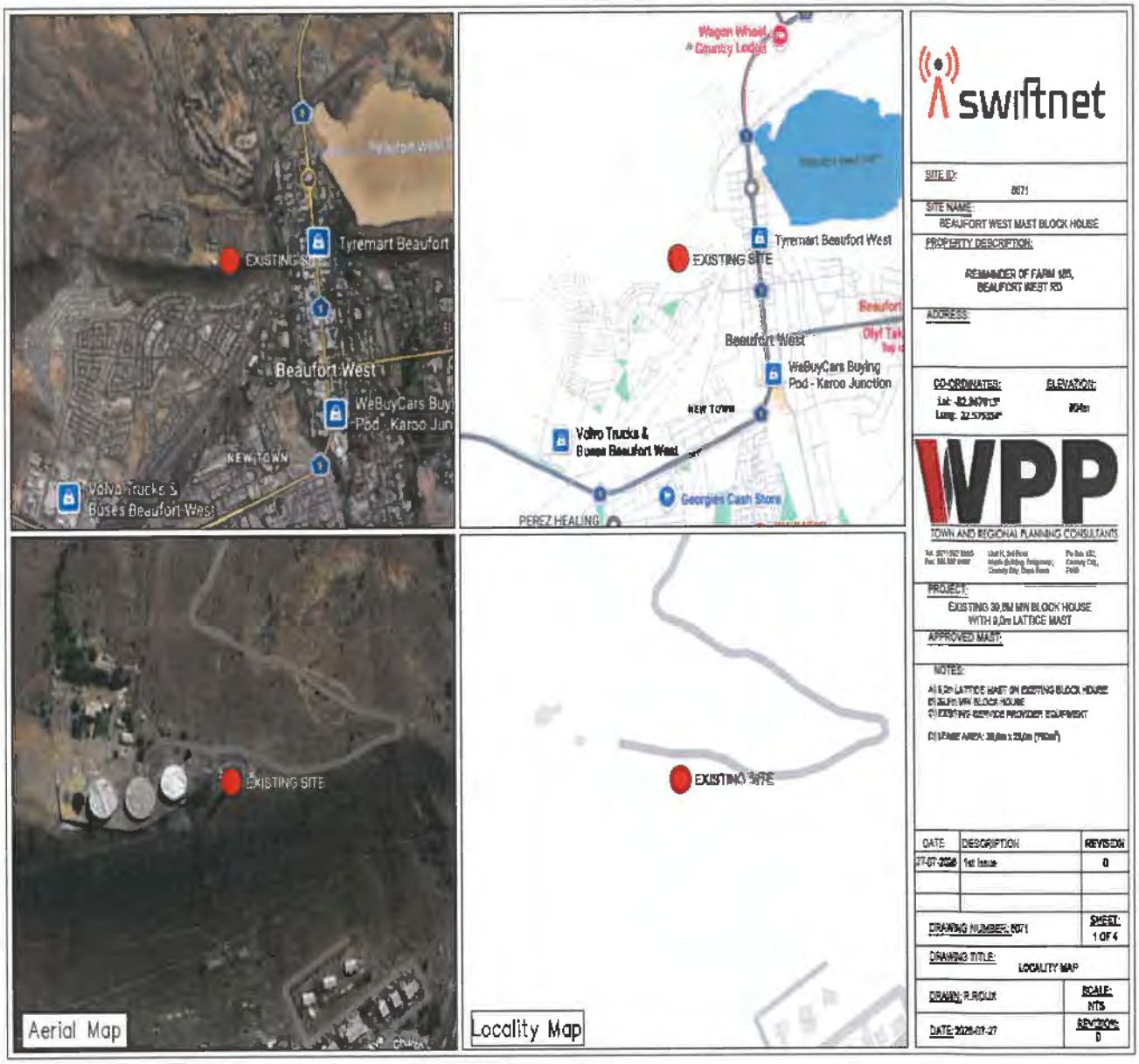
MONTHLY COMPENSATION PAYABLE (EXCL VAT)			
COMPENSATION	**AMOUNTS**	**PERIOD Frequency of payment**	**METHOD**
COMPENSATION AMOUNT	**R8 000.00 (EIGHT THOUSAND RAND)**	Monthly in advance	**EFT**
ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION	N/A	Monthly in advance/ metered / own supply	**EFT**
Escalation if applicable	CPI annually on anniversary of the Date of Occupation as per 12.6		
VAT PAYABLE: (YES OR NO)	YES		
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER			

OTHER* if contributing to electricity in fixed amount

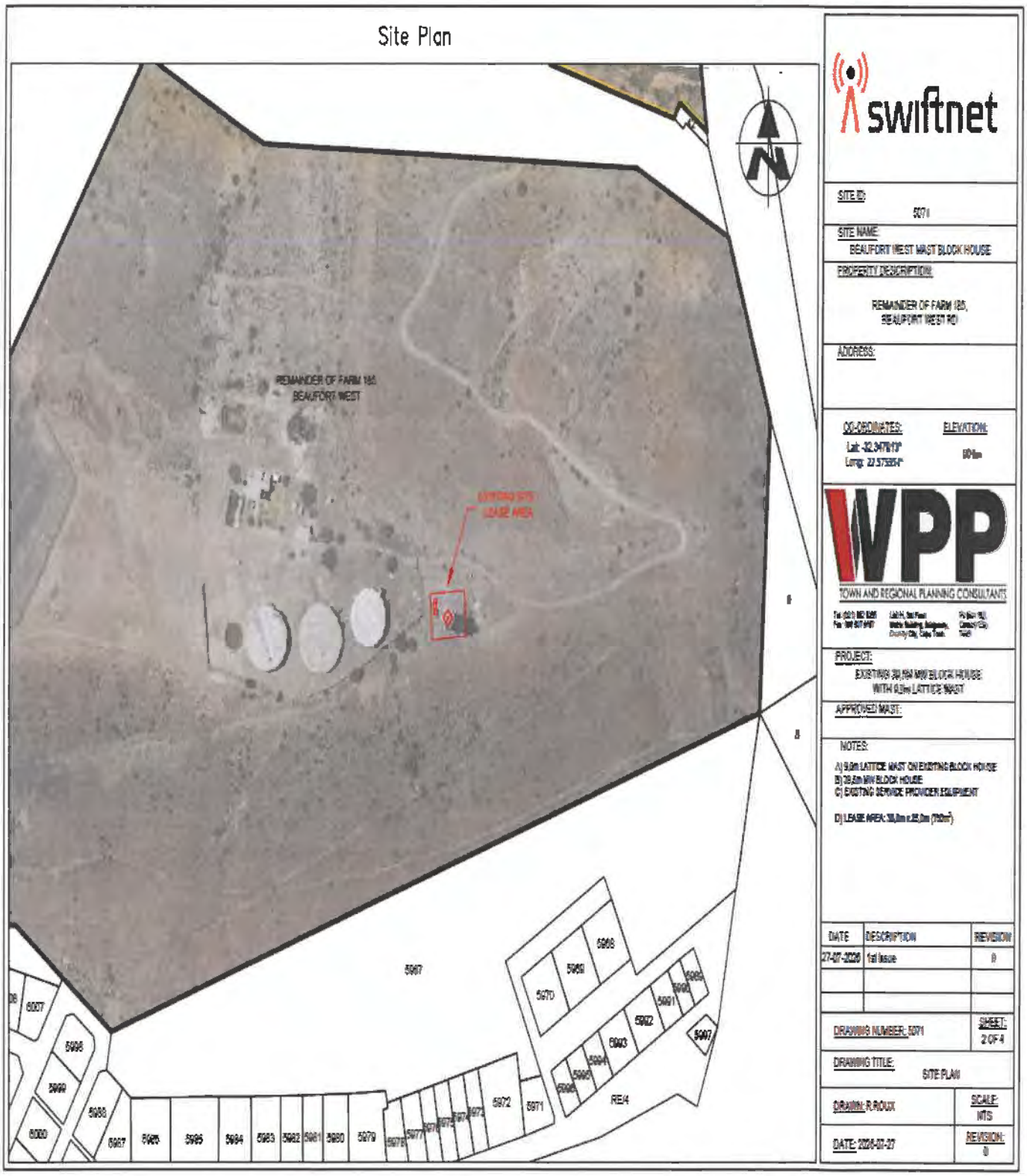
DATE OF OCCUPATION** ensure Rental sign off sheet completed & signed off as per template

swiftnet

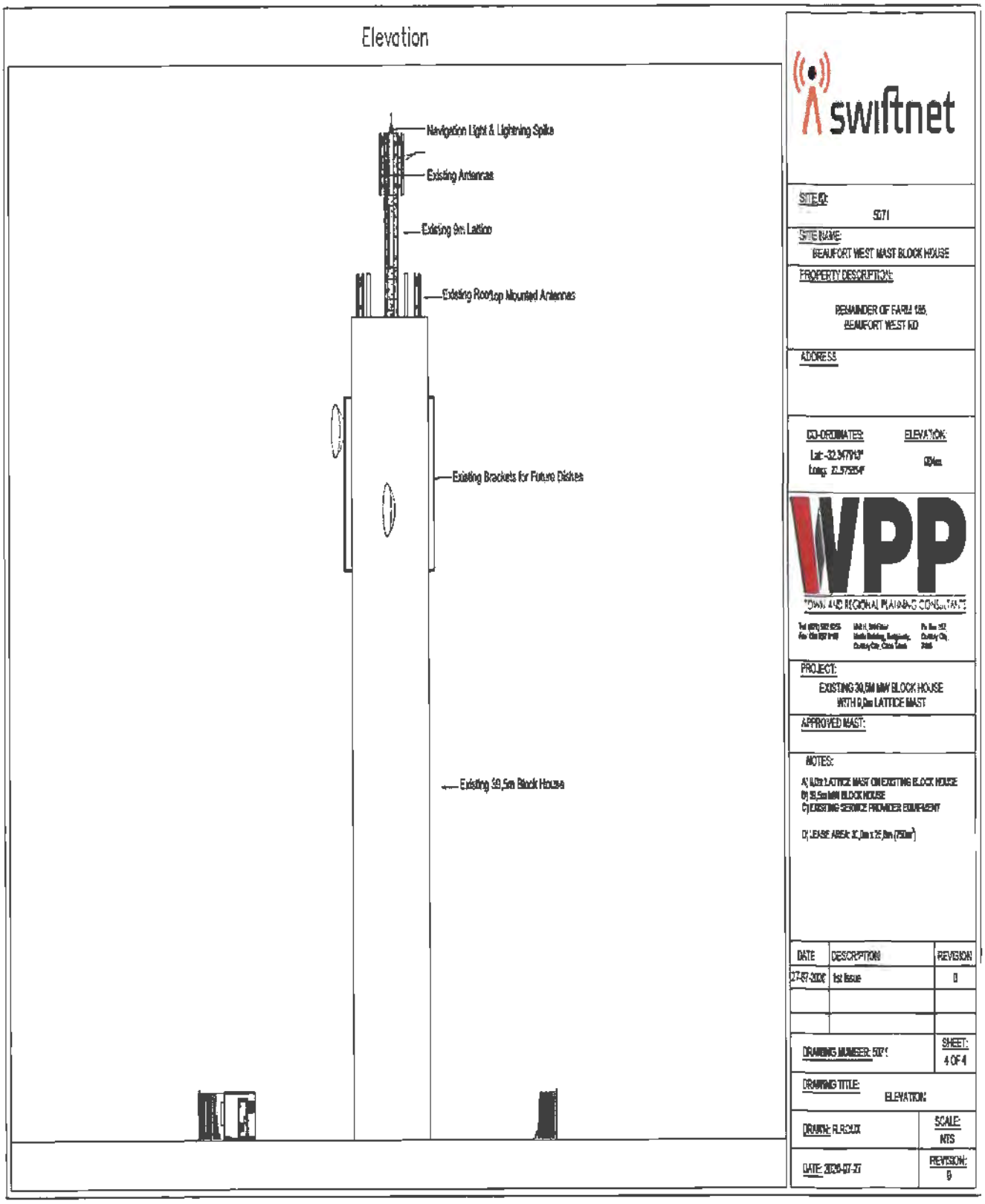
SKETCH PLAN — SCHEDULE 2



swiftnet


Site Plan
REMAINDER OF FARM 185
BEAUFORT WEST
swiftnet
SITE ID:
5071
SITE NAME:
BEAUFORT WEST MAST BLOCK HOUSE
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
REMAINDER OF FARM 185,
BEAUFORT WEST RD
ADDRESS:
CO-ORDINATES:
ELEVATION:
WPP
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING CONSULTANTS
PROJECT:
APPROVED MAST:
NOTES:
DATE
DESCRIPTION
REVISION
27-07-2026
1st Issue
0
DRAWING NUMBER: 5071
SHEET:
2 OF 4
DRAWING TITLE:
SITE PLAN
Drawn: R.ROUX
SCALE:
NTS
DATE: 2026-07-27
REVISION:
0

swiftnet


Elevation
Navigation Light & Lightning Spike
Existing Antennas
Existing 9m Lattice
Existing Rooftop Mounted Antennas
Existing Brackets for Future Dishes
Existing 39,5m Block House
swiftnet
SITE ID:
5071
SITE NAME:
BEAUFORT WEST MAST BLOCK HOUSE
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
REMAINDER OF FARM 135,
BEAUFORT WEST RD
ADDRESS
CO-ORDINATES:
ELEVATION:
VPP
PROJECT:
EXISTING 39,5M MW BLOCK HOUSE
WITH 9,0m LATTICE MAST
APPROVED MAST:
NOTES:
A) 9,0m LATTICE MAST ON EXISTING BLOCK HOUSE
B) 39,5m MW BLOCK HOUSE
C) EXISTING SERVICE PROVIDER EQUIPMENT
D) LEASE AREA: 30,0m x 25,0m (750m²)
DATE
DESCRIPTION
REVISION
27-07-2020
1st Issue
0
DRAWING NUMBER: 5071
SHEET:
4 OF 4
DRAWING TITLE:
ELEVATION
DRAWN: R.ROUX
SCALE:
NTS
DATE: 2020-07-27
REVISION:
0

swiftnet

SCHEDULE 3

PRO-FORMA

BANKING DETAILS INDEMNITY FORM

Name of Company/Close Corporation/Entity/Individual:
(Hereafter referred to as Property Owner) _____

Banking Institution (e.g. ABSA) _____

Branch Name (e.g. Sandton) _____

Branch Code (e.g. 33-14-75) _____

Account Holder Name (e.g. J.O Blocks) _____

Account Type (e.g. Current, Savings) _____

Bank Account Number (e.g. 0123 453) _____

BANK STAMP (It is confirmed that the bank account as supplied above is that of the account holder as specified.)

The Owner hereby warrants that its banking details and all other information herein provided (herein after collectively referred to as "**the information**") is true, accurate and correct in all respects and furthermore shall ensure that Swiftnet is timeously advised in writing of any changes to the information.

The Owner indemnifies and holds Swiftnet harmless against any loss or claim of whatsoever nature, whether direct, indirect or consequential, which the Owner or any other person may have or aver to have against Swiftnet and its duly authorised agent arising out of the information being false, inaccurate or otherwise incorrect in any respect and/or failing to timeously advise Swiftnet in writing of any changes to the information, for any reason whatsoever.

SIGNED AND ACCEPTED ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____
2026.

Company Stamp (where applicable)	**Signature:** _____
	Name & Position
	_____
	For and on behalf of the Owner being duly authorised thereto.

IDENTIFICATION NAME: **NELSPOORT MW BLOCK HOUSE**

SITE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: **5022**

OCCUPATION AGREEMENT FOR MAST AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

entered into between

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY

VAT number:_____

Duly represented by _____ ID:_____

He / she being duly authorised in terms of a written resolution / Delegation of authority attached hereto

"**the Owner**"

and

SWIFTNET TOWERCO PROPRIETARY LIMITED

(Company registration number: 2024/252152/07)

"**the Occupier**"

(Jointly referred to as "**the Parties**")

INTRODUCTION

A. The Owner is the registered owner / duly authorised agent and / or lawful possessor of the Property.

B. By virtue of the provisions of Section 22(1) of the Electronic Communications Act 36 of 2005 ("the Act"), Swiftnet Towerco (Pty) Ltd, as licensee under the Act, may -

(a) enter upon any land, including any street, road, footpath or land reserved for public purposes, any railway and any waterway of the Republic of South Africa;

(b) construct and maintain an electronic communications network or Electronic Communications Facilities upon, under, over, along or across any land, including any street, road, footpath or land reserved for public purposes, any railway and any waterway of the Republic of South Africa; and

(c) alter or remove its electronic communications network or Electronic Communications Facilities, and may for that purpose attach wires, stays or any other kind of support to any building or other structure.

C. The Occupier has notified and consulted with the Owner regarding its intention to enter upon the Property, for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a communication mast and associated structures for the provision of electronic communication services which is more fully described in **Schedule 2** ("The Sketch Plan");

D. The Owner has consented to the Occupier entering the Property for the purposes set out above, subject to the conditions set out hereunder.

NOW THERFORE THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 In this Agreement and the annexures hereto, unless the context otherwise indicates:

1.1.1 Words and expressions denoting the singular will include the plural and *vice versa*.

1.1.2 The headings are solely for ease of reference and are not to be taken into account in the interpretation of the Agreement.

1.1.3 If any provision of the Agreement is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable for any reason, such provision shall be deemed to be *pro non scripto*, but without affecting, impairing or invalidating any of the other remaining provisions, which will continue to be of full force and effect. The Parties will replace any illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision with a legal, valid and enforceable one, which comes as close as possible to the original intent of the Parties.

1.1.4 If any provision in a definition is a substantive provision conferring rights or imposing obligations on a party, then effect shall be given to such provision as if it were contained in the main body of the Agreement.

1.1.5 This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa.

2. DEFINITIONS

In this Agreement and any annexures thereto, unless inconsistent with or otherwise indicated by the context:-

2.1 **"the Act"** shall mean the Electronic Communications Act 36 of 2005 as amended from time to time or any legislation passed in replacement thereof;

2.2 **"Agreement"** shall mean this Occupation Agreement for Mast and Ancillary Equipment and all its annexures / schedules;

2.3 **"Business Day"** means a full working day, from Monday to Friday excluding Saturdays and Sundays and any official public holiday within the Republic of South Africa;

2.4 **"Calendar Day"** means all days from Sunday to Saturday inclusive of public holidays;

2.5 **"Commencement Date"** shall mean the date as set out in Schedule 1;

2.6 **"Date of Occupation"** shall mean the date set out in Schedule 1;

2.7 **"Designated Site/s"** shall mean the site/s on the Property where the Electronic Communication Facilities shall be or have been erected or constructed or installed or laid or attached or affixed;

2.8 **"Electronic Communication Facilities"** shall mean the buildings (if any) and electronic communication and ancillary equipment including but not limited to masts, antennae, containers, equipment cabinets, radio transmitting and receiving antennas, and related items and structures used for the transmission of electronic communication services;

2.9 **"Full Period"** shall mean the Initial Period of **36 (thirty-six) months**;

2.10 **"Initial Period"** shall mean **36 (thirty-six) months**;

2.11 **"Month"** means a full calendar month from the first day of the month to the last day of the month, including any Saturday, Sunday and official public holidays in the Republic of South Africa;

2.12 **"Occupier"** means Swiftnet Towerco (Pty) Limited, a limited liability company duly incorporated in the Republic of South Africa, with registration number 2024/252152/07;

2.13 **"Owner"** means the legally registered owner of the Property or its appointed agent/s and or representatives as appointed from time to time and / or person in legal occupation of the Property inter alia by virtue of a Permission to Occupy from a traditional authority or otherwise, whose details are reflected in **Schedule 1** hereto;

2.14 **"Party"** means a party to this Agreement and **Parties** refers to both of them, as the context requires;

2.15 **"Personal Information"** has the meaning ascribed to it in POPI and includes Special Personal Information as defined in POPI;

2.16 **"POPI"** means the Protection of Personal Information Act No. 4 of 2013 and the Regulations thereto;

2.17 **"Process/ing"** means the collection, receipt, recording, organisation, collation, storage, updating or modification, retrieval, alteration, consultation or use of information;

2.18 **"Property"** means the Owner's property more fully described in Schedule 1, where the Occupier's Electronic Communication Facilities will be established;

2.19 **"Signature Date"** means the date of last signature to this Agreement.

3. COMMENCEMENT DATE, DURATION AND RENEWAL

3.1 The Owner consents to grant access to the Occupier for purposes of constructing and maintaining the Electronic Communication Facilities at the Property.

3.2 This Agreement shall commence on the Commencement Date and unless extended or terminated in terms of this Agreement, the initial term of this Agreement shall be the Initial Period.

3.3 This Agreement shall be effective as from Signature Date, but the duration of this Agreement will only be reckoned from the Commencement Date as set out in Schedule 1.

3.4 The Occupier has the option to renew the Agreement on the same terms and conditions by providing the Owner with 90 (ninety) days prior written notice before the expiry of the Initial Period of the Agreement.

4. RIGHT TO CANCEL

Notwithstanding the provisions set out in clause 3 above, the Occupier shall have the right to cancel this Agreement upon 90 (ninety) Calendar Days prior written notice to the Owner at any time during

the Full Period of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever. All equipment must be removed within 90 (ninety) Calendar Days after termination and the Designated Site must be reinstated to the condition in which it was prior to the installation of the Occupier's equipment, fair wear and tear excepted. Upon cancellation, the Owner shall refund any pro-rata portion of any amounts paid in advance within 30 (thirty) Calendar Days of written notice.

5. CONDITION OF DESIGNATED SITE

The Owner does not warrant that the Designated Site is suitable for the intended purpose and the onus shall be upon the Occupier to take all necessary steps to determine its suitability.

6. ACCESS TO DESIGNATED SITE

6.1 The Owner shall allow the Occupier and its employees, agents and/or contractors 24 (twenty-four) hour access to the Designated Site any day of the week for the purpose of scheduled and/or special maintenance and / or for any alteration to the Electronic Communication Facilities. The Owner shall not refuse, withhold and/or prevent such access for any reason of whatsoever nature.

6.2 The Owner is aware that system failures may well necessitate that work by the Occupier or its agents or contractors or service providers be conducted outside of normal business hours requiring 24 (twenty- four) hour access and the Occupier undertakes to notify the Owner or its duly appointed agent as soon as reasonably possible if such access is required.

6.3 The Parties hereby agree that the Occupier's right of access over the Property to the Electronic Communication Facilities is a material term of this Agreement and it will be regarded as a material breach of this Agreement should the Owner not comply with this requirement.

7. USE OF DESIGNATED SITE

7.1 The Designated Site shall only be used for the purpose of providing electronic communications services and ancillary purposes as the Occupier may deem expedient.

7.2 The Occupier shall be entitled to allow any other entity/ies and or suppliers of telecommunication services and / or any other entity associated with the Occupier to use, share and/or occupy the Electronic Communication Facilities at the Property. The Occupier shall notify the Owner if any additional tenants occupy the Designated Site on the Property.

7.3 Where applicable, the Owner undertakes to sign and / or procure the signing of all consents and other approvals as might be required by any relevant authority to enable the Occupier to commence with the construction of the mast and any ancillary equipment on the Designated Site within 14 (fourteen) Business Days of a written request to the Owner.

8. CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT AT DESIGNATED SITE

8.1 Without limiting the generality of clause 7 above, the Occupier shall be entitled at its own expense to supply and install all Electronic Communication Facilities and/or equipment as more fully described in **Schedule 2**, and as amended from time to time, which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the construction of foundations, the communication mast, flooring, paving and/or other related and accessory structures thereto, any fences, other structures or equipment for security and safety purposes, if deemed necessary and any signage and warning signs for security and safety purposes.

8.2 For the purposes set out in Clause 7, the Owner shall permit the Occupier:

8.2.1 to erect, maintain, renew, upgrade and replace the structures and/or any ancillary equipment including housing cabinet in which any equipment is kept, cables as well as all required support structures on the Designated Site, and to remove same at any time;

8.2.2 to affix fittings and fixtures, cables, piping, wiring, conductors and/or any other equipment used or which may be incidental to the Occupier's use or occupation of the Designated Site.

8.3 Any construction, affixture, or installation done in terms of this clause 8.3 shall be and remain the property of the Occupier. The Parties agree that any structures installed on the Designated

Site shall, notwithstanding the nature thereof, at all times be regarded as movable property. The Occupier will be entitled, at any time either during the Agreement or on termination thereof, for whatever reason to upgrade, replace, recover and remove at the Occupier's own cost, such equipment and/or structures in its absolute and sole discretion.

8.4 The Owner shall allow the Occupier or its employees, agents and/or contractors to bring, lay and relay cables, pipes, electronic communications equipment and earth wires and other equipment including cables and pipes necessary for the provision of electricity and/or transmission across the Property to the Designated Site.

8.5 The Owner shall not change, move, alter or interfere with any installation, (including electrical installations), construction, erection, structure or equipment in or upon the constructed and/or erected, affixed, installed equipment by the Occupier, without the prior written consent of the Occupier, subject to the Occupier's terms and conditions.

8.6 Any damage caused to the Property as a result of any dismantling or removing of equipment shall be made good by the Occupier at the Occupier's own cost and expense within 30 (thirty) Business Days after written notice is received from the Owner.

8.7 The Occupier shall be solely responsible for security at the Designated Site to secure its Electronic Communications Facility for the full duration of this Agreement.

9. UNDISTURBED USE AND ENJOYMENT

9.1 The Occupier is already in occupation of the Designated Site, and the Owner confirms that the Occupier has undisturbed enjoyment of its rights in and to the Electronic Communication Facilities and the Designated Site as provided for in this Agreement.

9.2 The Owner warrants that it lawfully owns or is in lawful possession of the Property and that it has the legal capacity and right to conclude this Agreement.

9.3 The Owner agrees to furnish the Occupier with all supporting documentation in support of clause 9.2 on demand.

10. ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

10.1 Subject to prior notice to the Owner, the Occupier shall be entitled to make additions and/or alterations to the Designated Site and its Electronic Communication Facilities and ancillary structures without the Owner's consent at any time during the Full Period of this Agreement, except for the ground surface, which will require the prior written consent from the Owner, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

10.2 On termination of this Agreement, the Occupier shall restore the Designated Site to its original condition and remove all structures and moveable property from the Designated Site, fair wear and tear excepted.

11. PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY

11.1 **The Owner is not responsible for the supply of electricity to the Designated Site and it is recorded that the Designated Site falls within the supply area of Eskom. The Occupier shall be entitled to obtain an electricity connection and/or power supply from Eskom to the Designated Site and the Electronic Communications Facility.**

11.2 The electricity supply route shall be determined by Eskom and/or the relevant authority and the Owner shall not unreasonably object thereto. In the event that the electricity supply to the Designated Site is for any reason whatsoever interrupted, suspended and/or terminated, the Occupier, at its costs, will be responsible to deploy and operate a generator(s) and/or any other power source at the Designated Site for the full duration of the interruption, suspension and/or termination of the power. The Owner shall not prevent the Occupier from deploying any other power source for the full duration of this Agreement.

12. COMPENSATION PAYABLE BY THE OCCUPIER FOR USE OF THE DESIGNATED SITE

12.1 In lieu of occupation of the Designated Site, the Occupier shall pay to the Owner:

12.1.1 the monthly compensation as set out in Schedule 1;

12.1.2 All amounts payable to the Owner in terms of this clause 12 shall be paid in advance

on or before the 7th day of each month, calculated from the Date of Occupation, free of bank exchange and without deduction, by way of electronic funds transfer ("EFT") into the Owner's banking account. The Owner undertakes to timeously provide to the Occupier his/her/its full and correct banking details and to notify the Occupier of any changes affected thereto, not later than 14 (fourteen) Calendar Days prior to such change taking effect.

12.2 The first due payment in terms of this Agreement to the Owner shall be made as from the Commencement Date of the Agreement.

12.3 If applicable, the Occupier shall be liable for the payment of all applicable Value-Added Tax ("VAT") in relation to the compensation and other amounts payable in terms of this Agreement. In the event of the Owner being a registered VAT Vendor, he/she/it shall provide a copy of the VAT registration certificate to the Occupier on signature of this Agreement in accordance with the payment requirements of this Agreement.

12.4 Electricity tariffs shall be increased by the same percentage and frequency as any increase imposed by Eskom and shall be payable by the Occupier as from the date such increase is imposed on the Owner by Eskom.

12.5 In the event of the Occupier paying any compensation in advance, and the Agreement is terminated, not as a consequence of any breach of the Occupier, then the Owner shall refund to the Occupier a pro rata portion of such compensation as represents such period in which the Occupier failed to occupy the Designated Site, within 30 (thirty) Calendar Days of written demand from the Occupier.

12.6 The monthly compensation payable by the Occupier shall escalate annually on the anniversary of the Commencement Date in accordance with the Consumer Price Index ("**CPI**"). The aforesaid escalation shall be based upon the average of the last available twelve months' CPI as published and issued prior to the escalation date by the Central Statistical Services.

12.7 The onus is on the Owner to supply the correct banking details of the Owner as listed in Schedule 1 and Schedule 3 of this Agreement. Furthermore, the Owner must inform the

Occupier in advance before the end of a specific month if the Owner's banking details has changed and the onus is on the Owner to notify the Occupier of any change of banking details. The Occupier shall not be held liable if the Owner does not supply the correct banking details or does not inform the Occupier in advance of any change of banking details.

13. RIGHT TO REGISTER SERVITUDE / REGISTRATION OF AGREEMENT

13.1 The Occupier shall be entitled during the existence of this Agreement to request the registration of this Agreement in any Deeds Registry against the title deed of the Property or the registration of a servitude against/over the Property to the Designated Site, for the Full Period of this Agreement. The Occupier shall procure that the necessary land surveyor's diagram shall be drawn up (if necessary), that this Agreement and or servitude be notarially executed, and that such notarial deed and/or servitude be registered against such title deed and/or over the Property, so as to effect such registration on the basis that the cost will be borne by the Occupier.

13.2 The Owner must notify all future assignees or owners of the Property to title of this Agreement in writing prior to the conclusion of any sale or cession agreement.

14. BREACH

14.1 Should the Occupier:

14.1.1 fail to pay any other monies in terms of this Agreement within 30 (thirty) Business Days after receipt of the Owner's written demand; or

14.1.2 commit any breach of any material term of this Agreement and fail to remedy such breach within 30 (thirty) Business Days after receipt of the Owner's written notice to the Occupier requiring such breach to be remedied; or

14.1.3 be liquidated or sequestrated or be placed under business rescue;

then and in such event the Owner shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other claim of any

nature whatsoever which it may have against the Occupier as a result of such breach, to cancel this Agreement forthwith and to evict the Occupier from the Designated Site and to claim compensation for any direct damage suffered by the Owner.

14.2 In the absence of any provisions to the contrary in this Agreement, subject to 14.3 below, should the Owner breach any term of this Agreement and fail to remedy such breach within 30 (thirty) Business Days of receipt of the Occupier's written notice to the Owner requiring such breach to be remedied, or should the Owner be liquidated or sequestrated or placed under business rescue (whether finally or provisionally), the Occupier shall be entitled in any such event and without prejudice to any other claim of any nature whatsoever which the Occupier may have against the Owner as a result of such breach, to cancel this Agreement forthwith and to claim compensation for any damages suffered by the Occupier.

14.3 If the Owner breaches this Agreement by frustrating, hindering and/or interfering with the Occupier's right of access to the Property, Designated Site and/or electricity supply in any manner whatsoever and fails to remedy such breach within 3 (three) Calendar Days of receipt of the Occupier's written notice to the Owner requiring such breach to be remedied, the Occupier shall be entitled to cancel this Agreement forthwith and to claim damages from the Owner or to enforce the terms of this Agreement by way of an urgent court interdict with an appropriate cost order or in whatever manner it deems appropriate.

15. SALE OR DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY TO THIRD PARTY AND RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

15.1 Should the Owner intend to sell, donate or alienate the Property or its rights to any third party, then in such event the Owner undertakes to notify the Occupier in writing not later than 60 (sixty) days prior to such intended disposal, alienation, donation or sale of the Property.

15.2 Any sale, disposal, alienation or donation by the Owner shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement which shall be a condition of any sale, donation or disposal of the Property and the Owner must in writing notify any future owners of the Property of this Agreement and its content.

15.3 Notwithstanding the above, the heirs or successors in title to the Owner/s shall be bound by the terms of this Agreement. For clarity and avoidance of doubt, this Agreement shall be applicable to all successors-in-title of the Owner/s for the duration of this Agreement.

15.4 The Owner warrant that he / she is duly entitled to enter into this Agreement and is entitled to grant rights of occupation of the Designated Site to the Occupier.

16. JURISDICTION

16.1 This Agreement shall be deemed to have been made under the laws of the Republic of South Africa and shall be read, construed and given affect in accordance with the laws of South Africa.

16.2 Any legal action arising from this Agreement will be instituted out of the High Court of South Africa.

17. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

17.1 Save as expressly otherwise provided in this Agreement, any dispute arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, including any dispute as to its existence, validity, enforceability or termination, will be submitted for resolution and will be decided in the manner set out in clause 17.1.1 to 17.1.5 below:

17.1.1 The Parties shall meet within **7** (seven) Business Days of receiving written notice to the effect from any one of the Parties concerning such dispute and shall at that meeting use their best endeavours to negotiate with one another in good faith to resolve such dispute, **at the offices of the Owner at Beaufort West.**

17.1.2 If at the meeting contemplated in terms of clause 17.1.1 the Parties are unable to resolve the dispute, the meeting shall stand adjourned for a period of 7 (seven) Business Days to enable the Parties to take advice and reflect on the matters in dispute.

17.1.3 If at the adjourned meeting the Parties are unable to resolve the dispute, the dispute shall be referred to arbitration to be finally resolved in accordance with the applicable rules of the Arbitration Foundation of Southern Africa ("AFSA") by an arbitrator appointed by AFSA.

17.1.4 The arbitration will be held in Cape Town, South Africa.

17.1.5 The language to be used in the arbitration proceedings is English.

17.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this clause 17, either Party is entitled to obtain interim relief on an urgent basis from any competent court having jurisdiction.

17.3 For the purpose of 17.2 and for the purpose of having any award made by the arbitrator being made an order of court, each of the Parties hereby submits itself to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the High Court of South Africa, Cape Town.

17.4 This clause 17 is severable from the other provisions of this Agreement and will remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any cancellation, invalidity, termination, unenforceability or unlawfulness of this Agreement (or any part thereof).

18. RIGHT TO SUBLET

The Occupier shall be entitled to sublet any Electronic Communication Facilities constructed on the Designated Site to any third party, which includes mobile network operators, internet services providers and/or any company operating in the telecommunication industry and the Owner consents to the third-party having access to the Designated Site for the purpose of maintaining, constructing or installing any equipment and/or facilities belonging to the third party. The Owner shall not refuse, withhold and/or prevent access to the Occupier and/or any third party to the Designated Site for the purposes of this Agreement for any reason of whatsoever nature. It will be regarded as a material breach of this Agreement should the Owner not comply with this requirement.

19. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

19.1 The Occupier shall keep the Owner indemnified at all times against any claim for direct damages suffered by the Owner or resulting from any action, proceeding or claim made by any person against the Owner if it is proved that such losses or damages have been caused solely by the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Occupier, its employees, agents or contractors.

19.2 Any damage caused to the Designated Site as a result of any construction, maintenance, installation or removal of equipment or as a result of the Occupier's failure to maintain its equipment, shall be made good by the Occupier at the Occupier's own cost and expense within 60 (sixty) Calendar Days after written notice from the Owner.

19.3 In the event that the Property/ Designated Site is damaged or destroyed by fire or through any other cause, the Occupier reserves its rights to terminate this Agreement forthwith. Should the Occupier fail to do same within 14 (fourteen) Business Days of such occurrence this Agreement shall not terminate, and the Occupier shall continue to pay all amounts that are owing on a monthly basis until the Occupier serves the notice provided herein.

19.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 19.1, the Owner shall be liable for all damages to the Occupier's Electronic Communication Facilities and/or ancillary equipment, if it is proved by the Occupier that such damages or losses was due to the gross negligence of the Owner, its employees, agents and/or contractors.

19.5 The Owner shall keep the Occupier indemnified at all times against any claim for damages suffered by the Occupier resulting from any action, proceeding or claim made by any person against the Occupier only to the extent that it is proved to have been caused solely by the gross negligence of the Owner, its employees, agents and/or contractors and only for any claim for direct damages.

20. INSURANCE

The Occupier shall, when requested by the Owner, provide proof of insurance for the duration of this

Agreement, in respect of public liability/contingent liabilities risks arising from or associated with the Designated Site.

21. SECURITY

21.1 The Parties agree that the Occupier shall have the right to safeguard and protect its Electronic Telecommunication Facilities situated at the Property at all times for the duration of this Agreement.

21.2 Accordingly, the Occupier may elect, at its expense, to construct such enclosures and / or fences as it reasonably determines to be necessary to secure its Electronic Telecommunication Facilities and the Designated Site.

21.3 The Occupier may also undertake any other appropriate means to restrict access to its Electronic Telecommunication Facilities or any part thereof.

22. FORCE MAJEURE

22.1 Neither party shall be liable to the other for inability to perform or delayed performance in terms of the Agreement, should such inability or delay arising from any cause beyond the reasonable control of such party, provided that the existence happening of such cause has been drawn to the attention of the other party within a reasonable time of occurrence of such cause (hereinafter referred to as "a force majeure event").

22.2 For the purposes of this clause 22 a force majeure event shall without limitation of the generality of the aforegoing, be deemed to include strikes, lock outs, accidents, fires, explosions, theft, war (whether declared or not), invasion, ex or foreign enemies, hostilities rights, civil insurrection, flood, earthquake, lightning, act of local or national Government, Martial Law or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of the party effected.

23. DESTRUCTION OF DESIGNATED SITE

23.1 In the event that the Designated Site or the Property is damaged or destroyed by fire or through

any other cause of whatsoever nature, the Occupier reserves its right to terminate this Agreement forthwith.

23.2 Should the Occupier fail to do so within 60 (Sixty) days of such occurrence this Agreement shall not terminate, and the:

23.2.1 The Occupier shall repair the Designated Site or the affected portions thereof (save for any of the Occupier's equipment and/or infrastructure) at its own cost and as soon as reasonably possible;

23.2.2 Occupier shall continue to pay all rental and other amounts as may be provided for in this Agreement if the Electronic Communication Facility is still operational on the Property;

24. CESSION AND ASSIGNMENT

24.1 Neither Party shall be entitled to cede and/or assign any of its rights or delegate any of its obligations under this Agreement to any third party, without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

25. CONFIDENTIALITY

25.1 Neither Party shall, without the prior written consent of the other Party, disclose the terms of this Agreement or any information concerning the other which may come to its knowledge as a result of the discussions leading to this Agreement, or anything done pursuant to it ("confidential information") to any third party, provided that this provision shall not apply to the disclosure or publication for the purpose of any legal proceedings or arbitration involving a Party, or where confidential information has already been disclosed or published to the general public (other than as a result of a previous unauthorised disclosure).

25.2 It is specifically recorded that the Parties are authorised to disclose confidential information to its officers, employees and/or professional advisers if such disclosure is reasonably necessary

and such officers, employees and/or professional advisers have agreed to be bound by this confidentiality provision. In respect of the Owner, the latter authorisation includes disclosures to all landlords and/or owners of buildings managed by managing agents. The provisions of this clause 26 will apply with effect from the Signature Date and shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement howsoever caused.

26. SEVERABILITY

If any term, condition, agreement, requirement or provision contained in this Agreement is held by any court having jurisdiction to be unenforceable, illegal, void or contrary to public policy, such term, condition, agreement, requirement or provision shall be of no effect whatsoever upon the binding force or effectiveness of any of the remainder of this Agreement, it being the intention and declaration of the Parties that had they or either of them known of such unenforceability, illegality, invalidity or that the provision was contrary to public policy, they would have entered into a contract, containing all the other terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

27. VARIATION

No addition to or variation, consensual cancellation or novation of this Agreement and no waiver of any right arising from this Agreement or its breach or termination shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by all the Parties or their duly authorised representatives. For purposes hereof "to writing" shall exclude any written document that is in the form, either wholly or partially, of a data message as defined in the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002, and "signed" shall mean a signature executed by hand with a pen and without any electronic process or intervention.

28. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

28.1 This Agreement constitutes the whole agreement between the Parties as to the subject matter and no agreements, representations or warranties between the Parties regarding the subject matter hereof other than those set out herein are binding on the Parties.

28.2 This Agreement shall be binding on the Owner, his/her heirs, executors, trustees, or successors in title and in the case of the Owner being a juristic person, on such person's nominees, representatives or successors in title.

29. GENERAL

29.1 The Parties shall bear their own costs in respect of the negotiation, drafting, implementation and execution of this Agreement and all attendances in connection therewith.

29.2 The rule of construction that a contract shall be interpreted against the Party responsible for the drafting or preparation of the contract, shall not apply in respect of this Agreement.

29.3 This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement as at the Signature Date.

29.4 The Owner warrants that any person that signs this Agreement on its behalf in a representative capacity has the necessary authority to do so.

29.5 The granting of an indulgence, extension of time or relaxation of any provision by a Party under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any right by the grantor or prevent or adversely affect the exercise by the grantor of any existing or future right of the grantor.

29.6 Any prior occupation agreement, ground lease agreement and/or similar agreement of this nature entered into between the Parties or with another third party with respect to the Designated Site is hereby cancelled and the Parties agree that this Agreement supersedes and replaces any such prior occupation agreement, ground lease agreement and/or agreement of similar nature with effect from the Signature Date.

30. POPI

30.1 In compliance with the provisions of POPI the Occupier undertakes as follows:

30.1.1 to only use or Process Personal Information to the extent required in terms of this Agreement;

30.1.2 to treat all Personal Information as private and confidential and to secure and safeguard

the integrity and confidentiality of the Owner's Personal Information;

30.1.3 to take all reasonable measures to implement safeguards against foreseeable risks; and

30.1.4 to generally comply with its obligations in terms of POPI.

30.2 In terms of POPI the Owner's consent is required in writing and accordingly by signing this Agreement and the schedules hereto, the Owner consents to the processing by the Occupier of his / her / its Personal Information.

31. NOTICES AND DOMICILIA

31.1 The Parties choose as their *domicilia citandi et executandi* their respective addresses set out in this clause for all purposes arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, at which addresses all processes and notices arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, its breach or termination, may validly be served upon or delivered to either of the Parties.

31.2 For the purposes of this Agreement the Parties' respective addresses shall be:

31.2.1 As regards the Occupier:

For all notices / legal processes:

The Directors

Swiftnet Towerco (Pty) Limited

3rd Floor, Ext 2, Menlyn Maine, 194 Bancor Avenue, Park Lane West Building, Waterkloof Glen, Pretoria, 0181

By email: **mpho.masunga@swiftnet.co.za**

31.2.2 As regards the Owner:

For all notices:

Beaufort West Municipality

112 Donkin Street

Beaufort West

6790

by email: **admin@beaufortwestmun.gov.za**

or at such other address, not being a post office box or poste restante, of which the Party concerned may notify the other Party in writing.

31.3 Any notice given or other document sent in terms of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall:

31.3.1 if delivered by hand be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee on the date of delivery;

31.3.2 if transmitted by email be deemed to have been received by the addressee on the 1st (first) working Day after dispatch.

31.4 The Parties undertake to notify each other of any change of address for service of notices or legal documents within 14 (fourteen) Calendar Days prior to such change of address.

31.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, a written notice or communication actually received by one of the Parties from the other, including by way of electronic mail, shall be adequate notice or communication to such Party.

OWNER

Signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 2026.

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____

2. _____

_____

NAME: _____

(ID: _____**)**

For/on behalf of the Owner

being duly authorised

OCCUPIER

Signed at _____ on this _____ day of _____ 2026.

AS WITNESSES:

1. _____

2. _____

_____

NAME: MPHO MASUNGA

For/on behalf of the Occupier being duly authorised

swiftnet

SCHEDULE 1 TO OCCUPATION AGREEMENT

SITE INFORMATION	
SITE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	5022
SITE IDENTIFICATION NAME	Nelspoort MW Block House
REGION	South Region
SITE ADDRESS	
SQUARE METERS OF DESIGNATED SITE	2025m²
ERF NUMBER	**REMAINDER OF THE FARM KLIPKRAAL NO 127, BEAUFORT WEST RD**
ROUTE	
ACCESS HOURS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PURPOSES:	24 hours any day of the week over the Property to Designate Site
NORMAL HOURS	24/7
AFTER HOURS	24/7
WEEKENDS	24/7

OWNER AND OCCUPIER DETAILS AND PAYMENT DETAILS			
SITE OCCUPIER NAME		**SWIFTNET TOWERCO (PTY) LTD**	
OCCUPIER CONTACT NUMBERS EMAIL: LAND LINE:		C/O MPHO MASUNGA (012 311 4817) EMAIL: **mpho.masunga@swiftnet.co.za**	
OCCUPIER REPRESENTATIVE / AGENT		Mpho Masunga	
OWNER CONTACT NAME #1	Beaufort West Municipality	OWNER CONTACT NAME #2	
TELEPHONE NUMBER		TELEPHONE NUMBER	
FAX NUMBER		FAX NUMBER	
CELL NUMBER		CELL NUMBER	
E-MAIL ADDRESS	admin@beaufortwestmun.gov.za	E-MAIL ADDRESS	
CHEQUE PAYEE NAME			
POSTAL ADDRESS			
BANK NAME			
BRANCH NAME			
BRANCH CODE			
ACCOUNT TYPE			
ACCOUNT NUMBER			
CONFIRMATION OF OWNERSHIP / AUTHORITY	Please attach confirmation / resolution		

ELECTRICITY SUPPLIER (IF APPLICABLE) *	
SUPPLIER	ESKOM (OCCUPIER HAS ITS OWN CONNECTION)

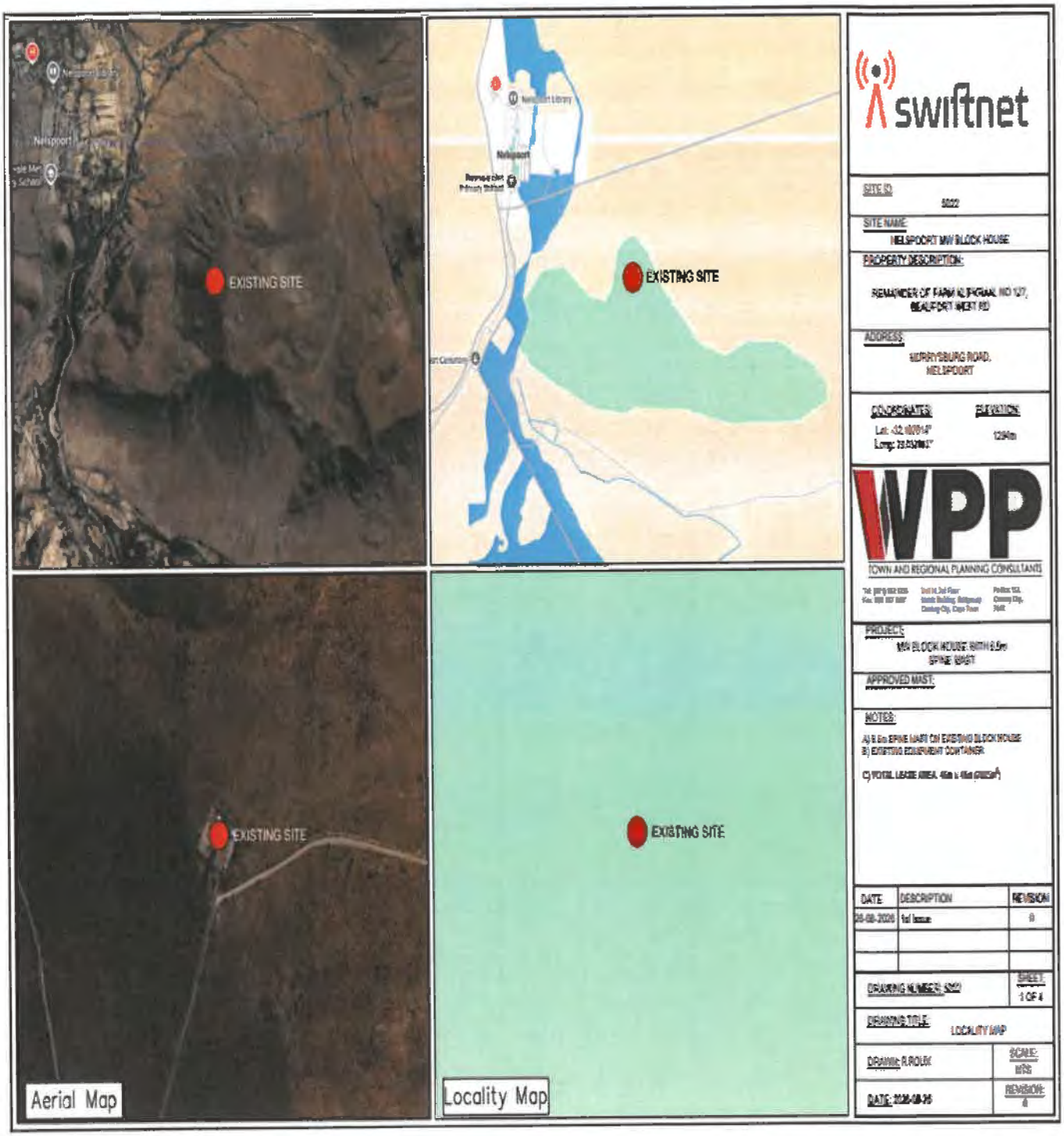
CONTRACTUAL DETAILS	
COMMENCEMENT DATE	01 NOVEMBER 2026
DATE OF OCCUPATION	01 NOVEMBER 2026
INITIAL PERIOD	36 (thirty-six) months
FULL PERIOD	36 (thirty-six) months
RENEWAL PERIODS	Optional
DATE OF FIRST PAYMENT*	Refer to Clause 12 of Terms and Conditions

MONTHLY COMPENSATION PAYABLE (EXCL VAT)			
COMPENSATION	**AMOUNTS**	**PERIOD Frequency of payment**	**METHOD**
COMPENSATION AMOUNT	**R8 000.00 (EIGHT THOUSAND RAND)**	Monthly in advance	**EFT**
ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION	N/A	Monthly in advance/ metered / own supply	**EFT**
Escalation if applicable	CPI annually on anniversary of the Date of Occupation as per 12.6		
VAT PAYABLE: (YES OR NO)	YES		
VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER			

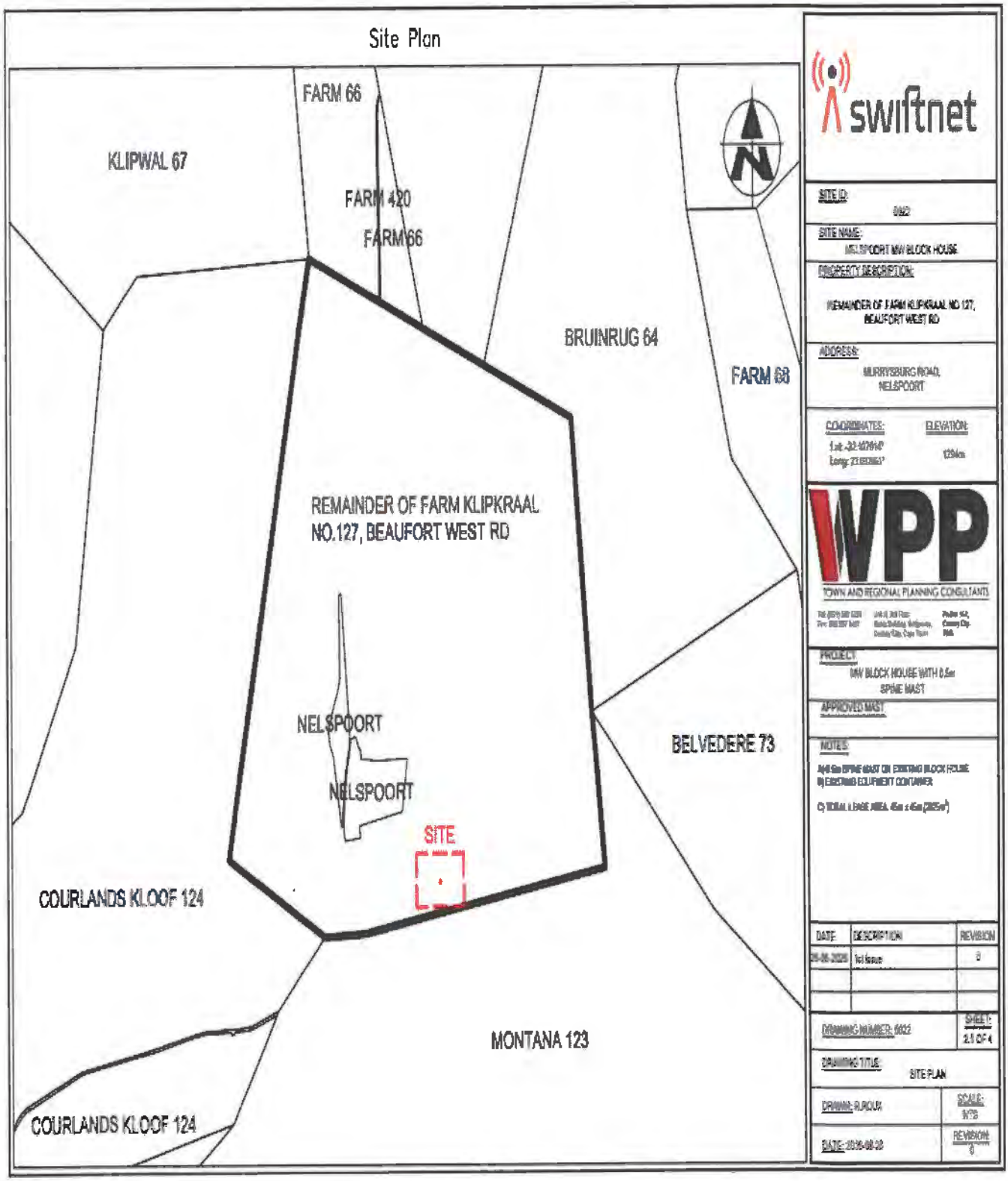
OTHER* if contributing to electricity in fixed amount

DATE OF OCCUPATION** ensure Rental sign off sheet completed & signed off as per template

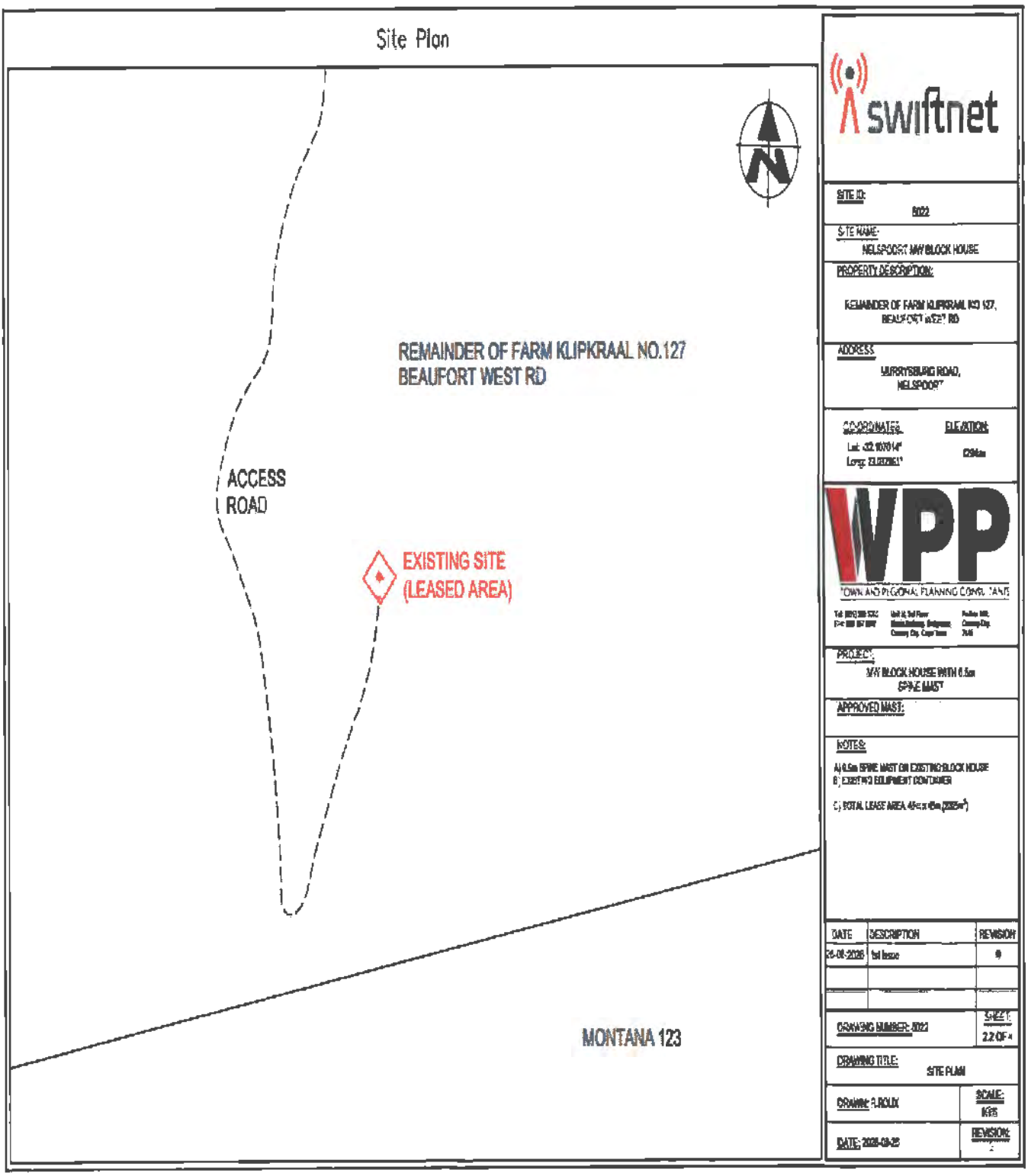
SKETCH PLAN	SCHEDULE 2



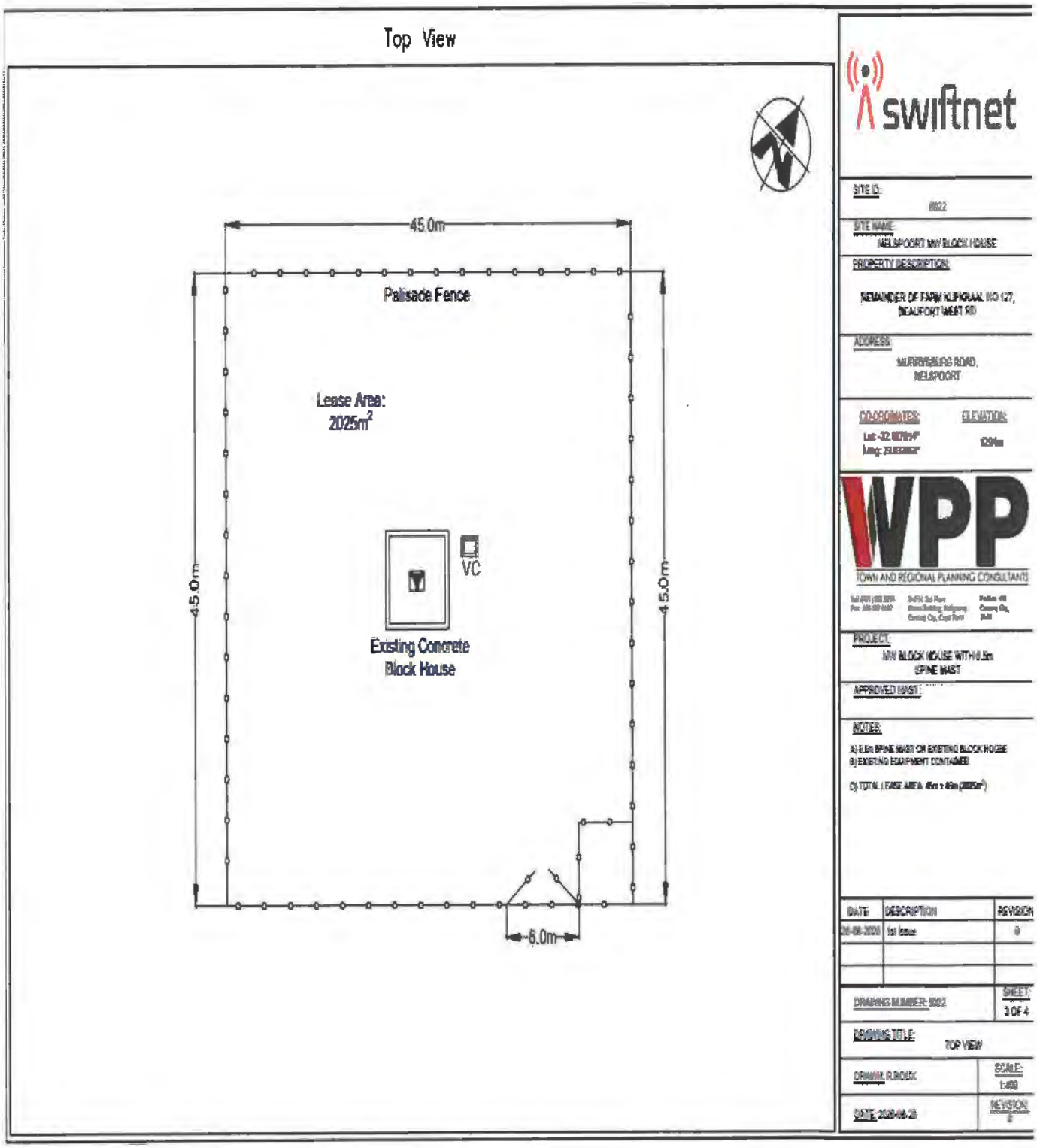
swiftnet


Site Plan
FARM 66
KLIPWAL 67
FARM 420
FARM66
BRUINRUG 64
FARM 68
REMAINDER OF FARM KLIPKRAAL NO.127, BEAUFORT WEST RD
NELSPOORT
NELSPOORT
SITE
BELVEDERE 73
COURLANDS KLOOF 124
MONTANA 123
COURLANDS KLOOF 124
swiftnet
SITE ID:
SITE NAME:
NELSPOORT MW BLOCK HOUSE
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
REMAINDER OF FARM KLIPKRAAL NO 127, BEAUFORT WEST RD
ADDRESS:
MURRYSBURG ROAD, NELSPOORT
COORDINATES:
ELEVATION:
WPP
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING CONSULTANTS
PROJECT:
MW BLOCK HOUSE WITH 0.5m SPINE MAST
APPROVED MAST:
NOTES:
DATE
DESCRIPTION
REVISION
Issue
DRAWING NUMBER:
SHEET:
2.1 OF 4
DRAWING TITLE:
SITE PLAN
DRAWN:
SCALE:
DATE:
REVISION:

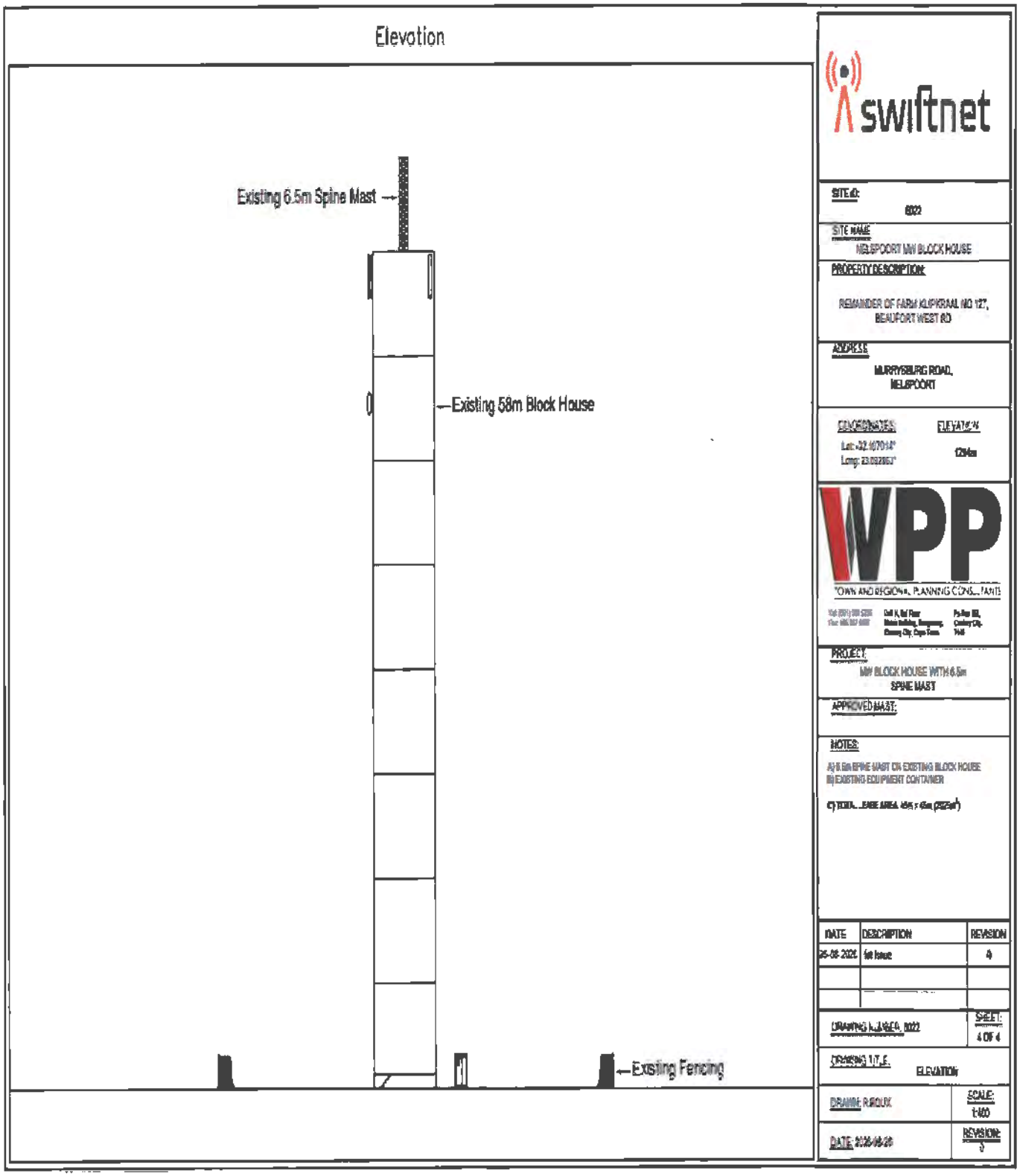
swiftnet


Site Plan
REMAINDER OF FARM KLIPKRAAL NO.127
BEAUFORT WEST RD
ACCESS
ROAD
EXISTING SITE
(LEASED AREA)
MONTANA 123
swiftnet
SITE ID:
8022
SITE NAME:
NELSPOORT MW BLOCK HOUSE
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
REMAINDER OF FARM KLIPKRAAL NO 127,
BEAUFORT WEST RD
ADDRESS:
MURRYSBURG ROAD,
NELSPOORT
COORDINATES:
ELEVATION:
WPP
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING CONSULTANTS
PROJECT:
MW BLOCK HOUSE WITH 6.5m
SPINE MAST
APPROVED MAST:
NOTES:
A) 6.5m SPINE MAST ON EXISTING BLOCK HOUSE
B) EXISTING EQUIPMENT CONTAINER
C) TOTAL LEASE AREA
DATE
DESCRIPTION
REVISION
1st Issue
DRAWING NUMBER: 8022
SHEET:
2.2 OF x
DRAWING TITLE:
SITE PLAN
DRAWN: R.ROUX
SCALE:
NTS
DATE:
REVISION:

swiftnet


Top View
45.0m
Palisade Fence
Lease Area:
2025m²
VC
45.0m
45.0m
Existing Concrete
Block House
6.0m
swiftnet
SITE ID:
0022
SITE NAME:
NELSPOORT MW BLOCK HOUSE
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
REMAINDER OF FARM KLIPKRAAL NO 127,
BEAUFORT WEST RD
ADDRESS:
MURRAYSBERG ROAD,
NELSPOORT
CO-ORDINATES:
ELEVATION:
WPP
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING CONSULTANTS
PROJECT:
MW BLOCK HOUSE WITH 6.5m
SPINE MAST
APPROVED MAST:
NOTES:
DATE
DESCRIPTION
REVISION
1st Issue
DRAWING NUMBER: 0022
SHEET:
3 OF 4
DRAWING TITLE:
TOP VIEW
DRAWN: R.BROCK
SCALE:
1:400
DATE: 2020-06-23
REVISION:

swiftnet


Elevation
Existing 6.5m Spine Mast
Existing 58m Block House
Existing Fencing
swiftnet
SITE ID:
6922
SITE NAME:
NELSPOORT MW BLOCK HOUSE
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:
REMAINDER OF FARM KLIPFRAAI NO 127,
BEAUFORT WEST RD
ADDRESS:
MURRYSBURG ROAD,
NELSPOORT
COORDINATES:
ELEVATION:
1294m
WPP
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING CONSULTANTS
PROJECT:
MW BLOCK HOUSE WITH 6.5m
SPINE MAST
APPROVED MAST:
NOTES:
DATE
DESCRIPTION
REVISION
1st Issue
4
SHEET:
4 OF 4
DRAWING TYPE:
ELEVATION
DRAWN: R.ROUX
SCALE:
1:100
REVISION:
0

SCHEDULE 3

PRO-FORMA

BANKING DETAILS INDEMNITY FORM

Name of Company/Close Corporation/Entity/Individual: (Hereafter referred to as Property Owner) _____

Banking Institution (e.g. ABSA) _____

Branch Name (e.g. Sandton) _____

Branch Code (e.g. 33-14-75) _____

Account Holder Name (e.g. J.O Blocks) _____

Account Type (e.g. Current, Savings) _____

Bank Account Number (e.g. 0123 453) _____

BANK STAMP (It is confirmed that the bank account as supplied above is that of the account holder as specified.)

The Owner hereby warrants that its banking details and all other information herein provided (herein after collectively referred to as "**the information**") is true, accurate and correct in all respects and furthermore shall ensure that Swiftnet is timeously advised in writing of any changes to the information.

The Owner indemnifies and holds Swiftnet harmless against any loss or claim of whatsoever nature, whether direct, indirect or consequential, which the Owner or any other person may have or aver to have against Swiftnet and its duly authorised agent arising out of the information being false, inaccurate or otherwise incorrect in any respect and/or failing to timeously advise Swiftnet in writing of any changes to the information, for any reason whatsoever.

SIGNED AND ACCEPTED ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____
2026.

Company Stamp (where applicable)	**Signature:** _____
	Name & Position _____
	For and on behalf of the Owner being duly authorised thereto.

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12359145

8/1/1/2/5

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO

KANTOOR VAN DIE DIREKTEUR: FINANSIëLE DIENSTE

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbalelwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing / Reference / Isalathiso: 6/1/1/1

Navrae / Enquiries / Imibuzo: S.A Pothberg

Datum / Date / Umhla: 2026.10.14

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -10- 19
Beaufort-Wes / West

Privaatsak / Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax: (023) 4148105
Tel. (023) 4148100
e-pos / e-mail: senel@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Kerkstraat 15 Church Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

MEMORANDUM TO THE ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR 1st QUARTER- 01 JULY UNTILL 30 SEPTEMBER 2026

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In terms of paragraph 6.3 of Council's Supply Chain Management Policy, the Accounting Officer must, within 10 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the supply chain management policy to the mayor of the municipality.

2. AWARDS TO CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE

In terms of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, Paragraph 45, awards given to close family members or persons in the service of the state, above R2 000, should be disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements. During the 1st quarter of 2026/2027 financial year awards amounting to **R 179 861,29** were made by the municipality to people whose close family members are in the service of the state, see **Annexure A** for details.

3. MONTHLY REPORT ON DEVIATIONS AND MINOR BREACHES

The Supply Chain Management Policy states in Paragraph 36:
"The accounting officer may –
(a) dispense with the official procurement processes established by this Policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only —
(i) in an emergency (as per definition);
(ii) if such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
(ii) for the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
(iv) acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or

SIRKULASIE | OPDRAG

(v) in any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
(vi) ad-hoc repairs to plant and equipment where it is not possible to ascertain the nature or extent of the work required in order to call for bids;

There were 3 deviations approved by the Accounting Officer during the 1st quarter. The total amount of these deviations was **R 1 726 851, 50** see **Annexure B** for details.

4. AWARDS OF COMPETETIVE BIDS AND FORMAL QUOTATIONS IN TERMS OF SUB-DELEGATIONS

In terms of Section 5(3), an official or bid adjudication committee to which the power to make final awards has been sub-delegated must within five days of the end of each month submit to the accounting officer a written report containing particulars of each final award made by such official or committee during that month.

The Municipal Manager has sub-delegated the power to award Competitive Bids to the Bid Adjudication Committee and Formal Written Price Quotations to the Heads of Departments. There were 3 awards made in terms of these sub-delegations by Bid Adjudication Committee, **R 26 849 815, 49** and **1** awards by Head of Department which amount to **R 165 792, 00** and the details of these awards are attached as **Annexure C**.

5. CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

In terms of National Treasury Circular 62, contracts may be varied or expanded by not more than 20% for construction-related goods or services and no more than 15% for all other goods and or services without having to follow the abovementioned process per Section 116(3) of the MFMA.

- **EXTENSION OF CONTRACT: SCM 44/2026: UPGRADING OF GRAVEL ROADS: REV FASS STREET (KWA-MANDLENKOSI), BEAUFORT WEST**

The project experienced unforeseen conditions during excavation works when the existing water reticulation network was found to be significantly shallower than anticipated and in direct conflict with the proposed road construction works. Furthermore, much of the existing infrastructure comprises aging 75mm asbestos-cement pipes that no longer meet current standards.

As no service relocation or upgrading was included in the original scope of work, it has become necessary to replace approximately 600m of water reticulation, including associated valves, hydrants, house connections and fittings, to enable the roadworks to proceed safely and in compliance with engineering standards.

The required additional works will result in a contract value increase of R934,668.74 (incl. VAT), bringing the total contract value to R5,608,012.44 (incl. VAT). This increase remains within the allowable 20% variation threshold. In addition, a 21 working day extension of time is required as the water pipeline replacement forms part of the project's critical path and must be completed before road construction can continue in the affected areas.

Financial Impact on SCM44/2026

Description	Amount (Incl. VAT)
Original Contract	R4,673,343.70
Water Reticulation Variation	R1,356,037.94
Savings on Road Layer Works	(R421,369.20)
Net Increase	R934,668.74
Final Contract Value	*R5,608,012.44*

❖ **EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TENDER: NOTICE NO. 13/2023: SCM 49/2023: APPOINTMENT OF A PANEL OF LEGAL PRACTITIONERS FOR THE RENDERING OF LEGAL SERVICES FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD FOR 3 YEARS**

The Municipality followed competitive bidding process and appointed a panel of legal practitioners for the legal services for a period of 3 years.

To ensure continuity of services, the supply chain management process for new contract started with specification committee meeting 29 May 2026. Bid evaluation committee met 15 September with recommendation to Bid adjudication committee resolved that bid be cancelled due to no responsive bids received and that bid be re-advertised.
Current contract end on 17 September and to ensure continuity of services we have to extend contract on month to month basis until successful bidder be appointed for legal services.

#	Amendment	Actual Value Crawford Attorneys
1.	Total Contract Value of bid from 18 September 2023 until 15 September 2026	R2 847 904.24
2.	15% of total contract value	R 427 185,64

FURTHER EXTENSION OF CONTRACT - NOTICE NO: 94/2022 & 33/2023 BID NO: SCM 01/2023 & SCM 70/2023 SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND FINANCING OF OFFICE AUTOMATION EQUIPMENT FOR A 3 YEAR PERIOD

Nashua requested more time due to the awaiting period for financing for copiers therefore we need to extend contract for another month, which is until 30 September 2026.

#	Amendment	Actual Value Konica Minolta	Actual Value Konica Minolta Sky
3.	Total Contract Value of bid from 1 July 2023 until 29 June 2026	R 2 521 576,77	R 723 865,05
4.	15% of total contract value	R 378 236,52	R 108 579,75
5.	Previous Extension until 31 August 2026: Estimated expenditure for 2 months (Rental R52 887,33 + R14 099,26 Printing = R66 986,59*2 Months) (R8452+R5996,52)	R 133 973,18	R14 448.52
6.	Estimated extension based on July Accounts: Konica Minolta No rental copies only	R19 033.47	Rental-R8 452,50 Copiers- R5 460,42

6. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

In terms of section 1 of the MFMA Circular No 68, Irregular expenditure is defined in section 1 of the MFMA as follows:

"Irregular expenditure", in relation to a municipality or municipal entity, means—

(a) expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of this Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of section 170;

(b) expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Municipal Systems Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of that Act;

(c) expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998); or

(d) expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998); or

(e) expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality or entity or any of the municipality's by-laws giving effect to such policy, and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy or by-law, but excludes expenditure by a municipality which falls within the definition of "unauthorised expenditure".

During the quarter under review the municipality incurred irregular expenditure amounting to **R 982 655, 45** as a result of contracts that were used though they have already expired, see **Annexure D** for details.

7. PUBLICATION OF SCM REPORT

In terms of Section 21(a) of the Systems Act the report must also be advertised in the local media and placed on Council's notice boards and website.

.....

Prepared by: Mrs. S.A Pothberg
Senior Practitioner: Supply Chain Management Management

.....

Reviewed: Mr. B Damon
Senior Manager: Supply Chain

.....

Approved by: Mr B Jacobs
Director: Financial Services

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY						
Annexture A- Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state 1st Quarter - 01 July- 30 September 2026						
Business	Date	Reference	Amount		Discription of transaction	Interest
Triple SQ Holdings	17/07/2026	ORD-13648	R	3 164,00	Supply and delivery of electrical appliances	Spouse, Mrs Qwina, currently employed at Transnet
Anne's Deli	20/08/2026	15-2026/08-100542	R	9 600,00	Supply and delivery of refreshments for long service awards ceremony for Officials	Husband, Mr A Stoffels, Is currently employed by the Department of Education
	29/09/2026	15-2026/09-102098	R	6 500,00	Catering for SALGA Performance Management	
Beaufort West Luxury Coaches	29/09/2026	15-2026/09-102090	R	25 950,00	Transport services for 18 people from Murraysburg, Nelspoort and Merweville for Ward Committee sesion	Daughter in law, B Johnson are employed at Provincial Traffic
Divine Bold Solutions	24/07/2026	ORD-13673	R	11 950,00	Decoration for Long Service Award Ceremony for Officials	Son, Qlermo De Wee, currently attending practical training at Beaufort West Municipality
Tokkie se Slaghuis		ORD-13708	R	11 900,00	Supply of meat for Long Service Award Ceremony for Officials	Daughters, , currently employed at the Department of Health
RWS Cleaning Services	19/08/2026	ORD-13794	R	2 037,84	Supply and delivery of material	Son, Nathan Summers, currently employed at Central Karoo District Municipality
Swarts Catering	14/08/2026	ORD-13779	R	3 350,00	Catering for Council meeting 30 August in Nelspoort	Daughter, Dormenia Swarts, currently employed at Central Karoo District Municipality
Gwennas Solutions	18/09/2026	ORD-13891	R	4 800,00		Daughter, R Petersen, currently employed at Transnet
	18/09/2026	ORD-13892	R	3 500,00	Catering for Standby workers for water crisis	
Q&K Projects	29/07/2026	15-2026/07-99406	R	21 344,00		Spouse, Mrs Y De Wee, currently employed at Transnet
	29/07/2026	15-2026/07-99406	R	22 988,50		
	28/08/2026	15-2026/08-100842	R	22 051,25		
	29/09/2026	15-2026/09-102103	R	30 725,70	Digging of graves services	
	TOTAL QUANTITY		R	179 861,29		
	TOTAL AMOUNT		14			

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY					
Annexure B - Deviations awarded for the 1st Quarter - 01 July- 30 September 2026					
Applicable Paragraph in SCM Policy		Supplier	Amount	Date	Reason for Deviation
(a)	Emerency	Civil Corp	R 522 457,65	30/07/2025	A critical water pipe has burst and requires urgent intervention. The continued faulure of the pipeline poses a significant risk of water losses and ipossible damage to the Municipal infrastructure. Due to an emergency nature of the infrastructure failure and the urgent need to procure the required materials, may result in delays in water supply to the Beaufort West Municipality's community. It is therefore immediately required to address the burst pipeline and restore water services unto the community.
(d)(vi)	Any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes,including:	Sibakulu Security Services	R 707 593,85	14/08/2026	The Current Security Services tender's extension expired on 15 August, and the Municipality's new tender process has been concluded; however, the appeal period of the tender is now active. In order to avoid vandalism to Municipal properties and assets, as well as ensure uninterrupted service delivery, it is important to appoint a security service provider through a deviation process on a temporary basis until the appeal period has lapsed and the new tender is finalised. This will ensure the continued protection of Municipal assets, personnel and facilities while maintaining operational continuity.
		Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa	R 496 800,00	27/08/2026	The deviation was necessitated by the need to secure suitable office accommodation for Land Bank due to the health and safety risks identified in the Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) report concerning the current office premises. The existing conditions raised concerns regarding the safety and well-being of employees, necessitating alternative accommodation to mitigate these risks, ensure a safe working environment, and maintain operational continuity. After marketing research and reviewing alternative office space, it was found that Landbank would be the preferred accommodation.
TOTAL QUANTITY DEVIATION			**R 1 726 851,50**		
TOTAL AMOUNT OF DEVIATIONS			**3**		

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY						
Annexure C-Formal quotations and tenders awarded awarded for the 1st Quarter - 01 July- 30 September 2026						
Bid #	**Item**	**Awarded to**	**Bid Amount**	**BBBEE Level**	**Award date**	**Award by**
Formal quotations with value R 30 000 until R300 000						
SCM 50/2026	Appointment of Support Service Provider for the Support and Maintenance of the Administrator Document Registration System: Version 1.5.0.1: July 2026 - 30 June 2027	Quidity CC	R 165 792.00	1	23/06/2026	Awarded by Acting Director: Corporate Services (S. Pietersen-Philander) on 23/06/2026.
Competetive bids with value R 300 000≤						
SCM 11/2026	Supply, Delivery, Installation or Maintenance of an A4 Folding & Pressure Sealer Machine with a touch screen display for Beaufort West Municipality for 3 year period	X:L Solution (Pty) Ltd	R 109 440,00	1	13/08/2026	Bid Adjudication Committee
SCM 31/2026	Supply and Delivering of Municipal Accounts to Beaufort West Municipal Office for 2 year period	CAB Holdings	R 255 852,00	1		
SCM 52/2026	Provision of Security Services for a period of 36 Months	Kunye Security (Pty) Ltd	R26 484 523,46	1	03/08/2026	
TOTAL			**R 26 849 815,46**			
Cancellations						
SCM 21/2026	Supply and Delivery of LED Lights and Service Parts for Existing LED Lights	**Validity period lapse**			**14/09/2026**	
SCM 36/2026	Provision for Inspection, Certification and Repair of Lifting Equipment for a period of 3 years	**No responsive bid received**				
SCM 38/2026	Auto Electrical Services for Municipal Fleet for a Period of 3 Years					
SCM 47/2026	Supply and Delivery of Building Material for Murraysburg Thusong Centre	Cancelled by Acting Director: Infrastructure Services (Director L. Nqotola on 14/08/2026)				
SCM 48/2026	Supply and Delivery of Building Material for Daniel Street Finance Office					
SCM 51/2026	Removal of Asbestos Roofs from Electrical Substations					
Extension of Contracts						
SCM 01/2023	Supply, delivery, installation, maintenance and financing of office automation equipment for a 3 year period	Konica Minolta (Pty) Ltd	R 19 033,47	1		
SCM 70/2023	Supply, delivery, installation, maintenance and financing of office automation equipment for a 3 year period	Sky Metro Equipment (Pty) Ltd	R 14 912,92	1	29/06/2026	g S Philander-Piet
SCM 44/2026	Upgrading Of Gravel Roads: Rev Fass Street, Kwa-Mandlenkosi	Benver Civils & Plant Hire (Pty) Ltd	Original Contract Award R 4 673 343,70 extension R 934 668,74 New Contract Value R			
SCM 49/2026	Appointment Of A Panel Of Legal Practitioners For The Rendering Of Legal Services For A Contract Period For 3 Years	Crawford Attorneys	R 427 185,64			

BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY								
Annexure D- Expenditure of Irregular Contracts for 1st Quarter - 01 July- 30 September 2026								
SCM number	**Bid description**	**Bidder**	**Amount**	**Payment reference**	**Payment date**	**Start date**	**Completion date**	**Comment**
SCM 15/2016	Full maintenance fleet: Vehicles	Nedfleet	R 196 339,46	15-2026/07-99406	29/07/2026	01/06/2021	01/05/2019	Contract extended beyond contract period
			R 210 182,12	15-2026/08-100993	31/08/2026			
			R 275 178,51	15-2026/10-102476	05/10/2026			
		Bidvest Bank	R 28 393,15	15-2026/07-98777	14/07/2026			
			R 23 607,40	15-2026/08-100568	21/08/2026			
			R 26 767,28	15-2026/09-101502	14/09/2026			
SCM 66/2023	Provision of Comprehensive Banking Services	Nedbank	R 102 740,74	Bank charges-01 July -30 September 2026		12/07/2023	2028/11/07	
		Merch D-Bank card machine charges-01 July -30 September 2026	R 37 947,63	15-2026/08-99714	04/08/2026			
			R 43 521,22	15-2026/09-101231	03/09/2026			
			R 37 977,94	15-2026/10-102347	02/10/2026			
Total			**R 982 655,45**					

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12358929

Western Cape Government

12/1/5/B

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning
GERHARD GERBER
Head of Department
Gerhard.Gerber@westerncape.gov.za | Tel: 021 483 2728
In terms of queries on this Circular contact:
Kobus Munro at kobus.munro@westerncape.gov.za or
Theo Rebel at theo.rebel@westerncape.gov.za

Municipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -09- 28
Beaufort West / Wes

Ref: 15/2 and 15/15/2

CIRCULAR: DEA&DP 0007/2026

TO: ALL MAYORS, MUNICIPAL MANAGERS, MUNICIPAL PLANNING HEADS

WESTERN CAPE LAND USE PLANNING AMENDMENT ACT, 2026 (Act 2 of 2026) AND BY-LAWS ON MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING.

1. Introduction

1.1. The purpose of this circular is to advise on the **implementation** of the Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Act, 2026 (Act 2 Of 2026) ("LUP AA").

1.2. In addition, this circular aims to provide **guidance** on the effect of LUP AA on the By-laws on municipal land use planning.

1.3. This circular also seeks to **reiterate** the importance of meaningful **consultation**, especially with the Provincial Minister on proposed amendments to the by-laws on municipal land use planning by municipalities.

(Note - while the individual by-laws on municipal land use planning do not differ much from the Departmental version, reference in this circular to "By-law" means the Proposed Standard Draft By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning (By-law).)

2. Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Act, 2026 (Act 2 Of 2026)

2.1. On 8 November 2023, the Department via circular DEA&DP 0010/2023 advised of the public consultation process for proposed amendments to the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (LUPA) and to provide background of the Draft Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Bill. In response to comment and input received and subsequent adjustments, two further rounds of consultations were done in April 2024 and September 2024.

2.2. The process culminated in the approval and publication the LUP AA in the *Provincial Gazette Extraordinary* 9269, on 17 July 2026. (Attached as **Annexure A**)

2.3. The Act came into operation on 7 August 2026 in terms of Provincial Notice No. 5/2026 in *Provincial Gazette* 9273, on 31 July 2026. (Attached as **Annexure B**)

SIRKULASIE OPDRAG

3. Essence of Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Act, 2026 (Act 2 Of 2026)

3.1. The aims and objectives of the LUP AA are not repeated here but for ease of reference has been extracted and attached as **Annexure C**. In essence it sought to improve the legal framework, reduce red tape or administrative burden, reduce overregulation and providing municipalities with more discretion to facilitate improved development processes, to ultimately enhance economic activity leading to job creation.

3.2. The LUP AA addresses several issues such as providing more clarity, improved wording and importantly more discretion in application processes and decision making. Some of the more pertinent matters include: -

a) Widened provisions in respect of **rezoning to subdivisional area and subsequent subdivision** applications.

b) **Relaxing of minimum requirements for** applications for removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions.

c) The **repeal of sections 43 and 44 of LUPA as minimum standards** for the publication of notices and serving of notices for land use applications.

4. Impact on By-laws on Municipal Land Use Planning

4.1. The LUP AA may have an impact on a municipality's by-laws.

4.2. Whilst it is recognised that the Department cannot prescribe to municipalities the exact content of their by-laws, in fulfilling its mandate to support municipalities, it is necessary to advise how amendments to national and provincial legislation impacts the by-laws.

4.3. The impact of the changes on the By-laws is set out in a comprehensive table (attached as **Annexure D)** which includes the following: -

a) Column 1 – Relevant sections of the LUP AA.

b) Column 2 – Relevant section of LUPA affected by LUP AA.

c) Column 3 – Relevant section of the By-law which may be affected by LUP AA.

d) Column 4 - Brief content of LUP AA section.

e) Column 5 - Indication of noting, no change or recommendation to consider changes.

f) Column 6 – Explanation of effect on By-laws.

4.4. Since the current By-laws are in general more restrictive than what LUPA and its amendments provide for, there is no immediate need for amendments to the By-laws. Municipalities who want to make use of the greater flexibility and the options and discretion which are now enabled, will have to make certain adjustments to their individual By-laws.

5. Way forward

5.1. Regarding LUPA and LUP AA, the Department will circulate o revised version of the Act which includes all subsequent amendments in one document, for ease of use.

5.2. Furthermore, the Department will amend the Proposed Standard Draft By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning to accommodate the impact of the LUP AA. It will involve assistance from the Department of the Premier, Legal Services for legal drafting and vetting purposes.

5.3. A full updated version of the By-laws and table with appropriate reasoning will be provided as soon as this process is finalised. However, if a municipality initiates a process to amend its by-laws at this

stage, you are welcome to contact **Theo Rebel** at theo.rebel@westerncape.gov.za or **Kobus Munro** at kobus.munro@westerncape.gov.za for potential assistance.

6. Consultation on new or amended municipal by-laws

6.1. Whilst the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014) regulates the process of drafting and adoption of Zoning Scheme By-laws, there are no similar requirements for By-laws on Municipal Land Use Planning.

6.2. By-laws on Municipal Land Use Planning are drafted in terms of the Local Government, Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) (MSA) which does not explicitly require municipalities to refer such by-laws to DEA&DP for input and comment.

6.3. In terms of the constitutional mandate and obligations on the Western Cape Government ("WCG") and the municipalities, it is important that any new by-law or amendment of existing by-laws on land use planning be brought to the attention of the Department.

6.4. By affording the **Provincial Minister an opportunity to comment on a by-law on land use planning** when it is tabled in a Municipal Council and before it is adopted by the Municipal Council, both the municipality and the WCG give effect to the Constitution and the MSA as well as assisting the Department to fulfil its mandate of monitoring and support of municipalities.

6.5. Our experience is that in some instances municipalities, publish their draft land use planning by-laws or draft amendments thereof for public consultation in the local press only and avail these in libraries and public offices and perhaps on their websites. In such instances the Provincial Government may not be aware of the draft by-laws. An opportunity to provide input, support and comment is then lost and this may result in unnecessary ad-hoc amendments that could have been avoided, had the Provincial Government been informed of the public consultation.

6.6. A rather **simple and inexpensive notice (not the full by-law) to be published in the *Provincial Gazette*** will not only advise a wider audience of the draft by-law proposals but also notify/alert DEA&DP of the public consultation and the opportunity to provide input and comment. Municipalities may also advise the Department directly of the draft proposals and in so doing afford the Provincial Minister an opportunity to provide valuable input, comment, capacity and support where necessary.

6.7. Municipalities are therefore urged and advised when giving notice of a draft or draft amendment of their by-laws on land use planning, to **also publish such notice** *(not the full by-law but merely the notice that is published in the local media)* in the Provincial Gazette or notify the DEA&DP in writing (or both). DEA&DP's role is to ensure that the land use planning system across the Western Cape Province is systematically improved. Not only may DEA&DP contribute to the functionality of By-laws on Municipal Land Use Planning by-laws but also assist with compliance with other laws such as WC LUPA, SPLUMA, MSA, PAJA, etc.

Your assistance in this process is appreciated. If any further information or assistance is required in this regard, please contact **Theo Rebel** at theo.rebel@westerncape.gov.za or **Kobus Munro** at kobus.munro@westerncape.gov.za.

Yours sincerely

Digitally signed by Gerhard Gerber
Date: 2026.09.21 17:21:52 +02'00'

Mr. G Gerber
Head of Department: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

ANNEXURE A

Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE | PROVINSIE WES-KAAP | IPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

Provincial Gazette Extraordinary | **Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant** | **Tsougezelelo kwiGazethi yePhondo**

9269 | *9269* | *9269*

Friday, 17 July 2026 | *Vrydag, 17 Julie 2026* | *Lwesihlanu, 17 Julayi 2026*

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

*(*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Western Cape Provincial Parliament Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)*

As 'n nuusblad by die Poskantoor geregistreer

*(*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Parlement-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)*

Ibhaliswe ePosini njengePhephandaba

*(*Iikopi zifumaneka kwigumbi M21, iSakhiwo seNdlu yo-Wiso-mthetho yePhondo leNtshona Koloni, isiTalato 7 Wale, eKapa 8001.)*

OFFICE OF THE PREMIER OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

P.N. 157/2026 17 July 2026

It is hereby notified that the Premier of the Province of the Western Cape has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

No. 2 of 2026: Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Act, 2026.

KANTOOR VAN DIE PREMIER VAN DIE PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

P.K. 157/2026 17 Julie 2026

Hiermee word bekend gemaak dat die Premier van die Provinsie Wes-Kaap die onderstaande Wet, wat hierby ter algemene inligting gepubliseer word, bekragtig het:—

Nr. 2 van 2026: Wes-Kaapse Wysigingswet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2026.

I-OFISI YENKULUMBUSO YEPHONDO LENTSHONA KOLONI

I.S. 157/2026 17 Julayi 2026

Kwenziwa isaziso apha sokuba iNkulumbuso yePhondo leNtshona Koloni iwamkele ngokusemthethweni lo Mthetho ulandelayo opapashelwe ulwazi gabalala:—

Nomb 2 ka2026: UMthetho woLungiso loCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba weNtshona Koloni, 2026.

GENERAL EXPLANATORY NOTE:

[ ] Words in bold type in square brackets indicate omissions from existing enactments.

Words underlined with a solid line indicate insertions in existing enactments.

(English text signed by the Premier)
(Assented to 15 July 2026)

AMENDMENT ACT

To amend the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014, so as to insert and substitute certain definitions; to effect textual improvements relating to the adoption of an amended municipal spatial development framework; to remove certain references to a structure plan; to provide that a utilisation or a development of land that is not in conflict with, or that does not undermine, the relevant main goals and objectives of the applicable spatial development framework be regarded as consistent with that framework; to provide for municipalities to impose a validity period as a condition for the approval of a rezoning, subdivision, consolidation, consent use or departure; to make different provision regarding a subdivision application; to make different provision for the consideration of an application for the removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition; to expand the conditions that a municipality may impose on a land use approval; to remove the requirement that an applicant in a land use application must submit the consent of a mortgage holder, if applicable; to delete certain provisions requiring publication and serving of a notice regarding an application that a municipality is considering in terms of the Act; to make different provision for instances when, and by when, the Head of Department must comment on a land use application; to reduce the period within which an organ of state must comment on a land use application; to make different provision for notifying a person of a decision on a land use application by a municipality; to make different provision for the notification process of a decision made by the Head of Department on a land development application; to make different provision for instances when the Provincial Minister grants or amends a condition relating to an emergency authorisation for an exemption from provisions of the Act; to make textual improvements to sections 61(2)*(e)* and 68(1)*(c)*; to make different provision for integrated procedures and decisions; to provide for transitional provisions; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

BE IT ENACTED by the Provincial Parliament of the Western Cape, as follows:—

Amendment of section 1 of Act 3 of 2014

1. Section 1 of the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (the principal Act), is amended—

(a) by the insertion after the definition of "consistent" of the following definition:

"**'consolidation'**, in relation to land, means the merging of two or more adjacent land units into a single land unit, and includes the physical preparation of land for consolidation, but does not include the consolidation of land units directly arising from the establishment or

amendment of a development scheme as defined in section 1(1) of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);";

(b) by the insertion after the definition of "heritage resource" of the following definition:

"**'inclusionary housing'** means a spatially targeted mechanism that relies on the regulatory system of development planning permissions to oblige property developers to provide affordable housing, for sale or rent, within their development or at an alternative location determined by the municipality;";

(c) by the substitution for the definition of "restrictive condition" of the following definition:

"**'restrictive condition'** has the meaning assigned to it in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act;";

(d) by the insertion after the definition of "spatial planning" of the following definition:

"**'Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act'** means the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013);"; and

(e) by the substitution for the definition of "subdivision" of the following definition:

"**'subdivision'**, in relation to land, means the division of a land unit into more land units, and includes any physical activity on the land to prepare the land for subdivision, but does not include the preparation of a subdivision plan or the division of a land unit into more land units directly arising from the establishment or amendment of a development scheme as defined in section 1(1) of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);".

Amendment of section 10 of Act 3 of 2014

2. Section 10 of the principal Act is amended by the substitution for subsection (1) of the following subsection:

"(1) A municipality must comply with section 11 when it adopts **[or amends]** its municipal spatial development framework or an amended municipal spatial development framework in terms of the Municipal Systems Act.".

Amendment of section 11 of Act 3 of 2014

3. Section 11 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for the heading of the following heading:

"**Adoption [or amendment] of municipal spatial development frameworks or amended municipal spatial development frameworks**"; and

(b) by the substitution for the words preceding paragraph *(a)* of the following words:

"The **[process]** processes adopted by a municipality in terms of **[section]** sections 28 and 34 of the Municipal Systems Act relating to the adoption **[or amendment]** of its municipal spatial development framework or amended municipal spatial development framework must make provision for—".

Amendment of section 13 of Act 3 of 2014

4. Section 13 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for paragraph *(a)* of subsection (1) of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* must submit a draft municipal spatial development framework or draft **[amendment of a]** amended municipal spatial development framework to the Provincial Minister for written comment; and"; and

(b) by the substitution for paragraph *(b)* of subsection (1) of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* may not adopt its municipal spatial development framework or **[approve]** an **[amendment thereof]** amended municipal spatial development framework until—".

Amendment of section 14 of Act 3 of 2014

5. Section 14 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* a written notice of the decision to adopt **[or amend]** a municipal spatial development framework or an amended municipal spatial development framework, together with the reasons for the decision;"; and

(b) by the substitution for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* the adopted **[or amended]** municipal spatial development framework or amended municipal spatial development framework; and".

Amendment of section 19 of Act 3 of 2014

6. Section 19 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for the heading of the following heading:

"**Compliance or consistency with, and deviation from, spatial development frameworks [or structure plans]**";

(b) by the substitution for subsection (1) of the following subsection:

"(1) If a spatial development framework **[or structure plan]** specifically provides for the utilisation or development of land as proposed in a land use application or land development application, the proposed utilisation or development is regarded as complying with that spatial development framework **[or structure plan]**.";

(c) by the substitution for subsection (2) of the following subsection:

"(2) If a spatial development framework **[or structure plan]** does not specifically provide for the utilisation or development of land as proposed in a land use application or a land development application, but the proposed utilisation or development is not in conflict with **[the purpose of the relevant designation in]**, or does not undermine, the main goals and objectives of the spatial development framework **[or structure plan]**, the utilisation or development is regarded as being consistent with that spatial development framework **[or structure plan]**."; and

(d) by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection:

"(3) If the proposed utilisation or development of land in a land use application or a land development application does not comply with and is not consistent with the **[relevant designation for the utilisation of land in an applicable]** spatial development framework **[or structure plan]**, the proposed utilisation or development deviates from that spatial development framework **[or structure plan]**."

Amendment of section 35 of Act 3 of 2014

7. Section 35 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsection (2) of the following subsection:

"(2) When a municipality on its own initiative rezones land of which it is not the owner, the municipality **[must comply with sections 43 and 44 and]** must have regard to at least the matters referred to in section 49*(a)* to *(e)*."; and

(b) by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection:

"(3) When a municipality approves a land use application for a rezoning, departure or consent use, the municipality must consider imposing a validity period for the approval as a condition of the approval.".

Amendment of section 36 of Act 3 of 2014

8. Section 36 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection:

"(3) A municipality must **[require at least the following]** in respect of an application for subdivision require the competent person to submit a subdivision plan showing the following:

(a) **[if a change of zoning is involved that the application relates to land that is zoned, or will be zoned, for a purpose including subdivision]** the location of proposed land units, public places and land needed for public purposes; and

(b) **[the submission of a subdivision plan showing the following:**

(i) the location of proposed land units, public places and land needed for public purposes; and

(ii)] the proposed zonings in respect of the proposed land units.";

(b) by the substitution for subsection (6) of the following subsection:

"(6) When a municipality **[approves a rezoning for a purpose that includes subdivision, it must impose conditions making provision for at least**—] considers an application for subdivision that includes land that the applicant intends to subdivide further or subdivide in the future, the municipality may only approve the application if that land is zoned, or will be zoned, for a purpose including subdivision.

[*(a)* density requirements;

***(b)* main land uses and the extent thereof; and**

***(c)* a detailed phasing plan or a framework including—**

(i) main transport routes;

(ii) main land uses;

(iii) bulk infrastructure;

(iv) requirements of organs of state;

(v) public open space requirements; and

(vi) physical development constraints.]";

(c) by the insertion after subsection (6) of the following subsection:

"(6A) When a municipality approves a rezoning contemplated in subsection (6), it must impose conditions making provision for at least the following:

(a) density requirements;

(b) main land uses and the extent thereof; and

(c) a detailed phasing plan or a framework including—

(i) main transport routes;

(ii) main land uses;

(iii) bulk infrastructure;

(iv) requirements of organs of state;

(v) public open space requirements; and

(vi) physical development constraints.";

(d) by the substitution for paragraph *(d)* of subsection (8) of the following paragraph:

"*(d)* registration of the transfer of ownership in terms of the Deeds Registries Act of the land unit shown on the diagram or of at least one new land unit shown on the general plan, or the applicant must submit to the municipality a certificate of registered title in terms of the Deeds Registries Act stating that the land unit shown on the diagram or at least one new land unit shown on the general plan is registered."; and

(e) by the substitution for subsection (9) of the following subsection:

"(9) A municipality must, in accordance with minimum standards as may be prescribed—

(a) consider imposing, as a condition of an approval of a subdivision, a validity period for the lapsing of the approval if an applicant fails to comply with the requirements referred to in subsection (8) within the validity period; and

(b) make provision for the confirmation of the subdivision, including the confirmation of the zonings and the vesting of ownership of the public places in the municipality, upon or after compliance with the requirements referred to in subsection (8).".

Amendment of section 38 of Act 3 of 2014

9. Section 38 of the principal Act is amended by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection:

"(3) When a municipality approves a consolidation of land units, the municipality must consider imposing a validity period for the approval as a condition of the approval.".

Amendment of section 39 of Act 3 of 2014

10. Section 39 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsection (2) of the following subsection:

"(2) Notice of the application must be served **[in accordance with section 44]** on at least the following persons:

(a) any person mentioned in the title deed for whose benefit the restrictive condition applies; and

(b) any other person whose rights or legitimate expectations will be materially and adversely affected by the approval of the application.";

(b) by the substitution for subsection (3) of the following subsection:

"(3) When a municipality removes, suspends or amends a restrictive condition on its own initiative, the municipality must comply with subsection (2) **[and section 43 and must have regard to at least the matters referred to in section 49*(a)* to *(e)*]**."; and

(c) by the deletion of subsection (5).

Amendment of section 40 of Act 3 of 2014

11. Section 40 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for paragraph *(i)* of subsection (2) of the following:

"*(i)* requirements aimed at addressing climate change or coastal protection;";

(b) by the substitution for the full stop in paragraph *(q)* of subsection (2) of a semicolon; and

(c) by the addition after paragraph *(q)* of subsection (2) of the following paragraphs:

"*(r)* inclusionary housing;

(s) the restriction of use to mitigate or otherwise address the impact of a development.".

Amendment of section 41 of Act 3 of 2014

12. Section 41 of the principal Act is amended by the substitution for subsection (1) of the following subsection:

"(1) When a municipality, on its own initiative or on application, amends or waives a condition of approval or imposes additional conditions of approval, it must comply with **[sections]** section 40 **[and 44]**.".

Substitution of section 42 of Act 3 of 2014

13. The following section is substituted for section 42 of the principal Act:

"42. An applicant in a land use application must submit at least the following to the municipality in respect of the land concerned:

(a) a copy of the relevant extract of the approved general plan or diagram; and

(b) a copy of the title deed.".

Repeal of sections 43 and 44 of Act 3 of 2014

14. Sections 43 and 44 of the principal Act are repealed.

Amendment of section 45 of Act 3 of 2014

15. Section 45 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the deletion of paragraphs *(a)*, *(b)* and *(c)* of subsection (1); and

(b) by the substitution for subsection (2) of the following subsection:

"(2) The Head of Department must, within [**60**] 30 days of a request for comment contemplated in subsection (1), submit written provincial comments to the municipal manager.".

Amendment of section 47 of Act 3 of 2014

16. Section 47 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution in subsection (1) for the expression "60" of the expression "30"; and

(b) by the addition after subsection (2) of the following subsection:

"(3) The competent authority may, where appropriate, extend the period contemplated in subsection (1) for a reasonable time.".

Amendment of section 49 of Act 3 of 2014

17. Section 49 of the principal Act is amended by the deletion of paragraph *(b)*.

Substitution of section 50 of Act 3 of 2014

18. The following section is substituted for section 50 of the principal Act:

"**Notification of municipal decisions**

50. A municipality must, after taking a decision contemplated in this Chapter, at least in writing—

(a) notify the applicant and any person who submitted an objection to the application of the decision and reasons for the decision; and

(b) inform such persons of any right of appeal.".

Amendment of section 51 of Act 3 of 2014

19. Section 51 of the principal Act is amended by the addition of the following subsection:

"(5) Nothing in this section prohibits a person from instituting proceedings for the judicial review of a decision as contemplated in section 6 of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000).".

Amendment of section 54 of Act 3 of 2014

20. Section 54 of the principal Act is amended by the substitution for subsection (7) of the following subsection:

"(7) The Head of Department, within 21 days of his or her decision on a land development application—

(a) must publish the decision on the Department's website for a period of at least 21 days and, in such publication, notify members of the public whose rights are materially and adversely affected by the decision of the decision and reasons for the decision and the right of appeal;

(b) may cause the public to be notified of the decision and reasons for the decision by publishing a notice in the *Provincial Gazette* or in other media that the Head of Department may consider appropriate; and

(c) must in writing notify the applicant and any person who submitted a comment of the decision and reasons for the decision, and inform such persons of any right of appeal, where applicable.".

Amendment of section 55 of Act 3 of 2014

21. Section 55 of the principal Act is amended by the deletion of subparagraph (ii) of paragraph *(c)*.

Amendment of section 60 of Act 3 of 2014

22. Section 60(5) of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for the words preceding paragraph *(a)* of the following words:

"(5) The Provincial Minister must as soon as it is reasonably possible after an authorisation has been granted under subsection (2), or a condition of such an authorisation has been amended or withdrawn under subsection (6)—";

(b) by the substitution for paragraph *(a)* of subsection (5) of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* **[within 48 hours of an authorisation under subsection (2), or an amendment or withdrawal of a condition of such an authorisation under subsection (6),]** notify the Provincial Cabinet thereof and cause a notice thereof to be published in the *Provincial Gazette*; and"; and

(c) by the substitution for paragraph *(b)* of subsection (5) of the following paragraph:

"**[within 14 days of the authorisation or the amendment or withdrawal of the condition,]** submit a report thereof to the Provincial Cabinet if the Provincial Minister deems it necessary under the circumstances.".

Amendment of section 61 of Act 3 of 2014

23. Section 61 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for the words preceding paragraph *(a)* of subsection (2) of the following words:

"(2) A municipality may**[, in accordance with section 43,]** provide for and regulate the exemption from the application of section 36(1) or 38(1) of categories of subdivision or consolidation of land units, including the subdivision or consolidation of land units that arise from the following:"; and

(b) by the substitution for subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph *(e)* of subsection (2) of the following subparagraphs, respectively:

"(i) in the case of a subdivision or a consolidation, does not lead to urban expansion; and

(ii) in the case of a subdivision, requires approval in terms of legislation regulating the subdivision of agricultural land; or".

Amendment of section 66 of Act 3 of 2014

24. Section 66 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for paragraph *(a)* of subsection (1) of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* the adoption **[or amendment]** of a municipal spatial development framework or an amended municipal spatial development framework;";

(b) by the substitution for paragraph *(a)* of subsection (4) of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* deciding on the adoption **[or amendment]** of a provincial spatial development framework, an amended provincial spatial development framework or a provincial regional spatial development framework;"; and

(c) by the substitution for paragraph *(b)* of subsection (4) of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* providing comments contemplated in section 12(4) or 13(2) on the adoption **[or amendment]** of a municipal spatial development

framework or an amended municipal spatial development framework;".

Amendment of section 67 of Act 3 of 2014

25. Section 67 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for subsection (5) of the following subsection:

"(5) A municipality or the Head of Department may decide on an application that also requires approval in terms of other legislation on the basis of a process prescribed under that legislation, but only if **[that process meets the requirements of the applicable by-laws and this Act]** it is reasonable and justifiable to do so.";

(b) by the insertion after subsection (5) of the following subsection:

"(5A) When determining whether deciding an application on the basis of a process prescribed under other legislation as contemplated in subsection (5) is reasonable and justifiable, the municipality or Head of Department must take into account all relevant factors, including—

(a) the objects of this Act;

(b) the nature and purpose of, and the need for, the approval of the application;

(c) the likely effect of the approval of the application;

(d) the urgency of approving the application or the urgency of the matter; and

(e) the need to promote an efficient administration and good governance.";

(c) by the deletion of subsection (6).

Amendment of section 68 of Act 3 of 2014

26. Section 68 of the principal Act is amended by the substitution for paragraph *(c)* of subsection (1) of the following paragraph:

"*(c)* take any action authorised under this Act to enforce the **[terms or]** conditions of an approval granted under section 54 or 56(6) or to remedy a contravention thereof or a contravention of section 53(1).".

Amendment of arrangement of sections of Act 3 of 2014

27. The arrangement of sections before section 1 of the principal Act is amended—

(a) by the substitution for the reference to section 11 of the following item:

"11. Adoption **[or amendment]** of municipal spatial development frameworks or amended municipal spatial development frameworks";

(b) by the substitution for the reference to section 19 of the following item:

"19. Compliance or consistency with, and deviation from, spatial development frameworks **[or structure plans]**"; and

(c) by the deletion of the references to sections 43 and 44.

Transitional measures

28. A land use application or land development application made before the commencement of this Act that has not been finalised before the commencement of this Act must be finalised as if this Act is not in force.

Short title and commencement

29. This Act is called the Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Act, 2026, and comes into operation on a date determined by the Premier by proclamation in the *Provincial Gazette*.

ALGEMENE VERDUIDELIKENDE NOTA:

[ ] Woorde in vetdruk tussen vierkantige hakies dui skrappings uit bestaande verordeninge aan.

Woorde met 'n volstreep daaronder dui invoegings in bestaande verordeninge aan.

(Engelse teks deur die Premier onderteken)
(Bekragtig op 15 Julie 2026)

WYSIGINGSWET

Om die Wes-Kaapse Wet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2014, te wysig om sekere woordomskrywings in te voeg en te vervang; om tekstuele verbeteringe aan te bring met betrekking tot die aanneming van 'n gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk; om sekere verwysings na 'n struktuurplan te skrap; om voorsiening te maak dat 'n benutting of 'n ontwikkeling van grond wat nie in stryd is met die tersaaklike hoofdoelwitte en oogmerke van die toepaslike ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk nie, of wat dit nie ondermyn nie, as bestaanbaar met daardie raamwerk beskou word; om voorsiening te maak vir munisipaliteite om 'n geldigheidstydperk as 'n voorwaarde vir die goedkeuring van 'n hersonering, onderverdeling, konsolidering, vergunningsgebruik of afwyking op te lê; om anders voorsiening te maak ten opsigte van 'n aansoek om onderverdeling; om anders voorsiening te maak vir die oorweging van 'n aansoek om die opheffing, opskorting of wysiging van 'n beperkende voorwaarde; om die voorwaardes uit te brei wat 'n munisipaliteit op 'n grondgebruikgoedkeuring mag oplê; om die vereiste op te hef dat 'n aansoeker in 'n grondgebruikaansoek die toestemming van 'n verbandhouer moet indien, indien van toepassing; om sekere bepalings te skrap wat publisering en betekening van 'n kennisgewing vereis rakende 'n aansoek wat 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge die Wet oorweeg; om anders voorsiening te maak vir gevalle wanneer, en teen wanneer, die Departementshoof kommentaar op 'n grondgebruikaansoek moet lewer; om die tydperk waarbinne 'n staatsorgaan kommentaar op 'n grondgebruikaansoek moet lewer, te verminder; om anders voorsiening te maak vir die kennisgewing aan 'n persoon van 'n besluit oor 'n grondontwikkelingsaansoek deur 'n munisipaliteit; om anders voorsiening te maak vir die kennisgewingsproses van 'n besluit wat deur die Departementshoof oor 'n grondgebruikaansoek geneem is; om anders voorsiening te maak vir gevalle wanneer die Provinsiale Minister 'n voorwaarde met betrekking tot 'n noodmagtiging om 'n vrystelling van bepalings van die Wet verleen of wysig; om tekstuele verbeteringe aan artikels 61(2)*(e)* en 68(1)*(c)* aan te bring; om anders voorsiening te maak vir geïntegreerde prosedures en besluite; om voorsiening te maak vir oorgangsbepalings; en om voorsiening te maak vir aangeleenthede wat daarmee in verband staan.

DAAR WORD BEPAAL deur die Provinsiale Parlement van die Wes-Kaap, soos volg:—

Wysiging van artikel 1 van Wet 3 van 2014

1. Artikel 1 van die Wes-Kaapse Wet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2014 (die Hoofwet), word gewysig— 5

(a) deur die woordomskrywing van "beperkende voorwaarde" deur die volgende woordomskrywing te vervang:

"'**beperkende voorwaarde**' dieselfde as die betekenis wat daaraan toegeken is in die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur;";

(b) deur die volgende woordomskrywing ná die woordomskrywing van "ingenieursdiens" in te voeg:

"'**inklusiewe behuising**' 'n ruimtelik geteikende meganisme wat berus by die regulatoriese stelsel van ontwikkelingsbeplanningstoestemmings ten einde eiendomsontwikkelaars te verplig om bekostigbare behuising te verskaf, te koop of te huur, binne hul ontwikkeling of by 'n ander ligging deur die munisipaliteit bepaal;";

(c) deur die volgende woordomskrywing ná die woordomskrywing van "Komitee" in te voeg:

"'**konsolidering**', met betrekking tot grond, die samesmelting van twee of meer aangrensende grondeenhede in 'n enkele grondeenheid, en beteken ook die fisiese voorbereiding van grond vir konsolidering, maar beteken nie ook die konsolidering van grondeenhede wat direk uit die daarstelling of wysiging van 'n ontwikkelingskema voortspruit soos omskryf in artikel 1(1) van die Wet op Deeltitels, 1986 (Wet 95 van 1986), nie;";

(d) deur die woordomskrywing van "onderverdeling" deur die volgende woordomskrywing te vervang:

"'**onderverdeling**', met betrekking tot grond, die verdeling van 'n grondeenheid in meer grondeenhede, en beteken ook enige fisiese aktiwiteit op die grond om die grond vir onderverdeling voor te berei, maar beteken nie ook die voorbereiding van 'n onderverdelingsplan of die verdeling van 'n grondeenheid in meer grondeenhede wat direk uit die daarstelling of wysiging van 'n ontwikkelingskema voortspruit soos omskryf in artikel 1(1) van die Wet op Deeltitels, 1986 (Wet 95 van 1986), nie;"; en

(e) deur die volgende woordomskrywing ná die woordomskrywing van "Wet op Minder Formele Dorpstigting" in te voeg:

"'**Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur**' die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013);".

Wysiging van artikel 10 van Wet 3 van 2014

2. Artikel 10 van die Hoofwet word gewysig deur subartikel (1) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang—

"(1) 'n Munisipaliteit moet aan artikel 11 voldoen wanneer hy sy munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk of 'n gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk ingevolge die Munisipale Stelselswet aanneem **[of wysig]**.".

Wysiging van artikel 11 van Wet 3 van 2014

3. Artikel 11 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur die opskrif deur die volgende opskrif te vervang:

"**Aanneming [of wysiging] van munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerke of gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerke**"; en

(b) deur die woorde wat paragraaf *(a)* voorafgaan deur die volgende woorde te vervang:

"Die **[proses]** prosesse wat 'n munisipaliteit ingevolge **[artikel]** artikels 28 en 34 van die Munisipale Stelselswet aanneem in verband met die aanneming **[of wysiging]** van sy munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk of gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk moet voorsiening maak vir—".

Wysiging van artikel 13 van Wet 3 van 2014

4. Artikel 13 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur paragraaf *(a)* van subartikel (1) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:

"*(a)* moet die munisipaliteit 'n konsep- munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk of **['n konsepwysiging van 'n]** konsepgewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk vir skriftelike kommentaar by die Provinsiale Minister indien; en"; en

(b) deur paragraaf *(b)* van subartikel (1) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:

"*(b)* mag die munisipaliteit nie sy munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk **[aanneem of 'n wysiging daarvan goedkeur]** of 'n gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk aanneem totdat—".

Wysiging van artikel 14 van Wet 3 van 2014

5. Artikel 14 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur paragraaf *(a)* deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:

"*(a)* 'n skriftelike kennisgewing van die besluit om 'n munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk of 'n gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk aan te neem **[of te wysig]**, tesame met die redes vir die besluit;"; en

(b) deur paragraaf *(b)* deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:

"*(b)* die aangenome **[of gewysigde]** munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk of gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk; en".

Wysiging van artikel 19 van Wet 3 van 2014

6. Artikel 19 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur die opskrif deur die volgende opskrif te vervang:

"**Voldoening aan, of bestaanbaarheid met, en verskil van, ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerke [of struktuurplanne]**";

(b) deur subartikel (1) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(1) Indien 'n ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk **[of struktuurplan]** spesifiek voorsiening maak vir die aanwending of ontwikkeling van grond soos voorgestel in 'n grondgebruikaansoek of 'n grondontwikkelingsaansoek, word die voorgestelde aanwending of ontwikkeling geag te voldoen aan daardie ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk **[of struktuurplan]**.";

(c) deur subartikel (2) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(2) Indien 'n ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk **[of struktuurplan]** nie spesifiek voorsiening maak vir die aanwending of ontwikkeling van grond soos voorgestel in 'n grondgebruikaansoek of grondontwikkelingsaansoek nie, maar die voorgestelde aanwending of ontwikkeling is nie in stryd met die **[doel van die tersaaklike aanwysing in]** hoofdoelwitte en oogmerke van die ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk **[of struktuurplan]**, of dit nie ondermyn nie, word die voorgestelde aanwending of ontwikkeling geag bestaanbaar te wees met daardie ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk **[of struktuurplan]**."; en

(d) deur subartikel (3) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(3) Indien die voorgestelde aanwending of ontwikkeling van grond in 'n grondgebruikaansoek of grondontwikkelingsaansoek nie voldoen aan die **[tersaaklike aanwysing vir die aanwending van grond in 'n toepaslike]** ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk **[of struktuurplan]** en nie daarmee bestaanbaar is nie, verskil die voorgestelde aanwending of ontwikkeling van daardie ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk **[of struktuurplan]**.".

Wysiging van artikel 35 van Wet 3 van 2014

7. Artikel 35 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur subartikel (2) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(2) Wanneer 'n munisipaliteit grond waarvan hy nie die eienaar is nie uit eie beweging hersoneer, moet die munisipaliteit **[aan artikels 43 en 44 voldoen en]** minstens die aangeleenthede bedoel in artikel 49 *(a)* tot *(e)* in ag neem."; en

(b) deur subartikel (3) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(3) Wanneer 'n munisipaliteit 'n grondgebruikaansoek vir 'n hersonering, afwyking of vergunningsgebruik goedkeur, moet die munisipaliteit dit oorweeg om 'n geldigheidstydperk vir die goedkenring as 'n voorwaarde vir die goedkeuring op te lê.".

Wysiging van artikel 36 van Wet 3 van 2014

8. Artikel 36 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur subartikel (3) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(3) 'n Munisipaliteit moet **[minstens die volgende vereis]** ten opsigte van 'n aansoek om onderverdeling van die bevoegde persoon vereis om 'n onderverdelingsplan in te dien waarop die volgende aangetoon word:

(a) **[indien 'n verandering in sonering betrokke is dat die aansoek verband hou met grond wat gesoneer is, of gesoneer sal word, vir 'n doel wat onderverdeling insluit]** die ligging van voorgestelde grondeenhede, openbare plekke en grond wat vir openbare doeleindes benodig word; en

(b) **[die indiening van 'n onderverdelingsplan waarop die volgende aangetoon word:**

(i) die ligging van voorgestelde grondeenhede, openbare plekke en grond wat vir openbare doeleindes benodig word; en

(ii)] die voorgestelde sonerings ten opsigte van die voorgestelde grondeenhede.";

(b) deur subartikel (6) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(6) Wanneer 'n munisipaliteit **['n hersonering vir 'n doel wat onderverdeling insluit goedkeur, moet hy voorwaardes oplê wat vir minstens die volgende voorsiening maak:]** 'n aansoek om onderverdeling oorweeg wat grond insluit wat die aansoeker beoog om verder te onderverdeel of in die toekoms te onderverdeel, mag die munisipaliteit slegs die aansoek goedkeur indien daardie grond gesoneer is, of gesoneer gaan word, vir 'n doel wat onderverdeling insluit.

[*(a)* digtheidsvereistes;

***(b)* hoof- grondgebruike en die omvang daarvan; en**

***(c)* 'n uitvoerige faseringsplan of 'n raamwerk wat die volgende insluit:**

(i) hoof- vervoerroetes;

(ii) hoof- grondgebruike;

(iii) grootmaatinfrastruktuur;

(iv) vereistes van staatsorgane;

(v) vereistes ten opsigte van openbare oop ruimtes; en

(vi) fisiese ontwikkelingsbeperkings.]";

(c) deur die volgende subartikel ná subartikel (6) in te voeg:

"(6A) Wanneer 'n munisipaliteit 'n hersonering beoog in subartikel (6) goedkeur, moet hy voorwaardes oplê wat vir minstens die volgende voorsiening maak:

(a) digtheidsvereistes;

(b) hoofgrondgebruike en die omvang daarvan; en

(c) 'n uitvoerige faseringsplan of 'n raamwerk insluitende—

(i) hoofvervoerroetes;

(ii) hoofgrondgebruike;

(iii) grootmaatinfrastruktuur;

(iv) vereistes van staatsorgane;

(v) vereistes ten opsigte van openbare oop ruimtes; en

(vi) fisiese ontwikkelingsbeperkings.";

(d) deur paragraaf *(d)* van subartikel (8) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:

"*(d)* registrasie van die oordrag van eieuaarskap ingevolge die Registrasie van Aktes Wet van die grondeenheid wat op die diagram aangetoon word of van minstens een nuwe grondeenheid wat op die algemene plan aangetoon word, of die aansoeker moet 'n sertifikaat van geregistreerde titel ingevolge die Registrasie van Aktes Wet by die munisipaliteit indien wat verklaar dat die grondeenheid wat op die diagram aangetoon word of minstens een nuwe grondeenheid wat op die algemene plan aangetoon word, geregistreer is."; en

(e) deur subartikel (9) deur die volgende snbartikel te vervang:

"(9) 'n Munisipaliteit moet, ooreenkomstig die minimum standaarde soos voorgeskryf kan word—

(a) oorweeg om, as 'n voorwaarde van 'n goedkeuring van 'n onderverdeling, 'n geldigheidstydperk vir die verval van die goedkeuring op te lê indien 'n aansoeker versuim om binne die geldigheidstydperk aan die vereistes bedoel in subartikel (8) te voldoen; en

(b) voorsiening maak vir die bevestiging van die onderverdeling, met inbegrip van die bevestiging van die sonerings en die vestiging van eienaarskap van die openbare plekke in die munisipaliteit, by of ná voldoening aan die vereistes bedoel in subartikel (8).".

Wysiging van artikel 38 van Wet 3 van 2014

9. Artikel 38 van die Hoofwet word gewysig deur subartikel (3) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(3) Wanneer 'n munisipaliteit 'n konsolidering van grondeenhede goedkeur, moet die munisipaliteit die oplegging van 'n geldigheidstydperk vir die goedkeuring as 'n voorwaarde van die goedkeuring oorweeg."

Wysiging van artikel 39 van Wet 3 van 2014

10. Artikel 39 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur subartikel (2) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(2) 'n Kennisgewing van die aansoek moet **[ooreenkomstig artikel 44]** op minstens die volgende persone beteken word:

(a) enige persoon wat in die titelakte vermeld word tot wie se voordeel die beperkende voorwaarde geld; en

(b) enige ander persoon wie se regte of regmatige verwagtinge wesenlik en nadelig geraak sal word deur die goedkeuring van die aansoek.";

(b) deur subartikel (3) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(3) Wanneer 'n munisipaliteit 'n beperkende voorwaarde uit eie beweging ophef, opskort of wysig, moet die munisipaliteit aan subartikel (2) **[en artikel 43]** voldoen **[en minstens die aangeleenthede bedoel in artikel 49*(a)* tot *(e)* in ag neem]**."; en

(c) deur die skrapping van subartikel (5).

Wysiging van artikel 40 van Wet 3 van 2014

11. Artikel 40 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur die vervanging van paragraaf *(i)* van subartikel (2) deur die volgende:

"*(i)* vereistes om aandag te gee aan klimaatsverandering of kusbeskerming;";

(b) deur die punt ná paragraaf *(q)* van subartikel (2) deur 'n kommapunt te vervang; en

(c) deur die byvoeging van die volgende paragrawe ná paragraaf *(q)* van subartikel (2):

"*(r)* inklusiewe behuising;

(s) die beperking op gebruik om die impak van 'n ontwikkeling te versag of andersins daaraan aandag te gee.".

Wysiging van artikel 41 van Wet 3 van 2014

12. Artikel 41 van die Hoofwet word gewysig deur die vervanging van subartikel (1) deur die volgende subartikel:

"(1) Wanneer 'n munisipaliteit, uit eie beweging of by aansoek, 'n voorwaarde van goedkenring wysig of daarvan afstand doen of bykomende voorwaardes van goedkeuring oplê, moet die munisipaliteit aan **[artikels]** artikel 40 **[en 44]** voldoen.".

Vervanging van artikel 42 van Wet 3 van 2014

13. Artikel 42 van die Hoofwet word deur die volgende artikel vervang:

"42. 'n Aansoeker in 'n grondgebruikaansoek moet minstens die volgende by die munisipaliteit indien ten opsigte van die betrokke grond:

(a) 'n afskrif van die tersaaklike uittreksel van die goedgekenrde algemene plan of diagram; en

(b) 'n afskrif van die titelakte.".

Herroeping van artikels 43 en 44 van Wet 3 van 2014

14. Artikels 43 en 44 van die Hoofwet word herroep.

Wysiging van artikel 45 van Wet 3 van 2014

15. Artikel 45 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur die skrapping van paragrawe *(a)*, *(b)* en *(c)* van subartikel (1); en

(b) deur die vervanging van subartikel (2) deur die volgende subartikel:

"(2) Die Departementshoof moet, binne **[60]** 30 dae van 'n versoek om kommentaar beoog in subartikel (1), skriftelike provinsiale kommentaar aan die munisipale bestuurder lewer.".

Wysiging van artikel 47 van Wet 3 van 2014

16. Artikel 47 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur in subartikel (1) die uitdrukking "60" deur die uitdrukking "30" te vervang; en

(b) deur die byvoeging ná subartikel (2) van die volgende subartikel:

"(3) Die bevoegde gesag kan, waar van toepassing, die tydperk beoog in subartikel (1) vir 'n redelike tyd verleng.".

Wysiging van artikel 49 van Wet 3 van 2014

17. Artikel 49 van die Hoofwet word gewysig deur die skrapping van paragraaf *(b)*.

Vervanging van artikel 50 van Wet 3 van 2014

18. Artikel 50 van die Hoofwet word deur die volgende artikel vervang:

"**Kennisgewing van munisipale besluite**

50. 'n Munisipaliteit moet, nadat hy 'n besluit beoog in hierdie Hoofstuk geneem het, minstens—

(a) die aansoeker en enige persoon wat 'n beswaar teen die aansoek ingedien het, skriftelik in kennis stel van die besluit en redes vir die besluit; en

(b) sodanige persone skriftelik oor enige reg tot appèl inlig.".

Wysiging van artikel 51 van Wet 3 van 2014

19. Artikel 51 van die Hoofwet word gewysig deur die volgende subartikel by te voeg:

"(5) Niks in hierdie artikel verhinder 'n persoon om verrigtinge vir die geregtelike hersiening van 'n besluit soos beoog in artikel 6 van die "Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000" (Wet 3 van 2000), in te stel nie.".

Wysiging van artikel 54 van Wet 3 van 2014

20. Artikel 54 van die Hoofwet word gewysig deur die vervanging van subartikel (7) deur die volgende subartikel:

"(7) Die Departementshoof, binne 21 dae van sy of haar besluit oor 'n grondontwikkelingsaansoek—

(a) moet die besluit vir 'n tydperk van minstens 21 dae op die Departement se webtuiste publiseer en, in sodanige publikasie, lede van die publiek wie se regte wesenlik en nadelig deur die besluit geraak word, in kennis stel van die besluit en redes vir die besluit en die reg tot appèl;

(b) kan toelaat dat die publiek in kennis gestel word van die besluit en redes vir die besluit deur 'n kennisgewing te publiseer in die *Provinsiale Koerant* of in ander media wat die Departementshoof as geskik mag ag; en

(c) moet die aansoeker en enige persoon wat 'n kommentaar gelewer het, skriftelik in kennis stel van die besluit en redes vir die besluit, en sodanige persone oor enige reg tot appèl, waar van toepassing, inlig.".

Wysiging van artikel 55 van Wet 3 van 2014

21. Artikel 55 van die Hoofwet word gewysig deur die skrapping van subparagraaf (ii) van paragraaf *(c)*.

Wysiging van artikel 60 van Wet 3 van 2014

22. Artikel 60(5) van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur die woorde wat paragraaf *(a)* voorafgaan deur die volgende woorde te vervang:

"(5) Die Provinsiale Minister moet so gou as wat dit redelikerwys moontlik is nadat 'n magtiging kragtens subartikel (2) verleen is, of 'n voorwaarde van so 'n magtiging kragtens subartikel (6) gewysig of ingetrek is—";

(b) deur paragraaf *(a)* van subartikel (5) te vervang deur die volgende paragraaf:

"*(a)* **[binne 48 uur van 'n magtiging kragtens subartikel (2), of 'n wysiging of 'n intrekking van 'n voorwaarde van so 'n magtiging kragtens subartikel (6),]** die Provinsiale Kabinet daarvan in kennis stel en 'n kennisgewing daarvan in die *Provinsiale Koerant* laat publiseer; en"; en

(c) deur paragraaf *(b)* van subartikel (5) te vervang deur die volgende paragraaf:

"**[binne 14 dae van die magtiging of die wysiging of intrekking van die voorwaarde,]** 'n verslag daarvan by die Provinsiale Kabinet indien, indien die Provinsiale Minister dit onder die omstandighede nodig ag.".

Wysiging van artikel 61 van Wet 3 van 2014

23. Artikel 61 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur die woorde wat paragraaf *(a)* van subartikel (2) voorafgaan deur die volgende woorde te vervang:

"(2) 'n Munisipaliteit kan**[, ooreenkomstig artikel 43,]** voorsiening maak vir die vrystelling van artikel 36(1) of 38(1) van kategorieë van onderverdeling of konsolidering van grondeenhede, en kan die vrystelling reguleer, met inbegrip van die onderverdeling of konsolidering van grondeenhede wat voortspruit uit die volgende:"; en

(b) deur die vervanging van subparagrawe (i) en (ii) van paragraaf *(e)* van subartikel (2) deur onderskeidelik die volgende subparagrawe:

"(i) in die geval van 'n onderverdeling of 'n konsolidering, nie tot stedelike uitbreiding aanleiding gee nie; en

(ii) in die geval van 'n onderverdeling, goedkeuring vereis ingevolge wetgewing wat die onderverdeling van landbougrond reguleer; of".

Wysiging van artikel 66 van Wet 3 van 2014

24. Artikel 66 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur paragraaf *(a)* van subartikel (1) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:

"*(a)* die aanneming **[of wysiging]** van 'n munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk of 'n gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk;";

(b) deur paragraaf *(a)* van subartikel (4) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:

"*(a)* besluit oor die aanneming **[of wysiging]** van 'n provinsiale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk, 'n gewysigde provinsiale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk of 'n provinsiale streeks- ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk;"; en

(c) deur paragraaf *(b)* van subartikel (4) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:

"*(b)* kommentaar beoog in artikel 12(4) of 13(2) op die aanneming **[of wysiging]** van 'n munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk of 'n gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerk verskaf;".

Wysiging van artikel 67 van Wet 3 van 2014

25. Artikel 67 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur subartikel (5) deur die volgende subartikel te vervang:

"(5) 'n Munisipaliteit of die Departementshoof kan oor 'n aansoek wat ook goedkeuring ingevolge ander wetgewing vereis, besluit op grond van 'n proses wat kragtens daardie wetgewing voorgeskryf word, maar slegs indien **[daardie proses aan die vereistes van die toepaslike verordeninge en hierdie Wet voldoen]** dit redelik en regverdigbaar is om dit te doen.";

(b) deur die volgende subartikel ná subartikel (5) in te voeg:

"(5A) Wanneer die bepaling of besluitneming oor 'n aansoek op grond van 'n proses voorgeskryf kragtens ander wetgewing soos beoog in subartikel (5) redelik en regverdigbaar is, moet die munisipaliteit of Departementshoof alle tersaaklike faktore in ag neem, insluitende—

(a) die oogmerke van hierdie Wet;

(b) die aard en doel van, en die noodsaaklikheid vir, die goedkeuring van die aansoek;

(c) die waarskynlike gevolg van die goedkeuring van die aansoek;

(d) die dringendheid om die aansoek goed te keur of die dringendheid van die aangeleentheid; en

(e) die noodsaaklikheid om doeltreffende administrasie en goeie bestuur te bevorder."; en

(c) deur die skrapping van subartikel (6).

Wysiging van artikel 68 van Wet 3 van 2014

26. Artikel 68 van die Hoofwet word gewysig deur paragraaf *(c)* van subartikel (1) deur die volgende paragraaf te vervang:

"*(c)* enige stappe te doen wat kragtens hierdie Wet gemagtig word om die **[bepalings of]** voorwaardes van 'n goedkeuring wat kragtens artikel 54 of 56(6) verleen is, af te dwing of om 'n oortreding daarvan of 'n oortreding van artikel 53(1) reg te stel.".

Wysiging van indeling van artikels van Wet 3 van 2014

27. Die indeling van artikels voor artikel 1 van die Hoofwet word gewysig—

(a) deur die vervanging van die verwysing na artikel 11 deur die volgende item:

"11. Aanneming **[of wysiging]** van munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerke of gewysigde munisipale ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerke";

(b) deur die vervanging van die verwysing na artikel 19 deur die volgende item:

"19. Voldoening aan, of bestaanbaarheid met, en verskil van, ruimtelike ontwikkelingsraamwerke **[of struktuurplanne]**"; en

(c) deur die skrapping van die verwysings na artikels 43 en 44.

Oorgangsmaatreëls

28. 'n Grondgebruikaansoek of grondontwikkelingsaansoek wat voor die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet gedoen is en nie voor die inwerkingtreding van hierdie Wet gefinaliseer is nie, moet afgehandel word asof hierdie Wet nie van krag is nie.

Kort titel en inwerkingtreding

29. Hierdie Wet heet die Wes-Kaapse Wysigingswet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2026, en tree in werking op 'n datum wat die Premier by proklamasie in die *Provinsiale Koerant* bepaal.

INQAKU LENGCACISO NGOKUBANZI:

[ ] Amagama abhalwe ngqindilili kwizibiyeli abonisa okushiyiweyo kwimithetho esele ikhona.

Amagama akrwelelwe umgca ngaphantsi ngomgca ongqindilili abonisa okufakelweyo kwimithetho esele ikhona.

(Uxwebhu lwesiNgesi lutyikitywe yiNkulumbuso)
(Lwamkelwa ngowa-15 Julayi 2026)

UMTHETHO

Ukulungisa uMthetho woCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba weNtshona Koloni, 2014, ukuze kufakwe kwaye kufakwe endaweni yeenkcazo ezithile; ukuphumeza uphuculo lombhalo ngokunxulumene nokwamkelwa kwesikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala esilungisiweyo; ukususa iimbekiselo ezithile kwisicwangciso sesakhiwo; ukubonelela ngokusetyenziswa okanye uphuhliso lomhlaba ongangqubaniyo, okanye ongajongeli phantsi, iinjongo eziphambili ezifanelekileyo kunye neenjongo zesikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba esisebenzayo kuthathwa njengokufana neso sikhokelo; ukubonelela ngoomasipala ukuba babeke ixesha elisemthethweni njengomqathango wokuvunywa kotshiutsho lobume bomhlaba, ukwahlulwa komhlaba, ukudityaniswa, ukusetyenziswa ngemvumelwano okanye uphambuko; ukwenza izibonelelo ezahlukeneyo malunga nesicelo sokwahlulwa komhlaba; ukwenza izibonelelo ezahlukeneyo zokuqwalaselwa kwesicelo sokususwa, ukunqunyanyiswa okanye ukulungiswa komqathango othintelayo; ukwandisa imiqathango enokuthi ibekwe ngumasipala kwimvume yokusetyenziswa komhlaba; ukususa imfuneko yokuba umenzi-sicelo kwisicelo sokusetyenziswa komhlaba kufuneka angenise imvume yomnini wendlu yendlu ukuba ikhoua; ukucima izibonelelo ezithile ezifuua upapasho kunye uokunikezelwa kwesaziso malunga nesicelo umasipala asiqwalaselayo ngokoMthetho; ukwenza amalungiselelo awohlukeneyo ngamaxesha, kwaye nini, iNtloko yeSebe kufuneka inike izimvo ngesicelo sokusetyenziswa komhlaba; ukunciphisa ixesha apho iziko likarhulumente kufuneka livakalise izimvo zalo ngesicelo sokusetyenziswa komhlaba; ukwenza amalungiselelo awohlukeneyo okwazisa umntu ngesigqibo sokusetyenziswa komhlaba ngumasipala; ukwenza izibonelelo ezahlukeneyo zenkqubo yokwazisa ngesigqibo esenziwe yiNtloko yeSebe ngesicelo sophnhliso lomhlaba; ukwenza amalungiselelo awohlukeneyo kwiimeko apho uMphathiswa wePhondo enikezela okanye elungisa imeko enxulumene nogunyaziso olnogxamisekileyo lokukhululwa kwizibonelelo zalo Mthetho; nkwenza uphuculo lombhalo kumacandelo 61(2)*(e)* no68(1)*(c)*; ukwenza izibonelelo czahlukeneyo zeenkqubo nezigqibo ezihlanganisiweyo; uknbonelela ngezibonelelo zenguqu; nangokubonelela nangeminye imiba enxulumene nale.

KUWISWA UMTHETHO KE yiPalamente yePhondo leNtshona Koloni, ngolu hlobo lulandelayo:—

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 1 lo Mthetho 3 ka-2014

1. ICandelo 1 loMthetho woCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba weNtshona Koloni, 2014 (nMthetho oyintloko), liyalungiswa—

(a) ngokufakela emva kwenkcazo "ukufana" wale nkcazelo ilandelayo:

"**'ukudityaniswa'**, ngokunxulumene nomhlaba, kuthetha ukudityaniswakwemihlaba emibini okanye ngaphezulu emelenеyo ibe yiyunithi yomhlaba enye, kwaye kubandakanya ukulungiswa komhlaba ukuze udityaniswe, kodwa akubandakanyi ukudityaniswa kwemihlaba ephuma ngokuthe ngqo ekusekweni okanye ekuhlonyelwe kweskim sophuhliso njengoko kuchaziwe kwicandelo 1(1) lomthetho i*Sectional Titles Act, 1986* (uMthetho 95 ka-1986);";

(b) ngokufakela emva kwenkcazo "uhutyebi bcliva lemveli" wale nkcazelo ilandelayo:

"**'izindlu ezidityanisiweyo'** zithetha indlela ekujoliswe kuyo ngokwesithuba esixhomekeke kwinkqubo yolawulo yecmvume zocwangciso lophuhliso ukunyanzela abaphuhlisi bezakhiwo ukuba babonelelc ngezindlu ezifikelelekayo, ezifikelelekayo, czithengiswayo okanye ezirentwayo, kuphuhliso lwabo okanye kwenye indawo emiselwe ngumasipala;";

(c) ngokufakela endaweni yenkcazelo "umqathango onyinayo" yale nkcazelo ilandelayo:

"**'imeko ethintelayo'** inentsingiselo eyabelwe yona kumthetho i*Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act*;";

(d) ngokufakelwa emva kwenkcazo "ucwangciso lomhlaba" yale nkcazelo ilandelayo:

"**'I-*Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act*'** ithetha umthetho i*Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013* (uMthetho 16 ka-2013);"; kwaye

(e) ngokufakela endaweni yenkcazelo "ulwahlulwahlulwana" yalc nkcazelo ilandelayo:

"**'ukwahlulwa komhlaba'**, ngokuphathelele kumhlaba, kuthetha ukwahlulwa kweziza zomhlaba zibe ziziza zomhlaba ezingaphezu kwesinye, kwaye kubandakanya nayo nayiphi na enye into eyenziwayo emhlabeni ngeujongo yokuwulungiselela ukuwahlula umhlaba, kodwa ke kuugabandakanyi nokuqulunqwa kwesicwangciso sokwahlulwa komhlaba okanye ulwahlulo lweyunithi yomhlaba ibc yimihlaba engaphezulu evela ngokuthe ugqo ekusekweui okanye kwisilungiso seskimu sophuhliso njengoko kuchaziwe kwicandelo 1(1) lomthetho i*Sectional Titles Act, 1986* (uMthetho 95 ka-1986);".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 10 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

2. Icandelo 10 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso ugokufakela eli candelwana (1) lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana:

"(1) Umasipala kufuneka athobele icandelo 11 xa esamkela **[okanye esenza izilungiso]** isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala okauye isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba kamasipala esilungisiweyo ngokwemiqathango yomthetho oyi*Municipal Systems Act*.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 11 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

3. ICandelo 11 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela endaweni yesihloko esi sihloko silandelayo:

"**Ulwamkelo [okanye ukwenza izilungiso] kwezikhokelo zophuhliso lomhlaba woomasipala okanye izikhokelo zophuhliso lomhlaba zikamasipala ezilungisiweyo**"; kwaye

(b) ngokufakela la magama alandelayo endaweni yamagama andulela umhlathi *(a)*:

"**[Inkqubo]** Iinkqubo ezamkelwe ngumasipala **[ngokwecandelo]** ngokwamacandelo 28 nelama34 omthetho oyi*Municipal Systems Act* ngokuphathelele kulwamkelo **[okanye ukuwenziwa izilungiso]** kwisikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala okanye isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba kamasipala esilungisiweyo kufuneka silungiselele—".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 13 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

4. ICandelo 13 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela lo mhlathi nlandelayo endaweni yomhlathi *(a)* wecandelwana (1):

"*(a)* kufuneka angenise isiqulnnqo sesikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala okanye isiqulunqo **[sezilungiso ezenziwe]** lwesikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba kamasipala esilungisiweyo kuMphathiswa wePhondo ukuze anikc izimvo zakhe ngaso ngento ebhaliweyo; kwaye"; kwaye

(b) ngokufakela lo mhlathi ulandelayo endaweni yomhlathi *(b)* wecandelwana (1):

"*(b)* ayinako ukuba iingasamkela isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala sayo okanye **[yamkele izilungiso ezenziwe]** isakhelo sophuhliso lomhlaba esilungisiweyo sikamasipala kuso de—".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 14 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

5. ICandelo 14 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela lo mhlathi ulandelayo endaweni yomhlathi *(a)*:

"*(a)* isaziso esibhaliweyo ngesigqibo sokwamkela **[okanye sokwenza izilungiso]** kwisikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala okanye isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala esiluugisiweyo, kunye nezizathu zeso sigqibo;"; kwaye

(b) ngokufakela lo mhlathi ulandelayo endaweni yomhlathi *(b)*:

"*(b)* isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala esamkelweyo **[okanye esenziwe izilungiso]** okanye isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala esilungisiweyo; kunye".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 19 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

6. ICandelo 19 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela endaweni yesihloko esi sihloko silandelayo:

"**Uthotyelo lwezikhokelo zophuhliso lomhlaba [okanye izicwangciso zolwakhiwo zezinto ezilulwakhiwo] imfano yazo nophambuko kuzo**";

(b) ngokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (1):

"(1) Ukuba isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba **[okanye isicwangciso sento elulokhiwo sakhiwo]** silungisela ukusctyenziswa okanye uphuhliso lomhlaba njengoko kuphakanyiswa kwisicelo sokusetyenziswa komhlaba okanyc sokuphuhliswa komhlaba, oko kusetycuziswa okanyc kuphuhliswa kuphakanyiswayo kuthathwa ukuba siyasithohbela eso sikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba **[okanye neso sicwangciso sezinto ezilulwakhiwo]**.";

(c) nangokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yccandelwana (2):

"(2) Ukuba isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba **[okanye isicwangciso sezinto ezilulwakhiwo]** asikulungiseleli ukusetyenziswa okanye ukuphuhliswa komhlaba njengoko kuphakanyiswa kwisicelo sokusetyenziswa komhlaba okanye kwisicelo sophuhliso lomhlaba, kodwa olu setyenziso okanye olu phuhliso lomhlaba aluphikisani **[neenjongo naloo ndawo ichaphazelekayo]**, okanye alujongeli phantsi iinjongo eziphambili kunye neenjongo kwisikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba **[okanye kwisicwangciso sezinto ezilulwakhiwo]** oko kusetyenziswa okanye oko kuphihliswa kuthathwa ngokuba kuyahambelana nesikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba **[okanye nesicwangciso sezinto ezilulwakhiwo]**."; kunye

(d) ngokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (3):

"(3) Ukuba ngaba olu setyenziso okanye olu phuhliso lomhlaba luphakanyiswayo kwisicelo sokusetyenziswa okanye sokuphuhliswa komhlaba asithobeli kwaye **[nendlela yokusetyenziswa komhlaba echaziweyo]** kweso sikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba **[okanye kwesi sicwangciso sezinto ezilulwakhiwo]**, olo setyenziso okanye olo phuhliso luphambuka kweso sikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba **[okanye kweso sicwangciso esilulwakhiwo]**.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 35 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

7. ICandelo 35 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) nangokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (2):

"(2) Xa umasipala athe ngokuzibonela kwakhe utshintsho lwesimo somhlaba, engengnye umnini wawo, **[kufuneka ukuba umasipala athobele amacandelo 43 nelama44 kwaye]** kufuneka athathele ingqalelo ubuncinane la miba ikhankanywe kwicandelo 49*(a)* ukuya ku-*(e)*."; kwaye

(b) ngokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (3):

"(3) Xa umasipala esamkela isicelo sokusetyenziswa komhlaba sotshintsho lwesimo somhlaba, okanye esophambuko okanye esosetyenziso ugcinvumelwano, umasipala kufuneka aqwalasele umba wokubekwa kobungakanani bexesha oluya kusebenza ugalo olo lwamkelo ujengemqathango wokuphumeza.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 36 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

8. ICandelo 35 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (3):

"(3) Umasipala kufuneka **[afune ubuncinane oku kulandelayo]** ngokuphathelele kwisicelo sokwahlulwa komhlaba afune ukuba umntu onobuchule angenise isicwangciso sokwahlulwa komhlaba esibonisa oku kulandelayo:

(a) **[ukuba utshintsho lobume bomhlaba lubandakanya ukuba isicelo esinxulumene nomhlaba otshintshwe ubume bomhlaba, okanye oza kutshiutshwa ubume bomhlba, ngenjongo equka ukwahlulwa komhlaba]** indawo ezikuyo ezi ziza zicetywayo, iindawo zikawonke-wonke nomhlaba ofunelwa iindawo zikawonke-wonke; kananjalo

(b) **[nokungeniswa kwesicwangciso sokwahlulwa komhlaba olubonisa oku kulandelayo:**

(i) indawo ezikuyo ezi ziza zicetywayo, iindawo zikawonke-wonke nomhlaba ofunelwa iindawo zikawonke-wonke; kunye

(ii)] uezimo zomhlaba ezicetywayo lwezi ziza zicetywayo.";

(b) ngokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (6):

"(6) Xa umasipala **[evumela utshintsho kwimo yomhlaba ngenjongo ebandakanya ulwahlulwa-hlulo lomhlaba, kufuneka abeke imiqathango ebandakanya, ubuncinane, oku kulandelayo—]** ubuncinane isicelo solwahlulwana olubandakanya umhlaba lowo umcnzisicelo anenjongo yolwahlulwana ngakumbi okanye ulwahlulwana kwixesha elizayo, umasipala unokusiphumeza isicelo kuphela ukuba loo mhlaba ucandiwe, okanye uza kucandwa, ngenjongo yokubandakanya ulwahlulwa-hlulo.

[*(a)* iimfuneko eziphathelele kwingxinano;

***(b)* iindlela zokusetyenziswa komhlaba eziphambili nobunga-kanani baloo mihlaba; kananjalo**

***(c)* isicwangciso sokungenisa okanye isiseko esiquka—**

(i) iindlela zezothutho eziphambili;

(ii) iindlela zokusetyenziswa komhlaba eziphambili;

(iii) izibonelelo ezinkulu;

(iv) iimfuneko zezigqeba zorhulumente;

(v) iimfuneko zeendawo ezivulelekileyo zikawonke-wonke; kunye

(vi) nezithintelo kuphuhliso olululwakhiwo.]";

(c) ngokufakela emva kweli candelwana lilandelayo eudaweni yecandelwana (6):

"(6A) Xa umasipala evumela utshintsho kwimo yomhlaba olukhankanywe kwicandelwana (6), kufuneka abeke imiqathango ebonelela ubuncinane ugoku kulandelayo:

(a) iimfuneko eziphathelele kwingxinano;

(b) iindlela zokusetyenziswa komhlaba eziphambili nobungakanani baloo mhlaba; kananjalo

(c) nesicwangciso sokungenisa esineenkcukacha okanye isiseko esiquka—
(i) iindlela zothutho eziphambili;
(ii) iindlela zokusetyenziswa komhlaba eziphambili;
(iii) izibonelelo ezinkulu;
(iv) iimfuneko zezigqeba zorhnlumente;
(v) iimfnneko zeendawo czivnlelekilcyo zikawonke-wonkc; kunye
(vi) nezithintelo kuphuhliso olululwakhiwo.";

(d) ngokufakela lo mhlathi ulandelayo endaweni yomhlathi *(d)* wecandelwana (8):
"*(d)* nbhaliso lodluliselo lobnnini bcsiza somhlaba sibonakaliswe kwidayagramn okanye kubuncinane bcsiza somhlaba sibonakaliswc kwisicwangciso ngokubanzi ngokwemiqathango yoMthetho oyi*Deeds Registries Act*, okanye umenzisicelo kufuncka angenisc knmasipala isiqinisekiso sctayitile ebhalisiweyo ngokomthetho i*Deeds Registries Act* echaza ukuba iyunithi yomhlaba eboniswe kwidayagramu okanye iyunithi enye cntsha yomhlaba eboniswc kwisicwangciso ngokubanzi ibhalisiwe."; kwaye

(e) ngokufakcla eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandclwana (9):
"(9) Umasipala kufuneka, ngokuhambelana nobuncinane bemigangatho enokuthi iimiselwe—
(a) kuthathelwc ingqalelo ukumiscla, njengomqathango wokuvunywa kolwahlulwahlulo, ixesha elisemthethweni lokuphelelwa kolwamkelo ukuba umenzi wesicelo uyasilela ukuthobela iimfuno ekubhekiselwe kuzo kwicandelwana (8) kwixesha elisemthethweni; kwaye
(b) cnze amalungiselelo okuqinisekisa ulwahlulo, kubandakanywa ukuqinisekiswa kocando kunye nelungelo lobunini beendawo zikawonkewonke kumasipala, emva okanyc emva kokuthotyelwa kweemfuno ezichazwe kwicandelwana (8).".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 38 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

9. Icandelo 38 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso ngoknfakela eli candelwana (3) lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana:
"(3) Xa umasipala evuma ukuhlanganiswa kweziza zomhlaba, kufuneka ukuba aqwalasele umba wokubekwa kwexesha lokuphelelwa kwaloo mvume njengemqathango wokunika imvume.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 39 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

10. ICandelo 39 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—
(a) nangokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (2):
"(2) Isaziso seso sicelo kufuneka singcniselwe aba bantu balandelayo ubuncinane **[ngokwecandelo 44]**:
(a) nawuphi na umntu okhankanywe kwitayitile ncluncedo kuye imiqathango yonyino, kunye
(b) nawuphi na omnye umntu aya kuthi amalungclo akhe okanye oko akulindeleyo ngokwasemthethweni kuya ngokubonakalayo nangokungalunganga knchatshazelwa kukuvunywa kweso sicelo.";

(b) ngokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (3):
"(3) Xa nmasipala esusa, emisa okwexeshana okanye esenza izilungiso kwimiqathango enyiniweyo ngokukubona, kufuneka ukuba umasipala athobcle icandelwana (2) **[necandelo 43 kwaye kufuneka athathele ingqalelo laa imiba ikhankanywe kwicandelo 49*(a)* ukuya ku-*(e)*]**."; kwayc

(c) ngokucima icandelwana (5).

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 40 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

11. ICandelo 40 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela lo mhlathi *(i)* weli candelwana (2) lilandelayo:

"*(i)* iimfuno ezijoliswe kuqwaluselo lokuguquka kwemo yezuln okanye kukhuseleko lonxweme;";

(b) ngokufakela endaweni yesingxi kumhlathi *(q)* wecandelwana (2) iscmikholoni; kwaye

(c) ngokongeza emva komhlathi *(q)* endaweni yecandelwana (2) lalo mhlathi ulandelayo:

"*(r)* izindlu czidityanisiweyo;

(s) nthintelo losetyenziso nkunciphisa okanye ukulnngisa ngenye indlela impembelelo yophuhliso.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 41 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

12. Icandelo 41 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso ngokufakela eli candelwana (1) lilandelayo endawcni yecandelwana:

"(1) Xa umasipala athe ngokubona kwakhe okanye xa athe wacelwa, wenza izilungiso okanye wenza ulwaphulelo kumqathango wokwamkelwa okanye xa athe wabeka eminye imiqathango eyongezelelweyo, kufuneka ahambe **[ngokwamacandelo]** ngokwecandelo 40 **[nelama-44]**.".

Ukufakelwa endaweni yecandelo 42 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

13. Eli candelo lilandelayo lifakewe endaweni yecandelo 42 loMthetho oyintloko:

"42. Umenzisicelo kwisicelo sokusctyenziswa komhlaba kufuneka ubuncinane angenise oku knlandelayo kumasipala ngokuphathelele kulo mhlaba uchaphazelekayo:

(a) ikopi yesicatshulwa esifanelekileyo scsicwangciso csiqhelekileyo esivunyiweyo okanye umzobo; kwayc

(b) nekopi yetayitile yobunini.".

Ukutshitshiswa kwecandelo 43 nelama44 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

14. Icandelo 43 nelama44 loMthetho oyintloko ayatshitshiswa.

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 45 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

15. ICandelo 45 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokucima imihlathi *(a)*, *(b)* no*(c)* yecandelwana (1); kunyc

(b) nangokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endawcni yecandelwana (2):

"(2) INtloko yeSebe kufuneka ukuba ithi zingaphelanga iintsuku **[ezingama-60]** ezingama-30 emva kokuba isifumene isicelo sokuba ivakalise ezi zimvo zikhankanywe kwicandelwana (1), ingemise kumphathi kamasipala izimvo zephondo ngento ebhaliweyo.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 47 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

16. ICandelo 47 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela kwicandelwana (1) ibinzana "60" endaweni yebinzana "30"; kwaye

(b) ngokufakela emva kweli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (2):

"(3) Ugunyaziwe onobuchule unokuthi, apho kufanelekileyo. andise ixesha elichazwe kwicandelwana (1) kangangexesha clifanelekileyo.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 49 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

17. ICandelo 49 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso ngokucima umhlathi *(b)*.

Uknfakelwa endaweni yecandelo 50 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

18. Eli candelo lilandelayo lifakewe endaweni yecandelo 50 loMthetho oyintloko:

"Ukwaziswa kwezigqibo zoomasipala

50. Umasipala kufuneka uknba, emva kokuba esenzile esi sigqibo sikhankanywe kwesi Sahluko, athi ngembalelwano—

(a) amazise umcnzisicelo naye nawnphi na nmntu ongenise isichaso kwisicelo, ngesigqibo nangezizathu zesigqibo; kwaye

(b) abazise abo bantu ngalo naliphi na ilungelo lokubhena.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 51 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

19. ICandelo 51 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso ngokongeza eli candelwana lilandelayo:

"(5) Akukho nto kwcli candelo cnqanda umntu ekuqaliseni inkqubo yokuhlaziywa ngokomthetho kwesigqibo njengoko kuchaziwe kwicandelo 6 lomthetho i*Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000* (uMthetho 3 ka-2000).".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 54 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

20. Icandelo 54 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso ngokufakela eli candelwana (7) lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana:

"(7) INtloko yeSebe, kwiintsuku ezingama21 zesigqibo sayo ngesicelo sophuhliso lomhlaba—

(a) kufuneka isipapashe isigqibo kwiwebhusayithi yeSebe kangangesithuba seentsuku ezingama21 ubuncinanc kwaye, kolo papasho, yazise amalungu oluntu anamalungelo achatshazelwa ngoknbonakalayo nangokubi sisigqibo nazizizathu zesigqibo nelungelo lokubhena;

(b) ingenza uluntn ukuba lwaziswe ngesigqibo nezizathu zeso sigqibo ngokupapasha isaziso kwi*Gazethi yePhondo* okanye kumanye amajelo ecndaba enokuthi iNtloko yeSebe iwabone efanelekile; kwaye

(c) kufuueka ngembalelwano azise nmenzisicelo kwaye nawuphi na umntu ongenise izimvo ngesigqibo nangezizathu zeso sigqibo, kwaye abazise abo bantu ngalo naliphi na ilungelo lokubhena, apho kufanelekileyo.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 55 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

21. ICandelo 55 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso ngokucima umhlathana (ii) womhlathi *(c)*.

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 60 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

22. ICandelo 60(5) loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela la magama alandelayo endaweni yamagama andulela nmhlathi *(a)*:

"(5) UMphathiswa wePhondo kufuneka ngoknkhawulcza kangangoko kunokwenzeka emva kokuba ugunyaziso lunikezelwe phantsi kwecandelwana (2), okanye umqathango wolo gunyaziso ulungisiwe okanye warhoxiswa phantsi kwccandelwana (6)—";

(b) ngokufakela lo mhlathi ulandelayo endaweni yomhlathi *(a)* wecandelwana (5):

"*(a)* **[zithi zingekapheli iiyure ezingama48 lunikiwe olu gunyaziso lukhankanywe kwicandelwana (2), okanye kwenziwe isilungiso kulo phantsi kwecandelwana (6),]** ayazisc iKhabhinethi yePhondo ngalo, futhi ayalcle nokuba kupapashwa kwesaziso kwiGazethi yePhondo; kananjalo"; kwaye

(c) ngokufakela lo mhlathi ulandelayo eudaweni yomhlathi *(b)* wecandelwana (5):

"**[zithi zingekapheli üntsuku ezili14 emva kogunyaziso olo okanye emva kokwenziwa izilungiso okanye kokurhoxiswa komqathango,]** angcuise ingxelo yoko kwiKhabhinethi ycPhondo ukuba uMphathiswa wePhondo ubona kuyiinfuneko phantsi kwezo meko.".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 61 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

23. ICandelo 61 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela endaweni yamagama owandulelayo umhlathi *(a)* wecandelwana (2) la magama alandelayo:

"(2) Umasipala usenokuthi**[, ngokwemiqathango yecandelo 43,]** abonelele alawule nlwaphulelo ekusetyenziswcni kwecandelo 36(1) okanye 38(1) kwiintlobo zolwahlulwa-hlulo okanye nhlanganiso lweziza zomhlaba oluvela koku kulandelayo:"; kwaye

(b) ngokufakela le mihlathana ilandelayo (i) no(ii) endaweni yomhlathi *(e)* wecandelwana (2) wale mihlathana ilandelayo, ngokulandelelanayo:

"(i) kwimeko yecandelwana okanye zohlanganiso, alukhokeleli kulwandiso lwedolophu; kwaye

(ii) kwimeko yecandelwana, kufuna imvume ngokomthetho olawula icandelwana lezolimo; okanye".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 66 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

24. ICandelo 66 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) ngokufakela lo mhlathi ulandelayo endaweni yomhlathi *(a)* wecandelwana (1):

"*(a)* ngokwamkela iskhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba **[okanye ngokwenza izilungiso kuso]** kamasipala okanye isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba esilungisiweyo;";

(b) ngokufakela lo mhlathi ulandelayo endaweni yomhlathi *(a)* wecandelwana (4):

"*(a)* kokwenza isigqibo ngokwamkela **[isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sephondo okanye sommandla wephondo okanye phambi kokwenza izilungiso kuso]** kwesakhelo sophuhliso lomhlaba wephondo, isakhelo sophuhliso lomhlaba wephondo esilungisiweyo okanye isakhelo sophuhliso lomhlaba wommandla sephondo;"; kwaye

(c) ngokufakela lo mhlathi *(b)* wecandelwana (4) lalo mhlathi ulandelayo:

"*(b)* kokuvakalisa ezi zimvo zikhankanywe kwicandelo 12(4) okanye 13(2) ngokwamkelwa **[okanye ngokwenziwa izilungiso]** kwesikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba sikamasipala okanye isikhokelo sophuhliso lomhlaba esilungisiweyo;".

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 67 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

25. ICandelo 67 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso—

(a) nangokufakela eli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (5):

"(5) Umasipala okanye iNtloko yeSebe isenokuthi yenza isigqibo ngesicelo esikwafuna ulwamkelo phantsi kwemiqathango yeminye imithetho ngokwenkqubo ebekwe kuloo mthetho, kodwa kuphela xa **[ngaba inkqubo leyo iyahambelana neemfuneko zemithetho kamasipala efanelekileyo kunye nalo Mthetho]** iyavakala kwaye ifanelekile ukwenjenjalo.";

(b) ngokufakela emva kweli candelwana lilandelayo endaweni yecandelwana (5):

"(5A) Xa emisela ukuba ingaba ukuthatha isigqibo ngesicelo ngokusekelwe kwinkqubo echazwe phantsi komnye umthetho njengoko kuchaziwe kwicandelwana (5) kufanelekile kwaye kuyathethcleleka, kufuneka umasipala okanye iNtloko yeSebe ithathele ingqalelo yonke imiba echaphazelekayo, kuquka—

(a) iinjongo zalo Mthetho;

(b) uhlobo nenjongo, kunye nemfuneko, yokuvunywa kwesicelo;

(c) isiphumo esinokwenzeka sokuvunywa kwesicelo;

(d) ungxamiseko lokwamkelwa kwesicelo okanye ungxamiseko lwalo mcimbi; kwaye

(e) imfuneko yokukhuthaza ulawulo olululo nolawulo olnlungileyo."; kwaye

(c) ngokucima icandelwana (6).

Ukulungiswa kwecandelo 68 loMthetho 3 ka-2014

26. Icandelo 68 loMthetho oyintloko lenziwa izilungiso ngokufakela lo mhlathi *(c)* weli candelwana (1) lalo mhlathi ulandelayo:

"*(c)* neyokuthatha naliphi na inyathelo eligunyaziswa phantsi kwalo Mthetho **[ukuthotyelwa kwemiqathango]** imiqathango yolwamkelo olunikwe phantsi kwecandelo 54 okanye 56(6) okanye lokulungisa utyeshelo lwayo okanye utyeshelo lwecandelo 53(1) okanye yokulungisa.".

Ukulungiswa kolungiselelo lwamacandelo oMthetho 3 ka-2014

27. Ulungiselelo lwamacandelo phambi kwecandelo 1 loMthetho oyintloko luyalungiswa—

(a) ngokufakela endaweni yereferensi kwicandelo 11 lalo mba ulandelayo:

"11. Ulwamkelo **[okanye ukwenziwa izilungiso]** kwezikhokelo zophuhliso lomhlaba kamasipala okanye izikhokelo zophuhliso lomhlaba zikamasipala ezilungisiweyo";

(b) ngokufakela endaweni yereferensi kwicandelo 19 lalo mba ulandelayo:

"19. Uthotyelo lwezikhokelo zophuhliso lomhlaba **[nezicwangciso zolwakhiwo zezinto ezilulwakhiwo]** okanye imfuno yazo nophambuko kuzo"; kwaye

(c) ngokucinywa kwereferensi kuacandelo 43 nelama44.

Izibonelelo zexeshana

28. Isicelo sokusctyenziswa komhlaba okanye isicelo sophuhliso lomhlaba esenziwe phambi kokuqalisa ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho esingekaqosheliswa phambi kokuqalisa ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho kufuneka siqosheliswe ngokungathi lo Mthetho awusebenzi.

Isihloko esifutshane nokuqalisa

29. Lo Mthetho ubizwa ngokuba nguMthetho woLungiso LoCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba weNtshona Koloni, 2026, kwaye uya kuqalisa ukusebenza ngaloo mhla uthe wamiselwa yiNkulumbuso ngompoposho kwi*Gazethi yePhondo*.



Printed by CTP Printers Cape Town • (021) 929 6200

PROCLAMATION

BY THE PREMIER OF THE WESTERN CAPE

NO 5/2026

COMMENCEMENT OF THE WESTERN CAPE LAND USE PLANNING AMENDMENT ACT, 2026 (ACT 2 OF 2026)

I, Alan Richard Winde, under section 29 of the Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Act, 2026 (Act 2 of 2026), determine 7 August 2026 as the date on which this Act comes into operation.

Signed at Cape Town on this 30th day of July 2026.

AR WINDE
PREMIER

Countersigned by:

AW BREDELL
PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
DATE: 30 July 2026

PROKLAMASIE

DEUR DIE PREMIER VAN DIE WES-KAAP

NR 5/2026

INWERKINGTREDING VAN DIE WES-KAAPSE WYSIGINGSWET OP GRONDGEBRUIKBEPLANNING, 2026 (WET 2 VAN 2026)

Ek, Alan Richard Winde, kragtens artikel 29 van die Wes-Kaapse Wysigingswet op Grondgebruikbeplanning, 2026 (Wet 2 van 2026), bepaal 7 Augustus 2026 as die datum waarop hierdie Wet in werking tree.

Geteken te Kaapstad op hierdie 30ste dag van Julie 2026.

AR WINDE
PREMIER

Mede-onderteken deur:

AW BREDELL
PROVINSIALE MINISTER VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING, OMGEWINGSAKE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBEPLANNING
DATUM: 30 Julie 2026

UMPOPOSHO

WENKULUMBUSO YENTSHONA KOLONI

ONGUNOMBOLO 5/2026

UKUQALISA KOKUSEBENZA KOMTHETHO WOLUNGISO LOCWANGCISO LOKUSETYENZISWA KOMHLABA WENTSHONA KOLONI, 2026 (UMTHETHO 2 KA-2026)

Mna, Alan Richard Winde, phantsi kwecandelo 29 loMthetho woLungiso loCwangciso lokuSetyenziswa koMhlaba weNtshona Koloni, 2026 (uMthetho 2 ka-2026), ndimisela umhla we7 kweyeThupha 2026 njengomhla wokuqalisa ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho.

Utyikitywe eKapa ngalo mhla wama30 kweyeKhala 2026.

AR WINDE
INKULUMBUSO

Ungqinwe lutyikityo luka:

AW BREDELL
UMPHATHISWA WEPHONDO WOORHULUMENTE BEENGINGQI, IMICIMBI YOKUSINGQONGILEYO NOCWANGCISO LOPHUHLISO
UMHLA: 30 kweyeKhala 2026

ANNEXURE D

IMPACT OF LUPA AMENDMENTS ON BY-LAWS ON MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING

Note:-

- LUP AA – Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Act, 2026 (Act 2 of 2026)
- LUPA - Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014)
- By-law – DEA&DP's Proposed Standard Draft By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning (Version 1A of 2021)

Section			**Brief content of LUP AA section.**	**Suggested actions.**	**Impact/effect on "By-laws "** Reference to section in this column refers to a section in the by-law unless otherwise indicated.
LUP AA	**LUPA**	**By-law**			
1(a)	1	1 & 24(1)(h)	Insertion of definition of consolidation.	Consider amendment.	Amendment of definition in section 1 Also see section 24(1)(h) exemption from municipal approval.
1(b)	1	1 & 40(1)	Insertion of definition of inclusionary housing.	Consider amendment.	• Insert new definition in section 1 although it is now defined in LUP AA • Provide for new condition in section 40(1)(z1)
1(c)	1	1	Substitute definition of restrictive condition.	To be noted.	No need to amend – since existing definition already mirrors SPLUMA definition. LUPA was to be aligned.
1(d)	1	1	Insert definition of SPLUMA.	To be noted.	No amendment as by-laws already defines SPLUMA.
1(e)	1	1 & 24(1)(h)	Amended definition of subdivision to address exclusion of Sectional Titles.	Consider amendment.	Not strictly necessary but definition can be added - if added, then delete section 24(1)(h)
2, 3, 4, 5 and 24	10, 11, 13, 14, and 66	3 - 8	10. MSDF 11. Adopt / amend MSDF 13. Procedure without IGSC 14. Submission of MSDF 66. Assessment & recommendation by registered planner	To be noted.	No need to amend the by-laws since it already provides for the adoption of an amendment MSDF.
6	19	n/a	• Compliance or consistency with, and deviation from, spatial development frameworks.	To be noted. Consider amendment.	• No change required – the by-laws don't address or regulate compliance or

			• Removal of references to structure plans.		consistency with, and deviation from spatial development frameworks. • References to structure plans may be removed in section 65(l) as relevant consideration.
7	35	66	• Remove municipal compliance with sections 43 and 44 of LUPA when rezoning land as minimum requirement. • Consideration of imposing a validity period as a condition of approval.	To be noted. Consider amendment.	• No change is required as it does not affect section 15 of the by-laws. • Furthermore, it is already provided for a potential condition of approval in section 66.
8(a)	36(3)	38	Providing for subdivision plan that must indicate the location of proposed land units, public places and land needed for public purposes and the proposed zonings in respect of the proposed land units.	To be noted.	It is suggested that this aspect is already provided for in section 38(1) – albeit that it also provides for more items.
8(b)	36(6)	17 & 20(2)	Requirement of rezoning to subdivisional area if further subdivision of subdivision in future is required.	Consider amendment.	It is suggested that section 20(2)(a) be rephrased to provide for an application for subdivision that includes land which the owner intends to further subdivide or subdivide in the future, the application may only be approved if that land is zoned, or will be zoned, for a purpose including subdivision. Consider an insertion 2(b) An application for subdivision where no further or future subdivision is envisaged the change of zoning may be considered as part of the subdivision and does not require a preceding rezoning to subdivisional area.
8(c)	36(6)(6A)	17(8)	Requirement for conditions for a rezoning to subdivisional area.	To be noted.	No change required as it is already suitably covered by section 17(8)
8(d)	36(8)(d)	21(2)(d)	Provision of a certificate of registered title of a land unit also as an alternative means to secure confirmation of an approved subdivision instead of registration of transfer of a land unit.	To be noted.	No change required as it is already suitably covered by section 21(2)(d)
8(e)	36(9)	17(6), 21(1), 21(2) & 22(1)	Lapsing of subdivision approval if conditions are not met within validity period set a condition of approval and confirmation of subdivision.	To be noted.	No change is required since it is already sufficiently provided for in sections 17(6), 21(1) and (2) and 22(1).

9	38	32 & 66	Validity period as o condition of approval of a consolidation.	Take note of.	No change - it is already provided for a potential condition of approval in section 32 and 66.
10	39	33(3) & (4)	Amendments to removal, suspension or amendment of restrictive conditions and materially and adversely affected.	Consider amendment.	Requires amendments to section 33(3)(b), deletion of section 33(4)
11	40	66	Additional conditions of approval.	Consider amendment.	Amendments to section 66 to provide for additional conditions of approval.
12	41	66	When municipality of its own accord amends, waives or add conditions of approval.	To be noted.	Does not require amendments to the by-law
13	42	33(2)(b) & 38(1)(e)	Deletion of bond holder's consent as a minimum requirement.	Consider amendment.	Delete section 33(2)(b) and 38(1)(e) which requires a bondholder's consent.
14	43 & 44	45 & 46	Repeal of publication and serving of notices as minimum requirement.	Consider amendment.	Bylaws to be amended in sections 45 and s46, not to change the requirements listed, but to insert a section that enables discretion to deviate from the requirements with relevant considerations.
15	45	51(2)	• Removal of requirement to submit certain land use application to the Head of Department for comment. • Reduce period for comment from 60 to 30 days but enable a reasonable extension of the period to comment.	To be noted. Consider amendment.	Municipalities only need to be aware of this, but it does not require amendments to section 51, except for section 51(2) by replacing 60 with 30 days and insert a new section 51(2)(c) to allow for extension of time to comment on request made.
16	47	51(2)	Reduce period for comment from 60 to 30 days but enable a reasonable extension.	To be noted.	No amendment necessary – it will be covered by proposed amendments to section 51(1).
17	49(b)	12 & 65(1)	Deletion of structure plans as relevant consideration.	Consider amendment.	Delete section 65(l) re. structure plans and repeal the whole of section 12 which deals with structure plans.
18	50	61(1)	Notification of municipal decisions.	Consider amendment.	Amend section 61(1) to replace "whose rights are affected" by "who submitted an objection" – as appeal part and reasons are already provided and remain in place.
19	51	79	Adding PAJA clause.	To be noted. Consider amendment.	By-laws may be amended to provide for the PAJA clause in new section 79(6) of by-laws, but there is no compelling need for it. It is in any event applicable and is also provide for in LUPA AA.
20	54(7)	n/a	Notification of decision of Head of Department by limiting notification to applicant and those members of the public whose rights are materially and adversely affected by the decision.	To be noted.	Not applicable to by-laws as it does not regulate this aspect.

21	55(1)(c)(ii)	n/a	Deletion of structure plans as a relevant consideration for a section 53 land development application by Head of Department.	To be noted.	Not applicable to by-laws as it does not regulate this aspect.
22	60(5)	n/a	Minister actions in emergency situations.	To be noted.	Not applicable to by-laws as it does not regulate this aspect.
23	61(2)	24	Subdivision and consolidation of agricultural land.	Consider amendment.	Bylaws to be amended in section 24(1)(g)
24	66	n/a	Registered planner report for amended PSDF or MSDF.	To be noted.	This aspect is not regulated by the by-laws and need no amendment.
25	67	44 or 60 or 64	Provincial and municipal decisions that also require approval in terms of other legislation on the basis of a process followed in terms of other legislation.	To be noted. Consider amendment.	No explicit provision for this in by-law – but by-laws should be amended to enable this discretion in a municipality, in either section 44, 60 or 64 – current proposal is new insertion in section 64 but will require amendment to heading as well.
26	68	n/a	Actions by Head of Department to enforce section 53 conditions of approval or any contraventions in this regard.	To be noted.	Not applicable to by-laws as it does not regulate this aspect.
27	11 & 19	n/a	Amendment of headings.	To be noted	No amendment to by-law necessary.
28	n/a	n/a	Transitional measure for LUPA section 53 that were in process when LUP AA is implemented.	To be noted	Not applicable to by-laws as it does not regulate this aspect.
29	n/a	n/a	Commence date to be published.	To be noted	This was 7 August 2026, but it is not applicable to by-laws as it does not regulate this aspect, but it does signal that municipalities may amend their by-laws should they wish to make use of the flexibility, options and discretion provided for in LUP AA.

ANNEXURE C

MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE WESTERN CAPE LAND USE PLANNING AMENDMENT BILL, 2025

1. BACKGROUND

1.1. The Western Cape Land Use Planning Amendment Bill, 2025 (the Amendment Bill), proposes amendments to various provisions of the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act (Act 3 of 2014) (the Act). The proposed amendments are aimed at improving the legal framework which the Act prescribes for planning and development, and reducing red tape and overregulation, in the light of practical experience gained during the implementation of the Act.

1.2. The Act was assented to on 31 March 2014. The commencement of the Act was staggered in respect of various municipalities during the period 2015 to 2016.

1.3. The Act was promulgated at a time when many municipalities in the Western Cape were still in the process of adopting by-laws on municipal land use planning. The Act ensured that during this transition phase of the law reform process municipalities gave effect to certain minimum requirements and adhered to certain minimum standards.

1.4. Since 2016, all municipalities in the Western Cape have adopted and implemented by-laws that, among other things, give effect to those minimum requirements and standards. The Act has been reviewed against this background, taking municipal experience into consideration. For this reason, the minimum requirements and standards are in some instances being reconsidered and reformulated, and in other instances they are relaxed to provide for more municipal discretion in land use planning processes.

1.5. Certain proposed amendments to the Act aim to reduce red tape and overregulation, aim to further clarify certain provisions and effect textual improvements, and aim to align the Act with contemporary circumstances by, for example, removing certain references to structure plans in order to reflect the fact that all structure plans have now been phased out in all Western Cape municipalities.

2. OBJECTS OF AMENDMENT BILL

The objects of the Amendment Bill are to—

2.1. insert and substitute certain definitions;

2.2. introduce flexibility regarding various aspects of provincial regulation of municipal planning, including where an application for subdivision of land does not contemplate future or further subdivision;

2.3. eliminate unnecessary red tape and overregulation, also in relation to provincial involvement in land use applications;

2.4. align the Act with the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) (MSA), regarding the adoption of amended municipal spatial development frameworks;

2.5. remove superfluous requirements in the Act that regulate removal of restrictive conditions;

2.6. expand on the conditions that a municipality may impose on a land use approval;

2.7. provide greater discretion to municipalities regarding the public consultation and other processes that a municipality may follow before taking decisions regarding land use applications;

2.8. reduce the administrative burden that arises when the Provincial Minister seeks to grant emergency exemptions and authorisations under the Act; and

2.9. make textual improvements.

3. CONTENTS OF AMENDMENT BILL

3.1. **Clause 1** provides for the amendment of the definitions set out in section 1 of the Act as follows:

3.1.1. new definitions are inserted for "consolidation", "inclusionary housing" and "Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act";

3.1.2. the definition of "restrictive condition" is amended to align it with the definition in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA), and to remove the ambiguity and uncertainty created by the exclusion in the definition of servitudes creating real or personal rights;

3.1.3. the definition of "subdivision" is amended to expressly exclude the establishment or amendment of a development scheme as defined in section 1(1) of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), to make it expressly clear that subdivisions or consolidations arising from the establishment or amendment are not subject to the ordinary requirements set out in sections 36(1) and 38(1) of the Act.

3.2. **Clauses 2, 3, 4, 5 and 24** make technical amendments to sections 10, 11, 13, 14 and 66 of the Act respectively, to reflect the requirement in the MSA that obliges municipalities to adopt amended municipal spatial development frameworks.

3.3. **Clause 6** amends section 19 of the Act to remove all references in the section to structure plans. A further amendment is made that provides for a utilisation or development of land proposed in a land use application to be regarded as consistent with a spatial development framework if it is not in conflict with or does not undermine the main goals and objectives of the spatial development framework. This amendment enables municipalities to approve land use applications that are not in conflict with or do not undermine the spatial development framework's main goals and objectives. In addition, a further amendment is made, which provides that a proposed utilisation or development of land deviates from a spatial development framework if it is not consistent with or does not comply with a spatial development framework.

3.4. **Clause 7** amends section 35 of the Act to provide that a municipality must consider imposing a validity period as a condition of approval when it approves a rezoning, departure or consent use. The reason for this is that the Act no longer contains an automatic lapsing clause, and a validity period would therefore need to be imposed as a separate condition of approval. A further amendment is made to remove references to sections 43 and 44 of the Act, as the Amendment Bill proposes that these sections be repealed.

3.5. **Clause 8** amends section 36 of the Act to provide that those applications where the applicant applies for subdivision but does not intend to further subdivide the land or does not intend to subdivide that land in the future will no longer need to show that the relevant portion of the land is zoned, or will be zoned, for a purpose including subdivision. This amendment will mean that it will no longer be a minimum requirement that all land that is the subject of a subdivision application must, where a change in zoning for some of the land is required, be rezoned as having a purpose including subdivision. A further proposed amendment provides that, where the applicant does intend to further subdivide the land or to subdivide that land in the future, the municipality must make its rezoning approval conditional on density requirements, main land uses and the extent thereof, and on the provision of a detailed phasing plan or a framework. In addition, clause 8 amends section 36 to provide that, as an alternative to registering the transfer of ownership of the land unit or at least one new land unit shown on the general plan, an applicant may submit to the municipality a certificate of registered title stating that the land unit shown on the diagram or at least one new land unit shown on the general plan is registered. Furthermore, clause 8 amends section 36(9) to require municipalities to make provision for the confirmation of a subdivision upon or after compliance with the requirements referred to in subsection (8). Finally, a technical amendment is proposed to clarify the requirement that a municipality must consider imposing a validity period as a condition of approval when it approves a subdivision.

3.6. **Clause 9** makes a technical amendment to section 38 of the Act to clarify the requirement that a municipality must consider imposing a validity period as a condition of approval when it approves a consolidation.

3.7. **Clause 10** amends section 39 of the Act to provide that only those persons whose rights or legitimate expectations will be materially and adversely affected by the approval of the application must be notified of an application for the removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition in a title deed. This amendment will relieve the administrative burden associated with processing the application by aligning the requirements with those contemplated in the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000) (PAJA). The requirement to notify other interested and affected parties by way of publications in the press will remain. Distant owners can still comment and participate in the process, the only difference being that they will not be personally served with a notice unless required by PAJA in the specific circumstances of the application. Clause 10 also amends section 39 to remove the obligation on the municipality to consider the factors set out in section 49*(a)* to *(e)* of the Act when considering an application for the removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition in a title deed. The municipality is already required, in terms of the provisions of PAJA, to consider these factors when they are relevant to a particular decision in terms of section 39 of the Act, and the Act already provides for similar mandatory considerations elsewhere in the Act. The removal of the obligation to consider the factors in section 49(*a*) to
(*e*) will therefore result in the removal of red tape and overregulation. The clause also

removes the superfluous compulsory minimum requirements in section 39. The rationale for the amendment is that sections 42(1)*(c)* and 47(2)*(b)* of SPLUMA, as well as the principles provided in section 7, provide sufficient considerations and legal guidance to a municipality when considering an application for the removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition. Furthermore, an application for the removal, suspension or amendment of a restrictive condition constitutes a land use application and, therefore, falls within the ambit of the relevant considerations as prescribed in section 49*(a)* to *(e)* of the Act and the specific reference to it in section 39 is consequently superfluous. Finally, a further amendment is made to remove the reference to section 43 of the Act, as the Amendment Bill proposes that the section be repealed.

3.8. **Clause 11** amends section 40 of the Act to expressly provide for the provision of inclusionary housing, a requirement aimed at addressing climate change or coastal protection or a restriction on use to mitigate or otherwise address the impact of a development, as potential conditions of approval of a land use application.

3.9. **Clause 12** amends section 41(1) of the Act to remove the reference to section 44 of the Act, as the Amendment Bill proposes that the section be repealed.

3.10. **Clause 13** removes the requirement in section 42 of the Act that an applicant must submit the consent of the mortgage holder (if any) as part of a land use application.

3.11. **Clause 14** repeals sections 43 and 44 of the Act, respectively. The experience gained from implementing these sections of the Act has been that they may be repealed as municipalities in the Western Cape are now in a position to responsibly make use of the greater flexibility provided by PAJA and its underlying regulations when conducting the public participation processes referred to in sections 43 and 44. The repealing of these sections would lessen the administrative burden of those processes and eliminate red tape.

3.12. **Clause 15** amends section 45 of the Act to reduce the number of mandatory instances where a municipality must request provincial comments on a land use application. The following requirements are removed:

3.12.1. the requirement to obtain provincial comment on a development outside the municipality's planned outer limit of urban expansion is removed;
3.12.2. the requirement to obtain provincial comment on a development outside the physical edge of the existing urban area if the municipality has not approved a municipal spatial development framework is removed;
3.12.3. the requirement to obtain provincial comment on a rezoning of land zoned for agricultural or conservation purpose has been removed.

Additionally, clause 15 amends section 45 of the Act by reducing the period in which the Head of Department must submit written provincial comments to the municipal manager on a land use application from 60 days to 30 days of a request for comment.

3.13. **Clause 16** amends section 47 of the Act to reduce the period in which an organ of state must comment on a land use application from 60 days to 30 days of a request for comment. A further amendment is made to empower the competent authority to, where appropriate, extend that period for a reasonable time.

3.14. **Clause 17** amends section 49 of the Act by removing the requirement in section 49*(b)* that

a municipality consider the applicable structure plans when deciding on a land use application.

3.15. **Clause 18** amends section 50 of the Act by restricting the requirement that a municipality notify persons other than the applicant of a decision contemplated in Chapter IV of the Act to those who submitted an objection to the application. A further proposed amendment provides for the requirement that the notice provide reasons for the decision and notify the receiving person of the right to appeal the decision, if such a right exists. This will reduce the administrative burden on municipalities, and will also shorten the appeal procedure, as there would be no need separately to request reasons for a decision.

3.16. **Clause 19** adds a new subsection to section 51 of the Act, to provide that nothing in section 51 prohibits a person from instituting proceedings for judicial review as contemplated in section 6 of PAJA.

3.17. **Clause 20** amends section 54 of the Act by removing the requirement that the decision on a land development application be published in newspapers and the *Provincial Gazette* and replacing this with the requirement that the decision be published on the Department's website for a period of 21 days, in which notice the Department must notify members of the public whose rights are materially and adversely affected by the decision of the decision and reasons for the decision and right of appeal. A further proposed amendment provides the Head of Department with the discretion whether to publicise the decision and the abovementioned information in other media, and also prescribes that the applicant and any person who lodged a comment to the application must be informed of the reasons for the decision, as well as their right to appeal, where applicable.

3.18. **Clause 21** amends section 55 of the Act by removing the requirement in section 55*(c)*(ii) that a Head of Department must consider the applicable structure plans when considering and deciding on a land development application.

3.19. **Clause 22** amends section 60(5) to provide for the Provincial Minister to notify the Provincial Cabinet of a decision, in an emergency situation, to authorise a municipality to deviate from the provisions of the Act or a condition of the authorisation, as soon as reasonably possible (as opposed to within 48 hours) after the decision to grant the deviation. A further amendment replaces the obligation to submit a report regarding the decision to the Provincial Cabinet within 14 days, with the obligation to submit a report if the Provincial Minister deems it necessary under the circumstances, as soon as reasonably possible. These amendments are required as implementation of these clauses in the Act have shown that, in urgent circumstances, the requirements are unnecessarily onerous and impractical, whereas Provincial Cabinet will be able to exercise sufficient oversight if the requirements are lowered to the standard contemplated in the amendments.

3.20. **Clause 23** makes a technical amendment to section 61 of the Act to clarify that the legislation referred to which regulates the subdivision of land relates only to applications for subdivision of agricultural land, not consolidation of the land. A further amendment is made to remove the references to section 43 of the Act, as the Amendment Bill proposes that the section be repealed.

3.21. **Clause 25** amends section 67 of the Act in order to remove the requirement that a municipality or a Head of Department may only use a process prescribed under other legislation to decide an application under the Act if that other process strictly complies

with the requirements of the Act. Instead, the requirement is introduced that the process in the other legislation may be used only if it is reasonable and justifiable to do so, after considering among other things the objects of the Act. This amendment will ease the regulatory burden of processing applications and encourage the integration of processes under multiple laws.

3.22. **Clause 26** makes a technical amendment to section 68(1)*(c)* of the Act by removing the phrase "terms or" from the section.

3.23. **Clause 27** amends the Act by amending the arrangement of sections in order to align it to the amendments to the Act.

3.24. **Clause 28** provides for a transitionary period whereby a land use application or land development application, made before the Amendment Bill is enacted and commenced, which has not been finalised before that commencement, must be finalised as if the Amendment Bill has not been enacted and commenced.

3.25. **Clause 29** provides for the short title and commencement of the Amendment Act.

THE ADMINISTRATOR
12359149

14/9/2/1
14/9/1

MUNISIPALITEIT - MUNICIPALITY - UMASIPALA-WASE
BEAUFORT-WES/BEAUFORT WEST/BHOBHOFOLO
KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER /
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DEPARTEMENT KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE /
DEPARTMENT CORPORATE SERVICES

Rig asseblief alle korrespondensie aan die Munisipale Bestuurder/Kindly address all correspondence to the Municipal Manager/Yonke imbaletwano mayithunyelwe kuMlawuli kaMasipala

Verwysing
Reference
Isalathiso

Navrae
Enquiries
imibuzo F SABBAT

Datum
Date
Umhla 2026.10.16

Privaatsak/Private Bag 582
Faks/Fax : (023) 4151373
Tel. (023) 4148020
E-pos / E-mail : admin@beaufortwestmun.co.za
Webtuisie/website : www.beaufortwestmun.co.za
Donkinstraat 112 Donkin Street
BEAUFORT-WES
BEAUFORT WEST
BHOBHOFOLO
6970

Munisipale Bestuurder / Municipal Manager
2026 -10-
Beaufort-Wes / West

NOTIFICATION TO COUNCIL

Subject: Facility Inspections and Observations – Golf Club & Swimming Pool

1. Background

On 10 October 2026, I personally conducted inspection visits to two municipal facilities:

- Local Golf Club – operative but visibly neglected.
- Local Swimming Pool – dilapidated and requiring significant funds to repair.

2. Preliminary Findings

2.1 Golf Club:

- Clubhouse roof leaks, carpets damaged, bathrooms unhygienic, paint peeling, irrigation system non-functional, some toilets broken and non-functional.
- Grounds and greens require watering, equipment neglected.
- Facility remains open, exposing users to safety risks.
- Deferred maintenance has escalated costs from routine upkeep to major rehabilitation.

2.2 Swimming Pool:

- Pool basin shows cracks, filtration system seemed blocked with debris.
- Changing rooms dirty, toilets may require a service, some electrical fittings stolen and unsafe.
- Roof damages due to recent storms (rain and strong wind).
- Materials stored in room with no door, exposing it to wind and dust, etc.

General Observations indicate that routine cleaning, maintenance, and visible service delivery tasks are not consistently performed and these gaps point to possible neglect of daily duties.

OPDRAG

3. Risks

- Public Safety: Unsafe conditions at both facilities and across public spaces.
- Reputation: Visible neglect undermines community trust in municipal management.
- Financial: Escalating rehabilitation / repair costs.

4. Conclusion

The inspections and observations confirm significant neglect of municipal facilities and routine work. Council is requested to note these findings and provide oversight in determining the appropriate corrective path forward.

5. Recommendations

It is recommended that Council:

a) Endorse independent inspections by Technical Services and validation by Internal Audit, with reports to include photographic evidence, risk assessments, and recommendations.

b) Note the preliminary findings of neglect at the Golf Club and Swimming Pool.

c) Direct responsible teams to provide written responses.

d) Use the inspection reports and responses to determine:

- Whether neglect and failure to perform daily routine work occurred.
- Whether accountability can be established against the responsible teams.

e) Acknowledge the impact of staff vacancies as a contributing factor, while ensuring accountability for daily routine work is not overlooked.

f) Consider corrective measures and budget implications once inspection reports and responses are finalized, including rehabilitation of the swimming pool.

Yours faithfully,

F SABBAT
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Minutes of a **Municipal Public Accounts Committee** meeting held

in the **Council Chambers, 15 Church Street**, Beaufort West

on **Wednesday, 07 October 2026**

at **09:20**

Present:

Councillors MD Andrews **(Chairperson)**, S Jooste **(Deputy Chairperson),** BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin ***(joins at 09:58)*** and G. Pietersen ***(joins at 09:24)***

In Service: **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana]**, Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Internal Auditor** [RA Naidoo], **Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management** [B Damon] and **Senior clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

Chairperson: Audit and Performance Audit Committee [S Ngwevu]

1. OPENING and WELCOMING

The Chairperson, welcomed everyone to the meeting and request Councillor BEJ Gordon to open with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

The Director Financial Services, renders an apology for the following officials indicating that they will join the meeting later.

Acting Municipal Manager [F Sabbat]
Director: Infrastructure Services [L. Nqotola]
Senior Manager: Community Services [MC. Tshibo]

The Chairperson, enquires whether any further apologies have been received from Councillors. The Senior Clerk: Committees, indicates that Councillor CL De Bruin and Councillor G. Pietersen had requested a link to join the meeting; however, they had not yet joined the meeting at that time.

3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST:

5/12/2/1

The chairperson requests that all Municipal Public Account Committee members must indicate any interest and complete the declaration of interest form.

NOTED

Councillor G Pietersen joins the virtual platform at 09:24

4. AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORTS

5/12/2/2

dcs

The Chairperson recommends that the most recent reports be prioritised for discussion rather than outdated reports. Furthermore, the Chairperson indicates that recurring reports should be consolidated to facilitate a more efficient and combined for discussion.

4.1 INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT OF THE AUDIT FRP ASSURANCE REPORT OF THE PROGRESS ON THE AUDIT ACTION PLAN AS AT 31 MAY 2026

RECOMMENDED

That item 4.1 be discussed with item 4.2

4.2 INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT OF THE AUDIT FRP ASSURANCE REPORT OF THE PROGRESS ON THE AUDIT ACTION PLAN AS AT 30 JUNE 2026

The Internal Auditor gives a brief overview as outline on ***Annexure 003 to 056*** of the agenda.

The Chairperson enquires whether the position of Deputy Chief Financial Officer will be advertised or whether the duties will be reassigned to another official. In response, the Director: Financial Services explains that the current organogram will be amended and that the incumbent Deputy Chief Financial Officer has been appointed on a six-month contract.

The Internal Auditor reports that most of the findings raised by the COMAFs have been resolved, particularly those relating to the landfill site in Murraysburg.

The Chairperson raises concerns regarding the vacant position of IDP Coordinator and emphasises the importance of advertising the position to enable the appointed official to focus on economic development and source funding opportunities for the Municipality.

Councillor S Jooste seconded by Councillor BEJ Gordon, **recommended** that the Audit FRP Assurance Report on the progress of the Audit Action Plan, as set out in ***Annexures 003 to 056*** of the agenda, be accepted and approved.

4.3 FINAL INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT OF THE GRANTS /DORA DATED 28 MAY 2026

The Internal Auditor gives a brief overview as outline on ***Annexure 057 to 070*** of the agenda.

Councillor G Pietersen left the virtual platform at 09:41

The Chairperson enquires whether the grants, of which 11% has been spent to date, will be fully utilised before the end of the financial year. In response, the Director: Financial Services explains that the expenditure percentage is expected to increase, as the relevant section is currently implementing the projects.

Councillor BEJ Gordon refers to ***Annexure 062*** and expresses concern that, given the current lack of job creation in town, the Municipality may be required to return unspent grant funding.

The Director: Financial Services explains that the Municipality has applied for a rollover of the unspent grant funding and that there is an assurance that the application will be approved, enabling the Municipality to utilise the grant funding fully.

The Director: Corporate Services explains that a similar situation occurred with the Murraysburg project, where grant funding was allocated in accordance with the provincial financial year, which ends in March, while the Municipality's financial year ends in June. Furthermore, mentions that the Supply Chain Management procurement process may take up to three months to be completed, necessitating an application for a rollover of the unspent funds.

After a thorough discussion:

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** as follows:

4.3.1 That management must ensure that all the grants are spent by year-end.

4.3.2 That management should ensure that the Municipality complies with all relevant grant conditions and requirements.

4.3.3 That adequate spending planning should be done throughout the period of each grant to ensure that project spending is in line with grant project plans and cycles

4.3.4 That the grant owners should take responsibility to ensure grant funding is not under-or overspent.

4.3.5 That the roles and responsibilities in terms of the grant roll-over application process should be determined and formally documented.

4.3.6 That a senior finance official should monitor that applications are submitted within due dates

Councillor CL De Bruin joins the virtual platform at 09:58

4.4 FINAL INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT OF THE UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE (UIFWE) PREVENTATIVE CONTROLS DATED 13 MAY 2026,

The Director Financial Services, gives an overview on the report as outlined on ***Annexure 071 to 105.*** The Director: Financial Services, further indicates that future reports on Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful (UIFW) Expenditure are expected to reflect a decrease, as the necessary control measures have been implemented.

The Chairperson enquires whether National Treasury will withhold the Municipality's equitable share if the required 25% reduction is not achieved.

Councillor BEJ Gordon, refers to ***Annexures 076 to 079*** and highlights the critical findings, enquiring whether preventative measures have been implemented to address the identified shortcomings.

The Director: Financial Services, explains that a report was submitted to National Treasury requesting an update and clarification regarding the reasons for the withholding of the equitable share. However, no response has been received to date.

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommends** as follows:

That Management be requested to implement the following corrective measures and recommendations to address Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful (UIFW) Expenditure:

4.4.1 That Management conducts regular reviews of the unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure registers to ensure that they are updated as and when expenditure is incurred, including the development of standard operating procedures to identify and investigate potential instances of UIFW expenditure during the processing of supplier invoices and statements.

4.4.2 That Management ensures that the Annual Financial Statements fairly and accurately reflect the status of UIFW expenditure.

4.4.3 That Management addresses the underlying causes of delays in the investigation of UIFW expenditure.

4.4.4 That Management establishes and implements robust preventative internal controls to ensure compliance with Supply Chain Management legislation and prevent UIFW expenditure.

4.4.5 That Management adopts and enforces a zero-tolerance approach to non-compliance.

4.4.6 That the annual performance agreements of relevant officials include key performance indicators aimed at reducing and preventing incidents of UIFW expenditure.

4.4.7 That the relevant officials or departments prepare reports detailing the expenditure incurred, the nature of the non-compliance, an analysis of value for money, and measures to prevent future incidents of non-compliance that may result in UIFW expenditure.

4.4.8 That an up-to-date UIFW expenditure register be maintained and that the relevant reports be submitted to the Chief Financial Officer (CFO).

4.4.9 That UIFW expenditure be reported to Council in accordance with the applicable legislative requirements.

4.4.10 That matters relating to non-compliance be referred to Council for further investigation in accordance with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings (Financial Misconduct Regulations).

4.4.11 That Council refers UIFW expenditure to the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) to investigate the recoverability thereof in terms of section 32(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), read together with the applicable provisions of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR).

4.4.12 That MPAC completes its investigations and makes recommendations to Council regarding the recovery or write-off of UIFW expenditure.

4.4.13 That, where Council resolves to recover UIFW expenditure, the necessary recovery processes be instituted and the UIFW expenditure register be updated accordingly.

4.4.14 That, where Council resolves to write off UIFW expenditure, the UIFW expenditure register be updated accordingly and the Council resolution be used to inform the relevant disclosure in the Annual Financial Statements in terms of section 125 of the MFMA.

4.4.15 That the Accounting Officer, or a duly delegated official, refers UIFW expenditure matters for disciplinary processing where appropriate and as required.

4.4.16 That Management develops and implements an action plan to address the root causes of UIFW expenditure and prevent recurrence.

4.4.17 That Management reports to the relevant oversight structures, including the Audit and Performance Audit Committee and MPAC, on the implementation of measures aimed at reducing UIFW expenditure.

4.4.18 That Management develops and implements appropriate policies, procedures and internal controls to prevent unauthorised expenditure, as far as reasonably possible, and ensures that the consequence-management processes required in terms of section 32(2) of the MFMA are established and implemented.

4.4.19 That Management implements effective budgetary controls to ensure that expenditure remains within the amounts appropriated for the respective votes in the approved budget, including conducting monthly reconciliations of expenditure against the approved budget for each vote.

4.4.20 That Management establishes and implements the processes contemplated in sections 28(2)(g) and 32(2)(a)(i) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 23(6) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, to address unauthorised expenditure through the applicable adjustments budget process, where legally permissible.

4.5 INTERNAL AUDIT FRP VERIFICATION REPORT OF THE COUNCILLORS AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS BILLING CONSUMER ACCOUNTS AS AT 31 MARCH 2026,

RECOMMENDED

That item 4.5 be discussed with item 4.6

4.6 INTERNAL AUDIT FRP VERIFICATION REPORT OF THE COUNCILLORS AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS BILLING CONSUMER ACCOUNTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2026,

The Internal Audit, gives a brief overview on ***Annexure 106 to 163*** as outline on the agenda.

The Chairperson, enquires whether it is legally permissible for municipal officials and Councillors to maintain municipal accounts in arrears without any payment arrangements in place.

Councillor BEJ Gordon excuses herself at 10:29 and returns at 10:36

The Director: Financial Services explains that some officials are making payments towards more than two municipal accounts, including accounts that are not registered in their names. The Director, further indicates that the Municipality has sought a legal opinion from the South African Local Government Association (SALGA) on the matter; however, no response has been received to date.

The Chairperson, emphasises the importance of enforcing the Code of Conduct.

The Director: Corporate Services, indicates that the matter will be addressed accordingly. The Director Corporate Services, further provides an example of a property that is in arrears while he is not residing there, explaining that once he occupies the property, it becomes his responsibility to ensure that the municipal account is paid.

Councillor CL De Bruin raises a concern that individuals should not be held accountable for arrear municipal accounts without first conducting a thorough investigation into the circumstances of each case.

After a thorough discussion

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommends** as follows:

4.6.1 That management should implement adequate controls to ensure that arrear municipal accounts are effectively communicated, addressed and mitigated.

4.6.2 That management should educate officials on the contents of the Code of Conduct.

4.6.3 That management should implement the approved Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy in cases of non-payment of arrear municipal accounts.

4.6.4 That management should address any breaches of the Code of Conduct through appropriate disciplinary processes.

4.6.5 That management should enter into payment arrangements with Councillors and administrative officials who have arrear municipal service accounts and monitor compliance with such arrangements.

4.6.6 That management should schedule departmental sessions with Human Resources and Credit Control to assist officials who do not have access to

email in providing their municipal account addresses to Human Resources and, where their accounts are in arrears, entering into payment arrangements.

4.6.7 That the issue of the municipal accounts that is in arrears be thoroughly investigated by the administration to put measures in place.

The Chairperson grants a break at 10:39

At the resumption of the meeting at 10:52 the following are:

Present:

Councillors MD Andrews **(Chairperson)**, S Jooste **(Deputy Chairperson),** BEJ Gordon, CL De Bruin ***(joins at 09:58)***

In Service: **Director: Corporate Services** [AC Makendlana]**, Director: Financial Services** [BS Jacobs], **Internal Auditor** [RA Naidoo], **Senior Manager: Supply Chain Management** [B Damon] and **Senior clerk: Committees** [P Mpofu]

Chairperson: Audit and Performance Audit Committee [S Ngwevu]

4.7 FINAL INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT OF THE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR QUARTER 3 OF 2025-2026 FINANCIAL YEAR DATED 01 JUNE 2026,

RECOMMENDED

That item 4.7 be discussed with item 5.1

4.8 FINAL INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT OF THE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR QUARTER 4 OF 2025-2026 FINANCIAL YEAR DATED SEPTEMBER 2026

RECOMMENDED

That item 4.8 has been replaced by item 5.1 on the 1st Addendum agenda.

4.9 INTERNAL AUDIT REPORT OF THE NEDFLEET CARD OF CZ 2482 BLOCKED DUE TO SUSPECTED FRAUD, DATED 13 MAY 2026,

The Internal Auditor, informs the committee that the report was previously dealt with, but the former chairperson Councillor S Essop requested to see the diesel and petrol slips.

RECOMMENDED

That the committee takes note of the report inclusive the attach slips on ***Annexure 196 to 198*** of the agenda.

4.10 INTERNAL AUDIT AD-HOC REPORT OF THE NEDFLEET CARD OF CZ 4654 BLOCKED DUE TO SUSPECTED FRAUD,

The Internal Auditor, informs the committee that the report was previously dealt with, but the former chairperson Councillor S Essop requested to see the diesel and petrol slips.

RECOMMENDED

That the committee takes note of the report inclusive the attach slips on ***Annexure 199 to 203*** of the agenda.

4.11 INTERNAL AUDIT AD-HOC REPORT OF THE ALLEGED INTENT OF 2 EMPLOYEES TO STEAL DIESEL AT VAALKOPPIES LANDFILL SITE,

The Internal Audit, gives a brief overview on **Annexure 204 to 213** as outline on the agenda.

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** as follows:

4.11.1 That management should consider commencing with disciplinary processes against Mr. Visagie.

4.11.2 That management should consider implementing the Absence of leave policy and the Collective agreement's prescriptions relating to absent without leave and also not informing the immediate Supervisor

4.12 2ND BI-ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE: 01 JANUARY 2026-30 JUNE 2026, 17 JULY 2026

The Chairperson, affords the Chairperson of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee, Mr S Ngwevu an opportunity to present the 2nd Bi-Annual report.

The Chairperson of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee provide a brief overview of the2nd Bi-Annual Report, as contained in **Annexure 214 to 219** of the agenda.

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** that the 2nd Bi-Annual report as outline on **Annexure 214 to 219** be accepted and approved.

4.13 INTERNAL AUDIT AD-HOC REPORT OF THE YEAR END PHYSICAL INVENTORY COUNT THAT WAS CONDUCTED 30 JUNE 2026,

The Internal Auditor brief the committee on the Year End Physical Inventory Count as outline on ***Annexure 220 to 223***

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** as follows:

4.13.1 That management should review and amend the stocktake procedures to address and incorporate the shortcomings identified.

4.13.2 That management should report the faulty lighting in the water stores room, caused by an electrical fault in the wiring, to the Electro-Technical Department for urgent repairs, as the inadequate lighting impaired visibility when selecting samples from the floor for testing.

4.13.3 That management should prioritise the repair of the lighting, as this recommendation was also raised during the stocktake conducted on 30 June 2025 and remains unresolved.

4.13.4 That management should ensure that attendance registers are reviewed, certified and approved by duly delegated officials going forward.

4.13.5 That management should repair the damaged perimeter fence immediately and ensure that it is regularly maintained.

1st ADDENDUM-AGENDA: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE [MPAC] MEETING OF THE LOCAL COUNCIL FOR BEAUFORT WEST: WEDNESDAY, 07 OCTOBER 2026 AT 09:00

5. AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORTS
5/12/2/2
dcs

5.1 Final Internal Audit Report of the Performance Management system for Quarter 4 of 2025-2026 financial year dated 23 September 2026,

The Internal Auditor, gives a brief background on the Performance Management system Quarter 4 as outline on ***Annexure 224 to 238*** of the agenda.

The Chairperson, raises concern regarding the continued vacancy of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) position and enquires about the way forward, given the critical nature of the position and the need to fill it without further delay.

The Director: Corporate Services, emphasises that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) position is indeed critical. Furthermore, explains that he had to request assistance from Mr Ivan Meyer of Department of Local Government to ensure that the Municipality complied with the submission of the Time Schedule by the end of August.

The Director Corporate Services, indicates that the position was previously advertised; however, no suitable candidates with the required eight years of relevant experience could be sourced. In additions, informs the Committee is requested to note the challenges associated with attracting suitably qualified candidates, particularly given that the position was graded at salary level T12.

The Director: Corporate Services, further explains that the Municipality applied to the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) for a deviation, but no response has been received to date. Furthermore, adds that the position was re-evaluated and graded at salary level T16. Consequently, the position will be re-advertised.

The Chairperson raises concern regarding the late submission of compliance documents and enquires what measures can be implemented to prevent further delays. In response, the Internal Auditor indicates that a checklist has been developed to facilitate the submission of the required documentation. However, the challenge

remains that no designated official has been appointed to oversee and ensure the timely submission of the documents.

The Director: Corporate Services explains that the Municipality is experiencing a shortage of personnel to perform the required duties. By way of example, he mentions that he had to compensate the Human Resources Official for the additional work undertaken in implementing the cascading of performance management. Furthermore, explains that, had the cascading not been implemented with effect from 1 July, the Municipality would have risked losing the R700 000,00 received from the Department of Local Government.

After a thorough discussion:

Councillor BEJ Gordon seconded by Councillor S Jooste **recommended** as follows:

5.1.1 That management should review the applicable legislative requirements and ensure that all reports are finalised, approved, and distributed to all the relevant parties within the legislative timeframes.

5.1.2 That management should regular monitor compliance with applicable legislation by creating a checklist of all the applicable legislative requirements.

5.1.3 That the Municipal Public Accounts Committee reaffirms that critical positions must be filled.

The meeting closes at **11:45**

Minutes approved this _____ day of _____ 2026

MD Andrews
[Chairperson]